DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400I

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	INITIALS
010001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 01 JUNE 1967	
010110H		2	312[illegible]Z	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. [illegible] C. YD[illegible]056 [illegible] PT ON HWY TO AP SAU [illegible] CONTACT W/REAR EL [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] RDS. [illegible] OF PLT E /3 AND K CO PRI AND S [illegible] AREA AND [illegible]	
010[illegible]H		3	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		4	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		5	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		6	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		7	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		8	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
010[illegible]H		9	312[illegible]Z	[illegible]	
				[illegible]	
				[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	A. CAC/A/A B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. [illegible] E. [illegible] WEST OF VILLE CHIEF PICKED UP [illegible] BECAUSE OF BAD ID CARDS VIC ABOVE COORDS. [illegible] MEN FROM 19-25 YRS OLD. 2 DETAINEES HAD [illegible] PAPERS ON BASIS WHICH INDICATED THEY [illegible] RECENTLY. E. VILLE CHIEF HOPES TO [illegible] OUT OF DETAINEES. CAC/A/A HOLDING DETS [illegible] F. 2G
020542H	23	312005Z	FM 26TH MARINES: CROCKETT SITREP NR 74, AS OF 312400H MAY 67.
010619H	24	312110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE IV FINAL SITREP [illegible] AS OF 312400H MAY 67.
010639H	25	312222Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 74, AS OF 312400H MAY 67.
[illegible]	26	312211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG, AS OF 010000H JUNE 67.
010740H	27	312222Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 1, AS OF 010600H JUNE 67.
010741H	28	312200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 1, AS OF 010600H JUNE 67.
010850H	29	312300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 41, AS OF 010600H JUNE 67.
[illegible]	30	010746H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/4 B. 010746H C. YD 074669 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD K CO FOUND [illegible] BODY OF 4 NVA SOLDIER IN UNIFORM WHICH HAD BEEN THERE 10-14 DAYS. DUE TO TIME OF DEATH, ADD 1 KIA (C) TO OPN HICKORY. I. 1 N. 1 PACK.
010910H	31	010746H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 010727H [illegible] C. YD 093637 D. RECD 2 81MM HE SHORT RDS [illegible] FIRED LOT #18-9-9, LOADED 7-65. E. IN FUTURE, WILL NOT FIRE THIS LOT OVER FR 7-65. [illegible] NEW SVAC.
[illegible]	32	010800H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 1, AS OF 010800H JUNE 67
[illegible]	33	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 42, AS OF 010800H JUNE 67.
010917H	34	010746H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 010746H C. YD 1145 D. OBS'D 1 NVA COMING DOWN TRAIL, E. PLNT OPENED FIRE AND HIT MAN. SUBSEQUENTLY [illegible] KIA. 1 M. 1 AK-47 [illegible] 1 NVA RIF, 1 GRENADE, MISC EQUIP.
[illegible]	-	010805H	FM OOD WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 010805H. NOTIFIED: G-2, G-4, [illegible] MCE, FSC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)

FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/4)

FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)

FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 [illegible] B. 0600H
[illegible] M. FOUND 3 GRAVES, 2 W/M, APPEAR
[illegible] DAYS OLD, 1 GRAVE HAD MARKER, GRAVES DUG
UP MOUNDS OF GRASS. ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING
HOLES, DUE TO TIME, ADD 3 KIA (C) TO OPN HICKORY.
E. WILL BRING IN GRAVE MARKER. CONTINUING MSN.

FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 0200H
[illegible] TO SEARCH [illegible] PISTOL R.O.'S &
4 MORTAR RDS FM NORTHEAST DIRECTION, AT ABOVE LOCA-
[illegible] RED LIGHT & SOME FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA.

FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECONFIRMED TPQ TARGETS.

FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS, ADDITIONAL TPQS)

FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2RL B. 0600H [illegible]
[illegible] FOUND FRESH WATER TRENCH TRACKS, FRESH
[illegible] TRENCHES, TRAILS AND MANY HARBOR SITES.
[illegible] APPROX 24 6-MAN HARBOR SITES. THIS IS
[illegible] GENERAL AREA OF SIGHTING OF 40 OR 50 MAN
[illegible] ENEMY MSN.

FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2RL B. 0600H [illegible]
[illegible] TRACKS, & WIDE TRL
[illegible] TOWARDS OUR DESIGNATED
[illegible] FRESH WATER BUFFALO & HUMAN
[illegible] DIRECTION TOWARDS
[illegible] ENEMY MSN.

FM 3RD WATER SUPPLIER: CONTACT FROM PHU BAI TO
[illegible] AT 0715H, NOTIFIED G-3, G-4

[illegible] CONSTRUCTION IN ANNEX AS
[illegible] LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS& ORDERS	ACTION
		012300Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 75 AS OF 0600H 01 JUNE 67.	DOPO
		010600H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 010600H C. YD 972056 D. REF: J# 2 - MAN PREV RPT'D AS MIA HAS BEEN FOUND AT 1ST LIGHT IN GOOD CONDITION. E. DELETE 1 MIA.	DOPO G-1
		010145Z	FM III MAF COC: LONGE RANGE RECON PATROLS	DOPO G-2
		010400Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN C ROCKETT SITREP NR 75, AS OF 010600H JUNE 67.	
		010321Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
		011040H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 011040H C. YD 550282 YD 576266 D. OBS'D 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HARVESTING RICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 5 RDS 90MM RDS WITH GOOD TGT COV. J. 1 N. RICE BUNDLES AND PACK.	DOPO
		010825H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 2/3 B. 010825H C. YD 147628 D. PATROL FOUND 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS EXPLO/DEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO
		011045H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011045H C. YD 053648 D. SECURED OBJ AND CONSOLIDATED PSN. FOUND 7 BUNKERS TO DIRECT FRONT, FRESHLY DUG, 4x4x4'. 2 LAYERS OF FOILEGE OVERHEAD. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	DOPO
		011100H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 011100H C. YD 059648 D. FOUND 3 ENEMY BUNKERS. E. SEARCHED AREA AND DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH SHAPE CHARGES.	DOPO
		011130H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 B. 011130H C. YD 090656 D. FOUND APPROX 20 BUNKERS DESTROYED PREVIOUSLY BY AIR. E. SEARCHED BUNKER W/NEG RES.	DOPO
		011140H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 011140H C. YD 090652 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY AIR AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WITH CONNECTING TRENCHLINES. BUNKER COMPLEX IN "T" FORMATION APPROX 20x20'. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DOPO G-2
		010445Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	DOPO
		010213Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN: #57525	
		010425Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 2, AS OF 011200H JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011327H	63	011230H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 011230H C. YD 058639 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD FOUND 4 BUNKERS WITH SPIDER TRAPS. E. DESTROYED WITH DEMO.	DOI
011339H	64	011225H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 011225H C. YD 087646 D. FOUND FRESHLY CUT TREES ON APPROACH TO 3/9 OBJ. ALSO FOUND BUNKERS TO THE DIRECT FRONT, AND REC'D SA'S FIRE. E. PULLING BACK TO CALL ARTY & AIR, COVERING WITHDRAWAL WITH RKTS. HIGH GROUND WITH HIGH GRASS AND THICK BRUSH. CON THIEN AND HILL #250 CAN BE SEEN FROM THIS PSN.	DOI
011350H	65	010510Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ROUGH RIDER REPORT.	DOI
011402H	66	010430Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 76, AS OF 011200H JUNE 67.	
011422H	67	011230H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 011230H C. YD 137712 D. A CO PLATOON PATROL FOUND NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS SCATTERED AROUND THE AREA AT WATER POINT. E. BROUGHT BACK LEAFLETS, WILL SEND TO 9TH MARS S-2. H. ABOVE LEAFLETS.	DOI
011447H	68		FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 S-2 (REF: J# 59) D. BUNKERS ARRANGED TO CATCH TROOPS IN OPEN. MADE FOR AGGRESIVE, NOT DEFENSIVE ACTION. LOCATED ON SLOPING GRADE, W/5-10° UNDERGROWTH.	DOI
011456H	69	010632Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 76, AS OF 011200H JUNE 67.	DOI
011457H	70	010615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/4)	
011459H	71	011335H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 011335H C. OBJ #3 D. FOUND ID AND RATION CARD, INTERPRETED AS FOLLOWS: #4 BN, MAY 5, 1967, (NAME): CAO LINH, SGT., THYAN YAN TRIEU, HO SY LIM VAN UNIT: C21. E. WILL FWD'D DOCUMENTS TO G-2.	DOI
011506H	72	011425H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 011425H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	DOI
011506H	73	011225H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 011225H C. INTEXT D. AT COORD YD 087646 RAN INTO BUNKERS, REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM DIRECT FRONT. PULLED BACK TO CALL ARTY/AIR. CON THIEN AND HILL #250 CAN BE SEEN FROM THIS PSN. E. CALLING ARTY AT THIS TIME AND FIRING 60MM ALSO AT THIS TIME. CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1316H. F. 7 (MED EVAC).	DOI
011520H	74	011230Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 152. 011200H JUNE 67	DOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...COD	...H	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
...ETH	...	010530Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 2, AS OF 011200H JUNE 67.	DOPO
...9TH	...	011500H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 011500H C. YD 051642 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD, DISCOVERED 11 BUNKERS, 3 PARTIALLY DESTROYED. REMAINING 8, STILL IN TACT. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	DOPO G-2
...4F	...	010900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 010900H C. YD 646328 D. PATROL OBS'D VN MALE ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. MAN HAD STRANGE MARKING ON ID. E. DETAINED AND TURNED OVER TO OUNAG DIEN DIST HQ'S. I. 1	DOPO G-2
...0536	...	010735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
...9H	...	011400H	FM 3D MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 011400H C. YD 074627 D. FOUND 2 FRESH GRAVES EXHUMED 2 NVA BODIES ABOUT 24 HRS OLD. ADD 2 VC KIA(C) TO OPN PRAIRIE IV. I. 2	DOPO G-2
...AH	...	011610H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1600H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MIO.	DOPO
...H	...	011500H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2/26 CP B. 011500H C. YD 075604 D. FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 6 WERE COVERED WITH LOGS & DIRT. 1 HAD THATCHED ROOF, SIZES RANGED FROM 3x6x2 TO 5x8x3. NONE SHOWED RECENT USE. FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES & 2 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS. E. ALL TO BE DESTROYED.	DOPO
...EN	...	010530Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 42, AS OF 011200H JUNE 67.	DOPO
...ET	...	011000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 011000H C. YD 628332 D. PATROL ENCOUNTERED 3 VN MALES AT ABOVE COORD. VN DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. E. DETAINED AND TURNED OVER TO PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S. I. 3	DOPO G-2
...651H	...	010835 Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
...9H	...	011130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 011130H C. YD121622 D. E/1 FOUND 2 DEAD VC IN BUNKER AT ABOVE COORDS. APPROX TIME OF DEATH 2 WKS OR BETTER. E. BUNKERS SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.	DOPO G-2
...H	...	011500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P2 B. 011500H C. YD275575 D. CAC P/2 OBS'D 2 VN CHILDREN WALKING IN RICE PADDY. PTL HEARD EXPLOSION. CHILDREN HAD FOUND ...ED, TOSSED IT AROUND WHICH CAUSED DETONA-TION. E. EMER MED-EVAC REQ'D.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] INCIDENTS, BASE, PATROL
[illegible] CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 96-97
[illegible] ACCURATELY AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL
[illegible] ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG.
[illegible] OFF. USMC

[illegible] WAS COC WATCH OFFICER.
[illegible] DATE. USMC

[illegible] 0[illegible]H [illegible] MEDCAP A. 11/2/26 B. 010800H C. YD 062642
D. FOUND 25 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT.
BUNKERS ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD. E. DESTROYED W/C-4 AND
TO WARD.

[illegible]09H 90 011715H FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 011715H C. YD085647
D. FOUND 5 100LB BAGS OF RICE CONCEALED IN A HOLE.
COVERED W/LEAVES. ALSO 1 DEAD NVA INSIDE HOLE AND
A WPN. E. DESTROYED SITE. I. 1 M. 1 AK-47

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]700H FM 3D MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011700H C. !REF J#76
D. ALL BUNKERS WERE APPROX 4X4X4 FT. SPIDER HOLES
WERE APPROX 2' WIDE. BUNKERS WERE CAMO W/SURROUNDING
FOLIAGE. E. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED W/DEMO.

[illegible] [illegible] 011750H FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN GIC LINH B. 011750H
C. YD213739 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY OR MORT.
E. B/2/12 FIRED ON 3 SUSPECTED PSNS.

[illegible]27H 93 011735H FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 011735H C. YD084647
D. OBS'D 2 NVA IN BRUSHLINE AND 2 NVA IN BUNKERS.
E. TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 4 EN KIA (C). I. 4
M. 1 MG (UNK TYPE), 2 AK-47'S.

011818H 94 011720H FM 3D MAR: A. I AND L/3/4 B. 011720H C. YD 052647
D. AT APPROX 1720H, I AND L CO'S REC'D INCOMING
MORTS. E. CALLED ARTY AND A/S'S. G. 8(EVACED)

011820H 95 010825Z FM III MAF COC: SPVN RPT
[illegible]820H 96 010719Z FM III MAF COC: ITI MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 31MAY67
[illegible] 97 010825Z FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/7/4)
[illegible] 98 [illegible]Z FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #02 OF 011200H

[illegible] [illegible] 011750H FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 011720H C. YD045655
D. REF J#94: AT 1720H, L CO REC'D APPROX 100[illegible]
[illegible] MORT FIRES. TOOK NO CAS. E. CALLED FOR DEFENSIVE
FIRES FM SIERR[illegible] ARTY. I. CO FIRED 60MM MORT.
[illegible]ING CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	UNIT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H	CO		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1C, 091501230H, 3.0 HR VR CONDUCTED A/S VIC YD049637 IN SUPPORT OF 2/26 AND 3/4. DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS, 40-50 FT OF TRENCHLINE AND 2 NVA KIA (C). THIS AREA STILL CONTAINS NUMEROUS BUNKERS, INTERMINGLED IN TRENCHLINE. ALSO OBS'D ONE LARGE SECONDARY AND 3 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO IN AREA. NO FURTHER BDA OR EN SIGHTINGS.	G-2
[illegible]07H	KC1		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1D, 1450-1710H. 2.0 HR VR VIC YD1677 TO YD1676 TO 1675 TO 1875, NORTH TO YD1870. HEAVY TRENCH WORKS AND UNTOUCHED VILLE. HUTS IN EXCELL CONDITION.	G-2
[illegible]08H	KC2		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1C, 1345-1545H, 2.0 HR VR YD049638, NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN AREA. CONDUCTED 3 A/S'S. DESTROYED 25 BUNKERS, CAUSED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (SA AMMO). REC'D MODERATE GROUND FIRE FM TGTAR A. YD088643. YD086644, VR FOR L/3/9. NUMEROUS WELL MADE BUNKERS IN THIS AREA. A/S'S NOT RUN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FR TROOPS.	G-2
[illegible]5H	KC3		FM 3/26: A.M/3/26 B. 011705H C. YD 009011 (EN) D. LP SPOTTED ONE VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL CARRYING AN AK. VC FIRED 8-10 RDS AS HE APPROACHED. 2/M FIRED 20 RDS IN RETURN. SUFFERED 1 KIA 1 USMC WIA. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1740H. VC FLED SSE. G. 1 (EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]930H	1/3	010935Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 42 AS OF 011300H MAY 1967.	
[illegible]930	10[illegible]	010930Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT: (F/2/26)	
[illegible]97	M[illegible]	011119Z	FM III MAF COC: REPATRIATION OF WOUNDED NVN PRISONERS	
[illegible]15H	[illegible]/4	011815H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 011815H C. YD052647 D. REF J"94: CO I REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE FM MAGNETIC AZIMUTH OF 240° AND RANGE OF 1200M. E. CALLED FOR 81MM AND ARTY MSN. COMPLETE SATURATION. G. 18	DOPO
[illegible]32H	1/3	011330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H&S CO/1ST AMTRAC B. 011330H C. YD343658 D. WHILE ON PTL, FOUND A.P. MINE. FOUND 3 BATTARIES, FOUR CARBINE CASINGS, 1 .30 CAL CASING, 6 FIGHTING HOLES AND ONE 2 MAN EMPLACEMENT. E. DESTROYED A.P. MINE IN PLACE, AND FIGHTING HOLES AND EMPLACEMENTS.	G-2
[illegible]	1/3	011632H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/2/4 B. 011632H C. YD552231 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE ON TRAIL. BELIEVE IT WAS A.T. MINE. E. CALLED EMER MED-EVAC. G.1	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2043H	110	012000H	FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 012000H C. YD825186 D. TWO USMC M-422 VEHICLES, HEADED TOWARD PHU BAI WERE AMBUSHED ON HWY #1, EAST OF CAC A/6 VIC RADIO STATION. THEY OUTRAN AMB. ARVN DETACHMENT RETD VC FIRE. CONTACT BROKEN. NO FR CAS. E. ILLUM CALLED TO DETERMINE SIZE OF EN FORCE AND EN CAS IF ANY. 2/L SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING RICE PADDY. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE. FLED N INTO TREELINE.	DoPo G-2
2047H	111	011915H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 011915H C. XD777437 D. AT XD780443, SPOTTED 3 TROOPS DRESSED IN UTILITIES MOVING IN RIDGELINE FM N TO W. E. CALLED 81MM MSN. FIRED 2 WP AND 12 HE RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2 DoPo
2049H	112	010830H	FM 3D RECON FWD: A. 2D1 B. 010830H C. XD991602 D. PTL FOUND 40 BUNKERS AND 20 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 3X2X2', COVERED W/LOGS AND DIRT. MOST OF WHICH ARE PARTIALLY DESTROYED. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LAST USED APPROX 6@9 MONTHS AGO. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 92 RDS 105MM HE AND 2 WP RDS W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. PTL CHECKED AREA. 85% DESTROYED. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
2051H	113	011020Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #3 OF 011800H	
2052H	114	011100Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #3 OF 011800H	
012052H	115	010700Z	FM 3D DIV COC: TACR CLEARANCE FOR SLF	
012053H	116	011135Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
012055H	117	011132Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
012054H	118	011130Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
012054H	119	011140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT EXPLOITATION	
012055H	120	011115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I AND L/3/4)	
2056H	121	011945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 011945H C. YD605341 YD606347 D. RCD SAF AND 60MM MORT FIRE. E. RETD FIRE W/30 RDS 60MM, 36 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPo
2058H	122		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO DEBRIEF, OLD, 1740-1922, 2.0 HR VR CONDUCTED A/S ON YD046612. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. NO FURTHER BDA. 3D MARS REQ'D A/S, OBS'D 3 MORT PSNS, YD155758. OBS'D ONE INDIV. CALLED ARTY MSN. D BTRY, COMP ARTY BN FIRED MSN W/GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. COULD NOT OBS INDIV AFTER MSN.	G-2 DoPo
2125H	123	011940H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC P/6 B. 011940H C. YD112579 D. CHILD, 12 YRS OLD BROUGHT TO CAC P/6 CP BY FATHER. CORPSMAN STATED CHILD MAY HAVEHAD HEAD INJURY AS BLOOD AND FLUID WAS RUNNING FM NOSE. E. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 2010H.	DoPo G-5
2136H	124	011935Z	FM CO, COC, 5TH SFGA: ARC LIGHT TGTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE
[illegible] CUT

	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	125	011615H	FM 3D MARS: A. L AND M/3/9 B. 011615H C. YD052647 D. L/3/4 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, PT ELEMENT LOC'D AND MADE CONTACT W/LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX. EST COMPLEX COVERES AREA OF 500-600 METERS IN DIAMETER W/EGG SHAPED PERIMETER. BUNKERS WELL CONSTRUCTED BELOW GROUND W/APPROX 8-10" ABOVE SURFACE W/SMALL APPERATURES. IT IS BELIEVED THAT MAIN DEFENSE OF COMPLEX IS TO THE SE AND THAT L/3/4 HAD APPROACHED AT. L CO DESTROYED APPROX 6 BUNKERS BUT REC'D HEAVY EN FIRE. BUNKER COMPLEX IS CONSTRUCTED WITH MUTUALLY SUPPORTING PSNS W/DEFENSE IN DEPTH. M CO MOVED UP TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON L CO. BOTH UNITS DREW BACK TO PERMIT FULL USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS. IT WAS NOTED EN WOULD NOT RETURN SAF WHILE ARTY ARMS WERE BEING FIRED ON AREA. ONE MG AND 7 AK-47'S CAPTURED. APPEARS TO BE RICE CACHE IN AREA. F. 13 K. 61 (55 MED EVACS) (18 PREV RPT'D)	D-20 G-2
[illegible]	126	012010H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1A2 B. 012010H C. YD858489 D. SAW 2 STATIONARY LIGHTS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELL COVERAGE. LIGHTS CUT.	G-2
[illegible]	127	012125H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1A2 B. 012125H C. XD858489 D. SPOTTED ONE LIGHT. E. CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. LIGHT OUT.	G-2
[illegible]	128	012030H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 012030H C. NEG D. VC TO VIC LOC DIEN, TRUOI BRIDGE, AND DA BAC. VC INTELL PERSONNEL TO MONITER U.S. AND PF MOVEMENTS TO AND FROM CP, ALSO NOTIFY NR OF PERSONNEL OF PTLS ROUTES TAKEN AND FREQ OF PTLS. ATKS WILL BE CARRIED OUT DURING THE DARKEST NIGHTS. INFO REC'D FM CIT. PASSED TO K/3/26.	G-2 D-20
[illegible]	129	011400H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 011400H C. ZD010030 D. MARINE WHILE RIDING ON BACK OF TRK FELL OFF AND BROKE HIS NECT. MARINE DIED. E. RET'D BODY TO [illegible] MEDS F. 1 (NBC)	D-20 G-1
[illegible]216H	130		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 010630-011230H C. YD3066 D. WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN IN FUY PHIEN (YD306844) AND DUONG XUAN (YD309661), 20 VN WERE DETAINED. 15TH CIT INTERR PERSONNEL. ALL TO BE SENT TO QUANG TRI. L. 20 N. MED SUPPLIES. DELIVER'D TO CIT FOR DELIVERY TO 9TH MAR.	G-2
[illegible]217H	131	010959Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #77 OF 1800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, OBSRVS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	012[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	0[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
012[illegible]	[illegible]	0[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26)	
012221H	134	011410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA RPT	
012222H	135	011344Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #43 OF 011600H	
[illegible]0H	136	011[illegible]		
[illegible]45 H	137	012100H	FM 3D RECON RN: A. 1SL B. 012100H C. YD594224 D. YD586215 D. PTL OBS'D 30-40 LIGHTS MOVING IN A E DIRECTION AND THEN SWITCHING TO NW. E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. ARTY FIRED 7? RDS OF 105MM M1?2D. PTL GAVE SEVERAL CHECK FIRES TO [illegible] DUE TO LIGHTS GOING ON AND ON. RE UNK.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 012140H C. YD083550 [illegible] WHILE MOVING E ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS, PTL HEARD NOISES AND MOVEMENT AT UNK RANGE, AZIMUTH 60°. PTL CALLED 81MM MSN, 1000M OUT ON ABOVE AZIMUTH AND WALKED FIRE TOWARD PSN. DURING 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT, 3-4 LIGHTS APPEARED AT ABOUT YD088551 MOVING RAPIDLY TO S. PTL ADJUSTED FIRE TO INTERCEPT LIGHT FIRING 63 RDS W/EXCELL COVERAGE. E. LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. PTL MAINTAINING PSN AT ABOVE LOC UNTIL 2300H, AT WHICH TIME WILL CONT ON AMB. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE. ARTY PREP CALLED ON AMB PSN, BTRY 3. RDS COMPLETED 2250H. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHTS.	G-2 DoPO
012348H	139	011415Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #3 OF 011800H	
012349H	140	011503Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L & M/3/4)	
012350H	141	011511Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #77 OF 011800H	
[illegible]00H	142		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ACTION
			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	2	012325H	FM 3D MAR: A. M&L/3/9 B. 012325H C. M AND L NIGHT FSNS D. L AND M CO'S REC'D ONE RD EACH INCOMING ARTY, BELIEVED TO BE 155MM HE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FM CAMP CARROLL. E. ARTY CHECKED FINE. G. 2	DOPO
[illegible]	3	011605Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
020055H	4	011615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #756	
[illegible]	5	012400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS CP B. 012400H C. YD240599 D. REC'D UNK TYPE DETONATION WITHIN PERIMETER. E. SOUNDED RED ALERT, INVEST REVEALED SMALL CRATER, BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY FR ORDNANCE OF UNK ORIGIN.	DOPO
[illegible]	6		FR 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS C. YD052647 D. REF J# 125 COORDS SHOULD READ YD086647 VICE YD052647. UNIT SHOULD READ M&L/3/9 VICE M&L/3/4.	DOPO
020110H	7	011640Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1ST AMTRACS	
020110H	8	011610Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 43 011800Z	
020142H	9	011600Z	FR 4THMARINES: CHOCTAW SITREP 44 012400H	
020155H	10		I [illegible] HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
020155H	11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
020225H	12	020125H	FR9TH MARS: A. 2/3 B. 020125H C. YD137665 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING RDS, 1 RD IN PPB PERIMETER, AND 3 RDS LANDED 200M S OF WATERPOINT. CAL UNK. THERE WERE NO WARNING SOUNDS, DEFINITE THAT RDS CAME FM N. E. NOW ON 100% ALERT.	DOPO
020235H	13	011610Z	FR3DMARDIVCOC: CHOCTAW SITREP 44 012400H	
020236H	14	011751Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CORRECTION I&M/3/9	
020236H	15	011605Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M&L/3/9	
020237H	16	011700Z	3D MARDIVINTSUM NR 152A	
020250H	17	011615Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 78 012400H	
020304H	18	011700Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 4 022400H	
020320H	19	011641Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 4 012400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
			FM 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP NR 78 022400H.	
			FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP NR 4 022400H.	
			FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS	
			FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP	
			NR 79 AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
			FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 5	
			AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
			FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 020600H.	
			FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS(ADDITIONAL)	
			FM CG FMAW: FMAW SDA FOR 1 JUNE 67.	
			FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 45,	
			AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
			FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED 020815H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	Do F
		020705H	FM SLF "A" (SPT RCT #1) A. SLF "A" B. 020705H C. GS, YD 5651 D. 1ST WAVES INTO LZ STARLING 0705H. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. 1ST WAVES INTO BLUE BEACH AT 0700H. E. NEG	Do F
		020720H	FM SLF "A" (SPT RCT #2) A. SLF "A" B. 020720H C. GS, Y D 5651 D. C/1/3, D/1/3 CONTINUE BUILD UP ASHORE WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. E.NEG	Do F
	33	020725H	FM SLF "A" (SPT RCT #3) A. SLF "A" / B.020725H C. YD 565513 D. 2 TANKS NOW LOC'D WITH D/1/3.	Do F
	34	020700H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 020700H C. YD 566254 Y D 567254 D. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING, CARRYING RIFLES. E. PURSUED VC, BUT LOST THEM IN VEGETATION. STILL SEARCHING AREA.	
	35	020243Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 5, AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
	36	020025Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 79 AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
	37	020850H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DEPARTED AT 0850H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO, 9TH MARINES.	Do F
	38	021615H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 021815H C. YD 052642 D. (REF: #107 OF 3JUNE67) I/3/4 REC'D INCOMING 82MM MORTAR ON AZ OF 240°, DISTANCE OF 1200M. EST 15 RDS REC'D, 2 ATTACKS SEPARATED BY 2 MINS. REC'D 10 RDS ON FIRST ATTACK, AND 5 RDS ON SECOND ATTACK. E. CALLED ARTY, 81MM MORT (COUNTER MORTAR FIR'). G. 39 (26 PREV RPT'D-13 MED EVAC)	Do
			FM CO FIRST MAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 45,020600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 0[redacted]3 [redacted] 020001=022400H

TOT	SQ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]0H	[redacted]3	020[redacted]0H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 020830H C. YD 465427 D. MOVING INTO BLOCKING PSN. REC'D SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN 1 WIA. E. CALLED MED EVAC & RET'D FIRE. G. 7 (MED EVAC)	DoPo G-2
[redacted]0H	A3	020815H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #4)- A. SLF "A" B. 020815H C. YD 524428 D. FIRST WAVES A/1/3 INTO LZ BLUE JAY. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. C/1/3 LIFT COMPLETE WITH NO INCIDENTS. THE REMAINDER OF TANKS ON ROUTE BLUE BEACH. E. NEGATIVE	DoPo
[redacted]0H	38	020837H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #5)- A. SLF "A" B. 020837H C.YD 565513 D. ONTOS NOW WITH D/1/3. E. NEG	DoPo
[redacted]5H	39	012330Z	FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR: OPN BEAR BITE SITREP NR [redacted] AS OF 012300Z JUNE 67.	
[redacted]0H	4[redacted]	020900H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #6)- A. B/1/3 B. 020900H C. YD 487454 D. ELEMENTS OF CO B INBOUND NEW LZ PARTRIDGE. LZ PARTRIDGE COORD YD 489465 DELETED.	DoPo
[redacted]5H	45	020911H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #7)- A. B/1/3 B. 020911H C. YD 485456 D. ELEMENTS OF B/1/3 REC'D SPORADIC SA'S FIRE.	DoPo G-2
[redacted]4H	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[redacted]6H	47	020900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 020900H C. YD 465427 YD 467424 D. E/F OBS'D LARGE SAMPAN MOVING EAST ON RIVER. THEY ATTEMPTED TO HAIL BOAT, BUT BOAT MOVED AWAY RAPIDLY. THERE WERE AN EST 10 MEN IN BOAT. E. BOAT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/S.A.W. M79, 60MM. 3/F REC'D LIGHT SA'S FIRE. SAMPAN BEACHED AND MALES DISAPPEARED IN TREELINE. BOAT TOOK MANY HITS & WAS STRUCK ONCE BY M79. J.4	DoPo
[redacted]7H	48	020940H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #9)-A. D/1/3 B. 020940H C. YD 535485 D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF D/1/3 VIC OF OBJ "A" AT YD 535485. RECON ELEMENTS A/1/12 NOW LOC VIC D/1/3.	DoPo
[redacted]0H	49	021000H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO [redacted] CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 021000H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DoPo G-4
[redacted]2H	50	020900H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/4 B. 020900H C. YD 062643 D. FOUND 1 GRAVE AT ABOVE COORD. CONTAINED 1 BODY AND PONCHO. E. DECEASED RE-BURIED. I. 1 N.	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"G"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	021039H	51	020100Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
	[illegible]40H	52		FM 3D MARINES: (REF: J# 6) D. 3/9 RPT'D 1 ADDITIONAL KIA. TOTAL IS NOW 14. F. 14 (13 PREV RPT'D)	DOPO
	[illegible]42H	53	020925H	FM SLF "A": (SPOT RPT #1)- A. SLF "A" B. 020925H C. YD 493451 D. A/C REC'D LIGHT SA'S FIRE FROM VILLE (YD 493451). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	DOPO G-2
	[illegible]44H	54	020910H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/9 PTL (PLATOON) B. 020910H C. YD 147713 D. WHILE ON PATROL HEARD PEOPLE DIGGING AND CUTTING BAMBOO. MOVED TO CHECK PT. #2 WILL CHECK AREA. E. FIRED ARTY WITH NEG RESULTS.	DOPO
	021059H	55	020156Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	DOPO
	021059H	56	020200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
	021100H	57	020215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 5, AS OF 020600H JUNE 67.	
	[illegible]11H	58	020815H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #8)-A. D/1/3 B. 020815H C. YD 558509 D. D/1/3 DISCOVERED 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR N. 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR.	DOPO
	[illegible]45	59	021100H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN - GIO LINH B. 021100H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY. E. NONE F. - N. NEG	DOPO
	[illegible]28H	60	011400H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 011400H C. YD 018562 D. FOUND 1 CAVE VIC OF ABOVE COORD, 4x4' ENTRANCE, WIDENING TO 4x6'. SEARCHED OUT FOR 15', CAVE MADE SHARP LEFT HAND TURN. NO FLASHLIGHT, COULD NOT CONTINUE. CAVE WAS IN LIMESTONE. OPENING APPEARS AS CRATER WITH HEAVY BRUSH CONCEALMENT. USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. HAS GOOD DRAINAGE. NO DEMO TO BLOW; NEED 60LBS C4.	DOPO G-2
	[illegible]30H	61	020945H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 020945H C. YD 552282 D. WHILE ON PERIMETER SECURITY PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND NO MORE DEVICES. G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)	DOPO
	[illegible]32H	62	020850H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 020850H C. YD 577248 YD 588244 D. POINT OF COLUMN REC'D SA'S FIRE FM EST 4 VC SNIPERS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKING AREA.	DOPO
	[illegible]45H	63	020229Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5796	
	[illegible]46H	64	021115H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 021115H C. YD 605346 D. E CO LOC'D 5 PUNJI PITS AND 1 155MM DUD. E. ALL DESTROYED.	DOPO
	[illegible]H	65	021200H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 021260H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, P&O.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	2	021[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV CAM: SPOT REPT (A/C/2/A)
[illegible]	1	021[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV CAM: SPOT REPT (A/C/A)
[illegible]	1	021[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV CAM: SPOT REPT (C/C)
021[illegible]Z	2	021[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV CAM: SPOT REPT (A/C/A)
[illegible]	70	021[illegible]H	FM TWELFTH MARINES. A. CAM 3D MAR BN B. 021[illegible]H C. YD 212709 D. B/1/1 TWO VC[illegible] 2 RDS INCOMING MORTAR FROM. E. PLAN OF SUSPECTED CP WITH TUBE AXIS 1 GRID NORTH. ENEMY[illegible] F. NORTH NUMBERS ON YD 207[illegible], AND YD 1[illegible]2.
[illegible]	1	021[illegible]Z	A. 3/26. B. C[illegible]/A/1/2. C. 021[illegible]H D. YD 2[illegible](10) E. C[illegible]/A/1/2'S RECVD INFO THAT 1 COMPANY OF VC MOVG IN DIRECTION TWU Hill VIC U SPECIAL AND ARTY PRIOR TO MOVG. VC HAVE 1 TANK PR, 1 CHICOM MORTAR, 2 60MM MORTARS, AND NORMAL SA'S. ITEM D: SUSPECTED BILLETS F. C[illegible]/A/1 WILL CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL TO CHECK AREA.
[illegible]	72	021[illegible]H	FM 5TH MAR(SPOT REPT /A1/)- A. A/1/1/2 B. 021[illegible]H C. YD 535[illegible]5 D. ACCEPT POWDERER BEING FILO LIFTED BY HUACH AT 3[illegible]5H.
[illegible]	3	021[illegible]Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES. CMD CROCKETT STREET TO CO, AS OF 021[illegible]CH JUNE 67.
[illegible]	1	021[illegible]Z	FM NINTH MARINES. OPS CIR/[illegible]CH, SITREP # 5, AS OF 021[illegible]CH JUNE 67.
[illegible]	3	021[illegible]Z	FM 5TH MARINES. A. 5TH MAR B. 021[illegible]H C. YD 655[illegible]5 D. RECD IN 152 HEARD VOICES IN VIC OF GRID COORD. SUSPECTED ENEMY ASSEMBLY POINT. FIRE MSN CALLED. E. VOICES STOPPED,RECALLED UNK.
[illegible]	2	021[illegible]Z	FM ROUTE MARKER. A. R/C/A B. 021[illegible]H C. YD A[illegible]19 YD A[illegible]25 D. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. STOPPED SAMPAN W/2 VC[illegible] WHEN RECD AN OLD MAN AND GIRL. E. RET'D FIRE DUE TO AID DEPARTED & PEOPLE IN SAMPAN. F. A
[illegible]	17	021[illegible]Z	FM 1ST MAR DEC. A. 1 CORPS B. 021100H C. YD A[illegible]460 D. MINES IN TM #5 ACCIDENTLY SET OFF BY OPENAUT. E. 1 29 KIA, 4 RD WIA, 2 CIV WIA.
[illegible]	76	021[illegible]H	FM 5TH MAR(SPOT REPT /A1/) A. 1/3 B. 021[illegible]H C. YD 491562 D. VIC [illegible] REPT VC BN IN VIC YD [illegible].
[illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible] CHICOM INFANTRY COMPANY (ROAD RUNNER) MOVG AT 90 PAU DAI FM VIC AT 021[illegible]H AT YD [illegible].
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	CUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		81	021230H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARRIVED AT 021230H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO
022355H		82	020540Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 80, AS OF 021200H JUNE 67.	DOPO
021356H		83	020343Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5796	
021359H		84	021230H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 021230H C. YD 058627 D. FOUND SMALL BUNKERS MADE OF LOGS, HASTILY BUILT. NOT OCCUPIED RECENTLY. PROBABLE HARBORING SITE.	DOPO G-2
021414H		85	021425H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #17)-A. B/1/3 B. 021425H C. SUB 2,YD 512455 D. B/1/3 WHILE SWEEPING AREA, DISCOVERED TWO FORTIFIED EMPLACEMENTS VIC YD 512455. E. EMPLACEMENTS DESTROYED, BY DEMO.	DOPO
021455H		86		FM SLF "A"(SPOT RPT #--) A. SLF "A" C. TEXT D. ANTICIPATE COMPLETION OF LIFT OF A/1/12 AT 021500H. W/2/12 LIFT TO COMMENCE SHORTLY THEREAFTER TO YD 534484.	DOPO
021457H		87	021445H	FM SLF "A" (SPOT RPT #18)A. SLF "A" B. 021445H C. N/A D. BLUE BEACH SECURE AT 021445H.	DOPO
021500H		88	020500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 153 OF 021200H.	DOPO
021500H		89	021345H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 021345H C. YD 540380 D. LOCATED 1 8" HE RD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO G-2
021506H		90	021430H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 021430H C. YD 464419 F CO RECEIVING SA'S FIRE FM WOODLINE ACROSS CREEK AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY FIRED W/EXCEL TGT COV. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	DOPO
021514H		91	021400H	FM NINTH MARS: A. 5/B/1ST AMTRACS B. 021400H C. YD 302740 D. WHILE ON PATROL IN VIC OF HA LOI TAY FOUND MANY 7.62MM RDS(UNK MAKE), AND 1 KNIFE(UNK MAKE) FOOT PRINTS, AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.	DOPO G-2
021520H		92	021310H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 (REF: J# 76) B. 021310H C. YD 476423 D. WHILE SEARCHING SAMPAN, 1/F/2/4 REC'D IVY AW'S FIRE FM SUSPECTED VC PLATOON FM NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. E. RET'D W/SA'S M79, 60MM, AND CALLED ARTY MSN. G. 1	DOPO
021522H		93	021400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 021400H C. YD 536287 D. WHILE RETURNING TO THIS LOC, FOUND 1 HOUSE, 2 GRASS LEAN-TO'S AND 300LBS OF RICE. E. DESTROYED ABOVE BY BURNING.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021539H		94	021503H	FM SLF "A"(SPOT RPT #19)- A. AO B. 021503H C. YD 518475 D. AO OBS'D A CEMENT BUNKER ON NORTH SIDE OF OLAU RIVER AT YD 518475. ALSO 2 PEOPLE IN AREA UNABLE TO IDENTIFY.	
021543H		95	021345H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 021345H C. XD 773459 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS 2 WERE 3x5x5', 4 WERE 2x3x4', APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, REIN W/BAMBOO AND DIRT. FOUND 8 LBS C4, AS SHATCHEL CHARGE. E. USED 12LBS C4 TO DESTROY BUNKERS & SHATCHEL CHARGE.	
021546H		96		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3D AIRBORNE (ARVN) B. & C. N/A D. FINAL CASUALTY COUNT OF CONTACT: FRIENDLY: 1 KIA 1? WIA ENEMY: EST 150 KIA H. 30 WPNS CAPTURED	
021600H		97	021450H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021450H C. YD 213739 D. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES.	
021607H		98	011700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 152A. 012400H JUNE 67.	
021630H		99	020718Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
021610H		100	020500Z	FM CTG SEVEN SIX: DINNER INVITATION.	
021615H		101	021530H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 021530H C. YD 468419 Y D 469425 D. OBS'D 1 VC IN KHAKI UNIF AND CARRYING WPN ACROSS RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED M79 & AW'S AND OBS'D VC FALL IN BRUSH. I.1	
021616H		102	021530H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 021530H C. YD 530267 D. FOUND USAF A/C RKT, 2½"x6" IN DIAMETER WITH MARKINGS ON TAIL FIN OF MARK 15. E. REQUESTED EOD.	
021628H		103	021430H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 REF: J# 90 - B. 021430H C. YD464419 D. F CO RECEIVING SA'S FIRE FM WOODLINE ACROSS CREEK. ARTY FIRED. E. EXCEL TGT COV. 10 VC KIA (P). J. 10	
021629H		104	020530Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 46, AS OF 021200H JUNE 67.	
021642H		105	021150H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 9TH MT BN B. 021150H C. YD 495368 D. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY REC'D 20 RDS SA'S FIRE FM 2-4 VC FM BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. CONVOY SECURITY ELEMENTS RET'D 6-8 RDS SA'S FIRE AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED. CONVOY DID NOT STOP. E. INCIDENT OCCURED IN 4TH MARS TAOR, 9TH MARS WILL CARRY IT ON THEIR SITREP.	
		106	021715H	FM III MAF CCC: AO OP BEAR BITE.	
		107	021430Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 6.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CHT	#/#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021727H	108	020900Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
021728H	109	020900Z	FM CG 3D DIV: DINNER INVITATION	
021740H	110	021650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 021650H C. YD150713, YD153713 D. WHILE RECEIVING RESUPPLY, HELO R'C'D 45-50 RDS SA/AWF FM EST 5-6 EN. HELO SUSTAINED NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E. HELO RET'D FIRE W/.50 CAL TO COVER OTHER HELO IN LZ. SENDING ' ' SQD SIZE PTL TO CHECK AREA AND ATTEMPT TO MAKE CONTACT W/EN.	
021745H	111	021445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 021445H C. YD106723 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FOUND, IN A BUNKER, UNDER A HOUSE, 1 GERMAN MAUSER, 1 FRENCH RIFLE, AND PARTS OF RUSSIAN CARBINE. E. WILL BRING IN WPNS AND DESTROY BUNKER. M. MAUSER (GERMAN), FRENCH RIFLE, PARTS OF RUSSIAN CARBINE.	
021747H	112		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1C, 1105-1410H, VR YD097648, RAN 11 A/S FOR 3/9, 23 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED, 20' TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.	
021748H	113		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1D, 0630-0900H, VR/TACA CONDUCTED A/S IN SUPPORT OF M/3/9 IN VIC YD086645. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS, 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S. M/3/9 PLANS TO MOVE THROUGH AREA. NOPE OR LESS PREP STRIKE ALONG M/3/9 ROUTE OF ADVANCE. NO EN SIGHTED WHILE ON STATION.	
021752H	114	021200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 021200H C. YD154707 E. YD154704 D. WEN ON PTL, SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE HIDING IN BRUSH, WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING. CIVS POPPED SMOKE GREN AND RAN. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	
021753H	115	020900H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 020900H C. AT871949 (EN) D. ONE VC BN TO HIT LANG CO BRIDGE AND TO MINE RD APPROACHING BRIDGE. VC SENT 2 AGENTS TO LANG CO BRIDGE AT 0800H TO OBS SITUATION. VC HAVE REGULAR BN ARMS, 57MM RR'S, MORTS, MG'S, SUB MG'S. ANE WEARING GREEN UNIFS W/PACKS. INFO FM CIT. RATED C/3.	
021755H	116	021525H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 021525H C. YD083633 D. OP OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 NVA MOVING ~~EXXXX~~ N-S, DISAPPEARING IN THE DRAW IN TREELINE. W. CALLED ARTY. RES UNK.	
021758H	117		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1D, 0830-1135H, TACA VR OF ZONE B. RAN 7 A/S'S ON YD088648 FOR 3/9 AIRO RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S, 2 FIRES, 12 BUNKERS, 8-10 FOXHOLES, 2 AW PSNS, ALL DESTROYED. 12-14 BUNKERS/FOXHOLES DAMAGED. NO ARTY OBS'D.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ACTION
			COMMENTS, LOCS, CODES	
			FM SLF A: A. A/1/3 B. 021355H C. YD515436, 514437 D. A CO MOVING TOWARD OBJ 5 AT YD515436. REC'D AMF FM VIC YD514437 FM EST 2-3 VC. E. RPT'D 20-25 RDS AMF W/UNK RES.	D.O.
021305H	119	021615H	FM SLF A: A. W/2/12 B. 021615H C. TEXT D. W/2/12 HOL AT YD534484. E. NEG	D.O.
021400H	120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
021805H	121		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
021819H	122	021530H	FM SLF A: A/ AO/ B. 021530H C. YD458469 D. AO RPT'D TROOPS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL TO THE RIVER AT YD458469. TROOPS APPEARED TO BE IN GREEN UNIFS W/WPNS, EST 20-30 TROOPS. THEY WERE MINGLING W/POPULACE. E. NEG	G-2 DoPO
021827H	123	021245H	FM SLF A: A. 1/3 S-2 B. 021245H C. YD552245 D. FF FORCES RPT THERE ARE MANY VC AT AP VINH XUONG COORDS YD55247 L. E. PTLING AREA (D/1/3)	G-2
021828H	124	021720H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 021720H C. YD084648 D. PTL OBS'D ONE VC CRAWLING OUT OF A BUNKER. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/M-60 AND 81MM. J. 1	G-2
021830H	125	021450H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 021450H C. TEXT D. PTL FOUND 3 BUNKERS AT YD066622, 4X4X4'. LOGS AND DIRT OVERHEAD, 1½' THICK ON RIVERBANK FM YD067617 TO YD074617. NATURAL CAMO. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ALSO FOUND. RIVER IN AREA CROSSABLE, NO EN IN THIS AREA FOR SOME TIME. E. BUNKERS TO BE DESTROYED.	G-2
021832H	126	021545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 021545H C. YD135666 D. TWO USMC WERE ATTEMPTING TO DTG BOOBY TRAP WITH A M-26 GREN AND IT EXPLODED. E. CAS MED-EVACED. E/2/3 ASSIGNED AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER. F. 1 G. 1	DoP
021834H	127	020800H	FM 3/26: A. CAC II B. 020800H C. YD065014 TO YD990045 D. ONE VC CO TO ATK PTLS AND TRAFFIC ON HWY #1 FM CAU HAI TO TRUOI. THEY ARE PART OF THE 804 BN. REGULAR CO ARMS. INFO FM CHIEU HOI. RATED C/3.	G-2
021835H	128	021740H	FM 3/26: A. HILL 230 OP B. 021740H C. YD848080 D. HILL 230 OP SIGHTED TUNNEL THAT SEEMS TO BE VENTALATION FOR SMOKE. IT IS 100M S OF HILL 230. WILL SEND PTL TO CHECK OUT TOMORROW.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			[illegible] TROOPS IN OPEN AT XD932307 HEADING FOR VILLE AT XD922294. CALLED ARTY MSN ON TROOPS AND VILLE.	DoPC G-7
		021634H	FM SLF A: A. 1/3 B. 021634H C. YD540482 D. D/1/3 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. FOUND A SMALL QUANTITY OF U.S. MANUFACTURED MEDICINES HIDDEN IN HUT. E. MED WILL BE SENT TO 4TH MAR DP AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY. N. 10 SYRETTS, 27 2 GRAM BOTTLES OF UNK LIQUIDS, 1 LARGE BOTTLE OF PILLS.	G-2
	13L	021650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 BASE DEFENSE B. 021650H C. YD150713 D. REF J#110. E. D/1/9 SENT SQD PTL TO CHECK AREA. PTL REC'D 6-7 RDS SAF, 100K 1 WIA REQUIRING EMER MED-EVAC. ARTY MSN FIRED. UNABLE TO CHECK RES OF ARTY DUE TO DISTANCE AND TIME. L/1/9 FIRED 9 60MM RDS AT SUSPECTED VN PSN. HUEY'S COVERING MED-EVAC FIRED RKTS. G. 1 (EVAC)	DoPC
	1.02	021130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 021130H C. YD087656 G. FOUND ONE RUSSIAN CLAYMORE SET UP TO COVER OPEN AREA. ALSO FOUND ONE M-26 GREN, HALF BURIED IN GROUND. NO LINES ATTACHED. E. POTT BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
	1.53	021405H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 021605H C. YD585245 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 3 EN PSNS AT YD584248. E. CALLED IN 10 RDS ARTY AND ALSO 1/4 RDS 90MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.	DoPC G-2
	1.6	021840H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 021840H C. YD549281 YD575263 D. SPOTTED 1 VC HARVESTING RICE. FIRED 4 RDS 90MM AND EN FLED TO NFZ.	DoPC G-2
	1.35	011225H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 011225H C. YD087[illegible] D. REF J#64 OF 1 JUN: FIGHTING PSNS WERE IN A L SHAPE, HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. AMB WAS TRIGGERED BY THE BASE OF L. WHEN FR TROOPS MANEUVERED TO OUTER, FLANK OPENED UP. FLANK OPENED FIRE AT DISTANCE OF 20-30M. EN LIVING BUNKERS 75M WITHIN TREELINE. THEY WERE 4X4X6' COVERED W/LOGS AND DIRT. NR OF FIGHTING/ LIVING HOLES UNK. EN WERE WEARING HEAVY WOOL UNIFS OF GREYISH MUSTED COLOR, NO HELMETS, BOOTS OF GREEN CANVAS W/RUBBER CLEATS. EN INTENDED TO STAY AND FIGHT, NOTHG WITHDRAW, HOWEVER, HE WAS ONLY PREPARED TO FIGHT IN ONE DIRECTION, TO THE DIRECT FRONT, OR OPEN AREA, AS EVIDENCED BY SURPRISE ATK FM REAR BY US. MUCH GEAR FOUND ON TOP OF HILL 94: 60MM MORTS WITH SIGHTING PLUGS, 60MM FUZES, CLOTHES AND NVA HELMETS. ON E SIDE OF HILL 94, FOUND ONE GRAVE [illegible], ONE FRESH, OLD W/STONE MARKER W/FOLLOWING ON IT: B'KY-20[illegible]/ [illegible] FRONG. SOME OF FR TROOPS REC'D WOUNDS IN WHAT [illegible] TO BE PIECES OF GLASS. A YELLOW SUBSTANCE [illegible] LIGHTED ROUNDS AND CAUSED SEVERE PAIN. GLASS [illegible]	DoPC G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			ENCLOSURES, MSG'S, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 021810H C. YD063652 D. 1 UNIT AT ABOVE, OBS'D 5 PEOPLE. E. FIRED 1 LAAW, 3 M-79 RDS, SAF. OBS'D ONE MAN FALL OR ROLL INTO DRAW. OTHERS ALSO RAN INTO DRAW. J. 1	G-2
[illegible]300H	137	0210457	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]18H	138	0210557	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]16H	139	0210227	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #46 OF 021200H	
[illegible]5H	140	021600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 021600H C. YD527268 D. FOUND 5 10X10X10' BUNKERS, AND 2 VEHICLE CAMOUFLAGED NUMEROUS GEAR. BUNKERS HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN THE LAST HOUR. FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS HEADING WEST. E. BLEW BUNKER AND BURNED ALL GEAR FOUND. N. 1 M-16 MAG, 1 PR SANDALS, 120 LBS RICE, BASKETS AND BITS OF FOOD, 1 FISH NET, 2 PENLIGHTS, 1 HOMEMADE FLASHLIGHT W/O FIRST AID KIT. 2 CANTEENS, 2 SETS CIV CLOTHING, 1 POT OF LAMBS STEW ON BURNING FIRE.	G-2
[illegible]25H	141	021920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 021920H C. YD307733 - YD302741 D. PTL SPOTTED APPROX 10 NVA DRESSED IN UNIFS AND PACKS. E. EN SPOTTED PTL, PTL OPENED FIRE, REC'D 2 RDS FM RR. CONT'D FIRING AND SWEPT AREA. I. 1 M. 2 CHICOM GRENS. N. 1 CANTEEN, 1 FIRST AID PACK, RICE, BOOBY TRAP DEVICE, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 3 MAGS W/40 RDS EACH, 1 MAP, 1 GREEN SCARF, 1 BELT W/STAR ON BELT.	G-2
[illegible]5H	142	021700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/L (CAC LO 15TH CTT) B. 021700H C. YD122593 D. 2 MARINE FM 15TH CTT KILLED FM M-26 GREN INSIDE OF COMPOUND. PF WOUNDED. E. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY BY SR ARMY ADV. F. 1 (USMC) G. 1 (PF)	DOPO
[illegible]0H	143	021130H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 021130H C. YD975565 D. PTL DISCOVERED FRESH TRACKS NEAR STREAM HEADING NNE TOWARD RAZORBACK. EST 2 EN. E. PTL FOLLOWED TRACKS. TRAIL LOST IN ROUGH TERRAIN. 81MM MSN CALLED IN AREA WHERE TRACKS LED.	G-2
[illegible]04	144	021515H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 021515H C. YD442384 YD442385 D. PLT G/2/4 HEARD MOVEMENT BY ACROSS RIVER. E. VENT IN PSN AND SAW 4 PERSONS COMING OUT OF BRUSH. ATTEMPTED TO HALT THEM FOR ID CHECK. PERSONS RAN AND PLT OPENED FIRE W/30 RDS SAF AND 4 M-79 RDS. WHILE [illegible] CHECKING RIVER FOR CROSSING FOUND 2 TUNNELS IN BANK. IN TUNNEL WERE PERSONAL ITEMS AND 1 NVA UNIF WITH NO DISTINGUISHING MARKS. TWO MEMBERS OF PLT SWAM RIVER WITH WPNS TO CHECK AREA. IN ADDITION TO 2 BODIES SPOTTED, FOUND 1 HUMAN RIGHTHAND W/BLOOD LEADING AWAY AND 1 SECTION OF INTESTINES IN A COMPLETELY DIFFERENC LOC W/BLOOD ON [illegible] TRAIL LEADING AWAY. DID NOT CHECK FOR OTHER BECAUSE OF BRUSH N. EXTRA SETS CLOTHING, 1 NVA UNIF, DOGS [illegible] FRANCOS, 1 HAMMOCK. I. 2 J. 1	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022107H	145	021847H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 021847H C. YD550282 D. FOUND ONE MINE, SUSP INSTANTANEOUS FUZE. FOUND UNDER SANDBAGS ALONG MAJOR TRAIL WITHIN CP. E. MARKED AND LEFT IN PLACE. REQ EOD DESARM MINE.	G-2
022109H	146	021420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS B. 021420H C. TEXT D. RPT'D 300 VC, ARMED W/57MM RR, AA GUNS AND82MM MORTS IN VIC YD703287, 724315, 703297, 692301 667307. 4TH MAR RATES F/3. THE 810 VC BN HAS BEEN REIN BY 802 BN. 4TH MAR RATES F/6 ON REIN UNIT.	G-2
022116H	147	021900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 021900H C. YD435378 YD437372 D. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING IN N DIRECTION. E. FIRED 1 RD WP, 18 RDS HE 155MM AND 4 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA (C) IN BLK PJ'S WITH BRUSH CAMO. NO IPNS OR PAPERS FOUND. BLOOD TRAILS FOUND WAS MOVING S. UNABLE TO FOLLOW DUE TO DARKNESS AND MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 2 J.1	DoPO G-2
022117H	148	021015H	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #81 OF 021800H	
022126H	149	021915H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 LP B. 021915H C. 7D002010 (EN) D. M/3 SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL. ONE HAD AK. M/3 LP FIRED 20 RDS AT VC. LP REC'D 3 RDS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD. NO BODIES DISCOVERED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. MOVED LP UP TRAIL 150M. E. RES 1 EN KIA (P) J. 1	G-2
022128H	150	022035H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 022035H C. YD846419 D. PERIMETER REC'D 3 INCOMING GREN, 20M OUTSIDE WIRE. PERIMETER DEFENSE FIRED 1 HAND FLARE, 2 81MM ILLUM AND 3 RDS 5.56, AT SUSP MOVEMENT. INFRA-RED SURVEYED AREA. NEG RES.	DoPO G-2
022135H	151	021227Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9)	
022136H	152	021253Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D MAR)	
022137H	153	021305Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3/4)	
022138H	154	021256H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9)	
022143H	155	021205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9 BASE DEFENCE)	
022144H	156	021156Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
022145H	157	021125Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #06 OF 021200H	
022150H	158	021101Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 01JUN67	
022153H	159		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021300-1900H C. YD213274 D. REC'D 14 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY DURING ABOVE PERIOD. E. REQ'D REIN FIRES ON YD086807.	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 02-13 020001-022400H

[illegible]OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	160	0210457	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 7 AS OF 021800H	
[illegible]	161	021020Z	FM 3RD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 7 AS OF 021800H	
[illegible]	162	021200H	FM 4TH MAR: OP C OCTAW SITREP #47 OF 021200H	
[illegible]	163	022135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 022135H C. TEXT D. 1/3 RPT'S CAPT'D EST TOTAL OF [illegible] 4700 LBS RICE AT YD514434, YD512450, 517470. E. COORDINATED W/ARVN FORCES TO PICK UP RICE AND DISTRIBUTE TO LOCAL POPULACE.	G-2 G-5
[illegible]	164	021900H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 021900H C. YD066647 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS FM VIC YD043657 E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY AND 81MM. G. 2	DOPO
[illegible]	165	021920H	FM 3D MAR: A. CP SECURITY PLT 3/4 B. 021920H C. YD060646 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM YD043657 E. CALLED ARTY MSN.	DOPO
[illegible]	166	021135H	FM 3D RECON BN FWD: A. 3D2 B. 021135H C. TEXT D. PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT XD876566. HELOS REC'D SA/AWF. PTL ORS'D 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WPNS. E. AS HELOS DEPARTED AREA, THEY REC'D MORE SA/AWF FM XD895588. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS RAN A/S'S W/UNK RES. PTL ABORTED MSN AND WILL RESCHEDULE FOR 03 JUNE 1967.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]	167	020740H	FM 3D RECON BN FWD: A. 4-2 B. 020740H C. TEXT D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/3 VC/NVA AT YD063710. PTL RCD VCT ORS UNIF. PTL AND NVA/VC EXCHANGED SA/AWF. RES, 3 KIA (C). PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND STARTED RECEIVING FIRE FM W. PTL ORS'D 1 NVA/VC BUT FM AMOUNT OF FIRE. PTL EST APPROX 1 PLT. PTL BROKE CONTACT. RES 1 KIA (C). FIXED WING AND SHIE'S RAN A/S RUNS. PTL EXTRACTED AT 020835H. I. 4	G-2
021324H	168	0213407	FM 3D DIV COC: OPERATION CROCKETT SITREP #81 021800H	
022325H	169	021407Z	FM3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)	
[illegible]	170	022145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAP P/2 B. 022145H C. YD283570 D. CAP P/2 AMB OPENED FIRE ON 5 VC THAT ENTERED KILLING ZONE. VC RET'D FIRE. ONE PF KIA AND 1 PF WIA. E. MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR KIA. WILL CALL ARTY AND SWEEP AMB SITE. F. 1 G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]	171	022155H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/9 PTL AMB B. 022155H C. YD199395 YD199390 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO S, APPROX 500M OUT. MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE CIRCLING FR PSN. E. PTRS MSN CONDUCTED W/EXCELL COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
[illegible]	172	0214457	FM CG III MAF: SECURITY REQUIREMENTS	
[illegible]	173	021420Z	FM 3L DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26 LP)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3L DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	

[illegible] CLOSED FOR 2[illegible] JUNE 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	SAT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 JUNE 1967	
030004H	2	021418Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC P/1)	
[illegible]	3	022145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAP P/2 B. 022145H C. NEW JJ170 D. ADD 1 USN WIA. MED-EVACED G. 1 (USN)	DoPO
[illegible]	4	021357Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (?/G/2/4)	
[illegible]	5	022250H	FW 3/26: A. CAC H/7 B. 022250H C. ZD201112 D. CAC H/7 COMPOUND REC'D 10-15 RDS SAF FM ZD201092. E. CAC H/7 RET'D 30 RDS M-60 AND 15 HAND FLARES W/NEG RES. CAC H/7 PTL MOVED INTO PSN AS BLOCKING FORCE.	DoPO
030150H	6	021615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #757	
[illegible]	7	022300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 022300H C. YD457434 D. 2/F ATTACKED BY 10 MAN ASSUALT SQD W/L SQD EST AS P: ASE [illegible] OF FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, M-60, M-79, AND SA'S. CALLED ARTY NSN. G. 1 I. 7 J. 10	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	8	022345H	FM 4TH MAR:1 A. F/2/4 B. 022345H C. YD463427 YD465427 D. REC'D HEAVY AWF E. RET'D HEAVY VOLUME OF M-79 AND SAF. OBS'D 3 DIRECT HITS ON VC. I. 3 J. 6	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	9	022400H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 022400 H C. YD465424 D. OBS'D BOAT IN RIVER W/1 VC. E. FIRED ON BOAT W/M-79. OBS'D VC HIT& BOAT SUNK. I. 1	DoPO G-2
030155H	10	021705Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT I/3/4	
030155H	11	021652Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 47 021800H	
030156H	12	011612Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 7 021800H	
030157H	13	011703Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 4-2	
030200H	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 121-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	15		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	16	030105 H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 030105H C. ZD202009 D. R F J# 5 CACH-7 PTL AT ABOVE COORDS SPOTTED 1 VC WALKING ALONG RD TRACK AT ZD203009 E. PTL OPENED FIRE EXPENDING 20 RDS 5/56 MM W/NEG RES.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	17	030145H	FR 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 030145H C. YD482414 D. 1 [illegible] TRAIL INTO H/2/4 POS. E. CAPTURED 1 VC. [illegible]	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	18	021820Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
[illegible]	19	021719 Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAP P/2	
[illegible]	20	021717Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
[illegible]	21	021715Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
[illegible]	22	021851Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/4	
[illegible]	23	021643Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
[illegible]	24	022255H	FR CTG 79.4: A. CTG 79.4 B. 022255H C. YD545438 D. C/1/3 PERIMETER GUARD SPOTTED 1 VC APPROACHING AREA AT RANGE OF 8M E. VC WAS TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE & RGS FIRED J. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	25	022340H	FR CTG 79.4 : A. CTG 79.4 B. 022340H C. YD545438 D. C/1/3 PERIMETER GUARD SPOTTED 1 VC APPROACHING AREA RANGE 20 M. E. PERIMETER GUARD THREW 1 GRN, WILL CHECK AREA AT DAWN J. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	26	030250H	FR 12TH MARS: A. E/2/12 B. 030250H C. YD115695 D. REPTD APPROX 3 RDS(UNK CAL) IMPACTED AT YD116689 ON AZIMUTH 3400. E. CHECKED W/ALL FR ARTY UNITS. NEG FIRE REPTD DURING PERIOD 030215-030300H.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	27	021640Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 8 022400H	
[illegible]	28	021620 Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 82 022400H	
[illegible]	29	021720Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 8 022400H	
[illegible]	30	021929Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 5818	
[illegible]	31	021700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 153A	
[illegible]	32	021901Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 5818	
[illegible]	33	022035 Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 5823	
[illegible]	34	021645Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 022400H	
[illegible]	35	022115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 8 022400H	
[illegible]	36	022201Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 82 022400H	
[illegible]	37	022035Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 5823	
[illegible]	38	022215Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5823	
[illegible]	39	021458Z	FR USS EDGELOW: REQ COORDS OF APPROACH TOWERS AT PHU BAI	
[illegible]	40	022300Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 9 030600H	
[illegible]	41	022231Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 9 030600H	
[illegible]	42	022211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 021700-030600H	
[illegible]	43		FR HUE TOC: A. 1/3 (ARVN) B. 030440-0445 H C. YD840233 D. 1/3 ARVN BN CONTACTED UNK NR VC VIC YD840233. VC THREW 3 SATCHEL CHARGES AND GRENS NEG RES.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	44	030150H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/4 SECURITY PLAT B. 030150H C. YD060646 D. RECVD 4 INCOMING GRENS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN AND RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND THREW GRENS.	DoPo G-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	45	030307H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0307H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, PMO, 3/26, 4TH MARS.	
	46	022300Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 49 030600H	
	47	030730H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 030720 C. ZD203012 D. CAC H-7 REPTS THAT VILLE CHIEF OF BUI MAU VIC ABOVE COORDS WAS ASSASSINATED BY VC. HE WAS KILLED WHILE MAKING A HEAD CALL ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF HIS VILLE. HE WAS SHOT IN THE HEAD TWICE. E. CAC H-7 WENT TO INVESTIGATE.	D O P O G-2
	48		FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS LNO D. REF J# 96 (2JUN) BELIEVED TO BE 808TH BN CONTACT CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT DAY. CAPTURED 1 60MM MORT, 1 RUSSIAN MG, 3 B-40'S PLUS INDIV WPNS AND 2 CAPTIVES. DETAILS CAN BE GIVEN IN PERSON AT THIS TIME. 207 VC KIA (C), [illegible] ENG I. 207 M. SEE LINE D.	G-2
	49	030645H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 030645H C. YD535287 D. SNIPERS ATTACHED TO 1/A FOUND 1 155MM DUD RD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CHECKED RD AND FOUND FUZE ASSEMBLY AND TNT MISSING. RD HAD BEEN LYING THERE APPROX 3 MONTHS AND WAS LEFT IN PLACE.	D O P O G-2
	50	030858H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 030858H C. YD212 739 D. RECD 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY (SIZE UNK) RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. E. [illegible] REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES ON YD081818 FM 12TH MARS G. 1	D O P O G-2
	51	022240Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 83 030600H	
	52	030020Z	FR FMAW OPNS: RECOMENDED TPQ TGTS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
	53		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. (s) D. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
	54		~~ACCEPTED~~ THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
	55	030033Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
030013 H	56	030115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 82 022400H	
030014 H	57	030130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 9 030600H	
	58	030930H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 030930H C. YD084648 D. FOUND 7 BUNKERS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, 5 BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TUNNELS. FOUND 3 ADDT'L BUNKERS W/ DOUBLE APERTURES. E. WILL SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY.	D O P O G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 030001H - 032400H

[illegible] ENCLOSURES, ESGR, ORDERS

[illegible] 59 [illegible] FR 3D MT BN: A. 3D MT BN B. E-55 (QUAD 50) DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN MAJOR DAMAGE. ESCORT VEHICLE ON ROAD RUNNER RESUPPLY TO 4TH MARS. E. CONT'D ON MSN.

60 030300H FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/H/3/4 B. 030300H C. YD487408, 487406 D. OPS'D 8-9 VCIN HIGH GRASS TO RIGHT FRONT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. OPENED FIRE W/M-79 AND SA RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (P) J. 4

[illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. F/3/4 B. 030130H C. YD463476 D. REC'D [illegible] FM UNK SOURCE RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA. E. CALLED [illegible] EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED. G. 2 (1 EVAC).

[illegible] FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 030952H C. YD085644 D. FOUND [illegible] 2 BUNKERS W/A LAYERS OF LOGS AND DIRT, THE [illegible] 2 WERE SMALL LIVING HOOCHES. E. BUNKERS SEEM TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. PREP FIRES HAD DESTROYED MOST OF THE BUNKERS. WILL DESTROY OTHERS W/C-4.

[illegible] FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 030920H C. YD083648 D. FOUND [illegible] BUNKERS PREV DESTROYED BY AIR AND ARTY. E. CONT'D [illegible] MSN.

[illegible] FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN

[illegible] FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3D MT BN

[illegible] FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 83 030600H

[illegible] FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 49 030600H

[illegible] FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1053H NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,3/26, MTO,

[illegible] FR SLF-A: A. B/1/3 B. 030904H C. YD488445 D. B CO REPTS VILLAGERS INFORMED THEM THAT A VC CO WAS IN THEIR VILLE LAST NIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. NOTIFIED I E TOC, 4TH MARS AND 9TH MARS.

[illegible] FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031030H C. YD085645 D. CONSIDER- [illegible] COMM WIRE FOUND IN A BUNKER SYSTEM. 1 USMC PACK, 1 CARTR BELT (M-16) FOUND NEAR BUNKERS. ALSO 1 82MM AND 1 60MM SHELL STILL IN THEIR CASES. 3/9 CP REC'D 8-10 SNIPER RDS FM VIC YD089645. E. CONTINUING SWEEP.

[illegible] FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031000H C. YD212739 [illegible] 1 RD INCOMING ARTY (SIZE UNK) C. NEG

FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS LNO D. 7TH ABNE NOW MOVING TO OBJ 76 (YD475572). 3D ABNE REMAINS IN POS AT YD397597. 3D ABNE HAS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE W/NO CAS. REPT FM THIS CONTACT 3D ABNE WAITING FOR HELO TO PICK UP CPTD EN EQUIP FM YESTERDAY'S CONTACT, PRIOR TO MOVING OUT TO OBJ [illegible] (YD417565). REPTD JUST RECEIVING COUPLE RDS SNIPER FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OOG	NJH	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]OH	75	031050H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS LNO B. 031050hH D. LATEST CUM LOSSES IN CONTACT W/808 TH BN: 7 FR KIA, 28 FR WIA (7 USA), 220 VC KIA (C), DET 8, 46 INDIV WPNS, 8 CREW SERVED.	DOPD
	77	021400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H&S BLT 2/3 B. 021400H C. DONG HA RACE D. PFC CHRISTOPHER CARROLL 2318447/0351 , PFC GEORGE MOORE 2323400.0351. PFC MOORE DROPPED M-16, TRIED TO CATCH IT. WPN DISCHARGED HITTING PFC MOORE'IN RT INDEX FINGER, RD THEN PENETRATED PFC CARROLL'S LEFT CALF. E. MATTER UNDER INVEST	DOPD C
	75	031135H	FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 031135H C. YD820167 D. L SQD DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM, PLACED 2 FT OFF TRAIL AND ACTI - VATED BY GREEN NYLON TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. TRI P WIRE MARKED BY 2 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES. E. DISARMED MINE AND RET'D TO CP FOR EOD DISPOSAL.	DOPD G-2
	76	031050H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 031050 H C. YD085654 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 35 BUNKERS. FOUND UNSPECIFIED # OF CART BELTS IN BUNKERS.' ALSO FOUND 1 MG POUCH, 2 HEAD SETS. 1 VOLTAGE METER, GAS MASKS, AN FOS BOOK, DOCS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 2 AK-47'S AND VARIOUS OTHER GEAR. E. HOLDING PRES POS TO MAKE COMPLETE SWEEP OF AREA. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED.	DOPD G-2
	77	031000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 031000H C. YD155714,156713 D. WHILE ON PTL REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE, ALSO FOUND 1 M-16 MINE (POSS FOUND WHERE SNIPER RD FIRED FM). REC'D 1 MORE S NIPER RD AT YD155708. E. M-16 MINE PULLED UP, WILL BLOW LATER. CONT'D SWEEP.	DOPD
	78	031030H	FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 031030H C. YD823167 D. L/2 HAS APPREHENDED 1 VN. SUSPECTED OF BEING VC. L. 1	DOPD G-2
	79	031100H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031100H C. YD087616 D. FOUND 1 MG ON WHEEL, 7.62MM HEAVY, 2 AK-47'S, A WHEEL TO ANOTHER MG, 4 NVA BODIES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. AREA FILLED W/LIVING QTRS AND VARIOUS GEAR. E. HOLDING PRES POS TO MAKE COMPLETE SWEEP OF AREA I. 4	DOPD G-2
	80	031030 H	FR 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY B. 031030H C. YD588304 D. REF J// 59 USA QUAD 50)M-55) HIT MINE (3D VEH IN CONVOY), NO SIGN OF COMMAND DETONATION. CHARGE A BOUT 25 LBS. 2 MAN SUFFERED SLIGHT CONCUSSION, REST OF CREW MINOR CAR DAMAGE. RESULTING IN 4 USA WIA, 1 USMC KIA. E. CONT'D CONVOY AFTER SWEEPING IMMEDIATE A EA G. 5 (MINOR, 4 USA).	DOPD G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 03-6 030 01-032400H

TIME	OPR	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		P1	031200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 031200H C. YD437404 D. SPOTTED SMD SIZE VC UNIT. E. PURSUING PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE. F. 3 M. 1 AK-47, 3 CHICOM CARBS.	DONE
031[illegible]H		S2	031010H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 031010H C. YD5[illegible]241 D. FOUND 3 VC EATING CHOW. PT MAN OPENED FIRE W/NEG CAS. VC WEARING UTILS, RIFLE, BELTS, AND YELLOW SCARVES. E. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES. CONT'D ON MSN RETURNING TO OPERATING ZONE. M. 1 CLAYMORE MINE	DONE
031[illegible]		S3	031130H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 031130H C. XD966[illegible]9 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS M PTL FOUND 23 PARALLEL BUNKERS, FOUR TO FIVE MONTHS OLD. SOME W/TOPS, 7-10" ROOFS 4X6X6FT. E. AREA BEING SEARCHED.	DONE
[illegible]		S4	030910H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 030910H C. YD553244,554243 D. PLAT OPENED FIRE COULD NOT PURSUE TOO FAR WITHOUT ENDANGERING THEMSELVES. CHECKED OUT AREA, FINDING A PLAT SIZE BASE CAMP. ARTY CONCENTRATION PLOTTED IN CASE VC RETURN. M. 1 CHICOM MINE, N. 2 KHAKI SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, 2 60MM MORT RDS, 1 BOX FUZES, 1 POUCH FOR BAR GEAR PASSED TO 1/4 CP.	DONE
[illegible]		S5	031245H	FR COC F.O.: CONVOY FM GIOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPTD AT 031245H. NOTIFIED 3/26, G-4, G-2, MTO. LESS VEHICLES USED IN TACTICAL MOVEMENT.	DONE
		S6	031100H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031100H D. REF J[illegible]79 FOUND 1 RPG KIT COMPLETE W/AMMO, ETC, 3 MORE NVA PORTES AND 1 MORE AK-47. E. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. "I" 3	C
	031[illegible]H	S7	030331H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT DEPT 1/H/2/4	
	030[illegible]H	S8	030228H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT DEPT F/2/4	
[illegible]			031[illegible]H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 031230H C. YD778457,773459 D. FOUND 3 SNIPER RDS. E. FIRED 7 RDS 105 HE, 12 RDS 106 HE, 17 RDS 60MM HE. PRESENTLY CONTINUING SWEEP OF AREA.	DONE
	[illegible]H	S9	030511H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT DEPT CONVOY [illegible]	
[illegible]		S10	031100H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031100H D. REF J[illegible]79 VIC YD[illegible]445 FOUND 1 SET OF BLUE SKIVVIES, 1 LAOTIAN UNIT OF CURRENCY, SEVERAL USED BATTLE DRESSINGS AND NUMEROUS FRESHLY CUT LOGS. THE TRAIL IN THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE WELL TRAVELED. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL COOKING POTS AND RATION CANS ON THE TRAIL. E. CONTINUING SWEEP.	DONE
[illegible]		S11	030[illegible]H	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 84 031200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	93	031155H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 031155H C. YD 136683 D. WHILE CLEARING FIELD OF FIRE, 2 CHICOM 60MM RDS WERE FOUND. RDS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE SEVERAL WEEKS. E. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.	DOW 6-2
	94	030435Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 10, AS OF 031200H JUNE 67.	
	95	030535Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	96	031130H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. M/3/9 B. 031130H C. YD 089648 D. PATROL FOUND 82MM MORTAR PIT. APPEARED TO HAVE HAD REC'D DIRECT HIT FM 81MM. 12 82MM MORT RDS FOUND AT PSN, WERE DESTROYED. E. CONTINUING MSN.	DOW
	97		FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. & C. N/A D. (REF: J# 78) E. IT WAS DETERMINED THAT DETAINEE WAS NOT VC, HE WAS RELEASED.	DOW 6-2
	98		FM 26TH MARINES: (REF: J# 89) E. FOUND 2 SETS OF TRACKS LEADING INTO SEARCH AREA ON AZ 120°. 1 SET LEADING TO NW ON AZ 300°. VC WEARING TENNIS SHOES, ALSO FOUND 1 US HAVERSACK CONTAINING 42 RDS 7.62MM CHICOM FOR FRENCH MAS36 CARBINE, 7½LBS C4, 10' DETONATION CORD, 10' SAFETY FUZE (ALL US). WILL BRING BACK TO CP.	DOW 6-2
	99	031255H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 031255H C. YD 464434 D. 2/F SPOTTED VC SNIPER ON NE BANK OF RIVER. E. FIRED AT VC W/M60 AND OBS'D VC HIT. VC FELL INTO TREELINE. J. 1	DOW
	100	031150H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. FLSU SECTOR #1 B. 031150H C. YD25325993 YD 25246014 D. C130 A/C TAKING OFF FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE, WAS FIRED UPON W/SA'S FIRE. E. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.	DOW
	101	031000H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 (REF: J# 77) B. 031000H C. YD 155714 YD 156713 D. WHILE ON PATROL REC'D 10-20 RDS SA'S FIRE. ALSO FOUND 1 M16 MINE, WHERE SNIPER FIRE CAME FM. REC'D ADDITIONAL SNIPER FIRE FM YD 155708. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FOUND THE BELOW LISTED ITEMS. E. WILL DESTROY MINE. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M79, 60MM MORTAR. CALLED IN AIR/ARTY. G. 2 (1 MED EVAC) N. 1 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER, 103M16 RDS, 2 HAND ILLUMS, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 BA/386, 1 M14 BAYONET, 1 3.5 RKT RD IN CONTAINER.	DOW 6-2
	102	030510Z	FM NINTH MARINES: A. OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 10, AS OF 031200H JUNE 67.	DOW
			FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/26)	
			FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ENCLOSURES, USOF, ORDERS
				FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 031200H C. YD 431389 D. (RED: J# 81) E. PURSUED VC SOD EAST OVER RIDGELINE. FIRED M16 & M79 AMI ORS'D 4 VC FALL. BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA INDICATE 4 KIA (P). RES: 4 KIA (C), 4 KIA (P). I. 4 (3 PREV RPT'D) J. 4 M. RESUPT AMMO, MISC PAPER/PICTURES, 782 GEAR, MED GEAR.
				FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. COC HQ B. 031445H C. N/A D. CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU LOI ARRIVED AT HAASH. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.
				FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 (REF: J# 96) B. 031130H D. FOUND, WHAT APPEARS TO BE, A FIELD HOSPITAL, 15 BUNKERS IN THE VIC. ALSO FOUND PAY RECORDS AND HEALTH RECORDS. E. CONTINUING SWEEP.
				FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 031430H C. YD 449429 YD 464480 D. ORS'D 5 VC IN TREELINE WEARING KHAKIS & CARRYING WPNS. REC'D FIRE FM VC. E. EST'D HEAVY SA'S FIRE, M60, M79 & 60MM. TO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. J. 2
				FM G-3 THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 15, OP OVERLOOK JUNE 67
				FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPS CHOCKTAW SWEEP NR 84 AS OF 031200H JUNE 67.
				FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/F/2/4)
				FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)
				FM 1/26: A. CAC/H B. 031310H C. YD 80022 D. 3 SQUAD VC SUPPOSED TO COME INTO VILLS AT ABOVE COORDS AND TAKE PEOPLE THAT ARE BEING DETAINED BY VILLS OFFICIALS AND PERS FR H/7 P&M. THEY ARE ARMED W/SMALLS. RECD INFO FR PP WHO RECD IT FR VILLAGERS. HUE TOC NOTIFIED 1430H. H/7 FWD PTL CMD.
				FM CAP "A" (SPOT RPT 1-) A. S2/3/3 B. 031125H C. N/A D. RECEIVED RPT FROM VILLAGE ELDER OF HUA THO HUONG LAI COORD YD 549492 THE FOLLOWING INFO: VILLAGES OF KE MON AND VINH XUONG ARE OCCUPIED BY 30 MAN VC FORCE ARMED WITH AW'S/SA'S AND OTHER UNK WPNS. AREA S OF RIVER AT COORD YD 558470 HAS EXTENSIVE TUNNELS, PUNJI TRAPS, AND MINES. VILLAGE OF THAM XUI COORD YD 540525 HAS MANY VC AND IS VERY DANGEROUS. VC SD ARMED WITH ONE 60MM MORT AND SA'S LOC AT CS YD 5147. E. NOTIFIED: HUE TOC, FOURTH MARS, NINTH MARS.
				FM NINTH MARS: A. B/2/9 B. 031130H C. YD 106575 D. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX 15 BUNKERS W/COOK SHACK. E. NFI GRID DESIRED. REQ REP ON FURTHER SEARCH.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030[illegible]H		116	031430H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. ARVN 1/1 B. 031430H C. YD 420534 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/1 IN CONTACT W/1 VC SQUAD AT ABOVE COORD.	DOPO
031[illegible]H		117	031452H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 031452H C. [illegible] ZD 013018 D. AT ZD 013018 FOUND 2 2.75" RKT RDS, BELIEVED, DROPPED BY VC IN YESTERDAY'S CONTACT. E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED MORE BLOOD. RKTS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO
030714H		118	030730H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 030730H C. YD 103683 D. CONDUCTED 500M RADIUS SEARCH FM ABOVE LOC FOR SAM MISSILE. E. NEG RESULTS.	DOPO
0[illegible]715H		119	031545H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 031545H C. YD 085641 D. POINT FOUND 2 CLAYMORE DEVICES IN TREE AT ABOVE COORD LEADING TO FIGHTING HOLES WITH 60' TRIP WIRE. 3 FIGHTING HOLES WERE MINED W/CHICOM GRENADES W/BOTH FRICTION & PRESSURE DETONATORS. OBVIOUS PLAN WAS FOR MARINE TO DIVE INTO HOLE ON DETONATION OF CLAYMORE DEVICES. E. DESTROYED DEVICES IN PLACE. CONT'D SWEEP	DOPO C-2
03[illegible]719H		120	031440H	FM HUE TOC: A. LAMSON #63 B. 031440H C. YD 420533 D. ABOVE OPN OF ARVN HAS RES IN THE FOLLWING: FR: 7 KIA, 98 WIA. EN:227 KIA.8 VC CAPT'D, 6 WPNS AND 8 RALLIERS. 1 BN IS STILL IN CONTACT WITH EN. AT YD 405548 1ST BN 1ST REGT ENCOUNTERED SNIPERS. RES: FR: 3 WIA, EN UNK.	DOPO
[illegible]20H		121		FM NINTH MARS: AO DEBRIEF OIC 031235-1445H VR FOR 3D MARS AO. AT YD 043643 RAN 5 A/S, 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED. YD 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466 VR NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. NUMEROUS BUNKERS OBS'D.	DOPO C-2
[illegible]721H		122		FM NINTH MARS: AO DEBRIEF OIC 030930-1230H VR ROUGH RIDER CONDUCTED VR ALONG H'WAY #1 IN SUPPORT OF ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI. NO EN SIGHTINGS, OR CONTACTS. CONVOY CONTROL CARRIED OUT VERY WELL.	DOPO
[illegible]724H		123		FM NINTH MARS: AO DEBRIEF OIC 030612-0845H VR FOR 3 MARS, YD 084646 RAN 1 A/S FOR 3/9 AS PREP FOR ADVANCE ON OBJ. YD 043643 A/S ON HILL #208. NUMEROUS BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES STILL IN AREA. YD 0462, TO 0464 VR, NEG EN SIGHTINGS.	DOPO
[illegible]726H		124	031540H	FM THIRD MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 031540H C. YD 085641 D. DISCOVERED 6 GRAVES. DUG UP 1 GRAVE, FOUND BONES, AND BLOODED CLOTHING. GRAVE 1 MONTH OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. I. 6 (OPN PRAIRIE IV)	DOPO
[illegible]		125	030845Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

03-10 03000-032400H

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	126		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-126 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
			[illegible] THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
	127	031445H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 031445H C. YD 083648 D. M/3/9 CALLED IN ARTY PREP FIRES. E. FO FM M/3/9 WAS HIT BY STRAY FRAGMENT FROM FRIENDLY FIRES. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
	128	031145H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 031145H C. YD 087648 D. PATROL TREELINE W/SA'S FIRE. E. MAN REC'D FRAGMENT IN LEFT HAND FM M79(FR FIRES). G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
	[illegible]	031730H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 031730H C. XD 930292 D. UNIT REC'D SA'S FIRE WHILE ON VR. TOOK 1 SA'S RD THROUGH UNDERSIDE. E. REQUESTED 175MM FIRE ON LOC OF INCIDENT.	DOPO G-2
	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/4 AO B. 031730H C. YD 0770[illegible] D. [illegible] RPT'S POSSIBLE SIGHTING OF SAM MISSILE HITTING AN OBJECT IN THE SKY. OBJECT/DEBRIS SEEMED TO FALL TO GROUND MAKING ANOTHER EXPLOSION AT ABOVE COORD.	G-2 DOPO
	[illegible]	030525Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 50 AS OF 031200H JUNE 67.	
	132	031735H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 031735H C. YD 443394 D. SQUAD ON WATER RUN, TRIPPED EXPLO/DEVICE, WHICH WAS A SMALL BLOCK OF TNT W/TRIP WIRE. E. GAVE FIRST AID AND WILL RETURN TO CP. INJURY AT THIS TIME SEEMS SLIGHT. WILL NOT REQUIRE MED EVAC. G. 1	DOPO G-2
	133	031815H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 031815H C. ZD 002010. D. 3/M REC'D 4 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER VC. E. RECON BY FIRE.	DOPO
	134	031600H	FM NINTH MARINES: A 2/3 B. 031600I C. YD 122600 D. VCS WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL, WHEN HE WAS SPOTTED. HE DARTED OFF TRAIL AS IF TRYING TO AVOID PATROL. PATROL CAUGHT HIM. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VCS SEEMED NERVOUS WHEN APPROACHED, STATED AGE AS 16, AND THAT HE LIVES IN CAM LO. ALSO STATED NAME AS THUC GIO. E. VCS HAS BEEN TURNED OVER TO 2/3 S2 FOR TRANS TO REAR. L. 1 [illegible]. DOG TAG ON PERSON (USMC ORIGIN) READS AS FOLLOWS: DUKS, J. E. 2159261 USMC BAPTIST BLOOD TYPE "A" GAS MASK "M"	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		031406H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031406H TO [illegible] C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 17 RDS INCOMING ARTY ([illegible] CALIBER) DURING THE ABOVE PERIOD RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 4 WIA'S. 3 WIA'S WERE EMERGENCY MED EVAC'D AND [illegible] WAS NON EVAC'D. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES ON [illegible] 106848, 092805, 111789, 113799, 126848, 147782, 156786, [illegible]786, 113799, AND 104799. F. 1 G. 4	DoPo
		031550H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031550H C. YD 212739 D. 1 EMERSION BURNER EXPLODED, BURNING ONE MAN IN FACE. G. 1 (NBC) (NON MED EVAC)	DoPo
	137	031055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/26)	
	138	031056Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
	139	031051Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	140	031049Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	141	031020Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 10. [illegible] OF 030200H JUNE 67.	
	142	031848H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S B. 031848H [illegible] CONTACT D. DISTRICT HQ'S RPTS ENEMY MORTAR PSNS [illegible] AT YD 552338, YD 565355, 576348, 565333. ENEMY MORTAR PSNS LOCATED AT YD 549309, 557320, 570296, 578310. [illegible] MARS & PHONG DIEN HQ'S MIGHT BE HIT TONIGHT BY MORT. [illegible] BY ARVN (PHONG DIEN).	G-2
			FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC B. 030915-1145H [illegible] D.(1) ZONE PREP AT YD 036605. 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 2 AW PSNS DESTROYED. NO VISIBLE BUNKER/TRENCH [illegible]. (2) YD 043640. BUNKER/TRENCH WORKS. 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 6 BUNKERS & 2 AW PSNS DESTROYED.	G-2
			FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OID B. 031400-1630H [illegible] D. 2 A/S ON YD 0466: 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 12 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 6 FOXHOLES DESTROYED, [illegible] PSNS DESTROYED, 3 AW PSNS DAMAGED, 4 FOXHOLES DAMAGED. [illegible] SA'S FIRE FM YD 045670 ON LAST FLIGHT.	G-2
		031910H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. B/2/94 B. 031910H C. CAMP CARROLL D. 175MM RD FIRED. EXPLODED. PREMATURELY APPROX 50-100M FM MUZZLE. ALTITUDE OF 100FT OVER TROOP AREA. WEATHER WAS SLIGHT OVERCAST. FUZE WAS SET AT QUICK. FIRED W/CHARGE [illegible]. E. NO CASUALTIES/DAMAGE.	DoPo ORD
	146	031900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/D/1/A B. 031900H C. YD 528346 [illegible] 2 VN CHILDREN WERE KILLED WHEN THEY DETONATED AN [illegible]PLOSIVE DEVICE ON RAILROAD TRACK NEAR 3/D PSN. EXPLO/DEVICE [illegible]EMED TO HAVE BEEN HAND GRENADE. E. QUANG DIEN AND [illegible] PERSONNEL WENT TO AID CHILDREN, BUT THEY WERE DEAD [illegible] ARRIVAL. VILLAGERS TOOK CHILDREN BACK TO VILLAGE.	DoPo G-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031915H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 031915H C. YD 435395 D. SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING OVER RIDGE AT YD 423386. E. FIRED 2 WP 3.5 RDS, AND 12 HE 155MM ARTY. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO G-2
	031300H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 031300H C. YD 101678 D. WHILE ON SWEEP AT ABOVE COORD, FOUND 1 GAS MASK(COMPLETE); NO MANUFACTURERS MARKINGS. ALSO FOUND 1 HOME-MADE HOOD FOR GAS MASK, 1 SMALL BAG OF RICE, SEVERAL KHAKI SHIRTS. WILL RPT TO S2. N. 1 GAS MASK, SHIRTS, RICE.	G-2
	031430H	FM SLF "A": (SPOT RPT #31) - A. 1/3 B. 031430H C. YD 467437. D. B CO WHILE MAKING SWEEP CAPT'D 2 VCS. E. VCS TAKEN TO 4TH MARS BY HELO. L. 2	G-2
	031645H	FM SLF "A": (SPOT RPT #32) - A. 1/3 B. 031645H C. YD 538528 D. ELEMENT OF D CO WHILE ON SWEEP WITH PF, CAPT'D 2 ARMED VC IN VILLAGE AT COORD YD 538528. SEARCH OF VILLAGE UNCOVERED TUNNELS AND PUNJI TRAPS. ALSO CAPT'D 2 VCS. 3 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 1 M1 CARBINE. E. TUNNELS AND PUNJI TRAPS WERE DESTROYED. F. SOURCES KEPT WPNSS, AMMO, AND GRENADE. 2 PW'S AND 3 VCS TURNED OVER TO 4TH MARS. K. 2 L. 3 M. 1 M1 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE	G-2
	032053H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 4TH MARS LIAISON B. 032053H C. INTEXT D. 1 VC BN APPEARED AT YD 522536 AND YD 539525 TODAY. VC BN BELIEVED TO BE 808TH. BN PRESENT AT THAT LOCATION FOR AID TO WIA VC. RATED F/2 BY 4TH MARS LIAISON	G-2
	030105Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 11, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
	030105Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 11, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
184	031220Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/3)	
185	031223Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
186	031219Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
187	031221Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY FN)	
188	031215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
189	031217Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4 AO)	
190	031101Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 020001H TO 032400H JUNE 67.	
191	031100Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 85, PD 031800H JUNE 67.	
192	032400H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 032200H C. YD 058602 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD, OBS'D SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. E. 81MM 60MM MORTAR FIRED IN AREA. RESULTS UNK.	DOPO G-2
		FM FIRST MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 5, AS OF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		164	032010H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 032010H C. YD 052647 D. (REF: J# 125 OF 1 JUNE 67) SEARCHED 12 BUNKERS, EST SIZE, 6x4x4'. COVERED W/3-4 LAYERS OF LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKERS HAD 1 OPENING FOR ENTRANCE/EXIT. MANY OF THE BUNKERS WERE DUG IN REVINE. ALSO FOUND HOLES NEAR BUNKERS. HOLES BELIEVED TO BE FOR STORAGE. ALONG EDGE OF TREELINE, WERE OPEN FIGHTING HOLES, 4x2x2'. FOUND MISC EQUIP IN BUNKERS; 9 PACKS, 7 JUNGLE COVERS, 50LBS LOCAL RICE, 15 RICE BOWLS, CLOTHING, 8 HAMMOCKS, 12 SHOVELS, 7 PICKS, LARGE CROSS-CUT SAW, AND NUMEROUS OTHER SAWS, AND 4 COOKING POTS. ALL ABOVE GEAR DESTROYED. FOUND 2 (NVA) ID CARDS, 1 RPG KIT W/3 RKTS AND FUZES, 3 AK47'S W/MAGS, 1 7.62MM HVY MG, EXTRA MG BARREL. E. ALL LATTER GEAR FWD'D.	G-2
	27H	165	032010H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 032010H C. XD 992516 D. SINGLE LIGHT OBS'D ON HILL #400 FM 3/3 CP. LIGHT WAS VISIBLE FOR SEVERAL MINS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, RES UNK.	G-2
	28H	166	031105Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 51, AS OF 031800H JUNE 67.	
	29H	167	032115H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D MARINES B. 032115H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD REC'D 2 RDS 82MM IN VIC OF TRASH DUMP FROM ENEMY VIC OF YD 035555. K/3/3 PATROL VIC ENEMY EN PSN, RPT'D HEARING RDS LEAVE TUBES, BUT UNABLE TO OBS ENEMY PSN. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT PSN. WIL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
	4H	168	031910H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 031910H C. YD 161412 D. DETAIL OUTSIDE WIRE OBS'D 3 NVA/VC CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, MOVING IN SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION FM TRAIL LEADING TO FOOT BRIDGE. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.	G-2 DOPO
	5H	169		FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/9 (REF: J# 76 OF 3 JUNE 67) BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMO AND REIN. MANY HAD INTER-CONNECTING 60MM WIRE W/TRENCHES. BUNKERS 4x4x6'. APPROX 5 BUNKERS HAD FIGHTING HOLES/TRENCHES IN FRONT OF THEM. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. WILL FWD'D GEAR.	G-2
	6H	170	021930H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 021930H C. XD 922294 D. (REF: J# 129 OF 2 JUNE 67) SURVEILLANCE OF TGT AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ARTY IMPACT.	DOPO
	032300H	171	031425Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 758, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
	8H	172	032045H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 032045H - 032050H C. XD 934292 D. CALLED 175MM FIRE MSN ON EN A/A PSN OF ABOVE COORD. SURVEILLANCE WILL BE MADE ON 4 JUNE 67.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV (REIN) 03-17 030001-032400H

UNIT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	173	032135H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/1 B. 032135H C. YD 927092 D. CAC/H/1 PATROL POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING E TO W. POINT OPENED FIRE ON VC AND WAS SUPPORTED BY PATROL. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO EAST. E. CAC/H/1 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PATROL EXPENDED 75 RDS OF SA'S, 1 M26 GRENADE, 3 WP GRENADES.	DoPO
[illegible]	174		FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. & C. (REF: J# 107 OF 3JUNE) D. FIELD HOSPITAL COMPOSED OF: 4 BUNKERS W/LOGS AND DIRT. THESE BUNKERS WERE SURROUNDED BY 14 OTHER BUNKERS, BELIEVED TO BE SECURITY PSNS. FOUND FLASHLIGHT TYPE BATTERY &MORE SMALL BOTTLES BELIEVED TO HAVE CONTAINED SYRUM. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. GEAR TO BE FWD'D.	G-2
[illegible]	175	032000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 032000H C. YD 470420 YD 474423 D. A/S ON VC IN OPEN. E. UPON COMPLETION OF A/S 50-75 REFUGEES CROSSED RIVER TO THE SOUTH. F/2/4 CORDERED AREA AND SCREENED INDIV'S. 95% WERE WOMEN & CHILDREN. THERE WERE 4 MEN OF MILITARY AGE, 2 WITHOUT ID CARDS, 2 W/ID CARDS DID NOT RESEMBLE PICTURE ON CARD. ALL 4 MEN DETAINED. L. 4	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]	176	031350Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 50 AS OF 031200H.	
[illegible]	177	031357Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
[illegible]	178	031500H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. K/4/12 B. 031500H C. CAM LO D. MARINE BURNING POWDER; WIND SHIFTED & BLEW FLAMES, BURNING FACE, RIGHT ARM AND CHEST. E. MED EVAC'D TO [illegible] MED. G. 1 (NBC)	DoPO G
[illegible]2400H	179		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 03 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV (Rein) (U) — (U) — 040001-042400H

TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	2		FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/9 (REF: J# 58 OF 3 JUNE 67) B. ALL BUNKERS 3x3x5' REIN W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 6-8" OF DIRT. BUNKERS WELL CAMO AND IN TREELINE. HAD 1 ENTRANCE W/CONNECTING TUNNELS. E. DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, UNABLE TO DESTROY.	G-2
[illegible]	3		FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 (REF: J# 70 OF 3 JUNE 67) B. FOUND COMM WIRE RUNNING BETWEEN BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND TRENCH ABOUT 20M FROM BUNKERS RUNNING OFF AT A AZ OF 240° W/COMM WIRE IN THE TRENCH. ALL BUNKERS HAD CONNECTING TRENCHES AND 1 WAS CAMO. BUNKERS 4x4x6'. BUNKERS APPEARED [illegible]. E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	4	032340H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 032340H C. CAC/H/7 ZD 197010 D. CAC/H/7 REC'D INFO FM PF ON THE BRIDGE VIC ZD 197010 THAT A HVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE WAS REC'D BY THE BRIDGE. PF CALLED ARTY AND THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CAC/H/7 WAS NOT INVOLVED W/THE INCIDENT.	G-2 Dope
[illegible]	5	031707Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 85, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	6	031629Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON, SITREP NR 11, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	7	031701Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 01, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	8	031602Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 12, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	9	031720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 51, AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	11	032100H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 032100H C. YD 460432 YD 455434 D. SIGHTED 30 VC MOVING TOWARDS F/2/4 PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND FIRED 60MM MORTARS IN THE AREA. EXCELLENT TGT COV OF AREA. NO SIGN OF VC AFTER ARTY MSN FIRED. CALLED FOR ILLUM TO SWEEP AREA BUT ILLUM FAILED TO LIGHT AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FLARE FROM SPOOKY HIT A BOAT IN RIVER AT COORD YD 450465. LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTED.	Dope 6-2
[illegible]	12	[illegible]	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 86. AS OF 032400H JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	MSG#	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040352H	13	031737Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	14		FR 3D MARS: A. 3/3 CP B. EN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. AT 032305H AND 040105H LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED ON HILL 400 IN VIC OF COORDS YD987653, 993518 E. 40MM ARTY AND 81MM MORT MSN CALLED W/ GOOD COV.	G-2
			FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. REF J# 70 (3JUN) D. ALL EQUIP RETD DUE TO 3/9 CP, 82MM AND 60MM RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE. INCOMING MD BELIEVED TO BE RICOCHET FM FR FIRES.	G-2
	16		FR CTG 79.4: A. CTG 79.4 D. EST'D NIGHT DEF POS'S CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES AND COMBAT PTLS TO PREVENT EN EXFILTRATION. E. MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POS'S, CONDUCT EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES AND COMBAT PTLS TO PREVENT EN EXFILTRATION J. 2	D&P
	17	031600Z	FR 3D MARS: C/MARRON SITREP 12 032400H	
040352H	18	031810Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPEC SPOT REPT (DOWN CHOPPERS)	
040352H	19	031740Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT K/4/12	
040315H	20	040315H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 040315H C. YD549281,525283 D. TPS/21 SPOTTED 6 PEOPLE MOVING NW. E. FIRED 8 RDS 90MM AND 10 RDS ARTY. TPS/21 HAS NEG MOVEMENT. WILL CHECK AREA OF MOVEMENT AT 1ST LIGHT.	D&P G-2
040442H	21	032005Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 86 032400H	
	22	040400H	FR HUE DOC: A. LAM SON 64 B. 040400H C. YD895216 D. 1/3 (ARVN) REC'D MORT AND SA ATTACK BY UNK # VC VIC YD895216. SPOOKY ON STATION AT PRES TIME, CONTACT CONTINUES.	D&P G-2
		031640Z	FR 4 TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 52, CUMBERLAND SITREP 02 [illegible] 032400H	
	24	031700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 154A	
	25	032200Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 87 040600H	
	26	040730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 040730H C. YD435393,423387 D. REF J# 147 (3JUN) SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. E. FOUND 3 LARGE BLOODTRAILS WHICH DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. J. 2	G-2
	27	032023Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5857	
	28	040750 H	FR 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 040750H C. YD523319,5232,5233 D. OBSD SUSPECTED CIVS IN GRPS OF 10-20, ABOUT 7 GRPS, MOVING FM E TO W AT A FAST PACE E. NEG	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

04-4 040001-042500H

TIME OUT	MSG NO	TIME IN	FACTORETS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	29	040822H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 040822 H C. YD214739 D. 4 CAL & UNCOMING ARTY RDS. RDS STILL COMING IN SPORADICALLY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FM 12TH MARS.	Dopo
[illegible]	30	032000H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H-5 B. 032000H C. ZD090999 D. 20 VC AT ABOVE COORDS SHOT AND KILLED 1 68YR OLD VN CIV. AT 2300H WHEN VC DPRTD, THEY STOLE 1 WATER BUFFALO. E. CAC H-5 SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 2 PIECES OF VC LITERATURE.	G-2
[illegible]	31	032315Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5858	
[illegible]	32	040740H	FR 3D MARS: A. M /3/9 B. 040740H C. YD086644 D. DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS 4X4X4FT, LEIN W/LOGS. BUNKERS LOC'D IN DRY STREAMBED. 2 FACED W, 1 FACED N. SEARCHED BUNKERS DISCOVERED 1 EMPTY AMMO CAN, 1 EMPTY PLASMA BOTTLE, 3 82MM FUZES. E. BUNKERS AND EQUIP BLOWN W/C-4.	G-2
[illegible]	33	040750H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 040750H C. YD087643 D. DISCOVERED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, PREV DESTROYED BY AIR AND ARTY. E. CONT'D SWEEP.	G-2
[illegible]	34	032245Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW/CUMBERLAND SITREPS 040600H	
[illegible]	35	032318Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 13 040600H	
[illegible]	36	040900H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 040900H D. AT 040900H G/2/9 REVERTED OPCON TO 2/9.	
[illegible]	37	032211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 031700-040600H	
[illegible]	38	032309Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5858	
040355H	39	040010Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REPT OF INF BN OPS	
040856H	40	032326Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 02 032400H	
040857H	41	032318Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
040857H	42	032335Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 52 032400H	
040903H	43	040030Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 87 040600H	
[illegible]	44	040832H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0832H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,PMO,4TH MARS.	DoPo G-4
[illegible]	45	040918H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DPRTD 0918H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,PMO,3/26,9TH MARS.	DoPo G-4
[illegible]	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	47		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	48	040858Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 12 032400H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MAR OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MAR OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR III MAF COC: ST FRANCIS RIVER AVAILABILITY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MARDIV COC — Op-4 — 040001-042400H

[illegible]	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]53H	52	040500H	FR CTG 79.4; A. D/1/3 B. 040800H C. YD559468 D. D PTL INFLICTED 1 VC KIA (C) AND ARE PURSUING 2 MORE. I. 1	POPO
[illegible]328	53	031950H	FR CTG 79.4: A. C/1/3 B. 031950H C. YD494446,494473 D. C/1/3 PTL REC'D 30 RDS SA FIRE. FM 5-7 VC. E. PTL RETD FIRE W/SA. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED INDICATION OF 3 VC KIA (P) J. 3	POPO
[illegible]047H	54	040900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 040900H C. YD622303,615317 D. PFS FOUND 1 EN KIA AND 1 EN WIA W/WPNS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR WIA, AND BURIED KIA. I. 1 L. 1 M. 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 M-79 (PFS INTEND TO KEEP WPNS).	DOPO G-2
[illegible]488	55	032200Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 13 040600H.	
[illegible]050H	56	040950H	FR CTG 79.4: A. HMM 263 B. 040950H C. YD579456 D. HELO LANDED AND CAPTURED 2 VN. HAD NO WPNS. E. TURNED VN OVER TO D/1/3. L. 2	DOPO G-2
[illegible]0210Z-041108H	57	040210Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/4	
[illegible]041109H	58	040205Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 03 040600H	
[illegible]041109H	59	040200Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 53 040600H	
[illegible]1H	60	041016H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041016H C. YD212739 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING ARTY OF UNK CAL. E. CALLED AO ON STATION TO OBS AREA. ATTEMPTED TO LOC GUNS IN YD1178,1179.	DOPO
[illegible]2H	61	041030H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 041030H C. YD035512 D. PTL DISCOVERED 9 PUNJI TRAPS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. TRAPS 1X1X1FT & WERE ON TRAIL, 5 ON EITHER SIDE. ALL APPEARED 1 MONTH OLD. E. DESTROYED TRAPS.	DOPO
[illegible]7H	62	041017H	FR COC V.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1017H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,3/26.	DOPO G-4
[illegible]7H	63	041000H	FR CTG 79.4: A. AO B. 041000H C. YD518439 D. AO OBS'D 5-7 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES.	POPO
[illegible]5H	64	041045H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 041045H C. YD084639 D. DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, BUILT WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS. TRAILS HEAVILY USED IN AREA. NO SIGN OF EN TROOPS OR EQUIP. E. SEARCHING AREA, WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]0H	65	041100H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 041100H C. YD440385 D. REF J/81 (3 JUN) WHILE ON PTL FOUND 1 VC WIA FM CONTACT YESTERDAY. E. CONT'D TO CHECK OUT VILLE FOR WPNS AND OTHER INDICATIONS OF VC IN AREA. BRINGING VC TO G CP FOR INTERR AND MED EVAC. L. 1	POPO G-2
[illegible]	66	041300Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 13 040600H.	
[illegible]	67	041355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H	68	041125H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 041125H C. YD885399 D. RECON TMS 4A1 AND 4A2 DROPPED OFF BY TRUCK AT XD885399. BOTH TMS PROCEEDING ON FOOT TOWARD THEIR RESPECTIVE AREAS OF OPN.	DOPO
[illegible]BRT	69	041145H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 041145H C. YD085646 D. DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER. CLAYMORE MINE INSIDE WAS NOT RIGGED, IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED 1 AK-47 CARRIER, 6 AK-47 MAGS W/AMMO, 15 LB BAG OF RICE, PERSONAL LETTERS AND 1 BAG OF PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. DOC'S PRIMARILY PAY RECORDS, FOOD ISSUE RECORDS AND RECEIPTS. DOC'S AND GEAR FI'D BY COURIER. E. BUNKER DESTROYED.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]5H	70	041150H	FR 3D MARS: A. 2/I/3/3 B. 041150H C. YD026562 D. AT ABOVE TIME 2/I WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 2/I NOW SWEEPING HWY 9 TO K/3/3 POS.	DOPO
[illegible]6H	71	041200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 041200H C. YD437393 D. WHILE MOVING THRU HEAVY BRUSH PUNJI STAKE PENE. TRATED MARINE'S LEG. E. WILL SEND MAN OUT AS ROUTINE MED EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO G. 1	DOPO
[illegible]8H	72	041130H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041130H C. YD212739 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY. CAL UNK RESULTING IN 3 WIA'S ALL MINOR. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING ON YD092825, 113799, 111789. REC'D 10 RDS (75MM ON EACH GRID. G. 3 (MINOR)	DOPO
[illegible]E	73	041243H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DPRTD 1243H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO
[illegible]S	74	031910H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 031910H C. YD161412 D. (REF J#168 3 JUNE) E. CHECKED AREA, DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG DIRT, FOOTPRINTS, AND DRAGMARKS. DRAGMARKS INDICATED LARGE OBJECT DRUG ACROSS TRAIL TO SE. ALSO DISCOVERED 50-60 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 1-3 DAYS OLD. FIGHTING HOLES 50M OFF TRAIL AND ON BOTH SIDES. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA NEG.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	75	040215H	FR LTT MAF COC: CONDEL REP. I CHORD VISIT	
[illegible]	76	041055H	FR SLF: A. 1/3 B. 041055H C. YD492439 D. C/1/3 SECURITY PTL OBS'D 3 VC CARRYING RIFLES. 2 VC WERE WEARING GREEN UTILS W/CAMO VEGETATION, 1 VC WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT. VC WERE MOVING TO THE S. E. C/1/3 PTL TOOK 3 VC UNDER FIRE. VC TOOK COVER IN BRUSH. PTL DISCOVERED A BLOOD TRAIL THAT LED TO RIVER BANK AND DISAPPEARED. J. 1	DOPO
[illegible]23H	77	040500H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/4	
[illegible]	78	041310H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER TO DONG HA ARRIVED 1310H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, MAF.	DOPO
[illegible]	79		FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041200-1330H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 19 INCOMING 120MM ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]552H	80	040750 H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 040750H C. YD146600 D. 3 ARVN PERSONNEL WERE PLAYING W/GREN WHEN IT ACCIDENTALLY WENT OFF WOUNDING ALL 3. E. A SOD AND CORPSMAN WERE SENT TO THE SCENE. ARVN CORPSMAN WAS ALSO GIVING AID. 2 WERE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED, 1 SERIOUSLY. CAS SENT TO 2/3 CP.	DOPO
[illegible]55H	81	041130H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H&S /2/9 B. 041130H C. YD215735 D. ON RESUPPLY MSN F/2/9 AT GIO LINH, UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WIA WAS ONLY SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. G. 1	DOPO
[illegible]35H	82	041305H	FR 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 041305H C. YD503 418, 503419 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC W/WPNS MOVING N. VC WERE ACROSS STREAM FM PTL. E. OPEN FIRE AND OBS'D 1 VC FALL. OTHER 2 VC WENT INTO HIGH BRUSH. PTL COULD NOT FORD STREAM TO OBS AREA. I. 1	DOPO
[illegible]30H	83	041300H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 041300H C. XD979585 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, PTL SPOTTED 2 EN MOVING N-NE, DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO OBS EQUIP/UNITS. E. 81MM MSN CALLED AND FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COV, RES UNK.	DOPO
[illegible]40H	84	040535Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
041402H	85	040530Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/G/2/4	DOPO
[illegible]07H	86	041425H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1425H. NOTIFIED G-3, MTO, 3/26.	
041428H	87	040606Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE	
041426H	88	040555Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE	
041433H	89	040620Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]36H	90	041330H	FR MAG-16: A. HMM 262 B. 041330H C. YD5721 D. OBS'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS A RES OF FIXED WTNG SPT DURING EMERG EXTRACTION AT ABOVE COORDS, REDDISH-ORANGE FLASHES W/WHITE CLOUDS. THEY APPEAR BIGGER THAN A 500LB BOMB EXPLOSION. A/C WAS AT 2,800'.	DOPO E-2
[illegible]41H	91	041200H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 041200H C. YD558221, 565222, 569229 D. UNIT TOOK INTENSE SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. FIRED BACK 14 PKTS AND 3,000 RDS 7.62MM. 2 OF 3 EN POS'S STOPPED FIRING.	DOPO
[illegible]21H	92	040457Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
041526H	93	040706Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H&S/2/9)	
[illegible]7H	94	041410H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041410H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 120MM ARTY RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	DOPO
[illegible]	95	040717Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
[illegible]	96	040445Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 88. OPS OF 041200H JUNE 67.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC

UNIT	W/O	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
041555H	97	040450Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 14, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
041555H	98	040340Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 14, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
041615H	99	041500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 041500H C. XD 785450 D. FOUND ENEMY TUNNEL 4' IN DIAMETER, 10' LONG, APPROX AGE WAS 1-1½ MONTHS. E. DESTROYED W/6½LBS C4.
041617H	100	041045H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 (REF: J# 90 OF 4 JUNE 67) B. 041045H C. YD 560223 D. SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION, PATROL STARTED RECEIVING SA/AW'S FIRE FM YD 558222 AND YD 568228. PTL OBS'D 6 VC/NVA AT YD 558222, TWO OF WHICH WERE IN TREE. NO UNIFORM OBS'D. UHIE'S MADE EXT RUN ON TREE; 2 KIA (C). AO & GUNSHIPS ON STATION. RPT'D PATROL WAS SURROUNDED. PATROL EST APPROX 25-30 ENEMY IN REFERENCE TO AMOUNT OF FIRE REC'D. AO DIRECTED F/W VIC OF YD 564217 W/LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS; APPROX SIZE, SAME AS 250LB BOMB DURING EXTRACTION. HELOS' RPT'D RECEIVING FIRE FM YD 555226, 560230. PTL EXTRACTED AT 041300H. RESULTS OF ACTION: G. 2 I. 2
041625H	101	040625Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 54, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
041634H	102	041130H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 041130H C. YD 173670 D. POINT ELEMENT DETONATED A EXPLODING DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE (AP) MINE. AREA SUSPECTED OF BEING MINED. LAST FRIENDLY UNITS HAVE HAD CASUALTIES IN THIS AREA. E. HAVE ALTERED ROUTE SO AS TO AVOID SUSPECTED MINED AREA. G. 2 (MED EVAC)
041643H	103	041545H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 041545H C. YD 051514 D. PATROL NOTED AREA HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BAGS HIDDEN IN BRUSH CONTAINING CIV CLOTHES, DIARY, RICE, PHOTOGRAPHS, LETTERS, BATTLE DRESSINGS, MAGAZINE POUCH, DETONATING CORD & OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT APPEAR TO BE ORDERS. ALL GEAR TO BE FWD'D. AREA IS IN PROGRESS OF BEING THOROUGHLY SEARCHED.
041646H	104	040825Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 88, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
041750H	105		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-105 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	106	041515H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 041515H C. YD 154718 D. FOUND MULTIPLE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. 32 CHICOM GRENADES, [illegible]LBS TNT, ELECTRIC AND NON-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, CONSTRUCTED TO PROJECT 32 CHICOM GRENADES INTO AIR, CAUSING A LARGE AIR BURST. E. MINE RPT WILL FOLLOW. BLEW CHICOM GRENADES.	G-2
[illegible]25H	107	041600H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B2 B. 041600H C. YD 800024 D. PTL FOUND 1 HOUCHE 8'x10' W/NO OCCUPANTS. PTL EST HOUCHE TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN PAST 3-4 DAYS. PTL FOUND 1 TWO PAGE DOCUMENT W/L PAGE TORN UP W/TODAYS DATE ON IT; 1 HALF OF US MESS GEAR. INSIDE OF HOUCHE PTL ALSO FOUND BOMB SHELTER 3'x3'. PTL ALSO FOUND 2 WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO SMALL STREAM AT SAME COORD. PTL GATHERED PIECES OF DOCUMENT AND WILL RETURN SAME AT COMPLETION OF PTL. PTL CONT'D MSN. N. 1 DOCUMENT.	G-2
[illegible]	108	041530H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 041530H C. YD 1570 D. WHILE ON SEARCH TO AN PHU FOUND APPROX 50BUNKERS USED WITHIN THE WEEK. ALSO FOUND RICE BOWLS ABOUT A WEEK OLD. E. WILL NOT DESTROY AT THIS TIME. WILL KEEP UNDER SURVEILANCE.	G-2
[illegible]56M	109	041707H	FM 3D RECON BN (PHU BAI): A. 2C2 B. 041707H C. YD 348412 YD 346418 D. PTL OBS'D 4 TO 5 VC/NVA IN KHAKIS MOVING NORTH (YD 346418). PTL COULD NOT OBS WPNS OR EQUIP. E. PTL CALLED ARTY HOWEVER, VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE MSN COULD BE ADJUSTED.PTL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]832H	110	041720H	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 4-1 B. 041720H C. YD 105453 D. PTL FOUND 4 HOUCHES THAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD OP OR HARBOR SITE. HOUCHES HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN 1 OR 2 MONTHS. HOUCHES ARE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ORDANCE & WEATHER. E. PTL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2
[illegible]H	111	041250H	FM CTG 79.4: A. C/1/3 B. 041250H C. YD 547488 D. PATROL REGAINED CONTACT WITH 3 VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE EARLIER. E. PATROL ATTACKED AND KILLED 1 VC. REMAINING ESCAPED TO THE NORTH. DEAD VC WEARING WHITE SHORTS, GREEN SHIRT. VC HAD FOLLOWING ITEMS OF EQUIP; 1 UNIF, US CARBINE, MAGAZINE W/19 RDS, CART BELT, BLOCK OF DEMO AND FUZES. 1 VC CPT'D W/SLIGHT LEG WOUND. I. 1 K. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]M	112	041515H	FM CTG 79.4: A. D/1/3 B. 041515H C. YD 547488 D. PTL FOUND 150 $'S WORTH OF PIASTERS IN SHELTER INSIDE HOUSE. PTL ALSO CPT'D 2 VN IN VIC. E. VN BEING TAKEN TO CP FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER TRANSFER TO 4TH MARS CP. I. 2 N. 150 DOLLARS WORTH OF PIASTERS	G-2
[illegible]37H	113	041645H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041645H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 2 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY UNK CALIBER. E. REQUESTED DOS [illegible]/S ON SUSPECTED FO PSN.	DOS
[illegible]	114	041700H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M&K/3/9 B. 041700H C. YD 086637 D. WHILE DISPLACING ABOVE DOC, M&K CO FOUND EVIDENCE OF EN MASS EVACUATION FROM AREA. EN MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE TO THE [illegible] RECENTLY USED TRAIL NETWORK THRU-OUT ROUTE OF ADVANCE	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

TIME IN	OUT	FROM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
041200H				FM CCC WATCH OFFICER: A. HUE CCC B. & C. N/A D. NO. TOC RPT'S HAI LANG DIST HAD 7 HUNDRED TEEN 3050 REGISTERED VOTERS. 2601 VOTED FOR DAO.
041656H		1.5	040500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 155 OF 041200H JUNE 67.
041857H		1.7	040745Z	FM III MAF CCC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD AS OF 041800H.
041917H		1.8	041330H	FM CEN 79.4: A. B/1/3 B. 041330H C. YD 463437 D. B/1/3 PATROL LOCATED NO ENEMY BUNKERS AT YD 463437. E. PTL CAPT'D ONE FRENCH OR RUSSIAN CARBINE, 2 MAGAZINES, 4 GRENADES, 1 AK47 MAGAZINE, 50 RDS AMMO FOR AK47. DESTROYED BUNKERS. INDICATED MANY MORE BUNKERS IN VIC OF YD 463437. PTL RPT'D DESTROYING LCC FIGHTING HOLES W/OVERHEAD COVER. F. 1 FRENCH/RUSSIAN CARBINE, 4 GRENADES. H. 1 AK47 MAG, 50 RDS AMMO FOR AK47.
041929H		1.9	041905H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 S-3 B. 041905H (APPROX) C. YD [illegible] D. 3/26 S-3 RPT'D F/W A/C WENT DOWN AT 9[illegible] APPROX [illegible] AND AT ABOVE COORD. ONE CREW MEMBER WAS OBSVD TO HAVE SUCCESSFULLY EJECTED. HELO WAS CALLED FROM A [illegible] TO PICK UP EJECTED CREW MEMBER.
041936H		1.10		FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 (CCP: J/ [illegible] B. FOUND EVIDENCE OF POSSIBLE RECT SIZE D.T. BOMB & FRESHLY DUG GRAVES, 1-3 DAYS OLD. [illegible] RPT'D. E. 1 FULL AMMO DRUM OF 7.62MM AMMO, 50 RDS AK47. 14 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RAG EQUIPMENT AMMO, 6 [illegible] 52 RDS, 100 RDS 7.62MM MACH AMMO, 6 [illegible] TIME FUZE, 2 CLAYMORE DET CORD (30FT), 2 [illegible] BLASTING CAPS, 4 CANTEENS, MED SUPP, ASSORTED FRONTIER MATERIAL. I. 2
041943H		1.11	041745H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/7 B. 041745H C. YD 045470 D. AT ABOVE TIME, L CO OBS'D 6 HELOS HEADING NORTH CLOSE [illegible] 272. AT APPROX COORD YD 045470, HEARD AN AIR RAID WARNING TO HELOS. NO APPARENT DAMAGE TO HELOS. AT 041756H HELOS PASSED OVER AREA WITHOUT INCIDENT.
041938H		1.12	041700H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/[illegible] B. 041700H C. AO 886436 D. 1AT SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AT ABOVE TIME/COORD.
042015H		1.23	041108Z	FM 3D MAR IV CCC: OPN CHOCOLAT SITREP NR 54, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
042045H		1.24	041038Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 14, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.
042059H		1.25	041105Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN CUMBERLAND, SITREP NR 14, AS OF 041200H JUNE 67.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	126		FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OLD VR OF ZONE A. FOUND 30 CIV/VC WORKING ON RIVER BANK AT YD 252742. APPEARED TO BE HIDING BUILDING/BUNKER UNDER RICE PILED HIGH ON ROAD. TOOK 6 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE ON LOW PASS. DROPPED SMOKE AND CALLED ARTY. UNCOVERED & DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS. 1 KIA (C). 4 KIA (P). FOUND NEW FIGHTING HOLES & TUNNEL ENTRANCES AT YD 253732 TO YD 253734. TOTAL 13 FIGHTING HOLES & TUNNELS. SAW NEW FIGHTING HOLES/TUNNEL ENTRANCES AT YD 250726 TO YD 250730. TOTAL OF 10 HOLES, 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE. OBS'D EXTENSIVE BUNKERS VIC YD 1074.	G-2
[illegible]	127	041830H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B2 B. 041830H C. YD 862014 YD859018 D. PTL HEARD FAINT VOICES OF EST 5 VC. UNIF & EQUIP UNK. E. CALLED ARTY. GOOD TGT COV. UNK RES. VOICES STOPPED.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	128	041950H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 041950H C. XD 996537 D. PATROL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE HAD CONTACT WITH 4-5 VC/NVA. RDS EXCHANGED W/NO CAS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. E. FIRE [illegible] CALLED.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	129	041845H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 041845H C. YD 164683 D. PATROL DISCOVERED A VC CAMPSITE. INSIDE WERE 8 HUTS [illegible], 100 FIGHTING HOLES, 3x4x2'. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT ACTY. SITE WAS USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. E. ALL DESTROYED, INCLUDING BELOW LISTED GEAR: N. 2 NVA CANTEENS, [illegible] BATTERIES, 10' GENERATOR CABLE, [illegible] BOARD SIGNS INSCRIBED: KHU BUC CAM, AND 1 POT.	G-2
[illegible]	130	041215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M&K/3/9)	
[illegible]	131	041745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3Cl)	
[illegible]	132	041143Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
[illegible]	133	041105Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 15, 041800H	
[illegible]	134	041030Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 15, 041800H	
[illegible]	135	041100Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 55, 041800H OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 5. 041800H	
[illegible]	136	041045Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 89, OF 041800H	
[illegible]	137	042000H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON "A" RELAY B. 042000H C. YD 854456 D. SECURITY HEARD STRANGE NOISES ON SW SIDE OF HILL. BIRD WHISTLES WHICH DID NOT SOUND NATURAL FOLLOWED BY A COUGH. E. WILL THROW GRENADES AS H&I.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]	138	041300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/1/3/9 B. 041300H C. YD 114505 D. FOUND 1 500LB BOMB, FUZE AND TAIL FIN, MISSING. DID NOT BLOW BOMB. E. DID NOT HAVE EQUIP OR MATERIALS TO BLOW BOMB. REQ'D EOD TM FOR 5 JUNE 67.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

04=12 0400 =042400H

[illegible]	"O"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	041500Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 5, 041800H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	041450Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/4)	
[illegible]	[illegible]		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	050334H	15	041732Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/4	
	050335H	16	041728 Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/26	
	050335H	17	041723Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/3	
	050335H	18	041717Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 90 042400H	
	050336H	19	041725Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 15 041800H	
050335H		20	041701Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW/CUMBERLAND SITREPS 042400H	
050417H		21	050010H	FR 3/26: A. SPARROWHAWK B. 050010H C. YD896145 D. SPARROWHAWK CORDONED OFF THE VILL. VIC ABOVE COORDS WHILE NAT'L POLICE, CIT, AND MP'S SEARCHED. 1 USMC FM CAC A-1 APPREHENDED IN FOXHOLE W/20 YR OLD VN GIRL. 139$ IN MPC, AND $7 IN US CURRENCY CONFISCATED FM GIRL, AND 1 KODAK INSTAMATIC CAMERA. APPREHENDED 1 UNAUTHORIZED MALE, VN CIV, WHO ADMITTED BEING ON AIRSTRIP EARLIER. E. CIV BEING DETAINED FOR INTERR BY CIT. MARINE DELIVERED TO PMO. MONEY RETAINED BY PMO, CAMERA AND FILM BY CIT AND GIRL AND HER FATHER TO BE TAKEN TO PMO IN MORNING. SEARCH COMPLETED AT 0330H. L. 1	G-2
050[illegible]0H		22	050300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 050300H C. YD546319 D. A JEEP W/INFRA RED SCOPE MOUNTED ON IT DETECTED SOME MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER IN VIC OF SECTOR 3. AT THE TIME OF DETECTION A TWIN 40MM VEHICLE FIRED H&I RDS. SUSPECTED MOVEMENT APPEARED TO MOVE BACK AND HIT THE DECK. E. FIRED 7 RDS ILLUM ALSO 11 RDS HE. SUSPECTED WHATEVER MOVEMENT WAS, IT MOVED OUT IN A SE DIRECTION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
	050510H	23	041953Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC H-7	
050[illegible]0H		24	041709Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
[illegible]0H		25	041632Z	FR FMAW: AA INCIDENTS FOR 4JUN67	
[illegible]3H		26	050445H	FR 9TH MARS: A. FLSU SECTOR 1 DONG HA B. 050445H C. YD253582,253581 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENS AND SA FIRE. E. RET'D SA FIRE, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoDo G-2
	050545H	27	042052Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITR P 6 042400H	
	050545H	28	042050 Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 56 042400H	
[illegible]4H		29	041833Z	FR CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 4JUN67	
	050546H	30	042025Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 16 042400H	
050[illegible]0H		31	042225Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW/CUMBERLAND SITREPS 050600H	
050[illegible]0H		32	042[illegible]3Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 91 050600H	
[illegible]7H		33	042235Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5891	
[illegible]4H		34	042300Z	FR FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 052001-052400H

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		0506[illegible]H	FR 12TH MARS: A. [illegible]/1/4C B. 050615H C. XD142561[illegible]80 D. 5 AIRBURSTS APPROX 150M IN AIR. BURSTS HAPPENED AT LEAST SEVERAL SECONDS AFTER C BTRY HAD FIRED AND AT MUCH TOO LONG AN INTERVAL AND HIGH TO BE A MALFUNCTION OF ONE OF C BTRY'S FUZES. E. NEG.	G-2
		[illegible]1207	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 17 050600H	
		[illegible]2007	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 17 050600H	
		050829H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS B. 050829H D. AT 0829H 2/26 CHOPPED OPCON FM 3D MARS TO 3D MARDIV.	DoPo
		[illegible]41915H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 041915H C. XD973449 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS PTL WAS SETTING IN AMBUSH WHEN A CHICOM GREN FELL FM LIMB OF TREE. GRN HAD BEEN TIED TO LIMB, GREN DID NOT EXPLODE. E. SEARCHED AREA, COULD FIND NO TRIP WIRE. PTL CONT'D ON MSN.	DoPo G-2
			FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 D. REF J#3 (5JUN) AT FIRST LIGHT 2/L SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT AND FOUND 1 VN BOY, AGE 10-12. BOY HAD 4 BULLET WOUNDS, CLAIMING HE REC'D THEM WHILE SLEEPING IN HIS HOUSE LAST NIGHT. 2/L HAD AMBUSH SET UP SO NO FIRING WOULD BE IN DIRECTION OF HOUSES. 2/L IS CHECKING THE BOYS STORY OUT. E. 2/L TAKING BOY TO CAC A-6 FOR MED EVAC TO PHU BAI.	DoPo G-2
		[illegible]4024OZ	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	
		[illegible]5240Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
		050700H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/6 B. 050700H D. REF J# 69 (4JUN) DOCUMENTS WERE RANDOMLY TRANSLATED BY INTERPRETER. 1 NOTEBOOK WAS NOTES FM A BRIEFING, IN THE NOTES WERE NR OF AMERICANS KILLED (280), NR PLANES SHOT DOWN (71), 5 OR 6 175MM GUNS DESTROYED, 80 VEHICLES DESTROYED AND OVERALL EST OF DAMAGE ON OPN AT KHE SANH. NOTES ALSO INCLUDED INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO LAY MINES AND EXPLO DEVICES. 4 REV DOCS HAD NOTES ON HOW TO SHOOT MORTS AND INDICATE OBJECTIVES FOR TROOPS. NOTES ALSO RECOMMENDED 3 INDIVIDUALS FOR PROMOTION. E. S-2 RECOMMENDS YD0864 BE COVERED EXTENSIVELY BY AIR AND ARTY. AREA COVERED BY 3/9 WAS SMALL BUT SO MUCH GEAR, BUNKERS, FIGHTING POS'S WERE FOUND THAT 3/9 UNITS COULD NOT DESTROY THEM ALL. S-2 STATES EVIDENCE INDICATES A REGT SIZE UNIT WAS IN AREA AND VACATED JUST PRIOR TO 3/9 ARRIVAL. BUNKERS WERE NOT ARRANGED ON TOP OF HILL IN TACTICAL MANNER, AS AT KHE SANH, BUT WERE CONFINED TO RAVINES AND HEAVILY OVERGROWN AREAS. SUGGESTED ATR ATTACK BE CONCENTRATED ON RAVINES RATHER THAN TOPS OF HILLS.	DoPo G-2

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN [illegible] TO THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.

[illegible] DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]29H	46	050945H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 050945H C. YD214739 D. RECD 7 INCOMING 120MM ARTY RDS RESULTING IN 3 WIA (1 EVAC ON CONVOY). E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRE G. 3 (1 EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]31H	47	041930H	FR 3/26: A. CAC A B. 041930H C. YD828178 D. REF J# 3 CHANGE 6 VC TO READ 20. CAC A HQS REC'D INFO FM VN CAB DRIVER THAT HE AND 3 KOREANS WERE KIDNAPPED WHILE IN THE CAB BY 20 VC DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES W/CONCEALED WPNS VIC ABOVE COORDS. 20 VC FORCED THE 4 PERSONS TO GO W/THEM ON FOOT. THEY THEN PROCEEDED TO WALK INTO C/L AMBUSH SITE VIC YD823166 AT 042230H. VN CAB DRIVER FLED FM AMBUSH AND HID IN VILLE UNTIL THIS MORNING WHEN HE REPTD THE INCIDENT. E. DRIVER SAID VC FLED IN S DIRECTION. L C.O. BELIEVES 20 VC FLED W/3 KOREANS S TO VIC YD823162. PLAT FM L AND ELEMENTS OF CAC A-6 ARE GOING TO AREA. L PLAT WILL SURROUND AREA AND PF'S W/CAC UNIT WILL GO THRU AREA TO SEARCH.	DOPO C-2
[illegible]	48	050815H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 CP B. 050815H C. YD156697 D. FOUND 1 UNDERGROUND TUNNEL 15' DEEP OPENING 2X2FT WHICH CAN HOLD 4-5 PERSONS ONBOTTOM. 12X12FT AT BOTTOM FALLING STRAIGHT DOWN AT APPROX 80° FROM HORIZ. HOLE IS FORTIFIED BY BAMBOO REEDS AND REINFORCED BY SAME. FOUND OTHER HOLE TOO SMALL TO CHECK OUT THOROUGHLY. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOR OTHER HOLES ENCOUNTERED SNIPER FIRE, 5-10 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 PR WIA. E. RET'D 20 RDS SA, 2 M-79 RDS. SETTING UP PERIMETER, WILL SEARCH AREA LATER G. 1 (EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]29	49	042230H	FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 042230H C. YD823166 D. REF J#3,40 BOY WAS WOUNDED BY STRAY M-79 FM AMBUSH SITE INSTEAD OF GUNSHOT WOUND. M-79 STARTED FIRE IN HUT. BOY HAS BEEN EVACED FM PHU BAI TO HUE. BOY HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED INN DIV.	DOPO C-5
051038H	50	050142Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/26	
051039H	51	050141Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
051040H	52	050116Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C /1/40	
051040H	53	050115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 91 050600H	
051041H	54	050110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 7 050600H	
051041H	55	050105Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 57 050600H	
[illegible]42H	56	050100Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]41H	57	050050Z	FR FMAW: REQ FOR SPARROW HAWK	
051045H	58	050100Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 17 050600H	
[illegible]50H	59	050745H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 050745H C. YD156727 D. FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND 1 BAG OF 8 CHICOM GRENS. TYPE OF DEVICE W/CHICOM GRENS CONSTRUCTED TO CAUSE LARGE AIRBURST BY PROJECTING GRENS INTO AIR. E. DESTROYED W/DEMO.	DOPO C-7
[illegible]	60	051045H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 051045H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING 120MM ARTY RDS. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MSG, ORDERS

[illegible] A. 3/3 CP B. 051230 H C. XD981542 D. AT [illegible]
[illegible] 30 MARDIV ADC ARRIVED ACCOMPANIED BY [illegible]
[illegible] (T.) RCHORD (MO).

[illegible] B. 051240H C. XD214739 [illegible]
[illegible] INCOMING ARTY (CAL UNK). E. FIRED COUNTER-
[illegible] (MTOR)

[illegible] A. H62 B. 051245H C. XD650822 D. PTL HEAD [illegible]
[illegible] PTL (2+0) DEF ORS SC PRT EST TO BN, E. EQUIP OR [illegible]
[illegible], E. PTL CALLED SAFE W/GOOD COV, SC RDS 155MM [illegible]
[illegible] UNK, PTL RETURNED AN MOVED SE. PT. CONT'D ON BSN.

[illegible] CDU: SPRINGF CORP ARTY BN
[illegible] CDC: SPOTSPT 3/1/9 CP
[illegible] CDC: STAFF PROP CAC 8
[illegible] CDC: [illegible] 3/3/26

[illegible] A. A-1/26 B. 051250H C. XD903820 D. FOUND [illegible]
[illegible] 3 FT WIDE TRAIL. BLOOD-
[illegible] IN DIRECTION OF LANG KAT E. ALSO FOUND 1 CRACKED
[illegible] PLATE. PRESENTLY BEING CHECKED BY DENTISTS TO
[illegible] BELONGED TO MIA. LANG KAT SEARCHED
[illegible] CONTINUED TO LANG KAT E.

[illegible] A. B/1/9 B. 051300H C. XD164727 D. B/1/9 [illegible]
[illegible] 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 2 CHINESE CLAYMORE MINES. 1 SUR-
[illegible] BOOBY TRAPS. LARGE TUNNELING UNDER TRAIL
[illegible] APPEARED TO HAVE NEVER BEEN USED IN APPROX
[illegible] (2 DAYS), ALSO FOUND 3 + 1/2 BLOCKS OF TNT. E. ALL
[illegible] DESTROYED BOOBY. DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH DET TO BLOW
[illegible].

[illegible] A. 1/C B. 051305H C. XD119701 D. USAF C1C [illegible]
[illegible] LOC, LANDING REQUIRED AS AIR
[illegible] FIRE MISSIONS FM HOSTILE GROUND FIRE. A/C
[illegible] TACTICAL FIRE FROM LANDING, SUSTAINED LITTLE
[illegible] CASUALTIES RESULTED, CD A/C MADE NORMAL LANDING
[illegible]. [illegible] CONFIRMED W/E REINF REQUESTED
[illegible].

[illegible] A. [illegible] MPS B. 050700H C. XD122460
[illegible] REPTD THAT ASSISTANT PTL LDR
[illegible] GUNNY [illegible], WAS MISSING FM PTL HARBOR STTS
[illegible] DEF SIMULTANEOUSLY BY TRUCK AT 0412[illegible]H
[illegible] PICKED UP AND DROPPED OFF AT ARCOS COCHER AT
[illegible] (XD [illegible]) TO AND OCCUPIED NIGHT DEF POS.
[illegible] POS WAS NOT OCCUPIED, NO
[illegible], NO HARBOR STTS DISCOVERED
[illegible] STTS REMAIN, 5/5TH CAMS DISCONTINUE
[illegible] MAN
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
051419H		83	051045H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 051045H C. YD 727023 D. OBS'D 50 VN CIVILIANS CARRYING BUNDLES OF WOOD. CIVILIANS WERE HEADING SOUTHEAST. ALSO OBS'D MORE CIVILIANS FROM FIRST GROUP HEADING NORTHWEST. E. NFA'S DISCOVERED ON SEARCH OF CIVILIANS.
051420H		84	051330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 051330H C. TEXT D. AO OBS'D LARGE CAVE UNCOVERED BY BOMB STRIKE W/TRAILS LEADING TO AND FROM IT. ALSO SPOTTED UNCOVERED FOXHOLES IN IMMEDIATE AREA VIC YD 565232. AT YD 551252 OBS'D ANOTHER CAVE ENTRANCE W/TRAILS LEADING TO AND FROM.
051421H		85	050555Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)
051422H		86	051330H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 051330H C. YD 904399 D. (REF:J# 79)- FOLLOWED TRAIL W/BLOOD ON IT TO VIC YD 904392. 2 SMALL TRAILS LEADING OFF MAIN TRAIL, NEITHER OF WHICH WERE FOUND TO HAVE TRACES OF BLOOD. 2 SMALL TRAILS HEADED SOUTH TOWARD XD 905393. E. BOTH SMALL TRAILS BEING THOROUGHLY SEARCHED FOR RECENT ACTY.
051512H		87	050640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARINES)
051550H		88	050655Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.
051551H		89	051230H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 051230H C. YD 155685 D. PATROL FROM E/2/3 FOUND 110 VN CIVILIANS VIC VAN KIM AT ABOVE COORD. CIVILIANS ARE FROM HA THANH AT YD 218692. E. G-5 AT DONG HA WILL TAKE PEOPLE BACK TO HA THANH AND PROVIDE A GIO LINH REPRESENTATIVE TO TELL THE PEOPLE TO STAY AT HA THANH.
051553H		90	051515H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 051515H C. YD 234739 D. REC'D 17 INCOMING ARTY RDS (UNK CALIBER). E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM 12TH MARINES. G. A(MED EVAC)
051555H		91	051515H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 051515H C. YD 555244 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (BP). J. 2
051557H		92	051200H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1-1 B. 051200H C. XD 971660 D. PTL ATTEMPTED HELO INSERTION AT ABOVE COORD. HELOS REC'D FIRE FROM UNK TYPE WPN AND FROM UNK LOCATION. NO ENEMY OBS'D. E. MSN ABORTED. GUNSHIPS AND F/W RAN STRIKES W/UNK RESULTS. PTL RESCHEDULED FOR INSERTION ON 6 JUNE 67, IN DIFFERENT LZ.
051609H		93	050740Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE.
051610H		94	051610H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CUA TAN TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1610H. NOTIFIED: C-3, C-4, 3/26, MTO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	95	050520Z	FM 7TH MARINES: OPN [illegible]
[illegible]	96	050640Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN [illegible]
[illegible]	97	050552Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN [illegible]
[illegible]	98	050415Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN [illegible]
051758H	99	050846Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGO: SPOT RPT (CORP GUN)
051757H	100	050859Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGO: A/C LIGHT SPOTTED (HELICOPTER)
051756H	101	050845Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGO: SPOT RPT (AO)
[illegible]H	102		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES [illegible] FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN COC AND ALL [illegible] PERSON HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MANNER [illegible]. [illegible] SIGNED THESE DUTIES AS COC WATCH [illegible]. [illegible]
051809H	103	051540H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. WHILE MOVING INTO LP MAN DAVID [illegible] (GRENADE WAS ATTACHED TO A 20" VERTICAL STAKE AND [illegible] TRIP WIRE APPROX 6" OFF THE DECK. E. SEARCHED [illegible] FOR FURTHER TRAPS WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 3 (2 MED EVAC)
051814H	104	051515H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP [illegible] B. 051515H C. YD 214739 D. RECD A TOT OF 75 RDS INCOMING [illegible] (UNK CALIBER). E. FIRE COUNTER BTRY. ARTY WIRED RESPONSIBLE. G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)
051815H	105	051230H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 051230H C. YD 094482 D. PATROL DISCOVERED COMPANY SIZE CAMPSITE, W/APPROX 35 HOLES, 3'x3'. FOUND "C" RATION CANS AND EMPTY BOOBY POTATO IN AREA. HOLES 2-3 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 30, 2-MAN HUT FRAMES. E. DESTROYED.
051819H	106	051400H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 051400H C. YD 146494 D. DISCOVERED CAMPSITE W/APPROX 15 LEAN-TO TYPE HUTS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES 3'x3'x3'. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTY. E. DESTROYED.
[illegible]820H	107	051645H	FM MAG-16: a. VMO 3 b. 051640 C. YD 772105. D. SPARROW HAWK [illegible] ALPHA/F/A [illegible] AT YD 772105. TOOK ONE HIT EXPENDED 2500 [illegible], 10 ROCK. [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 051400H C. XD 904397 D. RECON TM'S 1A1 & 2A2 SUCCESSFULLY INSERTED BY TRUCK AT ABOVE COORD/TIME. TM'S NOW PROCEEDING BY FOOT TO THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA OF OPNS.	DoPo
	109 051300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 PLATOON PATROL B. 051300H C. YD 158713 D. FOUND TRIANGULAR SHAPED DEFENSIVE PSN, 13 COVERED BUNKERS, 17 FIGHTING HOLES W/COVERED TRENCH LINE. E. WILL BLOW AMMO/EXPLOSIVES AND CONTINUE ON SWEEP. NOT ENOUGH C4 ON HAND TO DESTROY BUNKERS. N. 10 M26 GRENADES, 3 M79 RDS, 4 M16 MAGS, 54 RDS 5.56MM, 1 US TRIP FLARE, 2 82MM MORT RDS, 5 MORTAR FUZES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 60MM MORT RD (US), PARTS OF M60 RECIEVER, 40 RDS 7.62MM, 5 ASSORTED ANTI-US PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS, 5 NVA SHOVELS, 5 NVA MACHETTES, 1 NVA BAN SAW, 1 GRENADE POUCH (US), 1 US FIRST AID POUCH W/BLOOD STAINS AND WAS MARKED "MOOE", 1 BODY(UNIDENTIFIABLE) BLOWN UP BY BOMB, 1 US HELMET WITHOUT LINER, US & NVA "C" RATION CANS; EST APPROX 1 NVA COMPANY WAS HERE WITHIN PAST 24 HRS.	G-2
	110 051620H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 B. 051620H C. YD 091619 D. FOUND 1, 100LB BOMB. DOESN'T APPEAR RIGGED. E. MARKED BOMB. WILL DESTROY PRIOR TO LEAVING AREA.	G-2
	111 051008H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC B. 051008-1224H VR/TACA D. CONDUCTED 4 A/S IN SUPPORT OF K/3/9, TGT AT YD 092618. GOOD TGT COV, NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. CONDUCTED VR OF ZONE B, SOUTH OF GRID LINE 67 TO THE SONG CAM LO RIVER. NO ENEMY ACTY. L/3/4 LOC AT YD 081620, AT 1130H. K/3/9 LOC AT YD 096622 AT 1130H.	G-2
		FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC B. 041620-1825H VR/TACA D. CONDUCTED VR OF ZONES A, B, F. NEG ENEMY ACTY. CALLED 2 ARTY MSNS ON YD 113799, 111780 ON SUSPECTED ARTY PSNS. EXCELLENT TGT COV. SURVEILLANCE LIMITED DUE TO RESTRICTIONS ON FLYING INTONVN. FIRING BTRY E/2/12. COULD NOT CONDUCT A/S DUE TO THE UHF NOT FUNCTIONING.	G-2
		FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 050645H-0900H C. OIC VR ZONE A, B. AT YD 221679, ROAD BEGINS AT ROUTE 1A AND RUNS WEST TO YD 147684. SAW APPROX 100 TO 150 PEOPLE MOVING WEST W/COWS, WOMEN, POSSESSIONS, CHILDREN, OXEN, AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS. OBS'D AND, AT LAST SIGHTING, THEY HAD REACHED YD 147684 AND WERE CONGREGATED AT THIS AREA. RAN 2 A/S AT YD 0466. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS.	G-2 DoPo
		FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 (REF: J# 86) C. XD 905392 D. FINISHED CHECKING LANG KAT #1 & 2 COORD XD 904394 & XD 905395. RESULTS: NEITHER INHABITED, AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 MONTHS.	G-2 DoPo

ADDITIVE: INTSUM NR 156. 051200H. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 05-10 050001-052400H

	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible] 053800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 9TH MARINES B. 051800H C. YD 117603 D. AT 051900H 3/F/2/3 WAS DISPATCHED BY HELO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELO AT ABOVE COORD.	DOPC
[illegible] 30H	117 30 MAY 67	FM 9TH MARINES: A. RVN TM TO THE ICC B. 30 MAY 1967 D. TORPEDOS ORIGINATED FROM RUSSIA ARE NOW AT THE DMZ NORTH AND ARE READY TO FIRE AT ANY US WARSHIP THAT COMES CLOSE TO THE SHORE. THE TORPEDO IS 1M LONG AND HAS A TAIL WING. (RATED C/6).	G-2
[illegible] 00H	118 051025H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 051025H-051340H C. (FR) YD 578283, YD 580273 (EN) YD 578259, 573248, 575235, 588240, 578268, 575265, 578264 D. ON 7 SEPARATE OCCASIONS SNIPER TEAM #1 SPOTTED A TOTAL OF 32 VC MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3. ALL VC HAD ON AT LEAST A CARTRIDGE BELT. MOST HAD RIFLES, PACKS, AND HELMETS. 26 HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES, AND THE OTHERS HAD BLACK PJ'S. GENERAL MOVEMENT SEEMED TO BE FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, AND TO SOUTHEAST. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND FIRED 101 RDS. USED 4 90MM RDS WHENEVER OBSERVATION WAS POSSIBLE. "A" SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC KIA (C). I. 2	G-2
[illegible] 05H	119 051430H	FM III MAF COC: A. A/C PILOT B. 051430H C. YD 245792 D. WORKING ARTY SPOT W/12TH MARINES OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAMOUFLAGED APC. NOTIFIED AIR FORCE GROUND CONTROL AGENCY (DONG HA). OBS'D 8 PEOPLE WALKING SOUTH FROM THE APC. NO OTHER PERSONNEL OBS'D ON SUBSEQUENT PASSES.	G-2
[illegible] 6H	120 051045Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 19, AS OF 051800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible] 7H	121 051151Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible] 8H	122 051330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 SNIPER TEAM #1 B. 051330H C. YD 581271 D. DISCOVERED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FUNCTIONED. ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY BY FUNCTIONING FROM SAFE DISTANCE W/NEG RESULTS. E. DEVICE REC'D TO CP.	G-2
[illegible] 7H	123 051300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 051300H C. YD 574265 D. SQUAD WAS ON LINE AND GOING THROUGH HEDGEROW WHEN MARINE STEPPED ON EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH KNOCKED HIM DOWN. E. BLASTING CAP RIGGED TO 75MM RD DETONATED BUT RD DID NOT. MARINE REC'D FRAGMENTS IN HAND. AREA SEARCHED FOR ADDITIONAL DEVICES WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DOPC G-2
052057H	124 051133Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: HIT & RUN INCIDENT.	
[illegible]	125 051218Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 8, AS OF 051200H JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	12[illegible]	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 052020H C. XD 847417 D. (REF: J# 82) - COMPANY FREQUENCIES AND ARTY CONDUCT OF FIRE FREQUENCY CHANGED. UNIT SHACKLE AND BREVITY CODES CHANGED. (REF: J# 79) - DENTAL PLATE TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS BELONGING TO THE MIA. LEAVES W/BLOOD BEING SENT TO DANANG FOR TYPING. MIA BLOOD TYPE AB.	DOPO G-2
	12[illegible] 051855H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 051855H C. YD 148616 D. ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF 1 M26 GRENADE WITHIN COMPANY DEF PSN RESULTED IN 2 MEN INJURED. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC. EXPLOSION UNDER INVESTIGATION. G. 2 (NBC - MED EVAC)	DOPO G-1
	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OID B. 051410-1650H VR/TACA A/S ON 3 ENEMY MORTAR PSNS AT YD 173735. DESTROYED 1, DAMAGED OTHER. NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. CALLED 1 ARTY MSNS ON 4 ARTY PSNS AT YD 139792, 142797. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO RESTRICTION OF FLYING INTO NVN.	G-2
	129 042300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/CO B. 042300H C. YD 154584 D. VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF AT CAC/P3 RPT'D A HOUSE DESTROYED BY FR ARTY AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. E. CAC/CO VISITED VILLAGE. HOUSE SUFFERED DIRECT HIT BY HE RD. VILLAGERS STATED CAME FM DONG HA. HOUSE BURNED TO GROUND, 1 WOMAN SLIGHTLY INJURED. FRAGMENTS WERE RECOVERED & TURNED INTO 2/9 ARTY OFFICER.	DOPO G-5
	130 051935H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY RN B. 051935H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 105 INCOMING RDS SINCE 050001H. 122MM GUN, 85MM GUN, AND 105MM WERE RDS REC'D. G. (TOTAL): 9 (5 MED EVAC)	DOPO
	131 051800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 9TH MARINES B. 051800H C. YD 117603 D. HELO DOWNED BY MECHANICAL FAILURE. PLT FROM F/2/3 LAUNCHED BY HELO TO PROVIDE SECURITY. CREW EXTRACTED.	DOPO
	132 05[illegible]30Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 19, OF 051800H	
	[illegible] 05[illegible]45Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 93, AS OF 051800H JUNE 67.	
	134 05[illegible]55Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 59, AS OF 051800H.	
	[illegible] 052015H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/D/1/4 B. 052015H C. YD 512344 TO 512345 D. SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH PSN CARRYING WPN. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND KILLED VC. CONTINUING ON AMBUSH. I. 1 M. 1 AW (UNDESIGNATED)	DOPO G-2
	136 060300H	FM REGT S-2 (ARVN): 1 VC BN LOC YD 310440. MSN TO MORT RAID GA BRIDGE IN LA VANG. ARVN QUANG TRI C/3 AUANG TRI [illegible] ADVISOR F/3	G-2
	137	FM HUE TOC: QUANG TRI S-2 PRU SEVERAL AGENT RPT'S INDICATING POSSIBLE VC ATTACKS ON TRIO PHONG, QUANG TRI CITY, MACV COMPOUND AND LA VANG ON 5 OR 6 JUNE. F/3 EVALUATION.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	INT DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	052200H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 052200H C. XD 778437 TO 777437 D. B CO LP HEARD NOISES. EST MOVEMENT OF 4 PEOPLE. E. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM WP FOR ADJUSTMENT. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HE FOR EFFECT. WILL CHECK AREA FOR RESULTS AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
052314H	139 051235Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 58, AS OF 051200H JUNE 67.	
052315H	140 051228Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 92, AS OF 051200H JUNE 67.	
052140H	141 052140H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P3 B. 052140H C. YD 178589 TO 178584 D. SPOTTED VC SQD AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. SQD DID NOT APPEAR TO BE ON THE MOVE. REQUESTED ARTY. FIRED 4 RD WP 105MM, 17 HE RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2 DoPO
051255H	142 051250Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 18, AS OF 051200H JUNE 67.	
052030H	143 052030H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 052030H C. YD 830166 D. CAC/A/6 PTL MOVING WEST TO EAST, MOVED INTO A VC AMBUSH SITE. POINT MAN FOR CAC PTL SPOTTED 1 VC WHO STOOD UP TO STRETCH. POINT OPENED FIRE AND REC'D SAFS FIRE FROM 2 EAST AK47'S. VC DROPPED TO HIS KNEES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED, TO THE SOUTH. E. CAC/A/6 PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M1 CARBINE AND 1 COVER. I. 1 M1 CARBINE N. 1 COVER.	DoPO G-2
051357H	144 051357Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/3)	
051317H	145 051317Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)	
051338H	146 051338Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/4)	
051315H	147 051315Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
052352H	148 051335Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/9)	
051545H	149 051545H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO 3 B. 051545H C. YD 117616 (VIC CAM LO) D. UHIE LANDED ON (AP) MINE WHICH DETONATED (47 HOLES). UHIE WAS ABLE TO LIFT OFF AND RETURN TO PHU BAI. MSN WAS NOT KNOWN BY REPORTING UNIT.	DoPO
052355H	150 051404Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	
052355H	151 051407Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/A/1/4)	
052355H	152 051155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (9TH MARS)	
052400H	153	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 06-1 060001-062400H

TIME	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 JUNE 1967.	
060005H	2		FM HUE TOC: PHONG DIEN PF AND 2/4 USMC WILL CONDUCT A 2 DAY SRD OPN, OPCON 2/4 USMC, IN THE FOLLOWING AREA: YD 4639, 5239, 4635, 5235.	DoPO
060027H	3		FM HUE TOC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 1832H: PER TOC ADV INQUIRY, LAM SON 67 TERMINATED AT 051200H. FINAL RES: (FR): 1 KIA, 5 WIA, 1 M41 TK DAMAGED (EN): 5 KIA, 2 INDIV WPNS CAPT'D.	DoPO G-2
060045H	4	052155H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 2/12 B. 052155H C. YD 545948 D. REC'D AIR BURST SOUTHEAST OF 2/12 PSN. CHECKED WITH 12TH MARINES; FOUND IT TO BE PREMATURE AIR BURST FROM C/1/40 FIRING AT TARGETS FOR CAC/P3 IN GRID YD 180581 W VC SQD IN OPEN. CLEARED BY 9TH MARINES FSCC.	DoPO
060110H	5	051446 Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 19, AS OF 052300H JUNE 67.	
060134H	6	051430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 93, AS OF 051800H JUNE 67.	
060136H	7	060110H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 060110H C. AD 847417 D. KHE SANH BASE IS PRESENTLY UNDR MORTAR ATTACK, RECEIVING 2 RDS PER MINUTE. A TOTAL OF 20 RDS HAVE BEEN REC'D THUS FAR. E. MORE INFO WHEN AVAILABLE.	DoPO
060138H	8	051615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 760, AS OF 052400H JUNE 67.	
060140H	9	051710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/6)	
060149H	10	051735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP N R 09, AS OF 051800H JUNE 67.	
060150H	11	051713Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/D/1/4)	
060150H	12	051600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 20, AS OF 052400H JUNE 67.	
060200H	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 102-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC	
060246H	14	060200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 060200H C. XD 844456 D. RADIO RELAY RPT'D THEY WERE BEING ATTACKED FM W & NE OF THEIR PSN. WERE BEING OVER-RUN BY UNK NR OF NVA. AT PRESENT TIME HAVE TWO SERIOUSLY WOUNDED.	DoP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	MSG NR	TIME RCVD	INCOMING MSGS, CREMS	ACTION
[illegible]0250H	15	060210H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 060220H C. XD 344456 D. RELAY RPT'D THAT NVA WERE INSIDE PERIMETER. THERE ARE 3 PERSONNEL ALIVE. RELAY RPTS THAT ARTY FIRE BE BROUGHT DOWN ON THIS PSN. ARTY WAS DIRECTED TO LAY FIRE ON HILL 950. RELAY PERSONNEL STATED ARTY WAS DOING GOOD JOB.	D
060250H	16	050755H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 59, AS OF 051200H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	17	051700H	[illegible] INTSUM NR 156A	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] "CIMARRON" STATREP 20 052400H	
[illegible]2400H	[illegible]	0516462	FM 26TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 60 052400H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]15532	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT KHE SANH	
[illegible]5327	21	0711002	FM CG DMAW: SITH-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 5JUN67	
[illegible]5555	22	0712002	FM CG DMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 5JUN67	
[illegible]1700H	23	0800[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: MORT ATTK, KHE SANH	
[illegible]5[illegible]	24	060[illegible]	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MAR B. 060105H C. KHE SANH COMBAT BASE D. APPROX 19 INCOMING MORT OR RKT RDS OF UNK SIZE RCV'D FM VIC XD8025464. FIRED COUNTER-MORT PLAN. REQUESTED FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY. AT 060130H, INCOMING MORT FIRE CEASED. CASREPS: 2 FR KIA, 11 FR WIA. AT 0125H SOG REPT'D 6 INCOMING MORT/RKTS AT THE FRENCH FORT IN KHE SANH. 0150H-A RELAY ON A RELAY ON HILL 950 REC'D INCOMING SA AND CREMS. REQUESTED FLARESHIPS AND SPOOKY AGAIN. 0200H A RELAY REPTD THEY WERE BEING ATTACKED FM W AND NE, WERE BEING OVERRUN BY UNK # NVA. AT PRESENT TIME HAVE 2 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. 0220H A RELAY STATES THAT NVA WERE INSIDE WIRE AT THEIR POS. THEY REPTD THEY HAVE 5 MEN STILL ALIVE AND 1 NVA KIA (C). AT 0230H A RELAY REQUESTED THAT ARTY BE LAYED ON HILL 950, GRANTED. A RELAY STATED ARTY WAS DOING GOOD JOB. AT 0220H FIRED ARTY MSN, 4.2 MORTS, 40MM, 106MM. AT 0229H SPOOKY ON STATION. 0230H LOST CONTACT W/A RELAY. 0310H MTSFIRE OF TWEN 40'S AT E END OF AIRSTRIP RESULTING IN 3 WIA (USA). 0320H RECON TM ADJUSTED FIRE EN ON N SIDE OF HILL 950. 0340H TPQ'S FIRED AT XD8005465, 8025485. 0415H MED EVACED 7 WIA'S FM KHE SANH. 0430H IN CAMP CAS LIST, 2 KIA, 14 WIA (11 USMC, 3 USA). 0431H. PLANS ARE TO PUT CO SIZE REACTION FORCE ON HILL 950 AT 1ST LIGHT. 0515H ALO REPTD 1 HOLE IN RUNWAY 18" IN DIAMETER, CAS REPT FM HILL 950 WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN REACTION FORCE ARRIVES AT 1ST LIGHT. F. 2 C. 14 (11 USMC, 3 USA) I. 1	D
[illegible]0[illegible]	25	0513[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 051700-060000H	
[illegible]	26	0[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 10 052400H	
[illegible]	27	[illegible]1[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 60 052400H	
[illegible]	28	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 20 052400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ACTIO
	35	060605H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 2A1 B. 060605H C. HILL 950 D. REF J# 24 RECON TM 2A1 REPTD HEARING 1 HAND GREN AT 0605H, 3 M-60 FIRED AT 0645 H, AND 1 CARBINE FIRED AT 0705H. ALL FM VIC HILL 950.	
	36	060700H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 060700H C. YD552262 D. RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. E. DET'T FIRE AND SWEPT AREA W/NO FURTHER CONTACT.	
	37	060730H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 060730H C. YD894928 D. 3B1 PTL DETONATED A VC/NVA EXPLO DEVICE, KIS IN 3 WIA. G. 3 (MED EVAC)	
	38	060735H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 060735H C. HILL 950 D. RECON TM 2A1 REPTD HEARING 1 GREN AND SA FIRE IN VIC HILL 950.	
060815H	39	060815H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 060815H C. HILL 950 D. RECON TM 2A1 REPTD HEARING 4 GRENS VIC HILL 950.	
	40	060835H	FR COC V.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DPRTD 0835H. NOTIFIED G-4, -3, MTO, PNC, 9TH MARS, III MAF, 4TH MARS.	
060840H	41	052242Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 61 060600H	
060858H	42		FR COC V.O.: A. KHE SANH REF J# 34 D. 3D MARDIV G-2 REPTS THAT 19 INCOMING RDS RECD AT KHE SANH COMBAT BASE WERE ROCKETS, CAL 140MM OR LESS.	
060910H	43		FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS D. REF J#24 CHANGE CAS REPT TO READ 2 MR KIA, 19 WIA (16 USMC, 3 USA) G. 2 G. 19 (14 REV REPTD).	
060745H	44	060745H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC #2 B. 060745H C. YT274550 D. CAC #-2 PTL RECD 100 RDS SA AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PTL REPTD FIRE W/100 RDS SA, SWEPT AREA. GEAR RECOVERED IS LISTED BELOW. J. 1 M. 2 CART BELTS, 2 PACKS, 2 HELMETS, PAPERS BELIEVED TO BE PAY RECORDS AND PAYCHECKS.	
060927H	45	060905H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 2A1 B. 060905 H C. HILL 950 D. RECON TM REPTD HEARING 2GRENS GOING OFF AS HELO FLEW OVER. HELO RECD SA FIRE AND GRENS WHEN FLYING OVER HILL. ASSUME ALL FRIENDLIES ARE KIA.	
060928H	46	060928Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 95 060600H	
060941H	47	060740H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 060740 H C. YD552264 D. FOUND 1 250LB BOMB EXPLO/DEVICE WHICH WAS WELL CONCEALED. TRIP WIRE WAS DETONATED BY SND FM 2/A RESULTING IN 1 KIA, 1 WIA. E. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND NO MORE EXPLO/DEVICES. G. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			PURPOSES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		48 060930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 060930H C. HILL 950 D. [illegible] E. [illegible] ENTD HEARING 1 GREN ON HILL 950.	
		A3	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-43 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W.E. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
		AA	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Kelly Kalmbach CAPT, USMC.	
060002H		052400H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 052400H C. YD966465 D. PTL WHILE DISABLISHING AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORDS. DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE. MINE PLACED ALONGSIDE OF TRAIL COVERED W/LEAVES AND GRASS. THE MINE WHEN EXPLODED WAS APPROX 4' FM INDIV. APP'AR-ED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE. NO CAS RESULTED. E. CONT'D ON ASSIGNED MSN.	
060031H		A6 060630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 060630H C. YD574267 D. FOUND 5 HUTS STILL STANDING AND BEING USED. THERE WAS FOOD STILL ON THE FIRE AND A KETTLE OF BOILING WATER. E. CHECKED AREA AND DESTROYED HUTS. N. 1 SACK RICE, CUPS, BOWLS, AND KETTLE.	
060033H		47 060930H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 060930H C. YD164727 D. FOUND 13 BUNKERS AND ASSTD FIGHTING HOLES IN DEF POS; FOUND SCATTERED RATION CANS. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN LAST WEEK. E. UNABLE TO DESTROY, CONTINUING ON PTL.	
[illegible]		49 060910H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 CP B. 060910H C. YD[illegible]2977228 D. C/1/9 WHILE IN CP DEF RCPTD RECEIVING EST 15 RES 82MM MORTS. E. ARTY FIRED 13 RDS 105MM, 37 RDS 4.2, RES UNK.	
060039H		A8 060845H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 060845H C. YD148717 D. FOUND 1 AT MINE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. MINE 12X8". E. WILL DESTROY.	
[illegible]		[illegible] 061000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 061000H C. YD166724 D. WHILE IN PROCESS OF PICKING UP EMPTY WATER CANS A H-34 DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLE (FUEL LEAK) AND IS DOWN IN A/1/9 POS. E. HELO WILL BE LIFTED ASAP.	
[illegible]		51 060955H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 060955H C. YD214739 D. RECORD UNRATED REPT FM ARVN THAT ARTY POS'S LOC'D IN VIC OF YD140788, 142826, 122834. E. HAVING AO FLY VR OF AREA.	
061130H		52 052122Z	FM 3RD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 21 AS OF 060600H	
061131H		53 052107Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP AS OF 060OH	
061132H		54 060153Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (KHE SANH)	
061133H		55 052255Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 21 AS OF 060600H	
061134H		56 060035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (RECON 1B1)	
061135H		57 060158Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 61 AS OF 060600H	
061136H		58 060213Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/A/1/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] COC 065 [redacted] 060400H

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
		061115H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 061115H C. YD808463 D. 2 ARMED UHLE'S CIRCLING HILL 950 SPOTTED A GROUP OF VC AT YD808463. BOTH UHLE'S GOING IN TO MAKE STRAFING RUNS.
[redacted]	60	060945H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 060945H C. YD845456 D. RED'D CALL FM MEN ON HILL 950 (YD845456). ALL FR ACCOUNTED FOR. RES: 6 FR KIA, 2 FR WIA. RELAY ALSO RPTS 5 EN KIA (C); 1 EN WIA PRISONER. AT PRESENT ADJUSTING ARTY TO PREP 950. FIRST BREAK IN WEATHER WILL EVAC WOUNDED AND REINFORCE HILL 950. F. 6 G. 2 I. 9 (1 PREV REPTD) L. 1
[redacted]	[redacted]	061205H	FR 26TH MARS: A. S-3 26TH MARS B. 061205H C. KHE SANH D. REF J# 37 S-1 26TH MARS REPTS 1 FR WIA TO RAISE TOTAL FR WIA TO 20 G. 28 (19 PREV REPTD)
[redacted]	[redacted]	061130H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY EN B. 061130H C. YD218275 D. RECD 16 RDS INCOMING ARTY IN 3 MINUTES (SIZE UNK). E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRE.
[redacted]	63	061030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 061030H C. YD178562 D. MARINE WAS SITTING IN BUNKER AND THREW LIT CIGARETTE ON DECK RESULTING IN EXPLO FM BLK POWDER. MARINE REC'D BURNS ON ARMS AND FOREHEAD. E. NBC TAKEN TO B-MED G. 1 (NBC)
[redacted]	[redacted]	060000Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]03152	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 95 060600H
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]03152	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/9
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]02452	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC P-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]2[redacted]	FR 9TH MARS: E/2/9 B. 061305H C. YD270718 D. E/2/9 IN CONTACT W/EST PLAT VC. HAVE ARTY MSN BEING FIRED AND AC ON STATION. HAVE COORDINATED W/1ST AMTRACS TO PROVIDE A BLOCKING FORCE AT YD288730. E. REPT TO FOLLOW
[redacted]	69	061300H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 061300H C. YD166724 D. REF J#50 J. [redacted]-34 HAS BEEN RETRIEVED.
[redacted]	70	061230H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 061230H C. YD844456 D. REF J# 60 AFTER LOSING CONTACT W/RELAY AT 060303H RELAY REENTERED 1/26 AO FAC MEN AT 060950H. OPERATOR STATED THAT THEY HAD 6 KIA, 3 WIA IN SERIOUS CONDITION AND 8 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 NVA PW WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. E. COMMENCED FIRING BOX FIRES AROUND HILL 950 AND ALERTED D/1/26 FOR INSERT PENDING WEATHER CONDITIONS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 061231H AND LANDED ELEMENTS OF D CO ON HILL 950. F. 6 G. 2 I. 9
[redacted]	[redacted]	0602	FR FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]137H	FR 27TH MARS: A. 2/C/1/4 B. 061137H C. YD743[redacted]08 D. FOUND [redacted] RDS, 200 7.62MM RDS AND 1 MED CASE. E. DETONATED [redacted] RDS IN PLACE. 7.62 RDS AND MED CASE RETD TO CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]	73 061240 H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 061240H C. YD578264 D. FOUND [illegible]00 LBS OF RICE, SIT[illegible]ING OUT FOR DRYING IN 1 OF 6 HOUSES. E. DESTROYED RICE AND HOUSES BY BURNING. CONT'D ON MSN.	DOC
[illegible]	74 061200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 061200H C. YD279718,270720 D. AS CO WAS SWE[illegible]PING IN N DIRECTION R[illegible]C'D 200 SA RDS AND 30 60MM RDS. RET'D FIRE W/3.5, M-79, AND SA E. ARTY NOW [illegible]RING.	DOC
[illegible]	75 061025H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 AIR OFF B. 061025H C. YD111701,128718 D. REC'D INCOMING MORTS, REQUESTED AO TO CHECK AREA. E. AO [illegible]ROPPED BUNKER SITES, CALLED IN 2 F-4 'S, DROPPED 12 500LB [illegible]MBS. ALSO HAD 2 A-4'S THAT DROP'ED 1,000 LB BOMB "DAISY CUT[illegible]ER". FIXED WING WENT OFF STATION 061121H. ALONG W/AO. REC'D MORE INCOMING. AO OBS'D 2 SECONDARY E[illegible]PLOSIONS.	DOC
[illegible]	76 061240H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061240H C. YD214739 D. C BTRY PROV ARTY BN AMMO CONVOY REC'D 3C-30 RDS OF AK FIRE OR RAPID SEMI-AUTO FIRE 600M S OF PROV ARTY BN. CONVOY [illegible]AS WAITI NG TO MOVE INTO POS. RDS WENT OVERHEAD CAUSING [illegible] DAMAGE. NO CN OBS'D. E. HAD CONVOY MOVED CLOSER TO GATE.	DOC
[illegible]	77 061145H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 061145H C. YD575261 D. 2/A [illegible]'D 10 RDS SA FIRE AND A SUSPECTED RIFLE GREN FM APPROX 4-5 VC. VC LEFT IN A S DIRECTION. 1 FR WIA WAS MED EVACED. E. 2/A RET'D 20 RDS M-79, 200 RDSM-60. AREA WAS SWEPT W/NEG RES G. 1	DOC
[illegible]	78 060950H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 060950H C. YD554255 ,551259 D. 1/A FOUND A PLAT SIZE BASE CAMP W/10 BUNKE'S FORTIFIED W/THICK RAILROAD TIES AND NUMEROUS PATHS LEADING FM BASE-CAMP. ALSO FRESH MEAT AND FISH. RIGGED CHICOM 75MM RR RD [illegible]D SOME HARVESTING TOOLS. E. FLEW RR RD AND TOOLS IN 1 OF THE BUNKERS, SETTING UP AMBUSH IN AREA.	DOC
[illegible]	79 061335H	FR 3 D MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 061335H C. YD105596 D. FOUND [illegible]IGN ATTACHED TO STAKES THAT READ "VILL AGERS STAY OUT OF AREA- BOOBYTRAPPED". SIGN WAS IN VN. E. LEFT SIGN INTACT [illegible]VILLAGERS TO READ.	DOC
[illegible]	80 061350H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 061350H C. YD166726 D. A/1/9 [illegible]MOVING UP CO BASE TO MOVE TO NEW POS REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS [illegible]. REC'D 60MM RDS. CONTINUING SEARCH. G. 1 [illegible]	DOC
[illegible]	81 060612H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/9	
[illegible]	82 060619H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/9	
[illegible]	83 060522H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT S-3 26TH MARS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
	84	060622Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 21 060600H	
	85	060640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/26	
	86	060700Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 22, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	
	87	060712Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 22, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	
	88	060702Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)	
	89	060615Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST.	
	90	061200H	FM 9TH MARS: (REF: J# 74) A. E/2/9 B. 061200H C. YD 270718, 270720 D. HIT ENEMY PSN W/ARTY AND STARTED ADVANCE, HIT W/200-300 RDS SA AND 20 60MM MORTARS. E. POWERED BACK, WILL HIT EN PSN W/ARTY AND AIR.	
	91	061355H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 061355H C. XD 7794[illegible] D. HEARD 12 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. 81MM/106MM MSN'S CALLED. 81MM FIRED 10 RDS, 106MM FIRED 8 RDS. FIRING FM ENEMY CEASED.	
	92	061400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 061400H XD 767453 D. 3/B PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIF IN ABOVE COORD. COULD NOT OBS WPNS. EN MOVING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. FIRED 8 RDS 106MM. COULD NOT OBS INDIV'S.	
	93	061430H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 061430H C. XD 8[illegible] XD 8[illegible] D. WHILE D CO WAS ORGANIZING THEIR PSN ON HILL #950. ONE NVA WAS OBS'D TRYING TO FIRE ON CO. E. D CO FIRED ON NBA RES IN 1 KIA (C) AND CAPTURE OF [illegible] AK47. I. 1 M. 1 AK47 (SER: 2602280)	
	94	060744Z	FM 3D MARDIVCOC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/4)	
	95	060637Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION # 5931	
	96	061340H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/4 B. 061340H C. YD 512326 YD 513322 D. SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING NW OUT OF FIELD OF FIRE. 4 VC CARRYING RIFLE AND OTHERS CARRYING BUNDLES. VC MOVED INTO WOODLINE AT YD 515338. E. REQUEST CLEARANCE TO PURSUE VC AND REQ'D ARTY MSN. ARTY DENIED AND TURNED OVER TO PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S.	
	97	060713Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 062400H .	
	98	060739Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	99	061528H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 061528H C. XD 884456 D. WHILE CONDUCTING AND CONTINUING ORGANIZATION OF PSNS ON HILL #950, D CO ELEMENTS DISCOVERED A WOUNDED NVA. MED EVAC WAS REQ'D. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1600H. K. 1	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 62, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLARATIONS, MSGS, ORDERS — ACTION

[illegible] MARINES: A. 3/9 CONVOY B. 061500H C. YD 045568 [illegible] PROCEEDING TO CAMP CARROLL, REC'D APPROX 8 RDS [illegible] FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. OBS'D 1 SNIPER DRESSED IN [illegible] & COOLIE HAT. E. RET'D 6 RDS SA'S FIRE. [illegible] RESULTS.

[illegible] MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 061335H C. YD 105496 [illegible] DISCOVERED 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX, NOT CAMO OR REIN, 4x4x3', [illegible]. E. CHECKED TUNNEL W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED

[illegible] 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 061525H C. YD 266728 [illegible] OBS'D 25 VC FLEEING FM ABOVE COORD. VC WERE ARMED [illegible] WEARING UNIF/PACKS. E. AIR STRIKE ON THE WAY.

[illegible] 9TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 061440H C. YD 133626 [illegible] BULLDOZER HIT (AT) MINE. BLEW OFF TRACK. MINE WAS [illegible] ON ROAD SHOULDER. E. ENG'S SWEEPING AREA FOR [illegible]. I. 1 (NON MED EVAC)

FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 061430H C. YD 094579 [illegible] 3/9 UNITS (-) K/3/9 & TANKS AT PICK UP POINT [illegible] TRANS. ALL 3/9 UNITS DISPLACED FM NIGHT DEF PSNS [illegible] ATTACK IN ZONE OF OPNS TO PRESENT LOCATION. [illegible] 3/9 UNITS FM PRESENT LOC TO CP.

[illegible] 9TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/A B. 061450H C. YD 583264 [illegible] A 5 MAN BUNKER W /EXPLOSIVE DEVICE INSIDE. [illegible] DEVICE WAS A .50 CAL RD W/A LARGE FUZE AND [illegible]. BUNKER APPEARED 2 DAYS OLD. E. BLOWN IN [illegible]

[illegible] OF 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 157 OF 061200H JUNE 67.

[illegible] 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 061430H C. YD 143724 [illegible] ABOVE COORD B/1/9 ON SWEEP FOUND 4 GRAVES. DUG UP [illegible] OF NVA. FOUND UTILITIES AND BELT BUCKLE OF NVA. [illegible] POUCH OF ONE WAS FOUND RANGE QUADRENT AND 2 BLOCKS OF [illegible]. 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 AK47 MAGS, 25 PULL TYPE FIRING [illegible]. 1 BINOC CASE ALSO FOUND. E. DESTROYEDEXPLOSIVES [illegible] MAGS, FND'DING REST OF GEAR. I.4

[illegible] 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS B. 061651H C. XD 911396 [illegible] (DTG)050640) A/1/26 AND RECON TMS 4A1 & [illegible]. RET'D TO KHE SANH BASE. SEARCHED AREA FOR MIA WITH [illegible] RESULTS.

[illegible] 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 060730 TO 061130H [illegible] AREA/2 HRS. TACA/VR. OBS'D (VR) ZONES A&B [illegible] GIO LINH AND CON THIEN, FROM THE DMZ S TO THE [illegible] FOR 9TH MARS AO AND 1/9 AO. SPOTTED A TRENCH [illegible] NETWORK IN THE TREES AT YD 131721. RAN TWO [illegible]. DESTROYED 2 B[illegible] AND 25M OF TRENCHLINE, [illegible] SECONDARY EXP[illegible] FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GMT	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	111	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-111 ARE MATERIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. K.W. Kaelin Jr CAPTAIN, USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]815H	112 061520H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/44TH B. 061520H C. YD 247563 D. PATROL AT ABOVE COORDS REC'D 7 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 25 RDS OF SA'S.	DOPO
[illegible]817H	113 061612H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-2 B. 061612H C. YD 130703 YD 134743, 135747 D. PTL OBS'D 1 CO OF NVA IN BLACK UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. ALL HEAVILY CAMO, ALSO OBS'D MORTARS & MORE EXTRA GEAR THAN THEY COULD COUNT. E. AO DIRECTING FIXED WING ON NVA. ARTY BEING CALLED BY AO. NVA HID DURING A/S.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]819H	114 061130H	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 3-2 B. 061130H C. YD 130703 YD 125728 D. PTL OBS'D 2 EN MORT TUBES FIRING IN DIRECTION OF CON THIEN. E. CALLED ARTY BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FR A/C IN AREA.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]820H	115 061700H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061700H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS (UNK CAL) E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/ARVN.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]821H	116 061730H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061730H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE; DAMAGED TO 2 WATER TRAILERS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]822H	117 061715H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS B. 061715H C. YD 758445 D. SPOTTED 5 TROOPS W/HELMETS DIGGING A BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. FIRE MSN CALLED.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]823H	118 061650H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1650H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, 26TH MARS, MTO.	
[illegible]824H	119 060715Z	FM FIRST MARDIV: NAVAL GUNFIRE MSN REQUEST	
061825H	120 060935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
[illegible]831H	121 060840Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 22, 061200H	
[illegible]832H	122 060833Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/26)	
[illegible]834H	123 060930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/26)	
[illegible]	124 060819Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	125 061715H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 061715H C. INTEXT D. 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIF SPOTTED VIC XD 768460 DIGGING SEVERAL BUNKERS ON RIDGELINE AT XD 757446 TO XD 763443, AND IN VALLEY AND REVERSE SLOPE AT XD 759449 TO XD 770446. HEAVY TRAIL ACTY & BUNKERS SPOTTED VIC XD 815472.	G-2
[illegible]	126 060850H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. PMO - TRAFFIC INVESTIGATION B. 060850H C. 3 MILES SOUTH OF HUE, H°WAY #1 D. VN CIVILIAN PEDESTRIAN AND MCB 62 2½TON TRUCK. CIV STRUCK BY TRUCK. CIVILIAN TAKEN TO HUE HOSPITAL. NAME: PHUNG KIEN; RESIDENCE: THUY DYONG E. EXTENT OF INJURIES UNK. SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT TO FOLLOW FROM PMO. G-5 NOTIFIED.	G-5
[illegible]	127 061530H	FM 26TH MARINES: (REF: J# 99) A. 26TH MARINES B. 061530H C. XD 844456 D. AT APPROX 1530H, 1 NVA POW WIA PICKED UP BY D CO WHILE SEARCHING HILL #950. AN INITIAL INTERROGATION REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: NAME: NGUYEN VAN CHAT RANK: PFC ORGANIZATION: C9 CO, 6TH BN, 2D REGT, 325TH DIV. UNIT COMPOSED OF 100 MEN ARMED WITH 50 AK47'S AND 38 CKC'S. ONLY 90 MEN ATTACKED DONG TRI (HILL #950). THEN, FURTHER STATED HE IS NATIVE OF THANH HOA IN NVN. 20 YRS OLD, BASIC INFANTRYMAN. E. INITIAL INTERROGATION HELD. POW EVACUATED TO NSA DANANG. F. 1 PLASTIC VILE, 3 RDS AK47, 2 HEAT TABLETS, 2 ROLLS THREAD, 1 HANDKERCHIEF. NO DOCUMENTS.	G-2 DOPC
[illegible]	128 060150H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. "A" RELAY B. 060150 TO 1245H C. XD 844456 D. AT 060150H, RELAY HIT W/SA'S AND GRENADES. AT 0200H, THEY RPT'D BEING OVERRUN FROM N, E, & W. PTL 2A1, 1COM NW ADJUSTED ARTY FOR THEM. AT 0228H, COMM WAS LOST W/RELAY, BUT COMM W/INFANTRY UNTIL 0310H. ARTY FIRED CONTINOUSLY. AT 0945H, COMM AGAIN AT RELAYS PSN. 6 KIA, 9 WIA, 6 VC/NVA (C), 1 WIA POW(NVA). APPROX 40 NVA W/AK'S & LMG'S. A FEW AK'S & 1 LMG CAPT'D. EQUIP LOST: 1 PR 7:50 BINOC'S, 1 M16, 1 LOG BOOK FROM RELAY DATING BACK TO 23 APR, 1 HAND SET LOST, 1 HANDSET CABLE, 1 REMOTE CABLE DESTROYED. F. 6 G. 9 I. 6 K. 1	DOPC G-2
[illegible]	129	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 (REF: J# 138 OF 5 JUNE) B. BECAUSE OF WEATHER CONDITIONS, AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.	G-2
[illegible]	130 061730H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 061730H C. YD 162710 D. AT ABOVE COORD SPOTTED SMOKE COLUMN, POSSIBLE ENEMY COMPSITE. FIRED 60MM AT PSN. E. CONT'D PATROL. NEG RES.	G-2
[illegible]	131 061612H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-2 B. 061612H C. REF: J# 113 D. PTL OBS'D EN LEAVING THE AREA WHEN ARTY WAS FIRED. SOME MOVED EAST, SOME MOVED WEST. E. AS RESULT OF ARTY: 3 NVA KIA (C). I. 8	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062022H	132	061655H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARINES B. 061655H C. YD 558433 D. HELO LEAVING OUR PSN REC'D AW'S FIRE W/YELLOW TRACERS IN ABOVE COORD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	Def C
062038H	133	061635H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 061635H C. YD 579248 D. 2/A CAME OUT OF RIVER AND OBS'D 8 VC MOVING WEST ON ROUTE #554. VC THEN SPOTTED 2/A. E. LEAD ELEMENT OF PTL OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P). INCIDENT LASTED 2 MINS. PURSUED VC FOR 300M AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. I. 1 J. 4 M. 1 AK47 N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 BAGS OF RICE, 2 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 GREEN JACKET.	Def C
062035H	134	061928H	FM 3D MARS: A. ROCKPILE B. 061928H C. YD 027590 D. HEARD 3 BURST OF AW FIRE AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. E. NONE BEING FIRED.	Def C
062037H	135	060105H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES: B. 060105H C. YD 847457 D. (REF: J# 7.24, 36) CALIBER OF RKCTS REC'D HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO BE 102MM. THE UNIT IDENTIFICATION OF THE DEAD NVA ON HILL #950 HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO BE 1ST SQD, 9TH CO, 6TH BN, 95TH RGT, 325C DIV. STRENGTH OF FORCE EST TO BE ONE PLATOON TO 40-50 ENEMY. ATTACK WAS CONDUCTED WITH A DIVERSION FORCE BEGINNING ON THE WEST OF THE PERIMETER AND THE MAIN ATTACK BEING DIRECTED FROM THE EAST.	G-2 Def
062046H	136	061211Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
062046H	137	061209Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	
062048H	138	061150Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 94, AS OF 052400H JUNE 67.	
062049H	139	061100Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 62, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	
062053H	140	061035Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 95, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	
062054H	141	061055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 12, AS OF 061200H JUNE 67.	
062057H	142	062000H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 062000H C. YD 947025 D. CAC/H REC'D RPT FM PHU LOC DIST HQ'S THAT 300 VC WERE SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD. THEY ARE TO ATTACK TRUOI BRIDGE AND DA BAC. RATED C/2 BY PHU LOC HQ'S.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
...38H	143 061725H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 B. 061725H C. INTEXT D. REC'D INFO FM AO OF 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL AND ACTY'S. 7 NVA AT XD 763460, 5 NVA IN 12 BUNKERS AT XD 758446 AND 5 NVA AT XD 779442. ALSO REC'D 2 ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS FM B/1/26 LOC AT XD 777438. UNK NR OF NVA AT XD 778444 & SNIPER FIRE REC'D BY RESUPPLY HELO FM XD 764442. ARTY CALLED ON ALL SIGHTINGS, HOWEVER, CANCELLED WHEN AO RPT'D F/W ON STATION. F/W CONDUCTED A/S AT XD 758445. ORDNANCE HIT AT XD 760448. B/1/26 FIRED 81MM MSN ON XD 778444.	G-2
062[illegible]H	144 061234Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARINES)	
062[illegible]2H	145 061230Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3-2 RECON TM)	
...5H	146 061030Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 97, AS OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
...17H	147 061110Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 63, AS OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
...19H	148 061640H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 061640H C. XD 774440 XD 764443 D. 1/B REC'D 50 RDS SA'S FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/5.56MM, 7.62MM, .50 CAL, 81MM, 106MM, 105MM. EXCELLENT TGT COV. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA AT THIS TIME.	G-2 DoPo
...21H	149 060001H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 060001-061900H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 39 INCOMING 105MM, 85MM RDS (TOTAL) G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DoPo G-2
...23H	150 061930H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S B. 061930H C. YD 532329 YD 555305 D. DIST HQ'S RPTS MORTAR PSNS AT THE ABOVE COORDS. ALSO, 50-75 TRENCH LINE/FOXHOLES AT THE LATTER COORDS WITHIN A 300M RADIUS. AT YD 5533 THERE WAS A YOUNG VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD WORKING IN THE RICE FIELD.	G-2
...40H	151 061820H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-2 B. 061820H C. YD 131748 YD 134748 D. PTL OBS'D 1 SQD NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMETS, W/PACKS AND RIFLES, ALL CAMO W/BRUSH. E. AO ON STATION; CALLED ARTY. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK. ENEMY DISPERSED INTO TREELINE	G-2
...44H	152 061900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 061900H C. YD 586245 YD 589244 D. 2/A UNIT REC'D HEAVY SA'S FIRE FM 8-10 VC VIC OF ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. PATROL RET'D TO COMPANY CP. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2 DoPo
...	...	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 23, AS OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
...	...	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	155 060200H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-2 (REF: J# 113 OF 6 JUNE) B. 0620004 C. YD 131748 YD 131749 D. PTL OBS'D LIGHT, BELIEVED TO BE POINT FOR COLUMN OF 8-10 NVA. LIGHT WAS 50M FROM PTL, AND MOVED FROM SOUTH-SOUTHEAST TO EAST, TO NORTH-NORTHWEST. PTL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AT YD 135747 BELIEVED TO BE NVA COMING BACK FOR WOUNDED AND DEAD FROM FIRE MSN, THERE AT 061512H. PTL HEARD VOICES NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST OF THEIR PSN APPROX 50M. E. PTL CALLED ARTY. 20-30 LIGHTS CAME ON AND MOVED AROUND. ANOTHER FIRE FOR EFFECT PUT ALL LIGHTS OUT. ALL MOVEMENT, LIGHTS, AND VOICES HAVE CEASED.	G-2 DOPO
	156 061420H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OID B. 061420-1720H C. VR/TACA D. AT YD 137746 OBS'D SQD OF ENEMY; ARTY FIRED RESULTING IN 8 KIA (C), 20KIA (P). COORDINATED W/A 2 RECON TEAM. ENEMY WEARING BLACK CLOTHING W/WPNS AND SEEMED TO BE MOVING SOUTH AT TIME OF SIGHTING. I, 8 J.20	G-2
	157 062130H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARS (ARTY OFFICER) B. 062130H C. YD 538321 D. G BTRY REC'D 1 60MM RD FM UNK PSN.	G-2 DOPO
	158 062040H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 062040H C. XD 803443 D. OBS'D LIGHT AT XD 804464. POSSIBLE ENEMY RKT SITE. REQ'D ARTY MSN. E. ARTY MSN DENIED DUE TO GUN RESTRICTIONS. FIRED 106'S FROM C CO PSN. EXCEL TGT COV.	G-2 DOPO
	159 062135H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/12 B. 062135H C. YD 539331 D. SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE IN BLACK PJ'S ABOUT 600M FROM PERIMETER. 2/12 THREW ILLUM GRNDS. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.	DOPO
	160 061200H	FM 9TH MARS: (REF: J# 90) A. E/2/3 B. 061200H C. YD 270718 YD 270720 D. AT 061630H SWEPT VILLAGE. NO VC FLED. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 4	DOPO G-2
062305H	161 061420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
062305H	162 061425Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMERLAND SITREP NR 13, 061800H JUNE 67.	
	163 061423Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST.	
	164 061450 Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	
062320H	165 061430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 63, OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
	166 062125H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 SQD AMBUSH B. 062125H C. YD 146715 D. AMB MOVING INTO PSN BECAME DISORIENTATED AND FIRED AT A FR LP W/SA'S, & GRENADE. LP RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & GRENADE. E. RES: 4 WIA (FM AMB ELEMENT) (MED EVAC) G. 4 (NBC)	DOPO G-1
		FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 062135H C. ZD 201010 D. CAC/H/7 REC'D 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FM VIC OF YD 200013 MOVE ENEMY COORD. CAC/H/7 FIRED 2 M79 RDS, 40 RDS SA'S FIRE, 2 HAND FLARES. FIRED H&I & ILLUM IN GENERAL PSY-OPNS RAN CHU HOI TAPE.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 06=14 060001=062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	168		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 JUNE 67.	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 07=1 070001=072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 JUNE 1967.	
070002H	2	061300H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 061300H C. XD 845456 D. FOLLOWING WPNS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AT ABOVE COORD: 1 LT MG(TYPE 56), 6 AK47'S, 12 MAGS CONTAINING 238 RDS 7.62MM, 39 RDS LINKED 7.62MM, 1½ LB BLOCK OF FLAKE TYPE TNT W/CHICOM BLASTING CAP ATTACHED.	G-2
070054H	3	061530Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 24, AS OF 062400H JUNE 67.	
070055H	4	061615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 761, AS OF 062400H JUNE 67.	
070056H	5	061600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 23, AS OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
070202H	6	061625Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
070203H	7	061650Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 6 JUNE 67.	
070203H	8	061656Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 97, AS OF 061800H JUNE 67.	
070204H	9	061706Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
070204H	10	061710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
070205H	11	061640Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 98, AS OF 062400H 6 JUNE 67.	
070206H	12	070115H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/6 B. 070115H C. ZD 142002 D. CAC/H/6 AT ABOVE COORD WALKED ONTO VC SLEEPING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. VC RELIEVED TO BE SENTRY FOR LARGER FORCE. E. VC WOKE UP & ATTEMPTED TO FIRE. PATROL FIRED & KILLED VC. I. 1 M. 1AK47.	DOD G-2
070240H	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 111-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPTAIN, USMC	
070240H	14	061645Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 24, AS OF 062400H JUNE 67.	
070241H	15	061635Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 64, AS OF 062400H JUNE 67.	
070243H	16	061700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 157A, 062400H JUNE 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]12H	17	070200H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 070200H C. XD843456 D. WHILE IN LP HEARD DIGGING, 2 OR 3 FT BENEATH THEM AT ABOVE COORDS. THERE APPEARED TO BE SOMEONE WOUNDED BECAUSE OF ACCOMPANYING MOANING SOUND. EN FORCES OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. E. LP WAS REIN W/SQD. WILL MOVE ALONG W/DIGGING AND WILL INVEST AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
070[illegible]8H	18	0620477	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC H-6	
070[illegible]9H	19	0620467	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 26TH MARS	
[illegible]39H	20	0620457	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 14 062400H	DOPO
070540H	21	0621307	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 98 062400H	
070540H	22	0621137	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 64 062400H	
070541H	23	0619457	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 24 061801H-062400H	
[illegible]52H	24	0622157	FR 4TH MAR S: CHOCTAW SITREP 65 070600H	
[illegible]50H	25	0622117	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 061700-070600H	
[illegible]28H	26	070600H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H-6 B. 070600H C. ZD142002 J. REF J#12 H-6 PTL SWEPT AREA VIC ABOVE COORDS FINDING EVIDENCE OF 3 VC. PTL FOUND A LOT OF BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSINGS AND SIGNS OF A BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 AK-47. J. 1	DOPO
[illegible]34H	27	0622157	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 99 070600H	
[illegible]56H	28	0621257	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 25 070600H	
[illegible]	29	0623337	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 25 070600H	
[illegible]46H	30		FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS D. REF J#'S 24,37,61 THE FOLLOWING IS A CORRECTED CAS BREAKDOWN RESULTING FM ATTACK ON 6 JUNE- KIA: 2 USN WIA: 13 USN, 3 USA, 4 USMC.	DOPO
[illegible]0H	31	070830H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 070830H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 85MM. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES. 12TH MARS WILL VR AREA.	
[illegible]	32	070820H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 070820H C. XD843456 D. REF J# 17 E. DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA TO INCLUDE PROBING AND DIGGING W/NEG RES.	DOPO
070912H	33	0700437	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
070912H	34	0700457	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 65 070600H	
[illegible]0912H	35	0623 527	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]3H	36	070908H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0908H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,PMO,3/26,4 TH MARS.	DOPO
[illegible]8	37	070845H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 070845H C. YD183710 D. SPOTTED [illegible] VC IN RICE PADDY. VC STARTED RUNNING. E. FIRED 75 RDS [illegible] 1 VC DROP. CONTINUING PTL, SEARCHING AREA J. 1 [illegible] SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 070000-072400H

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
		[illegible]	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 070800H C. YD159748 D. AO REPTD IN OPEN AND UPON COMPLETION OF A/S REPTD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A FUEL DUMP OR FUEL STORAGE AREA. E. CALLED IN MORE FIXED-WING IN ON SAME AREA I. 1 S. 3	DOD
		[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 070720H C. YD556253 D. 1/A FOUND RIGGED 155MM RD HOOKED UP TO A WIRE SUNK 9" DEEP IN A POORLY CAMO PUNJI TRAP. TRAP WAS 14' 1/2X18IN W/BAMBOO STAKES FACING INWARDS. TRAP WAS 2 MONTHS OLD. E. RD WAS PLACED IN TRAP AND BLOWN.	DOD
	[illegible]	070050Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 15 070600H	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-41 ARE CORRECTLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. P.D. Kelly CAPT, USMC.	
		070815H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. D/1/3 B. 070815 H C. YD978139 D. OBS'D 6 VC MOVING HASTILY SW AWAY FM LZ EAGLE, MOVED ON FOOT OUT INTO WATER. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY GUNSHIPS J.2	DOD
		070705H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. VMO B. 070705H C. YD933203 D. A OH-6A TOOK FIRE SEVERAL SA RDS FM A METAL ROOFED BUILDING. E. FIRE SUPPRESSED BY GUNSHIPS W/UNK RES.	DOD
		070950H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. 3/3 B. 070950 H D. PF'S W/ B/1/3 REPTD 200 VC AY YD965174.	
		070101Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
		070800H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. C/1/3 B. 070800H C. YD969137 D. 6 PTL CONTACTED 10 VC CARRYING WPNS, WEARING CAMO UNIFS. E. PTL AMBUSHED VC WHO STARTED RUNNING S. PTL FIRED ON VC AND AS THEY FLED, GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND FIRED ON AREA WHERE VC DISAPPEARED W/RKTS AND AW. 3/C MOVED INTO VILLIE AND DETERMINED THERE WERE 10 VC, 7 FLED. SEARCHED AND DISCOVERED 2 KIA (C) AND 1 DET. I. 2 L. 1 M. 1 CHICOM GREN (BLOWN IN PLACE), 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES (BELIEVED CHINESE).	DOD
		070216Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 99 070600H	
		071000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 2A1 B. 071000H C. XD834465 D. HEARD SEVERAL VOICES TALKING AT ABOVE COORDS/TIME. UNABLE TO ID EQUIP, UNIFS. E. AO SENT UP TO CHECK AREA.	DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"G"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
071052H		50	071010H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 071010H C. XD799443,775457 D. C CO ON DEPARTING CP HEARD 2 BURSTS OF AW FIRE ON HILL 881N. E. C CO(-) IS PRESENTLY HEADED TOWARD LOC. WILL SEARCH AREA.	DOI 6-2
071058H		51	071040H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 071040H C. YD960176 D. A CO HAS MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. THEY ARE REQUESTING CLOSE AIR SPT NOW.	DOI
071100H		52	071050H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FRM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1050H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,3/26.	
071103H		53	070238Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 26TH MARS	
071104H		54	070220Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 25 070600H	
071130H		55		FR 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 070730H C. YD116702 D. 3 CIV'S TURNED THEMSELVES IN CLAIMING THEY WERE ESCAPED CAPTIVES OF THE VC. CLAIM THEY WERE HELD BECAUSE THEY WOULD NOT HELP VC. CIV'S STATED THEY WERE HELD FOR 4 MONTHS, ESCAPED ON 27 MAY. HAD NO IDEA OF LOC'S, WERE MOVED TO 3 DIFFERENT JAILS. WERE HELD BY 3 MALES 2 FEMALES. 1 MALE WAS NVA SOLDIER WHO WAS IN CHARGE. WPNS CONSISTED OF 3 SMG, 1 RIFLE, 1 .45 PISTOL. STATED 24 PEOPLE WERE BEING HELD, 4 OF THEM HAD TYPHOID AND DIED. CAPTIVES WERE POORLY FED AND REC'D NO MED AID. E. SENDING CIV'S TO REAR FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.	DOI
071135H		56	070311Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/3)	
071138H		57	070308Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (D/1/3)	
071140H		58	070249Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/9)	
071157H		59	070247Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/9	
071157H		60	060243Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC H-6	
071159H		61	071044H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 071044H C. YD960176 D. REF J/51 CONTACTED 30-40 VC, BEGAN W/SNIPER FIRE, CONTD W/SA AND 60MM (4 RDS). RET'D 81MM AND CALLED FOR SUPPORTING ARMS.	DOI
071202H		62	071030H	FR HUE TOC: A. PROV RECON UNIT B. 071030H D. AT 1030H PRU CONTACTED EST VC PLAT AT YD393524 RES: FR NEG, EN 2 KIA 2 WPNS (C) I. 2 M. 2 IND WPN (TYPE UNK).	DOI
071204H		63	071120H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H B. 071120H C. ZC062923 D. 1 VC BN W/ RECON UNIT IN PLAINS AT FOOT OF MT, PLANS TO MORT USMC IN CAU HAI AND PHU LOC. INFO REC'D FM SS-HAS C/3 RATING.	DOI
071217H		64	062352Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
071225H		65		FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 5JUNE C. ZC170960 D. CAC-H REC'D REPT FM 101 SPT UNIT (ARVN) THAT 300 VC ARE TO MORT PHU LOC HOS AND BRIDGE AT NUOC NGOT. VC HAVE 2 82MM, 1 57RR. BELIEVED TO BE PART OF 353D VC BN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
071231H	66 071040H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 071040H C. YD130724,125755 D. WHILE ON PTL B/1/9 REC'D AUTO-FIRE, PT WAS HIT BY CLAY-MORE MINE WHICH WAS DETONATED BY NVA THROWING GRENS. 5 MEN ARE PINNED DOWN BY NVA AMBUSH. EST TO BE 1 NVA PLAT. E. RET'D FIRE AND CALLING IN AIR. TRYING TO RECOVER PINNED DOWN CAS. 2/B/1/9 TRYING TO LINK UP WITH 1/B/1/9 AND REMAINDER OF C/1/9 MOVING TOWARDS 1/B. C W/LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS HAS BEEN ALERTED FOR POSS SUPPORT OF B/1/9.	Dopl
071235H	67 070855H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 070855H C. YD582246 D. FOUND BUNKER APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. E. BUNKER WILL BE BLOWN LATER. NOW THEY ARE CONTINUING MSN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 9MM PISTOLS, 1 BLANKET. RETURNING GEAR TO CP.	Dopl G-2
071237H	68 071045H	FR 3D RECON A. 3-2 B. 071045H C. YD127745,132746 D. PTL OBS'D 1 SOD-EN, 2 W/PJ'S, REST W/GREEN UTILS, W/RIFLES CART BELTS, 1 RADIO, MUCH AMMO AND 1 POSS FLAMETHROWER. THE 2 IN BLK PJ'S WERE CARRYING AK-47'S, APVN PACKS AND WELL CAMO. NVA MOVING NW TO SE. E. ARTY CALLED BUT NVA SOD HAD MOVED OUT OF AREA BY TIME MSN CLEARED. PTL CONTINUING ON MSN.	Dopl
071234H	69 070802H	FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3-2 B. 070802H C. YD132742 D. PTL FOUND SERIES OF WELL CAMO FOXHOLES APPROX 100M LONG RUNNING E TO W IN LINE YD1372-1473. SEEM TO BE COVERED W/MANY BUNKERS CONNECTED W/TRENCHLINES. PTL ALSO FOUND TOOLS FOR PLANTING AND CULTIVATING RICE PADDIES AND OIL CANS FOR RIFLE CLEANING GEAR. NO ARTY CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. PTL CONTINUING ON MSN.	Dopl G
071239H	70 071010H	FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 5-2 B. 071010H C. YD127745 D. PTL HEARD VOICES APPROX 200-300 M W AT YD098271. PTL BELIEVES TO BE ABOUT 20 NVA. E. ARTY CALLED, 2 RDS 175MM, GOOD TGT COV, VOICES CEASED.	Dopl
071243H	71 071030H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-6 B. 071030H C. YD959177 D. UH1E TOOK MODERATE SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN 1 HIT. FIRED BACK 1000 RDS 7.62, 14 RKTS BUT DID NOT SUPPRESS EN FIRE.	Dopl
071245H	72	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0630-0900H 2.0VR CHECKED IN W/9TH MARS, PASSED TO 1/9. CONDUCTED A/S ON BUNKER AT YD131729, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. OBS'D 6 VC IN BLK W/WPNS AT YD159746, CALL A/S ON TGT. 1 VC KIA (C) AND 2 VC KIA (P). 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY FIREBALLS, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. I. 1 J. 2	Dopl G-2
071246H	73 071105H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 071105H C. XD803443,775456 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS SA/AW FIRE FM XD775456 WHILE HELO WAS LANDING. E. FIRED 9 RDS 106 AND 36 81MM RDS. INCOMING FIRE CEASED.	Dopl G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPER	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ADVISE
[illegible]	74	071945Z	FR III MAF COCC INIT INTEL REPT	
[illegible]	75	070035Z	FR FAAV OPNS: RECOMMENDED TRQ TGTS	
[illegible]	76	071329H	FR CQC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DPRTD 1329H. NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO 3/26.	
071356H	77	070435Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 060001-062400 H	
[illegible]	78	071250H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 071250H C. YD056532 D. DISCOVERED 15 10-MAN BOMB SHELTERS, 8X8X4FT. FOUND IN AREA 150M IN CIRCUMFERENCE AND 75M FM VILLE. APPEAR TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. E. CONT'D TO CHECK OUT AREA. WILL NOT DESTROY SHELTERS.	
[illegible]	79	071245H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 071245H C. YD777452 D. SPOTTED APPROX 4 NVA IN OPEN HEADING S AND W. E. FIRED 300 5.56 RDS AND 4 M-79 RDS. SEARCHING FOR BODIES AND RECONNING BY FIRE. ARE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX AT PRESENT. M. 1 CHICOM ASSAULT CARBINE W/FOLD DOWN BAYONET, 1 CHICOM GREN, 2 [illegible] MAGS.	G-2
[illegible]	80	071320H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 071320H C. XD760445 D. B ILLUMINANTS AT ABOVE COORDS REPTD RECEIVING MORT FIRE. FIXED WING ON STATION. ARTY FIRING IN SPT.	
[illegible]	81	071010H	FR 4 TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 071010H C. YD432361 D. SIGHTED MAN WHO APPEARED TO BE VC CARRYING RIFLE W/AN OLD WOMAN. WHEN THEY SPOTTED PTL THEY RAN INTO BUSH TOWARDS SW. E. PTL FIRED 20 RDS [illegible] 5.56, 30 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2
071420H	82	070600Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT R PT AO DEBRIEF	
[illegible]	83	071045H	FR 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST S-2 B. 071045 C. TEXT [illegible] VC BN OF 300 MEN WEARING KHAKI UNIFS ARE LOC'D NEAR LUONG MAI (YD484441. MANY ARE NVA RECENTLY INFILTRATED. BN IS IDENTIFIED AS 802N. WPNS INCLUDE 82MM, 1 AAMG, [illegible] AO'S. ARVN RATED B/1. 2 PLATS OF 314 LF CO LOC'D AT MY XUYEN (YD477407). WPNS INCLUDE 1 60MM, 2 M-79. INDIV WPNS PLAN TO ATTACK PHUOC TICH. SET AMBUSH IN MY XUYEN THIS MORNING. ARVN RATES B/1.	G-2
[illegible]	84	071350H	FR DASC: A. VMFAW 232 A/C B. 071350 C. YD7536,7636 D. SPOTTED 100 PEOPLE IN BLK PJ'S WHILE FLYING RECON OVER BEACH.	
[illegible]	85	070800H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. C/1/3 B. 070800H C. YD969137 D. NAME OF VC PW CPTD BY C/1/3 WAS HOANG VAN HIEN, 1ST [illegible] 1ST PLATA/1ST CO, K-F BN(804RN). DESTINATION WAS HATU [illegible] ALSO KNOWN AS DHANH LAM (YD960844) UNIT COMING [illegible] FOR MT AREA. CO HAD AK-47, K-44, [illegible] RPG, 1 B-40, [illegible] BN CMDR: HAI. XO: LOC. 1ST CO: PO NHUNG. NO KNOWLEDGE OF TROOPS IN AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
07[illegible]1H	86		FR 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 071310-1340 C. XD744442 D. AO SPOTTED TROOPS IN BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. CALLED IN FIXED WING. 70% COV ON TGT. STRIKE COMPLETED 1340H.	DOPO
07[illegible]2H	87	071320H	FR 26TH MARS: A. A. 2A1 B. 071320H C. YD832463 D. 2A1 HEARD TALKING SE AND SW OF THEIR POS. UNITS/EQUIP UNK.	DOPO
07[illegible]4H	88	071040H	FR 4TH MARS(REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 071040H C. YD960176 D. REF J#61 CONTACT AS OF 1040H RESULTED IN 2 FR KIA AND 3 WIA (EMERG MED EVAC). RUNNING 2D A/S. VC DUG IN AND FORTIFIED. F. 2 G. 3 (MED EVAC)	DOPO G-2
07[illegible]5H	89		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0530-0740(6JUN) OBS'D BUNKERS YD158710, CONDUCTED 2 A/S DESTROYING 7 BUNKERS AND DAMAGED 2.	DOPO
[illegible]6H	90	070340Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 26 0612 00H	
07[illegible]7H	91	070512Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 071200H	
07[illegible]7H	92	071410H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 (REF: J# 80) B. 071410H C. XD 760445 D. B CO (-) STILL IN CONTACT. ENEMY LOC TO S, W, N. E. ARTY FIRE MSN NOW IN PROGRESS.	DOPO
07[illegible]8H	93	071415H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 (REF: J# 80) B. 071415H C. XD 777438 D. A CO PLT ADN LIFTED TO HILL# 881 S AND DEPARTED HILL #881 S AT 1415H. ON THE WAY TO SUPPORT B CO. B CO HAS REC'D NO FURTHER MORT RDS SINCE 1415H. E. A CO HAS REIN PLT AT KHE SANH AIRSTRIP READY TO MOVE OUT ON ORDER.	DOPO
07[illegible]9H	94	071500H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. COC WATCH OFFICER B. 071500H D. CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1500H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO G-4
07[illegible]0H	95	071435H	FM 26TH MARS: (REF: J# 80) A. A/1/26 & B/1/26 B. 071435H C. XD 764493 XD 763443 D. A CO PLT LOC AT HILL #821 AT COORD XD 764443. B CO (-) IN CONTACT. E. F/W A/C ON STATION. RUNNING STRIKES ON ENEMY PSNS, A CO UNITS HAVE LINKED UP W/B CO AT 071447H.	DOPO G-2
07[illegible]2H	96	070545Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 100, AS OF 071200H JUNE 67.	DOPO
07[illegible]4H	97	070630Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 01, AS OF 071200H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	071400H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/9 CP B. 071400H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD. E. EN PSN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN	W 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible](NAT) 3D MARDIV COC — 07-S — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#/# DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071353H		99	FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 071040-1355H VR OF ZONES A, B. NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS. RPT'D B/1/9 AND CALLED A/S ON TGT, YD 135729. A/C REC'D CA/AW'S FIRE FM LATTER COORD. DESTROYED 1 BUNKER AND 30-40M TRENCHLINE. A/C DIRECTED TO RECON TM SURROUNDED BY 15 NVA AT YD 127745 CALLED A/S NE OF FR PSN. TM EXTRACTED BY CH46. E. LANDED AT CON THIEN; AND THEN RET'D TO DONG HA.	DO 80 G-1
071600H		100	FM 26TH MARINES: (REF: J# 79) A. C/1/26 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM LIGHT ASSAULT MG, 2 K50'S, 250 RDS K50 AMMO, 7 BANANA CLIPS, 3 MAG POUCHES, 4 SMALL CIRCULAR MG MAGS, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 M26 GRENADES, 3 CANTEENS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 AA SIGHTS, AT B CO LOC EARLIER. FOUND 5 REIN BUNKERS, 4-4-3'. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND WILL DESTROY ALL EXPLOSIVES, AND BRING REST TO CP. FOUND 3 KIA'S IN KHAKIS & SNEAKERS, WELL EQUIPPED. 2 PROBABLE KIA'S. E. FIRED 930 5.56MM RDS, 14 M79 RDS, 6 M26'S. FOUND ID BRACELET ON EN KIA W/NAME: TRAN VAN LOI, H, B1-C1-K4-BM. G. 1 (NON EVAC) I. 3 J. 2	DO 80 C
071606H		101 071040H	FM 9TH MARINES: (REF: J# 66) A. B/1/9 B. 071040H C. YD 130724 YD 125725 D. B/1/9 CONSOLIDATED BY WITHDRAWING ALL PATROLS AND PROCEEDING TO POINT OF CONTACT. ENGAGED PLATOON WITHDRAWN TO JOIN COMPANY. 1 MIA PRESUMED DEAD. A/S CONDUCTED ON AMBUSH SITE AND ELEMENTS OF B/1/9 MOVED IN TO RECOVER BODY OF MIA. BODY WAS RECOVERED. E. ARTY CALLED ON AMBUSH SITE. B/1/9 PREPARING TO SWEEP THROUGH AREA. F. 1 G. 2(1 MED EVAC)	DO 80 G-1
071608H		102 071220H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 3-2 B. 071220H C. YD 127745 D. PTL FIRST OBS'D 2 MEN W/PAKS, RUCKSACKS, BUSH HATS & M1'S, CAMO W/BRUSH. PTL THEN OBS'D 1 SQD ADVANCING BY SQD TACTICS TOWARDS PTL FROM THE NORTH. PTL OBS'D PLT ADVANCING FROM E. PTL OBS'D 4 MEN W/FLAME THROWER COMING FROM S. ENEMY WAS WITH 50M FROM N, E, & S., AND PORTING FOR PTL. PTL CALLED ARTY. 42 RDS 105MM HE, 24 105MM VT. FIXED WING RAN A/S W/GOOD TGT COV. PTL EXTRACTED DUE TO EN SITUATION. ARTY STILL FIRING & AIR STILL RUNNING STRIKES. UNK RESULTS.	DO 80 C
071612H		103 070500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 66, AS OF 071200H JUNE 67.	
071615H		104 071445H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY FU B. 071445H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 7 RD INCOMING 85MM ARTY FIRE AT 071445H. REC'D 8 MORE RDS 85MM AT 071530H. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. REQ MAIN FIRE & A/S.	DO 80
071633H		105 070815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)	DO
071635H		106 070805Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
071636H		107 070800Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	108 071537H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 (REF: J# 80 & 73) B. 071537H C. YD 760445 D. B CO RPT'D FOLLOWING CASUALTIES: 5 KIA, 14 WIA. 9 WIA'S HAVE BEEN MED EVAC'D. F. 5 G. 14	DOPO
	109 071320H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071320H C. YD 953177 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN 5 HUTS DESTROYED.	DOPO
	110	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T.W. Kalmbach CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. S. Gagnon CAPTAIN, USMC	
	111 071315H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 071315H C. YD 592264 D. FOUND 1 2-MAN BUNKER WITH 3 SPIDER TRAPS & 60LBS OF RICE. OBS'D 2 VC LEAVE BUNKER MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. E. BURNED RICE & CALLED ARTY MSN ON BUNKER WITH GOOD COV. UNK RESULTS.	G-
	112 071530H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. ENGINEERS B. 071530H C. XD 845418 D. XD 841446, XD 843451 D. ENGR OUTPOST SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS 2 WITH HELMETS AT XD 841446 CUTTING LOGS APPROX 14' LONG. ALSO SPOTTED 4 NVA SITTING ON CRATER AT XD 843451. D/1/26 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. TO USE 40MM/106MM DIRECT FIRE FM KHE SANH PERIMETER WHEN "QUI" RET'D TO CP AT HILL #950. DIRECT FIRE TO BE CONTROLLED BY ENGR OP.	G-
	113 071400H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 (REF: J# 101) B. 071400H C. YD 134726 D. WHILE ON PATROL WHERE AMBUSH TOOK PLACE, 1 NVA FIRED AT PATROL. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE. E. CHECKING AREA AT PRESENT FOR ENEMY BODY COUNT.	DOP
	114 071450H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071450H C. YD 963173 D. F/W CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORD. REC'D HVY SA'S FIRE 700M S OF YD963173.	G- DOP
	115 071500H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/3/3 B. 071500H C. XD 958583 D. DISOVERED 1 CAVE AND CHECKED W/NEG RES. CAVE 10' WIDE, 7' HIGH, 10' DEEP. NOTED SMALL POOL OF WATER ON CAVE FLOOR. NO RECNET EN ACTY. E. CONT'D MSN.	G-
	116 071530H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071530H C. XD 7545 D. SPOTTED EST CO OF NVA SETTING UP MG'S AND MORTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED F/W STRIKES.	DOP G-
	117 071650H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 071650 TO 071700H C. XD 757438 D. AO SPOTTED EN TROOPS AT XT 757438. E. CALLED IN F/W A/S'S. AO SPOTTED 2 EN KIA (C), 5 KIA (P).	DO G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001-072400H

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	071530H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 071530H [illegible] 4739 D. REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. AO CONDUCTED [illegible] SUSPECTED ARTY PSN.	G-2
	11? 071530H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/[illegible] B. 071530H C. XD 760445 D. 765494 D. AT 071330H [illegible] "A" SPOTTED MACHINE GUN PSN [illegible] REPT PSN AT ENEMY PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. RUNNING F/W [illegible] ON ENEMY PSN.	DoPo G-2
	120 071245H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 071245H-1300H C. YD 963177 D. A/1/3 CONTACTED EST 1 CO DUG IN FORTIFIED PSN. [illegible] CALLED IN A/S W/NEG RESULTS OR BDA.	DoPo G-2
	122 071400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 071400H C. YD 463377 D. A33774 D. MOVING UP TO TOP OF HILL, WHICH WAS COVERED [illegible] UNGI STAKES, 1 MAN FELL ON STAKE PUCTURING LEG. [illegible] APPLIED FIRST AID AND [illegible]D MED EVAC. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPo G-3
	122 071620H	FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 2DL B. 071620H C. YD 941568 D. PTL FOUND 1 SIGNALLING DEVICE MADE OF WOOD 2½' LONG [illegible] ¾" IN DIAMETER AND HAD HANDLES. DEVICE HAD SLIT IN [illegible] FOR LOUDER EFFECTS WHEN BEATEN AND IS IN EXCELL [illegible] CONDITION. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	123 071700H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/[illegible] B. 071700H C. XD 747447 D. A/1/26 SPOTTED 3 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. RESULTS UNK.	DoPo G-2
	124 071440H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 071440H C. HILL # 51 D. MARINE FM 3/A WAS CARRYING ROLL OF COMM WIRE, WHEN [illegible] SLIPPED CAUSING 1 (NBC) KIA. G. 1 (MED EVAC - NBC)	G-1
	125	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. & C. INTEXT D. AO RPT:	

DTG	COORDS	ACTION	RESULTS:
071135H	YD 962175	A/S CONDUCTED	6 HUTS DEMAGED
071630H	YD 961177	SIGHTED 2 VC	CALLED GUNSHIP
071207H	YD 963178	A/S ON HUTS	
	YD 958176	30m TRENCH A/W PSNS	5 KIA (C),4 KIA(P)
071600H 071620H	YD 970173	SIGHTED 1 VN IN VIC OF HUTS	NO ACTION TAKEN

E. 5 G. 4

	126 072845H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 071845H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS. EST 85MM. E. [illegible] FIRE AT YD 158801 G. 2 (NON EVAC)	DoPo G-2
	[illegible] 070500H	FM CG 3D MARDIV: UNTSUM NR 158 071200H JUNE 67.	
	126 070936Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHUCTAH SITREP NR 66, 071200H.	
	[illegible] 070537Z	FM [illegible] MAF CDC: MISSION REQUEST.	
	[illegible] 070751H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 16, 071200H	
	[illegible] 070[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 26, 071200H	
	[illegible] 070[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHEROKEE SITREP NR 01, 071200H.	
	[illegible] 070[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHICKASAW SITREP NR 100, 071200H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
071955H		134 071915H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 (REF: J# 108) B. 071915H C. XD 777438 D. N/A E. ALL CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN EVACUATED AT THIS TIME. TOTAL: 18 KIA, 25 WIA. F. 18 G. 25	DO
071956H		135 071042Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 67, AS OF 071800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]		136 071140Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 02, AS OF 071800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]		137 071155Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (IMMEDIATE)	
[illegible]		138 071155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]		139 071156Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]		140 071340Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/A/1/4)	
[illegible]		141 071753H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071753H C. YD 963171 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON 7-12 VC IN TRENCHLINE AT ABOVE GRID. DURING STRIKE, F/W REC'D FIRE FM AN PSN FM APPROX [illegible] SOUTH. E. 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AND 2 KIA (P). F. 2	VC
[illegible]		142 071215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
[illegible]		143 071220Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO RPT)	
[illegible]		144 071225Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
[illegible]		145 071251Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26 (-)	
[illegible]		146 071300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 071300H TO 071400H C. YD 970134 D. SEARCHED VILLAGE W/PF'S. APPREHENDED 2 PERSONS WHO PF'S CLAIM TO BE VC. 1 SUSPECT HAD MILITARY CLOTHING AND FRESHLY CUT PUNJI STAKES IN HOUSE. BOTH DRESSED IN LIGHT CLOTHING. E. DETAINEES EVACUATED BY [illegible]. F. 2	
[illegible]		147 072010H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 072010H C. XD 998515 D. M/3/3 PTL AFTER MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN. HEARD MOVEMENT WITHIN 100M OF THEIR PSN. E. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED. ENEMY CEASED.	
[illegible]		148	FM 9TH MARINES: AO MSN #1: OIC 1230H- 1445H 7 JUNE 67 MSN #2 OIC 1630-1915H 7 JUNE 67 [illegible] AT YD 166756 NUMEROUS BUNKERS. RAN 1 A/S: 2 BUNKERS [illegible]. AT YD 130750 SUSPECTED ENEMY THROUGHOUT AREA. [illegible] MSN. RESULTS UNDETERMINED. #2: AT YD 1574 TO [illegible] VR FOR 1/9. PPT'D LARGE NVA UNIT. NEG SIGHTINGS. AT YD 180756, VILLAGE OF TAN MON, SPOTTED 1 CIVILIAN HERDING A BUFFALO NEAR A HOUSE. AT YD 169787 SPOTTED [illegible] 15 ENEMY. CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 5 KIA (P), 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AT YD 158788, 8 NEW STRUCTURES [illegible]. CALLED ARTY, 3 DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED. F. 5	DOC'D
[illegible]		[illegible]	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/3A B. 071945H C. YD 112579 D. [illegible] BREECHED TO GATE BY YOUNG GIRL COMPLAINING OF [illegible] ON SCENE FM WAS KRAFT(SNOOPY). FEMALE WAS [illegible] MVAC AND COMPLETED AT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GMT	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		FM 3D MARDIV AO: AO RPT - PHU BAI 7 JUNE 67 [illegible]=0930H: WORKED IN THE COLGATE OPN AREA. ONLY SIGNIFICANT SIGHTING WAS THE ABSENCE OF VILLAGERS. ONLY SIGHTED APPROX [illegible] PEOPLE IN ENTIRE OPN AREA. 1025-1345H: CHECKED IN WITH 1/3 IN COLGATE OPN AREA. CO A & D WERE RECEIVING SA'S/60MM FIRE. CONTROLLED 6 F/W A/S'S BETWEEN: YD 958177, 958175, 962175. BDA: 27 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 300M TRENCHLINE STRAFED/BOMBED AND 5 KIA (P). 1700-2000H: SIGHTED 8-12 VC IN TRENCHLINE AT YD 963172. CONTROLLED [illegible] A/S'S. BDA: 2 VC KIA (C), 2 KIA (P).	G-2
[illegible]07H	15 [illegible]	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 071030H-071310H C. YD 963175 D. 2 VC OBS'D BY UHLE GUNSHIP AND RPT'D TO [illegible] 963175 D. 2 VC OBS'D BY UHLE GUNSHIP AND RPT'D TO [illegible]/3 E. 1 SQUAD SENT TO ENEMY LOC AND IMMEDIATELY TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AW/SA'S FIRE. ALSO REC'D 60MM MORT FIRE. [illegible] FIRED RKTS AND MG'S. ARTY, 81MM AIR WERE REQUESTED. [illegible] 12 (MED EVAC) J. 4 K. 1	DO G-2
[illegible]5H	15 071100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 071100H C. YD 963173 [illegible] SA'S FIRE AND SMAW RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA, AND [illegible] WIA. E. DIRECTED CAS SUPPORTED ON ENEMY PSNS, AND [illegible] ATTEMPTED TO MOVE BASE UP ON RIGHT FLANK. BASE [illegible] REC'D HVY AW'S FIRE TO FRONT & RIGHT FLANKS AND [illegible] PINNED DOWN. F. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC) J. 2	DO G-2
072230H	15S 071930H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071930H C. YD 963174 [illegible] AO CONDUCTED A/S ON ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN 20M OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED, 300M DAMAGED, AND 2 KIA (C). I. 2	G-2 DO
[illegible]	15 071845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. [illegible] C/1/3 B. 071845H C. YD 965126 [illegible] PATROL SPOTTED 5 VC SWIMMING, IN RIVER, AWAY FM THEM. [illegible] SWIMMERS WERE NUDE BUT CARRIED CLOTHING. E. FIRED ARTY W/EXCELL TGT COV. J. 5	G-2 DOP
[illegible]	15 071530H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 071530H C. YD 964172 [illegible] MOVEMENT MOVING TO LEFT FLANK TO SUSP EN PSN AT ABOVE COORD. DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE RES IN 7 FR WIA'S. G. 3 [illegible] (MED EVAC)	DO
[illegible]	[illegible] 071350H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 071350H C. YD 963173 [illegible] REC'D AW'S FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD; DIRECTED A/S ON [illegible] PSN THEN ATTEMPTED TO MOVE THRO GH RIGHT FLANK. [illegible] HVY AW'S FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK AND REC'D ADDITIONAL A/S. ENEMY WELL DUG IN. NO BDA F. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 4TH MARINES: A. 1/26 (REF: J#108) B. 072030H [illegible] YD 777438 D. B/1/26 RPTS THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL [illegible] 2 OF WHICH WERE EVAC'D. E. ALL CAS REQUIRING [illegible] HAVE BEEN EVAC'D AS OF THIS TIME. F. 18	DS G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	# / DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		158 071945H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 071945H C. YD 163724 D. SNIPER SPOTTED 10 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. RET'D FIRE FM EST SQD. E. RET'D FIRE. EN RAN. PURSUED EN FOR SHORT DISTANCE. 2 VC HIT AND DRAGGED AWAY. I. 2	DOPO G-2
		159 071600H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 071600H C. YD 152728 D. WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 10 GRAVES, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, W/ WOODEN MARKERS, W/FOLLOWING INFO: DATE, NAME, B278 OR B277, RED STAR. E. MARKERS WILL BE BROUGHT INTO CP, AND FWD'D TO S-2.	G-2
		160 071328H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071328H C. YD 962178 D. AO OBS'D 5 VC RUNNING OUT OF VILLE AT ABOVE COORD. A/S RESULTING IN 5 KIA (C). I. 5	G-2 DOPO
		161 071220H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 071220H C. YD 962176 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 6 KIA (P). I. 6	G-2 DOPO
		162 072045H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 PATROL B. 072045H C. YD 062566 D. WHILE MOVING N ON TRAIL, PATTROL HEARD NOISES FM NE, APPROX 100M FM THEIR PSN. NOISE SOUNDED LIKE RATTLING CANTEENS AND SEEMED TO BE APPROACHING PATROL. PATROL SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. AFTER SEVERAL MINS, NOISES CEASED. E. CALL'D IN 81MM MSN. NEG RES.	DOPO G-2
		163 071020H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 (REF: J# 113) B. 071020H TO 071400H C. YD 134724 YD 134726 D. N/A E. N/A F. 1 G. 13 I. 4 M. 1 AK47, 3 CLAYMORE MINES, 2 COMCOM GRNDS, N. 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4 AK47 MAGA, 1 BOX .50 CAL LINKED, 2 BILIFOLDS.	DOPO G-2
		164 071132H	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 27, 071800H	
		165 071015H	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 27, 071800H.	
		166 071947H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 071947H C. YD 573263 D. FOUND A 250LB BOMB (US ORIGIN) IN OPEN FIELD. NOT RECORD AS EXPLO/DEVICE. E. EOD BLEW IN PLACE. 2 MARINES (1 A CO ON 2/A AMB WIPE HIT BY SHRAPNEL 50m AWAY. 1 (1 RSD EVAC)	DOPO
			FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 072130H C. ZD 020015 D. CAC/H/4B REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS, AND 2 SNIPER RDS. CAC/H/4 CP ALSO REC'D SNIPER RDS. CAC/H/4B HEARD MORE EN MOVEMENT IN & AROUND BAT SON. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY. G. 1 (USMC)	DOPO
			FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
			FM III MAF COC: SCOUT DOGS	
			FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
			FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
			FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		173 072000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 072000H C. YD 963166 D. OBS'D 8 MEN IN VC PATROL MOVING WEST AT ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE WITH M16, WHICH JAMMED. A/1/3 FIRED M60. VC RET'D FIRE WITH AW'S AND RAN EAST TOWARD TREELINE.	DOPO
	072314H	174 071256Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
	072314H	175 071315Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)	
	072316H	176 071101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	072315H	177 072030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/3 B. 072030H C. OPN COLGATE AO D. (1) OPN BEGAN AS PLANNED. AT 1040H THE ATTACKING FORCE MADE CONTACT WITH A SUBSEQUENTLY DETERMINED FORCE OF AT LEAST ONE NVA/VC COMPANY AND POSSIBLY 2 NVA/VC CO'S. CONTACT CONT'D UNTIL LATE AFTERNOON. DURING CONTACT F/W A/C, ARTY, 81MM MORT AND SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORT, WERE BROUGHT TO BEAR. THE ENEMY USED SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORT. CUMULATIVE CAS ARE: FR: 3 KIA, 12 WIA (ALL MED EVAC) 4 HEAT CAS. EN: 2 KIA (C) BY GROUND, 8 KIA (C) BY AIR, 11 KIA (P) BY GROUND. (2) PLANS: AT 0600H 8 JUNE THE ATTACKING FORCE WILL MOVE TOWARD PHASE LINE PLUM FROM THE NW AS THE BLOCKING FORCE WILL MOVE FORWARD IN A SW DIRECTION. (3) DURING THE NIGHT ARTY AND TPQ'S WILL BE FIRED ON THE ENEMY KNOWN AND SUSPECTED PSNS. ILLUM WILL BE USED. (4) CURRENT PSNS ARE: A/1/3 = YD 955171 1/3 CP = YD 950180 C/1/3 = YD 980130 B/1/3 = YD 965175 D/1/3 = YD 946164 K/3/26 = YD 993138 H/2/26 = YD 945181	DOPO G-2
		178 072130H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A B. 072130H C. YD 920142 D. CAC/A/2B PATROL MOVING ALONG TRAIL ALONG DIKE TO AMBUSH SITE, SEARCHED 1 HOUSE AND FOUND 12 SACKS OF RICE. THERE WERE 3 PEOPLE SLEEPING IN THE HOUSE/ 1 ELDERLY WOMAN, 1 CHILD, AND 1 MALE 25 YRS OLD. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. E. TOOK MALE INTO CUSTODY AND RET'D TO CP. L. 1	G-2 DOPO
	072327H	179 071427Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MISSION 986-67, SORTIE #L407	
	072350H	180 071429Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSNS	
	072350H	181 071425Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSNS	
		182 072145H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 072145H TO 072250H C. TEXT D. FIRED 175MM MSN ON NVA RETRIEVING BODIES/WPNS AT XD 748447, 760443, 766458, 756457. NO SURVEILLANCE.	G-2 DOPO
		183	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SIT#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
0800H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 JUNE 1967	
0800-0717H		2	071730H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. CAC/O B. 071730H C. TEXT D. 10 MAN CIDG PTL HIT BY EST 30 MAN VC AMBUSH ON H'WAY 9 FM XD 815369 TO XD 817373. VC MINED SIDES OF ROADS. 1 CIDG KIA. 3 CIDG WIA. VC USED AK47'S, AND CHICOM 56 LT MG. VC CAPT'D 3 M1 CARRBINES AND 1 HDT RADIO. WOUNDED MED EVAC'D TO KHE SANH BASE.	DOPC G-2
0800-0709H		3	061500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. DIST AGENT RPT KHE SANH B. 061500H C. TEXT D. RPT'D VC HAVE A TRENCH THAT RUNS FROM XD 797485 TO 795776 TO 803457. RATED F/6. RPT'D UNK # VC CROSSED RIVER IN 3 BOATS AT XD 933423 AND MOVED S TOWARD BA LONG VALLEY. RATED C/3. RPT'D A CRU TRIBESMAN SAW 1 VC KIA AT XD 816354 & ALSO SAW 2 BUNKERS & HEARD MANY PEOPLE TALING ALSO LARGE TRAIL USED RECENTLY. RATED F/6.	G-2
0800-0725H		4	072145H	FM 3/26: A. MCB 62 B. 072145H C. YD 902159 D. 902137 D. MCB 62 PSN #17 AT ABOVE FR COORD. SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. MCB 62 FIRED 4 7.62MM RDS. 1 M27 ILLUM. 1 ILLUM GRND W/NEG RES. VC FLED IN SW DIRECTI..	DOPC
0800-0742H		5	072200H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 072200H C. XD 749443 D. RPT: J# 50, 79, 100 NO FURTHER ACTION TO RPT. C/1/26 BACK IN CP.	DOPC
0800-0800		6	072120H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 072120H C. YD 137704 D. PLT AMB RPT'D 3 LIGHTS AT YD 152713, ARTY MSN WAS CALLED, 100M TO THE LEFT OF THE LIGHTS. E. ADJUSTMENT WAS MADE AND MORE LIGHTS CAME ON. A SECOND ADJUSTMENT WAS MADE RIGHT INTO THE LIGHT AND THEY WENT OUT. FIRED 38 HE RDS AND 3 WP RDS FROM 4.2 MORT.	G-2
0800-0800H		7	072345H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/2/94 B. 072345H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT ABOUT 2330H, A MAN FM 2/94 "B" BTRY HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A M14, SHOOTING HIMSELF THROUGH THE HAND, RD ALSO HIT KNUCKLES OF A SECOND MAN'S HAND. E. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY FOR POSSIBLE INTENSIONAL SELF-INFLICTED WOUND. INVESTIGATION OFFICER BEING APPOINTED. RES TO BE FWD'D THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 2 (USA-NBC)	G-1 DOPC
0800-0757H		8	072330H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS S-2 AO RPT/B. 072330H C. TEXT D. OBS'D 15 FIGHTING HOLES XD 820484. OBS'D SIGNS OF TRAIL RUNNING S FR DMZ XD 760580-XD 770538, OBS'D MANNED BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 721539-XD 747528 ABOUT 50 BUNKERS WERE SIGHTED SOME WERE OCCUPIED BY NVA IN KHAKI UNIF. OBS'D 4 NVA IN KHAKI UNIF SITTING IN TRENCH XD 758446. OBS'D 5 NVA IN UNIF AROUND NEW CAMO BUNKER XD 757437. A/C TOOK HVY MORTAR DURING BOMB RUNS. OBS'D 4 NVA IN KHAKI UNIF SITTING AROUND BUNKERS VIC XD 734457. WHILE MARKING TGT A/C TOOK 2 HITS FR MG FIRE. OBS'D 6 NVA XD 758446. [illegible] TGT CO SUPP FORCE MORT, MG'S XD 7845. A/S CONDUCTED [illegible] RPT'D	G-2 DOPC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]12H		9		FM 3/26: A. MCB 62 (REF: J# 4) D. MCB 62 MOVED GRENADIER TO PSN #17 AND FIRED 1 M79 RD AT VC. E. MCB 62 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
0[illegible]6H		10	071320H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 071320H=071615H C. XD 760445 D.(REF: J# 80 OF 7 JUNE) B/1/26 (-) REC'D 20-30 RDS 82MM MORT FM EST EN CO VIC XD 756439 FOLLOWED BY ASSAULT FM EN PLT OF ABOUT 50 MEN. B CO RET'D FIRE AND MOVED TO REVERSE SLOPE. 81MM MORT, ARTY, AND A/S CALLED ON EN. B/1/26 REIN BY A/1/26. AN LZ WAS SECURED AND MED EVAC COMPLETED UNDER AW'S FIRE. A/S WERE DIRECTED AGAINST EN ELEMENTS ATTEMPTING TO SET UP MORTS AND AGAINST EN PLT PSNS. FORCES IN CONTACT W/B/1/26 WITHDREW TO WEST AT 071640H. ELEMENTS OF A/1/26 MOVED TO HILL #821 (XD 763443) UNDER FIRE TO COVER THE WITHDRAWAL OF B/1/26. A & B/1/26 CLOSED B/1/26 CP AT 071815H. 17 F/W A/S'S, 5 UHLE GUNSHIPS AND 216 RDS ARTY SUPPORTED B/1/26 DURING CONTACT. NVA ASSAULT ELEMENTS WORE GREEN UTILITIES OTHER NVA WORE KHAKI UNIF AND BUSH HATS. 2 NVA CARRIED RADIOS OF UNK TYPE. FR CAS FOR A & B/1/26: 18 KIA, 27 WIA. EN CAS (FROM BOTH SUPPORTING ARMS AND INF): 63 KIA(C), 45 KIA (P), 1 WPN CAPT'D. F. 18 G. 27 I. 63 J. 45 M. 1 AK47	DoPO G-2
0[illegible]2AH		11	071705H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 071705H C. YD 963175 D. A/1/3 RECON PTL FOUND TRENCHLINE & OBS'D 1 VC IN WHITE PJ'S. VC FIRED AT PTL. E. PTL RET'D FIRE & HIT VC. PROCEEDED FURTHER DOWN TRENCHLINE AND REC'D FIRE FM UNK PSN. PTL OBS'D & FIRED AT 2 VC, 1 IN PJ'S, 1 IN UNIF. VC FLED SOUTH. J. 1	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]27H		12	071610Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 28, AS OF 072400H JUNE 67.	
0[illegible]2[illegible]H		13	071545Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 02, AS OF 071800H JUNE 67.	
0[illegible]28H		14	071555Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 17, AS OF 071800H JUNE 67.	
0[illegible]28H		15	071550Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 67, AS OF 071800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]4H		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 110-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080253H		17	071145Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 101, 071800H.	
080253H		18	071640Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 28, 072400H.	
080254H		19	071700Z	FM 4 T MARS: OPN CLOGATE SITREP NR 03, 072400H.	
080255H		20	071744Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/4)	
080255H		21	071743Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
080256H		22	071745Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN # 5907	
080256H		23	071517Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
080256H		24	071742Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
080257H		25	071741Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/H)	
080258H		26	071636Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
080258H		27	071632Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)	
080259H		28	071631Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
080259H		29	071715Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 27,071800H.	
080259H		30	071615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 762, 072400H.	
080300H		A	072325H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 072325H C. YD 023018 D. CAC/H/4B OBS'D 4 ARTY RDS. RDS FELL AT YD 033024. CAC/H OBS'D LIGHT IN AREA. BELIEVED TO BE FLASH LIGHT. E. FIRED 200 RDS 7.62MM, 4 RDS M79, 40 5.56MM, 30 RDS .50 CAL W/UNK RESULTS.	DOT
080303H		32	071745Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
080303H		33	071746Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: AO	
080304H		34	071747Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/A	
080305H		35	071748Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/2/94	
080317H		36	071815Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/26	
080331H		37	071700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 158A	
080331H		38	071710Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 102 072400H	
080330H		39	071916Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/3	
080330H		40	071914Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/O	
080331H		41	071630Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 68 072400H	
080331H		42	071930Z	FR CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 7JUN67	
080332H		43	072057Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 101 071800H	
080332H		44	071202Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
080332H		45	072122Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
080332H		46	072140Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
080333H		47	072144Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
080333H		48	072146Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
080334H		49	072150Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B /1/26	
080334H		50	072208Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 102 072400H	
080335H		51	072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 071700-080600H	
080335H		52	072243Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 6001	
080336H		53	072257Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 69 080600H	
080336H		54	072245Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 3 072400H	
080337H		55	072357Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 29 080600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 02-4 080001-082400H

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
0600H	56	0723067	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 28 072400H	
	57	0723012	FR III MAF COC: IR MSN 9[illegible]6-977-67	
[illegible]5H	59	0722302	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 72 080600H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]0940H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHCOTAW AIRFIELD 0840H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 4TH MARS, 3/26.	
[illegible]	60	0722302	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 103 080600H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	0815002H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. 0715[illegible]0H C. YD9442 D. 1ST ARVN DIV APPREHENDED 20PF'S WHO DESERTED PF OUTPOST AT PHU DIEN (YD9424). INITIALLY THOUGHT TO BE VC. E. PW'S TAKEN TO THUA THIEN SECTOR BY 1ST ARVN DIV.	Dupe 6-2
0800[illegible]H	62	0800452	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 18 072400I	
0800[illegible]H	63	0800502	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 68 072 400H	
[illegible]0H	64		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 0630-0830 2/OVR. R OF ZONES A, B. FM YD1774, S TO YD1770, SW TO YD1472, N TO YD1077, W TO YD1075, E TO YD1677. RAN 3 A/S AT YD163745. DESTROYING 2 HU'S, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, AND DAMAGING 1 [illegible]. BUNKER. [illegible] ALSO INCLUDED TGT AT YD161742- 3 AW POS'S W/OLD CAMO [illegible] DAMAGED.	6-2
[illegible]0H	65	080600H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. H/2/26 B. 080600H C. YD937180 D. OBS'D YOUNG MALE SNEAKING UP ON H POS WEARING DARK TROUSERS. MALE APPROACHED WITHIN 50M OF POS. MALE WAS OBS'D, ORDERED TO HALT. FLED AND WAS FIREDUPON. APPEARED TO BE HIT IN SHOULDER. FLED INTO TREELINE. E. SOD PURSUED INTO TREELINE, FOUND ONLY BLOODSTAINS.	6-2
[illegible]	66	080905H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 LONG RANGE RECON B. 080905 H C. YD954 [illegible]76 D. DISCOVERED OLD EN BASECAMP CONTAINING 15 FIGHTING [illegible]'S IN A 3600 PERIMETER. POS'S 3X2X4FT, 2-3 MONTHS OLD, NO RECENT EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG. RES, PTL CONT'D ON MSN.	6-2
[illegible]	67	0806[illegible]H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 080600H C. YD973172 D. A PROPAGANDA TM ATTACHED TO B/1/3 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS WHO R PTD 15 VC W/AW MOVING SE AT 0800H. E. CONTINUING COMBINED SEARCH IN EFFORT TO FLUSH VC.	6-2
[illegible]0H	68		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]0H	69		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	70	[illegible]0900H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 080900H C. YD969173 D. MOVED ONTO OBJECTIVE DURING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN. FOUND 1 VC WIA HIDING IN TUNNEL. HE HAD SOME PILLS ON HIM. E. BEING QUESTIONED BY ARMED PROPAGANDA TM. L. 1	DoPO G-2
[illegible]10?8H	71	080745H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 080745H C. YD741117,724117 D. D/1/4 WAS MOVING OUT ON MSN WHEN PT SQD REC'D 10 INCOMING SA RDS. E. NO FIRE RET'D BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.	DoPO
[illegible]023H	72	080900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 080900H C. YD451347 D. PTL FOUND OLD SHALLOW VC GRAVE AND 1 DUD M-26 GREN. BODY APPEARED NOT TO BE BURIED, BUT JUST COVERED OVER W/DIRT. GRAVE APPEARED 6 MONTHS OLD. E. GREN DESTROYED, UNIT CONT'D ON MSN. N. 1 M-26 GREN	DoPO
[illegible]1025H	73	080730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 080730H C. YD734116 D. 1 60MM MORT RD FELL SHORT OF TGT DURING H&I FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA WHO WAS W/UNIT PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGRS. E. CALLED ROUTINE MED EVAC G. 1	DoPO
[illegible]	74	080110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 19 080600H	DoPO
[illegible]	75	080145Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 69 080600H	
[illegible]	76	080120Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 29 080600H	
[illegible]	77	080155Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 4 080600H	
[illegible]12H	78	081039H	FR 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY B. 081039H C. YD598308 D. CONVOY STOPPED ABOUT 800M N OF CK PT 26 BECAUSE OF CIV VEHICLE THAT HIT MINE. A [illegible] LOAD OF DIRT WAS REQUESTED TO FILL HOLE. THERE WILL BE A 1 HR DELAY. NO INJURIES.	DoPO G-4
[illegible]115H	79	080256Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 103 080600H	
[illegible]14?H	80	080840H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 080840H C. YD579262 D. SPOTTED 3 VC CARRYING 1 60MM MORT TUBE. VC WEARING STRAW HATS AND DARK BLUE SHIRTS AND TROUSERS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COV. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	DoPO
[illegible]15H	81	080630H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 080630H C. YD162717 D. WHILE ON SWEEP TO NEW POS FOUND BLOOD STAINED NVA PACK. E. WILL RET PACK TO CP BY RESUPPLY. N. 1 NVA PACK	DoPO
[illegible]16?H	82	081000H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C2 B. 081000H C. YD497251 D. 5 VC SPOTTED ON RIDGELINE, MADE CONTACT W/VC W/SA FIRE, 2 VC WIA (C). BROKE CONTACT W/VC. WENT BACK TO CHECK OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 HARROW SITE FOR ABOUT 5 MEN AND FOUND SUSPECTED MORT SITE AND AA SITE. AT 1050H, PTL OBS'D HVY MOVEMENT 300M E. E. PTL NOW CALLING ARTY.	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]53H	85	080930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 080930H C. XD933345 D. UPON INSERTION HELO LANDED AND TOOK FIRE, TM OBS'D 7 NVA/VC DRESSED IN BLK UNIFS, ARMS/EQUIP UNK, 20-30 M S OF THEIR POS. TM RLT'D FIRE AND HELO TOOK OFF. INSERTION NOT COMPLETED. TM RLPTD SIGHTING 2 BUNKERS AT XD932346. E. A/S CALLED, RES UNK.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]55H	84		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0905-1100: 1.5 CHECKED W/9TH MARS, DIRECTED TO TGT OF EN TROOPS IN OPEN AT YD149803, ONLY OBS'D 10-12 PERSONS CUTTING AND CARRYING RICE IN YD1500. CALLED A/S ON ABOVE COORDS, DESTROYED 40M OF TRENCHLINE AND 2 BUNKERS. REC'D 6-8 RDS SA FIRE, NO HITS ON A/C. PROCEEDED TO YD1770 CONDUCTED A/S ON YD182703, DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS AND UNCOVERED 3 BUNKERS. CONDUCTED A/S ON YD176703, NO BDA ON THESE COORDS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]59H	85	071315H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/C/1/3 B. 071315 H C. YD960141 D. 3/C CONDUCTING VILLE SEARCH AND VILLAGERS TURNED OVER MAN TO PTL INDICATING HE WAS A VC. HE WAS WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND SHIRT. E. UPON QUESTIONING HE SAID HE WAS MEMBER OF PTL OPERATING IN AREA. STATES HIS PLAT HAS 3 AW, NO MORT. 3/C HELD MAN OVERNIGHT L. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]20H	86	081044H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. 1/2 CP B. 081044 H C. YD951169 DISCOVERED COMPLEX TUNNEL SYSTEM IN 5 FT HIGH DIKE W/ BREATHING HOLES. COULD POSS HOLD 50-60 PEOPLE. E. BEING EXPLOITED AND WILL ADVISE.	DOPO
[illegible]23H	87	080900H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. D/1/3 B. 080900H C. YD950168 D. AP TM PICKED UP FEMALE VCS IN ROUTINE SEARCH OF VILLE. QUESTIONING DISCLOSED SHE WAS NOT FM DIST. NO ID CARD, BELIEVED TO BE VC. E. BEING HELD NOW, WAITING EVAC FOR FURTHER INTERR. L. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]25H	88	080900H	FR III MAF: A. VMO-2 B. 080900H C. YD069611 D. 15VN AND UNK NR WATER BUFFALO MOVING SE ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. NO WPNS OBS'D. BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS, NO ATTEMPT TO HIDE FM A/C.	DOPO
[illegible]10H	89	081200H	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 081200H C. N/A D. 2/26 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF THE PHU BAI VITAL AREA.	DOPO
081215H	90	080355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
081216H	91	080356Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/4	
[illegible]	92	081030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 081030H C. YD173559 D. WHILE SWEEPING FOR MINES, A CHICOM GREN W/NYLON MONOFILM FISHING LINE WAS DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED. ENTIRE AREA APPEARS TO BE RIGGED. INTEND TO CONT SWEEPING AREA. G. 2	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
081232H		93	081000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 081000H C. YD151711 D. A/1/9 WHILE SETTING IN PERIMETER AROUND 11TH ENGRS FOUND 10 REIN BUNKERS, THEY ARE REIN W/LOGS AND BAMBOO. FOUND 1 MORT POS. HEAVILY FORTIFIED AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MORTS W/EXPLO. M. 4 82 MM RDS, 1 60MM RD (US TYPE).	DOPD 6-14
081435H		94	081015H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 081015H C. YD578282,569246 D. A CO SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AT A SUSPECTED RALLY PT. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COV. J. 2	DOPD
081302H		95	080417Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/3	DOPD
081310H		96	080452Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/4	
081310H		97	080449Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/C/1/3	
081316H		98	080420Z	FR 4TH MARS: COLGATE SITREP 5 081200H	
081317H		99	080400Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 10 4 081200H	
081322H		100	081130H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 081130H C. YD450280 D. PT MAN TRIPPED UNK FR AG DEVICE WOUNDING HIMSELF AND THE MAN TO THE REAR OF HIM. 1 MAN KILLED, 1 MAN DUE TO CONCUSSION HAS PAIN IN EARS. E. FIRST AID WAS RENDERED AND EMERG MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. F. 1 G. 2	DOPD
081323H		101	081130H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 081130H C. YD157726 D. PLAT BEGAN TO SWEEP AREA WHERE 2 VC WERE SPOTTED, REC'D FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK. RES- 1 WIA PLAT FALLING BACK AND ORDERING ... PREP FIRES. AO ON STATION B/1/9 WILL SWEEP W/1 PLAT FOLLOWING PREP FIRE. E. B/1/9 WILL SWEEP W/1 PLAT FOLLOWING PREP FIRES G. 1	DOPD
081345H		102	081130H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 081130H C. YD556246,564246 D. SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING N TO S. 2 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNS. E. CALLED IN 2 ARTY MSNS. A REA SWEPT W/UNK RES.	DOPD
081347H		103	080930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 080930H C. XD915348 D. 3A2 SIGHTED MANY 12-15FT POLES STICKING OUT OF A RICE PADDY AT ABOVE LOC. POLES WERE 15FT APART AND IN 3 UNIFORM ROWS. ROWS RAN N-S. ON E AND W FLANKS PADDY WAS CLEARED FOR ABOUT 60 YDS.	DOPD 6-14
081350H		104	080540Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/3	
081352H		105		FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 D. REF J#79,100 (7JUN) ADDT'L INFO. TOTAL NVA FIRST SIGHTED WAS 15, 6 NVA KIA (P) VIC ... 9 NVA KIA (P) J. 6 (2 PREV REPTD)	DOPD
081355H		106	081230H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 081230H C. XD777438,776441 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. RTRN'D 15 RDS 60MM, INCOMING CEASED.	DOPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NORMAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
0[illegible]422 H		107 081145H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 081145H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY.
0[illegible]1422H		108 081345H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 081345H C. YD055570 D. R'C'D AW FIRE FM EST 2 WPNS FM VIC YD055566. E. PTL RET'D FIRE, CLOSING IN ON EN.
0[illegible]1423H		109 081252H	FR 3D MARS: A. CAC/P-5 B. 081252H C. YD097523 D. APPROX 4 YR OLD CHILD W/POSS CONCUSSION IN RIGHT SIDE OF HEAD AND TONSIL LACERATIONS. EXAMINED BY CORPSMAN AND RECOMMENDED FOR MED EVAC. E. CHILD MED EVACED AT 081402H TO QUANG TRI HOSPITAL.
081425H		110 081410H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1410H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 3/26.
081426H		111	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 081055-1300 2/1 3 A/S AT TUNNEL NETWORK YD154758. SURVEILLANCE, TUNNEL NETWORK SEVERELY DAMAGED. 1 FIRE START'D IN TUNNEL. VR YD1773 FOR 1/9 "B" IN CONTACT, REC SA FIRE, MSN TURNED OVER TO RELIEF AO.
0[illegible]1450H		112 081137H	FR 4TH MARS: (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 082137H C. YD957164 D. SIGHTED APPROX 10-15 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MOVING N. UPON SEEING MARINES VC TURNED INTO TREES. E. SWEEPING AREA W/1 FORCE IN BLOCKING POS. UNABLE TO FIND VC, BELIEVED VC FLED TOWARDS DELTA. CONDUCTING THOROUGH SEARCH NOW.
081452H		113 081200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/3D MT B. 081200H C. YD603310 D. AT ABOVE COORDS AN EXPLO/DEVICE, POSS 250 LB BOMB WAS DET-ONATED NEXT TO ROAD. IT WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN STEPPED ON BY A CIV. AT THE TIME CONVOY WAS JUST BEGINNING TO MOVE FOLLOWING A PREV MINE INCIDENT. VEHICLES WERE BUMPER TO BUMPER WHEN DEVICE WAS DETONATED E. 5 M-35'S AND 1 ONTOS WERE DAMAGED. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED, ALL CAS WERE EVACED. 1 ARVN KIA, 1 CIV KIA, IN ADDITION TO USMC CAS. F. 3 (USMC) G. 12 (ALL EVACED)
081501H		114 081200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 081200H C. YD 9716 D. AREA CONTAINS APPROX 15 BUNKERS. ALSO A TRENCHLINE RUNNING NE TO SW, NW TO SE. A FEW SPIDER TRAPS W/OVERHEAD COVERS HAVE BEEN FOUND. 1-2 MAN FOX PITS W/BOMB SHELTER TO REAR, LOC'D FIELDS OF FIRE TOWARD RIVER. AREA HAS APPARENTLY BEEN HARBORING SITE FOR VC WHO MOVED IN W/LOCAL VILLAGERS. E. BUNKERS BLOWN. SEARCH SHOULD BLOODY BANDAGES IN AREA. N. 1 AMMO BOX, NUMEROUS DOGS.
081505H		115 081430H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 081430H C. YD055566 REF: J# 108 - PTL MOVED TO AREA WHERE FIRE WAS REC'D. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FOUND EXPENDED CARTRIDGES 7.62MM. PTL UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT W/ENEMY. E. CONT'D MSN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

68-9

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	1523H	116	081345H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD):: A. ZDZ B. 081345H C. ZD 0[illegible] D. PTL STARTED RECEIVING FIRE FROM EST 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, HELMETS, & CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACKS; ARMED W/AK47'S, CARBINES & RIFLES. PTL CAPTURED 5 RIFLES AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1ST AID PACKET AND OTHER GEAR. PTL HAS 1 FR WIA. REQUESTED MED EVAC. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1446H. MORE TO FOLLOW AS AVAILABLE. G. 1 M. 5 RIFLES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES N. 1ST AID PACKET, MISC G[illegible]
081527H		117	080555Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 70, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
081528H		118	080415Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 30, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
081530H		119	080420Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 30, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
	081546H	120	080723Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)
	081547H	121	080618Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)
	081557H	122	080612Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 104, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
081558H		123	080641Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST
081559H		124	080140Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS
081600H		125	080525Z	FM III MAF COC: PROPOSED TGTS FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKES
081610H		126		FM 4TH MARINES: (REF: J# 113) CORRECTION LINE "G": SHOULD READ 10 (MED EVAC) VICE 12 (MED EVAC).
081642H		127	080200Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)
	081648H	128	080755Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN .. GIO LINH)
	081659H	129	080750Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/3D MT BN)
	081659H	130	080815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 20, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
	081659H	131	080745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 5, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
	081700H	132	080820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 70, AS OF 081200H JUNE 67.
081750H		133	072130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/4B (REF: J# 167 OF 7 JUNE 67) B. 072130H C. ZD 020015 D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. CAC/H/4 ALSO REC'D SNIPER RDS. H/4B RPT'D LARGE ENEMY MOVEMENT TOWARD AND AROUND BAT SON. E. RET'D FIRE FM SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. CALLED ARTY.
081800H		134		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-134 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAT. 3D MARDIV COC 08-10

TIME	OOG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
1803H		135	081045H	FM 3D AT BN/B6 B. 081045H C. XD 598306 D. ONTOS HIT MINE WHILE TRAVELLING IN CONVOY TO OPN CHOCTAW. E. VEHICLE TO BE TOWED TO THIS PSN. F. 1 G. 2
1808H		136	081200H	FM 3D MT BN: A. ROAD RUNNER COMMANDER B. 081200H C. YD 603310 D. THE ROAD RUNNER STOPPED TO CLEAR THE ROAD OF A VN TRUCK THAT HAD DETONATED A MINE AT 0945H. AS THE SWEEP TEAM WAS COMPLETING ITS WORK AT THE HEAD OF THE STOPPED COLUMN AN EXPLOSION CAUSED BY A 250LB COMMAND DETONATED BOMB (SWEEP TEAM'S EST) OCCURED 5' WEST OF THE ROADWAY AND OPPOSITE THE EIGHTH VEHICLE IN LINE. 1 ONTOS AND 5 M35A2C CARGO TRUCKS WERE DAMAGED (MAJOR TO THE ONTOS AND 2 TRUCKS; MINOR TO 3 TRUCKS). AFTER THIS INCIDENT THE SWEEP TEAM FOUND A PIECE OF DETONATION CORD THAT LED TO A 250LB BOMB THAT WAS CONCEALED APPROX 150' SOUTH OF AND ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE ROAD AS THE BOMB THAT EXPLODED. E. MED EVAC CONDUCTED FOR 6 USMC. SECOND BOMB DESTROYED IN PLACE. CONT'D MSN. F. 3 (USMC), 1 (ARVN), 1 (CIVILIAN) G. 12 (USMC)
1820H		137	081400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 081400H C. YD 969164 D. ON SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 3 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES. DUG UP 3 VC IN GREEN UNIF'S WITH BLACK PJ'S UNDERNEATH. 1 VC DIED OF GUN SHOT WOUND. AND OTHERS DIED OF SHRAPNEL. I. 3
1821H		138	081550H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 081550H C. YD 221658 D. REC'D 5 - 6 INCOMING SNIPER RDS.
1823H		139	081500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 081500H C. XD 776457 XD 772469 D. FROM HILL #881-N OBS'D 2 NVA AT ABOVE EN COORD WHERE UHLE WENT DOWN. E. F/W WAS CONDUCTED BY AO. EXCEL COV OF AREA. J. 2
1824H		140	081420H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. VMO 3 B. 081420H C. XD 763476 D. 1 UHLE A/C WAS SHOT DOWN BY INTENSE SA/AW'S FIRE. PILOT WAS KIA, CO-PILOT MED EVAC AND GUNNER & CREW CHIEF OKAY. 2 CH34. AO & F/W ON STATION AND WERE IMMEDIATELY DIRECTED ON EN PSN. RESULTS PENDING. A/C ON FIRE. PILOT REMAINS IN HELO. OTHERS EXTRACTED. F. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC)
1829H		141	070930H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 (LATE RPT) B. 070930H C. YD 971136 TO YD 972129 D. KILLED 2 VC HIDING IN WATER. VC ARMED W/RIFLES AND WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS. ALSO FLUSHED OUT 4 OTHERS 500M SOUTH W/SA'S FIRE. UHLE GUNSHIP WOUNDED ANOTHER VC ARMED AND HIDING IN WATER. DURING PICK UP OF THIS MAN, OBS'D AND DETAINED 3 MORE VN. VIC 974130 TO 972145. I. 2 L. 4 N. 1 ONCOM GRND.
1829		142	081520H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 2A1 B. 081520H C. XD [illegible] & 6350 D. FOUND 4 MORT PSNS. 30 FIGHTING HOLES. PSNS APPEARED INCOMPLETE. BELIEVED TO BE WORKED ON AT NIGHT. ALSO FOUND [illegible] TO VIC OF GRID XD 6350

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0443H	143	081340H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 081340H - 081420H C. YD 578282 YD 585246 D. 3/A SAW 3 VC WADING IN OPEN MOVING E.VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. AGAIN AT 081420H, 3/A OBS'D 3 VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHING IN TREELINE ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. E. CALLED IN ARTY W/GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. KELPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	G-2 DOPO
0542H	144	081400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. K/3/26 B. 081400H-1430H C. YD 977158 YD 975163 D. SEARCHED VILLAGE AND FOUND 6 VCS. ALL ARE MALE DRESSED IN PEASANT CLOTHING, AGES FM 30-55YRS OLD. ALSO EST 1 TON OF RICE. CANNOT BE TRANSPORTED BY K CO. DETAINEES TO BE TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. L. 6 N. 1 TON RICE (EST)	G-2 DOPO
0557H	145	081545H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. K/2/26 B. 081545H C. YD 973167 D. POINT OF 1/K DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE HASTILY LAID ACROSS THE PATH. POINT WAS HEADING NORTH. E. 3 FR WIA, 2 MED EVAC'D. G. 3 (2 MED EVAC)	DOPO
0607H	146	081530H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 081530H C. TEXT D. (1) AO OBS'D A SHARP INCREASE IN THE USE OF A TRAIL RUNNING FROM HARBORING SITES ALONG THE KPE CHAM RIVER AT XD 821299 AND XD 845300, NORTH TO THE VILLAGES AT XD 828339, 834364, 825364. HEAVY TRAFFIC COULD BE DUE TO THE HARVESTING OF RICE IN HILLS AROUND THE AREA. THERE ARE 6 TO 8 PEOPLE IN SOME OF THE FIELDS. (2) OBS'D NEW BUNKERS AT XD 755305. BUNKERS WERE CAMO, AND UNOCCUPIED. (3) THERE APPEARES TO BE AN INCREASE IN ACTY ON TRAIL FROM XD 921341 TO XD 895348. (4) OBS'D BAMBOO RAMP AT XD 960426, SURROUNDING AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED LATELY. (5) 3 TRAILS LEADING FROM XD 813276 APPEARS TO BE IN HEAVY USE, 1 LEADS EAST TO XD 8 2266. 1 LEADS NW TO XD 796294. OTHER LEADS SW TO LOS AT XD 778255.	G-2
1427H	147	081615H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 2AL RECON B. 081615H C. XD 814794 TM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS FROM ABOVE EN COORDS. LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE. ARTY MSN CALLED. E. GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK.	G-2 DOPO
1432H	148		FM 4TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF OIC 1230H - 1445H 8 JUGS AT YD 166756, NUMEROUS BUNKERS, RAN 1 A/S, TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO OTHER A/C AVAILABLE. AT YD 130750 SUSPECTED EN THRU OUT AREA. RAN ARTY MSN, RES OF MSN UNK.	G-2
1453H	149	081330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/4 B. 081330H C. YD 880840 D. SOD ON ROAD SWEEP TOWARD S HEARD A MINE DETONATE ET CONVOY COMING FROM THE SOUTH. SWE LINKED UP W/CONVOY AND SET UP SECURITY FOR LZ AND SEARCHED AREA. E. COMM WIRE, [illegible] 1 KIA, 1 ROLL OF BREAD; ALL ITEMS 20'. EN EXPLOSION,	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	081750H	FM 4TH MARINES: [illegible] B. 081750H C. [illegible] D. FOUND 2 EN BODIES KILLED BY ARTY FIRE.	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
[illegible]953H	151	081715H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 081715H C. ID 46[illegible]05 TO 668303 D. OBS'D 3 VC ACROSS RIVER RUNNING AWAY FM PATROL. E. FIRED 4-5 RDS SA'S AT VC BEFORE THEY DISAPPEARED. PURSUED ACROSS RIVER W/NEG RES.
[illegible]954H	152	081730H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 081730H C. YD 956165 D. D CO PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC. VC RAN INTO TUNNEL. E. D CO FIRED 8-10 SA'S FIRE AT VC, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C) AND 2 DETAINEES. I. 1 L. 2 N. 1 PACK OF DOCUMENTS.
[illegible]955H	153	081645H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. MD B. 081645H C. ID 726444 YD 755464 D. REC'D FIRE FROM XD 755464, SPOTTED TROOPS AND A LIGHT MG .30 CAL. E. A/S CALLED, 100% ON TGT, 50% COV. I. 2
[illegible]956H	154	081400H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1CL B. 081400H C. ID 411331 D. AT 081400H 1CL FOUND A HARBOR SITE 20x30M, 1 HUT 6'x8'x4', AND FIGHTING HOLES, 3x3x3'. HARBOR SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN LAST MONTH. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, PTL CONT'D MSN.
[illegible]H	155		FM 9TH MARINES: A. QUANG TRI TOC (INFO RPT'D BY 2D ARVN REGT) D. QUANG TRI WILL BE ATTACKED FM 3 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS: YD 360520, 310490, 340490. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE. NOTIFIED: HUE TOC.
[illegible]002H	156	081530H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/A/3/4 B. 081530H C. YD 552295 D. 1/A OBS'D 2 VC WEARING DARK BROWN CLOTHING AND CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE CARBINES. 1/A PURSUED VC AND FIRED 40 RDS SA'S W/NEG RES. WHILE IN CHASE, 1/A FOUND A PLT SIZE CAMP (BASE) W/13 8-MAN BUNKERS WELL FORTIFIED W/ BAMBOO AND RAILROAD CROSS TIES. TRAILS LEADING TO & FM CAMP IN ALL DIRECTIONS. E. CALLED ARTY ON 2 VC, UNK RES, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND PLOTTED H&I ON BASE CAMP. N. 1 BOX W/PAPERS.
[illegible]2022H	157		FM 4TH MARINES: (REF: J# 144) D. DET'S FOUND TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS BY PF'S. CIVILIANS RET'D TO VILLAGE. E. RES: 6 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED AS 6 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
[illegible]2023H	[illegible]	081515H	FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF (1) OIC 081515H-1715H: SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 082747. RAN A/S, DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. RAN A/S ON BUNKERS & STRUCTURES AT YD 1[illegible]. 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 BARGE FIRE. AT YD 1275 TO 1875 SEEMED TO BE MORE CATTLE IN AREA EVERY DAY. (2) OIC, 1200-1445H; A/S FOR B/1/9 IN CONTACT AT YD 164727 & KIA (C), 1 KIA (P). CONTACT CEASED. (3) OIC, 1405-1[illegible] DESTROYED 1 BUNKER BY A/S AT YD 173702. NO EN SIGHTINGS/ACTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
[illegible]		159		FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 2D2 (REF: J# 116) B. PTL INFLICTED 3 VC KIA (C) AND PICKED UP 5 RIFLES & 2 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS (PREV RPT'D) C. [illegible] (PREV RPT'D) I. 3	DoPO G-2
[illegible]53H		160	081910H	FM 3D MARINES: A. OP ROCKPILE B. 081910H C. YD 013591 D. OP OR S'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 CYLINDERS, 15' IN DIAMETER, 20-30' HIGH, 1 BLACK, 1 BROWN E. ARTY CALLED. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	G-2
[illegible]55H		161	081820H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 081820H C. YD 971168 D. B CO DETAINED 1 VN MALE. ID STATED MAN TO BE 60 YRS OLD BUT MALE APPEARED TO BE MUCH YOUNGER. AMVN POLICE TEAM SAYS HE IS A VCS. I. 1	G-2
[illegible]057H		162	081735H	FM MAG 16: A. VMO 3 B. 081735H C. YD 945185 D. UHLE LIGHT SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. E. FIRED BACK 8000 RDS 7.62MM AND 8 RKTS. SUPPRESSED EN FIRE.	G-2
[illegible]059H		163	081530H	FM MAG 16: A. VMO 3 B. 081530H C. YD 948188 D. UHLE TOOK MODERATE SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. E. FIRED 1500 RDS 7.62MM SUPPRESSING EN FIRE.	G-2
[illegible]000H		164	081700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 081700H C. TEXT D. B CO PERSONNEL DESTROYED 5 BOMBS(250-500LB), 20 BUNKERS, 1 TUNNEL, 1 EXPLO/DEVICE, AND 9 HAND GRENADES (UNK TYPE), THROUGHOUT AREA OF YD 9617.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]02H		165	081845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 081845H C. YD 971168 D. DURING SEARCH OF TUNNELS, B CO DISCOVERED 2 WOUNDED SUSPECTS AND CAPT'D SAME. I. 2 M. 2 CHICOM GRENADES.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]103H		166	081935H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 081935H C. YD 947178 D. A CO SPOTTED 5 VC IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. RESULTED IN 2 KIA (P). I. 2	DoPO G-2
[illegible]104H		167	081800H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 081800H C. TEXT D. (1) 1 UHLE SHOT DOWN BY MG FIRE FM XD 765468. F/W WAS RUN BUT HAMPERED BY POOR WEATHER. AN ACCURATE BDA WAS NOT POSSIBLE. (2) F/W A/C TOOK HVY MG FIRE FM XD 755464: SEVERAL NEW BUNKERS LOC'D AT THIS LOC. (3) NEW FIGHTING HOLES SIGHTED AT XD 769464. 4 WERE DESTROYED BY AIR. (4) THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF HVY TRAFFIC ON TRAIL AT XD 905305 TO XD 920375.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]107H		168	082015H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 082015H C. YD 803443 XD 778487 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRING 106MM MSN.	G-2
[illegible]108H		169	071000H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. (APPROX) 071000H C. XD 845456 D. 1 RPG-2 RKT LAUNCHER CAPT'D BY HQ'S DETACHMENT 26TH MARINES ON HILL #950. LNCHR WAS DISARMED 8 JUNE BY EOD TM M. 1 RPG-2.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC C-14

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	27H	170	082030H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 082030H C. AO 804443, YD 772451 D. OBS'D ONE LIGHT AT ABOVE MGRS COORD. E. FIRED 106MM MSN. LIGHTS OUT.
	28H	171	082015H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2AL RECON TM B. 082015H C. XD 7550 D. SPOTTED POSSIBLE FLARE AT ABOVE COORD.
	40H	172	080500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 159 OF 081200H JUNE 67.
0821	30H	173	081230Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (IMMEDIATE)
	31H	174	051340Z	FM CG TF OREGON CHU LAI RVN: NCFS MSN REPORT
0821	31H	175	081151Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (VHO 3)
0821	32H	176	081117Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)
0821	32H	177	081110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)
0821	33H	178	081152Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)
0821	34H	179	081153Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)
0822	36H	180	081030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 30. [illegible] ON 081200H JUNE 67.
	25H	181	080705Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 072400H.
	38H	182		FM 9TH MARINES: A. REF: (A/ 155) D. ATTACK IS TO TAKE PLACE ON 8-9 OR 10 JUNE INFO REC'D FROM S-2 AGENT OF 1ST VC REGT. (UNRATED). ATTACKING FORCE OF 2 BN ORIGINALLY PLANNED WAS TO ATTACK LA VANG BUT WAS CHANGED TO ATTACK QUANG TRI POLICE STATION, AND OTHER PUBLIC BUILDINGS.
	41H	183	081045Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 31, 081200H
	42H	184	081035Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 30, 081200H
	7H	185	081130Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 06, 081200H
		186		FM COC WATCH OFFICER: RECON TM 202 (REF: A/ 166359) CORRECTION: LINE "G": 1 G. 3 (RECON) LINE "I": 3 I. 3 LINE "M": 4 M. 4 and 5 each
	55H	187	081755H	FM 9TH MARINES: AO OIC 081755-2005H VR/TAOA SPOTTED 4-5 NVA ON EDGE OF FIREBREAK. MOVED TO YD 170725. ADJUSTED 81MM MSN. PILOT FIRED 2 RKTS, POSSIBLE HNK. NVA DRESSED IN BLACK.
	57H	188	082055H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/2 B. 082055H C. NONE D. CAC/H/2 REC'D WORD FM VILLAGERS THAT 50 VC WERE MOVING TO WIA FM PHU TU, AT 2000H-0300H. VC CARRYING 3 BAR, 12 AK47'S, 4 RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHERS, 1 LT MG, 4 RPD'S, UNK NR MI CARBINES. E. H/2 CONTACT WITH VC IN YD 9777.
	60H	189	081950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC/F2 B. [illegible] CONTACT. CONTROL OBS'D 1 STAR CLUSTER TO THE [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JRNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082205H		190	082110H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC PTL #5 B. 082110H C. YD 103533 D. PTL HEARD 4 CARBINE RDS BELIEVED BEING FIRED AT THEIR PSN. E. PTL DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE.	G-2
	082207H	191	081350Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/2/26)	
	082207H	192	081343Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
	082208H	193	081338Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
[illegible]2208H		194	081253Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST.	
[illegible]2214H		195	081331Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
	082304H	196	081410Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
	082305H	197	081415Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	082305H	198	081422Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2D2)	
[illegible]2306H		199	082200H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 082200H C. XD 955587 D. L CO RECON PTL OBS'D A SINGLE LIGHT. E. 81MM MSN CALLED W/EXCEL TGT COV. AREA TO BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE	G-2
[illegible]2309H		200		FM G-2: A. AO RPT B. 1710-1840H 8 JUNE 67 D. HELOS REC'D GROUND FIRE FROM YD 948179. 1 FLIGHT OF F/W DROPPED 10-250LB BOMBS. 8 WERE DUDS. GROUND FORCES NOTIFIED. 30 MINS LATER 4-6 VC AROUND DUDS RAN TO SE INTO HUT AND BUNKER. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C) AND 1 KIA (P) AND 2 500LB DUDS. OBS'D APPROX 70 WOMEN AND CHILDREN VIC NORTHERN MOST HOUSE IN VILLAGE AT XD 963178. POSSIBLE MEETING. I. ONE (1) J. ONE (1)	G-2 DoPo
[illegible]2315H		201	081910H	FM FMAW: A. FMAW G-2 (VMO 2) B. 081910H C. YD 250662 D. HELO OBS'D 3 LARGE HAYSTACKS 25' LONG, 6' WIDE, 10' HIGH. HAYSTACKS HAVE CHANGED SHAPE SINCE YESTERDAY. "L" SHAPED NOW, WERE SQUARE SHAPED YESTERDAY. 20 VN IN THE AREA. NO UFNS SIGHTED. THIS LOC IS 500' WEST OF RKT SITES.	G-2
082317H		202	082210H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. CAC/O B. 082210H-082240H C. XD 815390 D. RPT'D VC CO AT ABOVE COORD. W/BTRY, 1/13 EXPENDED 60HE RDS. EXCEL TGT COV. RESULTS UNK. E. CAC/O WILL CHECK AREA ON 9 JUNE 67.	G-2
082325H		203	071400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPECIAL FORCES AGENT B. 071400H C. XD 882246 D. APPROX 300 VC/NVA MOVING IN THIS AREA. ENEMY FORCES HAD 2 SOVIET MG'S, 2 82MM MORT, 2 81MM MORT, 6 60MM MORT, 3 K50, MANY BAR'S, AND 20 CASES MORT AMMO. 30 MAN LOCAL FORCE MONTAGNARD VC IN MIXED UNIF, AMONG MAIN FORCE. MSN TO SPELL SPECIAL FORCE MAIN CAMP AT LEI VANG. SPECIAL FORCES RATED C/3 AS TO [illegible] ENEMY IN AREA. C/O AS TO MSN. E. 175MM MSN FIRED FM 082150H TO 082300H. NO SURVEILLANCE.	G-2
[illegible]2330H		204	081002Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 71, NO OF CASUALTIES	
	[illegible]82334H	205	081445Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 06, 081300H	
	082338H	206	081500Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 30, 081300H	
[illegible]2340H		207	081120Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 105, 081200H.	
[illegible]2346H		208		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JNR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	090001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 JUNE 1967.	
	090009H	2	082205H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 4-2 B. 082205H C. YD 037605 D. PTL OBS'D 6 LIGHTS ON HILL #362 NE ON RIDGELINE. LIGHTS WERE SPREAD OUT FOR 200M. E. PTL CALLED ARTY. 12 RDS 155MM. FIRED W/GOOD COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. PTL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2
	090014H	3	081130H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 081130-081715H C. YD 159728 D. (REF: J# 101 OF 8 JUNE) AT ABOVE TIME/COORD, B/1/9 REC'D SA'S FIRE FM 2 NVA. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, ARTY, AND A/S. RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (P). G. 2(MED EVAC) (1 PREV RPT'D) J. 2 (1 PREV RPT'D)	DoPD G-2
	090023H	4	082235H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 082235H C. A/1/4 CP YD 545243 D. TPS-21 SPOTTED 5 INDIV'S MOVING SOUTH OF A/1/4 CP. E. FIRED 3 90MM RDS. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT, W/UNK RESULTS.	G-3 G-2
	090025H	5	082200H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPECIAL OPNS GROUP B. 082200H C. XD 855384 XD 857381 D. SOG (ARMY FORCES) RPT'D ENEMY CONCENTRATION AT ABOVE COORD(XD 857381). E. FIRED 11 RDS 105MM ILLUM, 4 WP, & 2 HE RDS. GOOD TGT COV. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
	090027H	6	081200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 081200H C. YD 960173 D. LOC'D & DESTROYED 13 BUNKERS AND FOUND 1 SACK W/500 RDS 30-30 AMMO, AND 1 RDS .30 CAL.	G-2
	090033H	7	081230H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 081230H C. YD 957169 D. ON S&D MSN LOC'D 2 SPIDER TRAPS, 7 PUNJI PITS, 2 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, AND APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE. L. 1	G-2
	090034H	8	081230H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 081230H C. YD 969173 D. B/1/3 APPREHENDED 8 PERSONS, 1 WOMAN & 7 MEN, HIDING IN TRENCHLINE. L. 8 M. 1 CARBINE, 1 M79, 1 BAR. N. ASSORTED AMMO, GRENADES.	G-2
	090036H	9	081615Z	FM 3D MARDIV EOC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 753, 082400H.	
	090037H	10	080740Z	FM I CORPS TOC (NGLO): MISSION REQUEST.	
	090038H	11	080955Z	FM USS TAYLOR: NGFS MISSIONS.	
	090054H	12	080200H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN SUB SECTOR B. 080200H C. YD 214739 D. 2 NVA BN'S MOVED TO YD 159754, 175742, 159740, 244780, 240679. SUB SECTOR RATES C/2. MSN TO REIN NVA/VC ALREADY IN AREA. E. WILL ATTACK W/ARTY.	G-2
	090104H	1	082315H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 082315H C. YD 848414 XD 849409 D. LP#2 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD SA'S FIRE FM XD 849409 E. LP FIRED 1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER FLARE AND OBS'D 1 ENEMY AT ABOVE COORD. RET'D 2 RDS SA'S AND MOVED LP LOC TO AD 849414. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 090900H.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]5H		14	080840Z	FM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE: MISSION REQUESTS	
	090016H	15	081630Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 71, AS OF 081800H JUNE 67.	
	090016H	16	081645Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 21, AS OF 081800H JUNE 67.	
	090018H	17	081656Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	090018H	18	081657Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
	090019H	19	081656Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/3)	
	090020H	20	081710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 105, AS OF 081800H JUNE 67.	
090145H		21	082345H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 082345H C. HILL #51 (EN) YD 539243 Y D 536242 D. TPS-21 SPOTTED 3 INDIV'S MOVING W OF A/1/4 CP. E. CALLED IN ARTY. FIRED 120 RDS ARTY FIRE, AND 3 90MM RDS. W/GOOD TGT COV. TPS-21 DETECTED NO MORE MOVEMENT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2 DoPz
090209H		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 134-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
090216H		23	081615Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 105, AS OF 082400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]217H		24	081704Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 07, AS OF 082400H JUNE 67.	
	090223H	25	081754Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/3)	
[illegible]224H		26	081700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 159A. 0824 00H JUNE 67.	
	090307H	27	081840Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT HUE TOC	
[illegible]342H		28	082140H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 082140 E. YD963163 D. OBS'D EST 21 VCMOVING N AT ABOVE COORDS. E. REQUESTED ARTY ILLUM, AND WHILE WAITING, OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (C) I. 3	DoPo G-2
[illegible]349H		29	082100H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 082100 H C. YD972171 D. OBS'D 1 VC TRYING TO ESCAPE FM FIGHTING HOLE. OPENED FIRE W/M-16 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). E. AREA WILL BE MORE THOROUGHLY SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT I. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]356H		30	082025H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. 3&2/C/1/3 B. 082025H C. YD963150 D. 2/C AND 3/C AMBUSHES CROSSED. 2/C LP FIRED ON 3/C AND INFLICTED MULTIPLE GUNSHOT WOUNDS ON 2 PERSONNEL. E. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND MED EVAC WAS CARRIED OUT BY CHOPPER G. 2	DoPo
[illegible]39H		31	081622Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 22 082400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-3 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H		32		FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 081315-1430H C. IN TEXT D. ON S&D MSN APPREHENEDE 3 DETS AT YD963171, 2 DETS AT YD956161 AND 1 DET AT YD963164. L. 6	G-2
[illegible]H		33	081620Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 72 082400H	
[illegible]H		34	081600Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 32 082400H	
[illegible]H		35	081615Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 32 082400H	
090500H		36	082018Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
[illegible]H		37	081800Z	FR CG FMAW: AA INCIDENTS 8JUN67	
090553H		38	082020Z	FR 3D MARDIVCOC: COLGATE SITREP 7 082400H	
[illegible]H		39	081853Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
090554H		40	082040Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 105 082400H	
090554H		41	082058Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3&2/C/1/3	
090637H		42	082138Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 72 082400H	
090705H		43	082230Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 22 082400H	
[illegible]H		44	082211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 081700-090600H	
[illegible]H		45	182250Z	FR 4TH MARS: COLGATE SITREP 8 090600H	
090755H		46	082330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
090756H		47	082325Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
090757H		48	082320Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT HUE TOC	
090757H		49	082255Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
090758H		50	082245Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
090759H		51	082240Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
[illegible]H		52	082145Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 33 090600H	
[illegible]H		53	082250Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 33 090600H	
090089H		54	090015Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC (NGLO): NGFS MSN REQUEST	
[illegible]H		55	082225Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 106 090600H	
090504H		56	090900H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0900H. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO,2/26.	
[illegible]H		57	090620H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 090620H C. YD351693, 355686 D. WHILE RETURNING TO CP PTL REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	Dope G-2
[illegible]H		58	082130H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 082130H C. YD971168 D. 2 VC WORKING THEIR WAY NW. E. WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). VC BELIEVED TO BE CORPSMAN OF DOCTOR. ALSO SUSTAINED 1 FR WIA. G. 1 (MED EVACED) I. 1 M. 1 COMPLETE MED KIT.	Dope G-2
[illegible]H		59	090800H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. SECURITY PLAT 2/C/1/3 B. 090800H C. YD963159,962146 D. 2/C CAPTURED 1 DET WHILE SEARCHING VILLE. DET HAD PACK CONTAINING BOOBYTRAP MATERIALS. WEARING WHITE SHORTS AND SHIRT. E. DET APPREHENDED L. 1 M. PACK W/TRIP WIRE AND NAILS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV (Rear) 09-4 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
09[illegible]42H		60	090800H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 090800H C. YD971168 D. 1 VC MALE AND 1 VC FEMALE UNCOVERED FM HOLE. E. VC MALE, WHILE BEING DETAINED, ATTEMPTED TO RUN FM GUARD AND WAS KILLED I. 1 L. 1 N. 3 GRENS, PAPERS.	G-2
[illegible]		61	0822562	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 73 090600H	
[illegible]		62	090720 H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS AO B. 090720H C. YD132723 D. AO SPOTTED 3 NVA BODIES. 1 LYING IN OPEN. 2 IN TRENCH. 2 DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFS, 1 IN GREEN JACKET AND KHAKI SHORTS. EVIDENCE OF A/S IN AREA, POSS CAUSE OF DEATH I. 3	G-2
	091035H	63	0902192	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
	091036H	64	0902172	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/C/1/3	
	091036H	65	0902162	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
	091037H	66	0902212	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 9TH MARS AO	
091049H		67	0822552	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 23 090600H	
091050H		68	091020H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 091020H C. YD575264 D. 3/A PTL FOUND 1 HOMEMADE EXPLO/DEVICE, 1X1FT, W/TRIP WIRE TIED TO A TREE. E. DEVICE WILL BE BLOWN WHEN PTL MOVES OUT.	G-2
091055H		69	091010H	FR 9TH MARSL A, B/1/9 B. 091010H C. YD174734 D. WHILE SETTING IN AMBUSH POS FOUND 2 LBS TNT, 1 CHICOM GREN, 14 CARBINE RDS, 12 M-79 RDS (US). E. DESTROYED GEAR.	G-2
09[illegible]38H		70	090835H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 3/B/1ST AMTRACS B. 090835H C, YD323715, 320718 D. PTL SPOTTED 4 MEN RUNNING FM W OF VILLE TOWARD E. 4 MEN STOPPED AND OBS'D PTL AND STARTED TO RUN AGAIN. E. FIRED 2 WARNING RDS, SEARCHED AREA COULD NOT LOC PERSONNEL. FOUND 2 HOLES, W/FOOD AND 1 .45CAL RD, BELIEVED TO BE WHERE 4 MEN STAYED LAST NIGHT.	G-2
	091100H	71	0902372	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 106 090600H	
	091100H	72	0902452	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 33 090600H	
	091101 H	73	0902232	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 8 090600H	
09[illegible]52H		74	090100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC HQS B. 090100H C. YD129595, 129597, 124595 D. 1 SQD VC CROSSED RIVER AT YD124595 AND SEARCHED HOUSE AT YD129597 LOOKING FOR ASSISTANT DIST CHIEF. DID NOT FIND HIM AND LEFT HOUSE IN ½ HR.	G-2 G-2
09[illegible]54H		75	090815H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/11TH ENGRS B. 090815H C. YD219636 D. RTE 1 MINE SWEEP TM LOC'D MINE W/MINE DETECTOR. MINE T-41 AT. RUSSIAN MADE. E. REMOVED MINE FM ROAD BED, EOD REMOVED FUZE AND TOOK MINE TO CP M. 1 T-41 MINE.	G-2
[illegible]		76	091135H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 1135H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, 2/26, MTO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] MAR, 3D MARDIV CCC — 09-3 — 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091157H	77. 090900H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. C/1/3 B. 090900H C. YD563159 D. PICKED UP 2 DETS WHILE SEARCHING VILLE, 1 WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND TROUSERS. ORS'D TRYING TO HIDE KHAKI CLOTHING. OTHER WEARING BLK SHIRT AND SHORTS. PF'S STATE THEY ARE VC. ANOTHER PTL ORS'D ANOTHER VCS RUNNING FM WHEM. WHEN TOLD TO STOP BY PF'S, PTL FIRED AND HIT VC. FOUND ONLY BLOOD WHEN THEY SEARCHED FOR BODY. VC WEARING PONCHO AND STRAW HAT. PICKED UP ANOTHER VCS IN VILLE, IDENTIFIED BY PF'S AS VC. J. 1 L. 3	G-2
	[illegible]H	VC 090430H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 090430H C. YD554256 D. MAN FM 3/4 STEPPED IN A PUNJI TRAP ON THE WAY TO OBJECTIVE, CAUSING VERY MINOR WOUNDS TO RIGHT LEG. E. CORPSMAN TREATED MAN, CONT'D ON MSN. G. 1	No Pe
	091204M	79 090320Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	091213H	80 090358Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 73 090600H	
	091214M	81 090355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 23 090600H	
	091233H	82 090310Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
	091300H	83 090405Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3/A/1/4	
	091301H	84 090436Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/3	
	091302H	85 090801H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 090801H C. YD971168 D. B CAPTD 3 VC IN HUT, 1 MALE AND 2 FEMALES. FEMALES POSSIBLE DOCTORS. SUFFERED 1 FR WIA DUE TO FRIENDLY FRAG GREN TOSSED INTO HUT, NO EN CAS. G. 1 (EVAC) L. 3 M. 1 CARBINE M-1, 6 GRENS N. ASST'D PAPERS	G-2
	[illegible]H	86 090950H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. C/1/3 B. 090950H C. YD963159 D. PF'S ON PTL W/MARINES FOUND 2 VN WOMEN THEY BELIEVE ARE VC. WOMEN WERE IN HUT, APPEARED TO BE 19 YRS OLD. 1 HAD A BABY. E. WOMEN WERE APPREHENDED L. 2	G-2
	091205H	87 091033 H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 091033H C. TEXT D. SIGHTED 3 VC AT YD954176 . 1 VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING ANOTHER MAN ON HIS BACK. SIGHTED 2 MORE VC AT YD952 979. E. FIRED 7 RDS 60MM ON 1ST TGT , 8 RDS 60MM ON 2D TGT. EXCELLENT TGT COV, PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-
	[illegible]H	88	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 0843-1042 2/9 SPOTTED SMALL TRENCH/BUNKER COMPLEX, UNOCCUPIED, AT YD120752. ATTACKED W /1 FLIGHT FIXED-WING RESULTING IN DAMAGED BUNKER.	G-
	[illegible]H	89 091115H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 091115H C. YD971168 D. FOUND 1 MK-50 A/VPN IN WATER HOLE M. 1 MK-50 AW.	G-
	091312H	90 091300H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091300H C. YD931060 D. M/3/26 MOVING INTO CANOPY W/L COMPANY FOLLOWING IN TRACE. I CO BLOCKING POS. C BTRY LOC'D VIC 3/26 CP YD931060.	No P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	91	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W.J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	92	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R W Kelly Jr. CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]H	93 091221H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091221H C. YC902995, 903995 D. CO M VIC YD902995 REC'D 15 RDS AW FIRE. WHEN M CO MOVED OFF TRAIL 1 MARINE TRIPPED EXPLO/DEVICE (GREN). RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. E. M CO RET'D 150 RDS 5.56, 100 LINKED 7.62, 4 M-79, & LAAW'S. WIA REQUIRED MED EVAC G. 1	DoD G-2
[illegible]343H	94 091155H	FR 9TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 091155H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY. AO CALLING IN AIR ON TGT.	DoD
091346H	95 090535Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
[illegible]369H	96	FR 9TH MARS: AO BEBRIEF: OIC 0930-1140 2.1HRS RAN A/S AT YD167765 ON 1 STRUCTURE CONTAINING APPROX 2000 LBS RICE. STRUCTURE WAS DESTROYED. FM 5-10 HOUSES IN AREA APPEARED TO CONTAIN LARGE QUANTITIES OF RICE. SEV-ERAL SMALL HERDS OF CATTLE SPOTTED IN AREA. NO EN ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.	DoD G-2
[illegible]H	97 091315H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091315H C. NFG D. 3/26 TAC FREQ WAS JAMMED W/HIGH FREQ NOISE AT 1315h. 3/26 TAC S FREQ WAS JAMMED W/UNK VOICE AT 1315H. MED EVAC FREQ ALSO REC-EIVING JAMMING.	DoD
[illegible]H	98 091245H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091245H C. YC905994 D. M CO AT ABOVE COORDS TRIPPED RIGGED CHICOM GREN RESULTING IN 1 FR W IA. E. MED EVAC REQUIRED (PRIORITY) G. 1	DoD G-2
[illegible]208H	99 091045H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 091045H C. YD542254 D. PTL SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK UNIFS IN A CLEARING 20X20FT W/A 200 LB BAG OF RICE. E. OPENED FIRE KILLING 3 VC, WOUNDING 1. WOUNDED VC CRAWLED OFF, BUT 2/A DID NOT GO AFTER VC. SEARCHED AND BURIED DEAD BODIES. SCATTERED RICE AROUND, BRINGING SAMPLE BACK. I. 3 J. 1 N. 1 DOC (INDICATES 1 VC WAS PAYMASTER OR RICE BUYER). 300 DONGS IN 3 RICE BAGS, 2 FISH LINES W/HOOKS, 1 NVA BELT W/ EMPTY MAG POUCHES, 1 FIRST AID PACK, 1 BAG SALT, 1 SET CLOTHING, ASST'D BAGS, EARPHONE FOR TRANSISTOR RADIO, 2 CHOPSTICKS, 1 PR NVA TROUSERS, 1 BAR OF SOAP.	DoD G-2
[illegible]410H	100 090007Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
...45OH	101 091000H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 5-1 B. 091000H C. YD 058673 D. PTL FOUND 35 BUNKERS RETN W/LOGS & EARTH CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4 MEN EACH. NUMEROUS TRAILS GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PTL ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES. BUNKERS WERE USED WITHIN PAST WEEK. E. PTL CALLING ARTY ON BUNKERS & BRINGING GRENADES BACK UPON COMPLETION OF MSN. M. 2 CHICOM GRENADES	DOPO G-2
...453H	102 090628Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
...[illegible]	103 090409Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 74, 091200H.	DOPO
...[illegible]30H	104 090430Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 107, 091200H.	
...[illegible]7H	105 090627Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST.	
...[illegible]0H	106 091420H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1410H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	DOPO
...[illegible]0H	107 091320H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 11TH ENGINEERS B. 091320H C. YD 153715 D. M51 HIT (AT) MINE WHICH BLEW OFF LEFT REAR WHEEL. E. NEG G. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO G-2
...[illegible]5H	108 091300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 091300H C. YD 214739 D. ARVN RPT STATES ELEMENTS OF 2 VC BN'S ARE LOC'D VIC OF YD 159754, 159746, 175744, AND ELEMENTS OF 1 VC BN LOC'D VIC YD 241780, 230769. E. WILL ATTACK W/ARTY FIRE. RATED F/2 BY G-2.	DOPO G-2
...[illegible]7H	109 091400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/4 B. 091400H C. YD 719107 D. WHILE TEST FIRING M60 MG, WPN FAILED TO FIRE. MARINE THEN TRIED TO CLEAR WPN FM THE MUZZLE END. WPN FIRED WOUNDING MAN IN WRIST. E. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. MARINE IN PROCESS OF BEING MED EVAC'D BY CONVOY FM THE CUMBERLAND AREA. G. 1 (NBC-EVAC)	DOPO G-1
...[illegible]0H	110 9JUNE67	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 9 JUNE 67 C. INTEXT D. (1) OIC, 1200-1350H: CONDUCTED A/S ON VC SUPPLY CACHE AT YD 164765. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS AND 30M TRENCHLINE, 2 STRUCTURES AND EST 1000LBS OF RICE. CONTACTED THAT GIO LINH WAS RECEIVING INCOMING ARTY RDS. DIRECTED TO CHECK OUT GRID YD 1178, OBS'D 3 NVA IN BROWN UNIF AND SUSPECTED ARTY PSN AT YD 117789. A/S AND ARTY CALLED AT LATTER COORD, UNCOVERED 40M TRENCHLINE. (2) OIC, 0645-0845: VR OF ZONE A, B, NORTH FROM FIREBREAK TO RIVER. DISCOVERED 3 BODIES OF POSSIBLE NVA AT YD 132724. APPEARED TO BE RECENT KIA, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT YD 1976. 2 HUTS DESTROYED AND 10M OF TRENCHLINE.	DOPO G-2
...[illegible]7H	111 091230H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN: A. 3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 091230H C. YD 829137 D. 3D SP BN PATROL FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AT THE ABOVE TIME/COORD. E. EOD PERSONNEL BROUGHT IN TO CP.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091624H	112 091505H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091505H C. YC 918982 D. COMPANY "M" POINT MAN AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 2 RDS SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN 1 WIA. WIA RET'D TO DUTY. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE ALL ALONG COLUMN OF "M" COMPANY. "M" CO RET'D FIRE AND SEARCHING AREA. G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)	DOPO
091630H	113	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC 0930-1140H RAN A/S AT YD 167765 ON 1 STRUCTURE CONTAINING APPROX 2000LBS OF RICE. STRUCTURE WAS DESTROYED. 5-10 HOUSES IN THE AREA APPEARED TO CONTAIN LARGE QUANTITIES OF RICE. SEVERAL SMALL HERDS OF CATTLE SPOTTED IN AREA. NO ENEMY ACTY SPOTTED IN THIS AREA.	DOPO G-2
091646H	114 090411Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 24, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	DOPO
091651H	115 091515H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091515H C. YC 912982 D. REAR OF COLUMN OF "M" COMPANY AT ABOVE COORD, REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. E. WIA REQUIRED EMERG MED EVAC. ALSO REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR MAN WOUNDED 1 MONTH PREVIOUSLY, WHO CANNOT KEEP PACE. G. 1 (EMERG MED EVAC)	DOPO
091654H	116 091530H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES: B. 091530H C. XD 825483 XD 826489 D. RECON TM 2A1 HEARD MANY VOICES IN TREELINE AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD TGT COV. VOICES CEASED. WILL CONTINUE OBSERVATION.	DOPO
091656H	117 091600H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 091600H C. YD 214729 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	DOPO
091747H	118 091000H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 091000H C. YD 156716 D. WHILE CLEARING AREA FOUND 1 (AT) MINE, APPROX 10LB CHARGE. MINE APPROX 16" IN DIAMETER. E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO G-2
091750H	119 091520H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 091520H C. YD 904033 D. POINT MAN (DETACHED 3D ENG), TRIPPED EXPLO/DEVICE (CHICOM GRENADE) RESULTING IN 1 WIA. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WIA TO RETURN WITH UNIT TODAY. G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DOPO
091752H	120	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R. H. Kalen Jr. CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. L. B. Gaynor CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091807H	121 090500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 160, 091200H JUNE 67, SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	
091811H	122 090825Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
091811H	123 090900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/4)	
091814H	124 090855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
091815H	125 090729Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
091817H	126 090845Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 107, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
091823H	127 091500H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. 091500H-091515H C. YD 627204 - YD 608213 D. PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT PRIMARY LZ BUT HELOS OBS'D VC IN AREA. HELOS FLEW TO ALTERNATE LZ, INSERTED PTL. PTL LOST COMM. HUEY'S SPOTTED UNK NR VC 250M W & SW OF PTL. E. HUEY'S MADE RUNS & REC'D FIRE. PTL EXTRACTED DUE TO POOR COMM & ENEMY SITUATION. HELOS DREW FIRE ON EXTRACTION.	DUPO G-2
091826H	128 091445H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG 16 B. 091445H C. YD 610214 D. SIGHTED 15 SQUARE SHAPED BUNKERS. COMPLEX WAS OVAL SHAPED. LOC'D ON MILITARY CREST OF HILL. AGE OF BUNKERS UNDETERMINED.	G-2
091832H	129 091653H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D MARINES: B. 091653H C. BA LONG D. I/3/4 COMPLETED RELIEF OF I/3/9 AT BA LONG AT 091653H. I/3/9 MOVING TO DONG HA.	DUPO
091845H	130 091033Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
091845H	131 091020Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26)	
091846H	132 091032Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (11TH ENGINEERS)	
091846H	133 091031Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
091847H	134 091030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 24, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
091850H	135 091015Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 74, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
091900H	136 091700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 091700H C. YD 578282 YD 569265 D. OBS'D 2 VC IN TREELINE. E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.	G-2
091910H	137 091430H	FM MAG 16: A. VMO 2 B. 091430H C. YD 624208 D. UHIE TOOK LIGHT SA'S, NO HITS. RET'D 200 RDS 7.62MM AND 4 RKTS, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P). VMO 3: B. 091555H C. YC 912992 D. UHIE TOOK SA'S FIRE. NO HITS.	G-2
091915H	138 091600Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 35, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
091917H	139 090835Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 34, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
091957H	140 091900H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/I/3/3 B. 091900H C. I/3/3 CP D. AT ABOVE TIME, 1/I ARRIVED AT I/3/3 CP AFTER BEING RELIEVED OF DUTY AT KHE GIA BRIDGE AT 091830H.	DUPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"G" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091945H	141 091625H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 5-1 B. 091625H C. YD 064674 D. PTL OBS'D 5 NVA/VC VIC YD 058672. PTL CALLED ARTY W/1 NVA/VC KIA (C). PTL OBS'D 2 NVA/VC DRAG BODY AWAY. PTL THEN OBS'D 6 MORE ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS PTL, FROM THE WEST. PTL HEARD & SAW A TOTAL OF 10 ENEMY WEARING GREEN & MIXED UNIF. NVA HAD SA'S. NO PACKS & NO HELMETS. PTL EXTRACTED AT 091850H. TOTAL ARTY CALLED BY PTL: 8 RDS WP, 20 RDS HE 105MM, WITH EXCEL TGT COV.	DoPO G-2
091949H	142 091840H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. US SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI B. 091840H D. AT 1840H, SPECIAL FORCES REQ'D COUNTER MORTAR PLAN #3. RPT'D RECEIVING 10-15 RDS UNK TYPE ORDNANCE. AT 1843H COUNTER MORTAR PLAN WAS FIRED. INCOMING FIRE CEASED. NO CAS RESULTED. E. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED.	DoPO G-2
091953H	143 091200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/3 CP B. 091200H C. YD 955155 D. PATROL DISCOVERED 2 FIN ASSEMBLIES FROM 60MM MORT RDS IN HOUSE. DESTROYED ASSEMBLIES.	G-2
091956H	144 09JUNE67	FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 091510-1815H VR OF YD 013591, NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS. A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT YD 172762. 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 2 A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY PSNS AND TRENCHLINE AT YD 116789. TRENCHLINE PARTIALLY DESTROYED. A/S ON YD 205739, 5 BUILDINGS DAMAGED & BURNING. AT YD 159801 OBS'D 6 PEOPLE WORKING IN RICE PADDY. AT YD 186824 OBS'D 3 ROUND CIRCLES APPROX 30' IN DIAMETER. 1 POSSIBLY OCCUPIED.	G-2
092000H	145 082025H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2D & 3D PLATOONS C/1/3 B. 082025H C. YD 963150 D. (REF: J# 30) CORRECTION TO MY 082058Z: CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ 2 NBC VICE 2 WIA.	DoPO
092001H	146 091000Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
092026H	147 091203Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS.	
092100H	148 091231Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (VMO 2)	
092100H	149 091233Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI)	
092104H	150 091252Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (5-1)	
092105H	151 091840H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPECIAL FORCES, LANG VEI (REF: J# 142) B. 091840H C. XD 793348 D. AO RPT'S, FROM XD 793348, ENEMY FIRING ONTO LANG VEI. SPECIAL FORCES RPT'D RECEIVING 2 2 RDS OF 82MM.	G-2
092108H	152 091845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 091845H C. YD 434383 D. LOC'D 1 RD 7.62MM CHICOM RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. WAS DISARMED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible] 091920H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 091920H C. YD 960165 D. FOUND 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE, MADE OF TWO, ½LB STICKS OF TNT, BLASTING CAP W/4 SECOND DELAY FUZE, AND WAS HELD TOGETHER W/BAMBOO STICKS. E. GRENADE DISMANTLED. N. 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE.	G-
[illegible]	[illegible]4 091925H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 091925H C. YD 947157 D. PATROL OBS'D MAN AND APPROACHED HIM. WHEN MAN SPOTTED PATROL HE YELLED TO TWO OTHERS WHO FLED INTO TREELINE. E. MAN WAS APPREHENDED AND IS BEING HELD BY D CO. L. 1	G-
[illegible]	155 091715H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 091715H C. YD 461307 YD 463302 D. PATROL WAS CHECKING AMBUSH SITE AND HEARD [illegible]ING NEAR RIVER. E. PATROL MOVED TO RIVER AND OBS'D 1 VC ON RAFT. KILLED VC AND PLACES SA'S FIRE IN AREA ABOVE VC ON RIVER BANK. MOVED ACROSS RIVER AND FOUND SMALL BASE CAMP APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. FOUND 3 WPNS, AMMO, CLOTHES, RICE, BLOOD TRAILS. I. 1 J. 3 M. 1 M1 RIFLE, 2 K44 CARBINES N. GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, TOTAL OF 20 UNIF'S, 30LBS RICE AND FISH, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PITH HELMET. .30 CAL AMMO, AND 1 BRASSIERE.	G-
[illegible]	156 091945H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 B. 091945H C. XD 847419 XD 852443 D. OBSERVATION MADE THROUGH FIELD GLASSES BY OBSERVER ON AIRFIELD OF 1 NVA WEARING LIGHT CLOTHING DIGGING IN CRATER ON FWD SLOPE OF HILL #1015 OVERLOOKING AIRFIELD IN ELEPHANT GRASS. E. FIRED 30 RDS 40MM W/EXCEL TGT COV. J. 1	G-
[illegible]	157 091750H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 091750H C. YD 115702 YD 115735 D. REC'D 30 82MM INCOMING MORTAR RDS WHICH LANDED ON SUMMIT OF HILL. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/4.2" 110 HE RDS, 81MM 245 RDS, 15 105MM RDS. AO CALLED F/W A/C. G. 3 (CIDG)	DOPO
[illegible]	158 091600H	FM 3D SP BN: A. 3/G/2/26 B. 091600H C. YD 595457 D. 3/G/2/26 W/SURVEYORS MADE CONTACT W/3 VC SNIPERS WHEN APPROACHING BENCHMARK AT YD 592455, AT 091600H; WHERE ARVN HAD MADE CONTACT PREVIOUSLY. CONTACT BROKEN ON ARRIVAL OF 3/G. E. 1 VN CIVILIAN HAD BEEN WOUNDED. MED EVAC'D TO "A" MED. 2 RICE CACHES BURNED.	DOPO G-?
[illegible]	159 091106Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 25, 091800H.	
[illegible]	160 091105Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 75, 091800H.	
[illegible]	161 092135H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 FO B. 092135H C. XD 989564 D. ARTY FO OBS'D 1 FLASHLIGHT IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. 81MM MSN CALLED W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	162 091520H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P2/B B. 091520H C. YD 271556 TO 265548 D. CAC/P2/B REC'D 1500 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. EST SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT WAS 1 PLT. RESULTED IN 2 (USMC) WIA, NON MED EVAC. E. CAC/P2/B REC'D 1800 RDS SA'S AND M79 FIRE. CALLED 105MM MSN. FIRED HE/WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 2(NON EVAC)	DOPO
092[illegible]H	163 091130Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 10, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]245H	164 092100H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 092100H TO 092220H C. XD 803443 D. TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF APPROX 6 PERSONNEL AT XD 802443. E. FIRING 81MM MSN. AFTER COMPLETION OF FIRST MSN, MOVEMENT AGAIN SUSPECTED AT XD 800436 AT 2220H. FIRING SECOND MSN.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]	165 092050H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/D/2/4 B. 092050H C. YD 712106 TO 715102 D. OBS'D 2 LIGHTS TO SOUTH. E. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
[illegible]09H	166 091020Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 109, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]345H	167 091345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 34, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]416H	168 091416Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (SPECIAL FORCES - LANG VEI)	
[illegible]417H	169 091417Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
[illegible]418H	170 091418Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
092321H	171 091419Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/26)	
092321H	172 091420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 CP)	
[illegible]H	173 091355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
[illegible]H	174 092050H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 CP B. 092050H C. XD 981545 D. 81MM SHORT RD FIRED FM ABOVE COORD, LANDED WITHIN PERIMETER, RD DID NOT EXPLODE. NO CAS. E. SUSPENDED FIRING. INCREMENTS WERE CHECKED FOR MOISTURE; FOUND TO BE DRY.	DOPO CRD O
092353H	175 091507Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2/B)	
092353H	176 091505Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 25, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]H	177 091500Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 75, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	178	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 09 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001H		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 JUNE 1967.	
100002H		2	091105Z FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 35, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
100023H		3	092300H FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 092300H C. YD 115701 D. REC'D 50-75 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO NORTH & NORTHEAST. E. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. 100% ALERT. FLARESHIP ON STATION.	DOPO
100050H		4	091615Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 764, AS OF 092400H JUNE 67.	
100052H		5	092310H FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P5 (3/4) B. 092310H C. YD 099524 D. PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING INTO VILLAGE FROM THE EAST. OPENED FIRE W/SA'S AND M79. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. E. RET'D TO CP.	DOPO G-2
100108H		6	091610Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 09, AS OF 091200H JUNE 67.	
100108H		7	091620Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 10, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
100109H		8	091615Z FM 4TH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 11, AS OF 092400H JUNE 67.	
100114H		9	082335Z FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
100114H		10	091530Z FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL TPQ TARGETS	
100115H		11	091500Z FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
100144H		12	092230H FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 092230H C. YD 961177 D. ENCOUNTERED UNK NR OF VC MOVING SE. PATROL SET UP HASTY AMBUSH & WAITED UNTIL FIRST VC WAS WITHIN 4M. VC SPOTTED AMBUSH AND OPENED FIRE. PATROL AMBUSH REC'D 2 GRENADES & HVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE. E. REQ'D ARTY ILLUM TO OBS KILLING ZONE. AMBUSH PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT INDICATING VC FLANKING THEIR PSN. PATROL AMBUSH PULLED BACK AFTER 4 WPNS (M16) JAMMED AND FAILED TO EXTRACT. PATROL RESET AMBUSH. 9 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR WERE FIRED. CONTACT RESULTED IN 4 KIA (C). ADDITIONAL INFO REC'D FROM PATROL STATES APPROX 20 VC IN UNIT. I. 4	DOPO G-2
100147H		13	092100H FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 B. 092100H C. XD 803443 XD 803440. D. TPS-21 DETECTED 50 PERSONNEL. 5 WERE DETECTED VISUALLY. EST ENEMY FORCE WAS MOVING TO PROBE SOUTH RIDGE OF PERIMETER AND TO ASSAULT AMBUSH SITE TO THE WEST. PERIMETER REC'D NO INCOMING RDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN; FIRED 12 RDS ILLUM. FIRED 21 RDS HE 4.2", 120 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 76 60MM HE, 18 RDS 106MM, 174 81MM HE, 8 M79 RDS, 5 M26 GRENADES, 150 5.56MM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 100900H.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 3RDIV COC 10=2 [illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	14	091607Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
[illegible]	15	091621Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 76, AS OF 092400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	16	091615Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 110, AS OF 092400H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	17	091736Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CP 1/9)	
[illegible]	18	091735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: (OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 109, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	19	091739Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRONS SITREP NR [illegible] 35, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	20	091800Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 109, AS OF 091800H JUNE 67.	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120=21 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPTAIN, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	22	091750Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 160A. 092400H, SUMMARY EN ACTY.	
[illegible]	23	011020H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 B. 100130H C. XD 803443 D. 807442 -D: LP DETECTED MOVEMENT AND SAW 4 SILOUETTES. FIRED 9 106MM RDS, 14 60MM HE RDS, 40 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 48 RDS 81MM HE, 60 RDS 5.56 LT, 1 M26 GRENADES, 15 RDS M79.	G-2
[illegible]	24	100005H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 100005H C. YD963160 D. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 200M ESE OF C/1/3 POS. VC APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO DRAW FIRE IN A PRYING ATTEMPT. E. FIRE NOT RETURNED. INCOMING FIRE INACCURATE.	G-2
[illegible]	25	091633Z	FR 4TH MARS: GUIDE LAND SHIP 25 092400H	
		1700Z	FR FIRST MARDIV COC: AA INCIDENTS FOR 9JUN67	
		2335Z	FR PHAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TGTS	
		2337Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
		[illegible]	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 36 092400H	
		[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 36 092400H	
[illegible]	31	100230H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 100230H C. YC895965,8995 D. PTL HEARD 4-6 EXPLOSIONS AT INTERVALS OF APPROX 10 MINS APART. EXPLOSIONS SEEMED TO BE OF AN OUTGOING NATURE. PTL COULD NOT OBS DESTINATION. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONTINUING TO OBS DIRECTION IN WHICH EXPLOSIONS ORIGINATED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	[illegible]7H	32	092000Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 11 092400H	
	[illegible]	33	091800Z FR FMAW OPNS: TGT DELETION	
	100529H	34	092008Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 26 092400H	
	[illegible]35H	35	092034Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 110 092400H	
	[illegible]6H	36	090635Z FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 080001-082400H	
	100652H	37	092118Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 36 092400H	
	[illegible]0H	38	091815Z FR 12TH MARS: SITREP 159-67 090001-092400H	
	[illegible]1H	39	092211Z FR III MAF COC: SIGNEVENTS LOG 091700-100600H	
	100721H	40	092240Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/26	
	[illegible]3H	41	092121Z FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 77 100600H	
	[illegible]3H	42	092225Z FR 4TH MARS: COLGATE SITREP 12 100600H	
	100731H	43	092244Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/26	
	100732H	44	092242Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
	100733H	45	092248Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3B1	
	100733H	46	092256Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/3	
	[illegible]6H	47	091815Z FR 12TH MARS: SECTION TWO SITREP	
	100805H	48	100700H FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 100700H C. XD953573 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS PTL FOUND 4 EN BUNKERS, 6'6XLFT. E. AREA CHECKED W/NO SIGNS OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
	[illegible]7H	49	100730H FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 100730H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 1? INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. REQUEST REINFORCING FIRES. AO TO SEARCH SUSPECTED AREA.	
	[illegible]2H	50	100415H FR 3D MARS: A. CAC/P-5 B. 100415H C. YD094524 D. 5 UNIDENTIFIED MORT RDSHIT AT ABOVE VIC, KILLING A 17 YR OLD GIRL AND WOUNDING 16 OTHER VN. D-5 REPTD FIRING 3 81MM RDS H&I AT APPROX SAME TIME. RDS WERE PLOTTED 1000-1500M S. CIVS REPTD INCIDENT TO CAC/P-5 AT 0515H. E. PTL SENT TO INVEST, FOUND 4 TAILFINS AND A BIT OF SHRAPNEL. TAILFINS WILL BE SENT TO 3/4 POS ASAP. PRIORITY MED EVACS REQUESTED, 16 MED EVACS COMPLETED 065 H. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED. RESWILL FOLLOW THRU ADMIN CHANNELS.	D.P.O. G-1 G-5
	[illegible]8H	51	090014Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 76 092400H	
	[illegible]3H	52	092223Z FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 27 100600H	
	100840H	53	100030Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	[illegible]4H	54	100810H FR 9 TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 100810H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTERBTRY FIRE.	D.P.O. G-2
	[illegible]6H	55	100707H FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 100707H C. YC902980, 901980 D. M CO AT YC902920 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YC901938 RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. E. WIA REQUIRED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. EVAC COMPLETED AT 0758H. G. 1	D.P.O.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100914H		56		FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 D. REF J#12 OF THE 6 WPNS FIRED, 3 JAMMED (VICE 4 AS ORIGINALEY REPTD). 1 DUE TO FAILURE TO EXTRACT, 2 AS A RESULT OF DOUBLE FEEDING. 1 WPN HAD 17 RDS ON MAG. MARINE FIRED 3 RDS AND THEN WPN DOUBLE FED. 2D MARINE HAD 16 RDS IN MAG, FIRED 8-10 RDS AND WPN DOUBLE FED. MARINE STATED THAT THERE WAS SOME SAND IN THE BOLTS AND [redacted] CHAMBERS OF ALL WPNS ON PTL. HOWEVER, ALL WPNS HAD BEEN THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF PTL AND INSPECTED BY PTL LDR. E. AT FIRST LIGHT AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARHHED. FOUND .30 CAL AND 7.62MM CARTRIDGES, ALSO BLOODSTAINS AND DRAGMARKS. N. .30CAL AND 7.62 CARTS.	DoPo
100934H		57	100925H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0925 H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26.	
100945H		58	092310Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 37 100600H	
100949H		59	092140Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 37 100600H	
~~100950H~~		~~60~~	~~100120Z~~		
100950H		60	100120Z	FR3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/P-5	
100950H		61	100118Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 27 100600H	
100953H		62	100830H	FR 4TH MARS: A. [redacted] 3/H/2/[redacted] B. 100830H C. YD477312 D. FOUND 1 VC STORAGE DUMP CONTAINING APPROX 1 TON UNMILLED RICE. E. DESTROYED RICE BY BURNING.	C-2
100954H		63	100900H	FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 100900H C. YC909992 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH 3/L DISCOVERED TR [illegible] AT ABOVE COORDS RUNNING N TO S APPROX 3 FT WIDE, FOUND 3 HUTS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 COVERED BUNKERS IN THIS AREA. HUTS HAD BEDS, ALSO FOUND STEEL BED ON TRAIL. AREA SURFOUNDED BY PUNGI PITS, 1X2FT. FOUND 1 57RR EXPENDED CARTRIDGE. 2/L DISCOVERED OLD VN HOUSE 100 M FM NIGHT TIME POS, FOUND A HUT 20M FM HOUSE W/A FIGHTING HOLE UNDERNEATH. ONLY EVIDENCE OF MILITARY OCCUPATION WAS A BA287 POWER SUPPLY. E. SEARCHED HUTS AND HOUSES W/NEG RES. DESTROYING HUTS, HOUSES AND BUNKERS.	C-2
100959H		64	100855H	FR 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 100855H C. YC914991 D. 2/L SPOTTED 1 VC ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. 2/L OPENED FIRE, VC RET'D FIRE OF 8-10 RDS CARBINE FIRE, VC FLED E INTO UNDERBRUSH. VC WEARING GREEN UTILS. 2/L EXPENDED 20 RDS SA FIRE.	DoPo, C-2
101000H		65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
101000H		66		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. D W Kelmp CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		67	092158Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITR P 111 100600H	
[redacted]	1027H	68	100113Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
[redacted]	29H	69	100943H	FR 3D MARS: A. ROCKPILE OP B. 100942H C. XD986553,985558 D. OBS'D 2 RDS IMPACT TO REAR OF 2 TRUCKS MOVING N ON RTE 9. TRUCKS WERE USA, CONTD MOVING N. EST 60MM RDS. E. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE. ALSO WILL DISPATCH S2D TO CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.	DoPO
[redacted]	15	70	100915H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 100915H C. XD777438,774445 D. REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE WHEN RESUPPLY HELO CAME IN. E. RET'D 4 RDS 106, SA FIRE CEASED.	DoPO
[redacted]	33H	71	100925H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 2A1 B. 100925H C. XD828500 D. 2A1 SPOTTED 6 NVA MOVING NW IN TREELINE WEARING CAMO UTILS AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN. E. EXCELLENT TGT COV. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO EN MOVING INTO TREELINE.	DoPO
[redacted]	37H	72		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 0615-0850 2,2 CONDUCTED VR OF YD1271. NEG EN ACTIVITY OR SIGHTINGS. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY POS YD117789. GOOD TGT COV. CHECKED OUT YD1278,1179,1177. OBS'D 10 NVA IN OPEN AT YD1322790. CONDUCTED A/S ON TGT, 3 NVA KIA (C), 2 KIA (P). DESTROYED 40M TRENCHLINE. VILLE AT YD243785 WAS COMPLETELY QUIET W/UNUSUALLY NEG ACTIVITY. APPEARED TO BE A GHOST TOWN. OTHER VILLES IN AREA HAD NORMAL ACTIVITY. I. 3 J. 2	DoPO C-2
[redacted]	40H	73	101000H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 101000H C. YC910990 D. L CO LOC'D NETWORK OF TRAILS VIC YC910990. SEARCH INDICATED TRAILS TO N AND NW AND USED FREQUENTLY. PLAN TO SEND 3/L ON TRAIL N TO VIC YD915005. L(-) TO FOLLOW TRAIL NW TO HWY 545, N ALONG ROAD TO YD903014, THEN FOLLOW TRAIL SE TO MAKE LINK-UP W/ 3/L. REC'D 1 RD SA SNIPER FIRE FM TRAIL 3/L AS FOLLOWING. E. RET'D FIRE, SNIPER BROKE CONTACT, MOVING UP TRAIL.	DoPO
[redacted]	42H	74	100945H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 100945H C. YD135680 D. WHILE ON PTL E/2/9 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 4X6X4FT W/CLOTHING AND ASSTD DOCS. HAS MANY SMALL TRAILS. E. CONTD ON SEARCH OF AREA. DOCS WILL BE BROUGHT TO 2/9 S-2. DESTROYED BUNKERS. M. 3 PONCHOS, 1 UTIL JACKET (USMC), 1 SWEATSHIRT, 1 NVA CART BELT W/PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 2 PICKS, 1 CAMO COVER, ASST'D DOC'S.	DoPO C-2
[redacted]	47H	75	100143Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
[redacted]		76	101000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 101000H C. YD471427 D. FOU[illegible] CART BELT, PICTURES, UNARMED EXPLO/DEVICE, AND 4 P[illegible] WHILE ON SWEEP. E. RET'D GEAR TO BN SCOUTS. TNT WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ITEM TM	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101106H		77	101025H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 101025H C. YC894978,894978 D. AT ABOVE COORDS, 3/M FOUND LARGE POOL OF BLOOD EST 1 DAY OLD. FOUND FRESH BOOT TRACKS, NOT JUNGLE BOOT. FOUND BLOOD STAINED PACK, MISC COOKING UTENSILS, 10 SLEEPING POSS. EST 1 DAY OLD. BARBED WIRE ACROSS HARD TOP ROAD. E. 1	DOPO G-2
101110H		78	101030H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 101030H C. 3/3 CP D. K(-) 3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP AT 1030H. OPCON NOW TO 3/3.	DOPO
	101120H	79	100250Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/26	DOPO
	101120H	80	100235Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 77 100600H	
101153H		81	101009H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 101009H C. YD972171 D. ON S&D SQD SIZE OPNS FOUND 1 VC KIA, KILLED BY NAPALM IN A TUNNEL. I. 1	DOPO
100915H		82	100915H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. B/1/3 B. 100915H C. YD974166 D. 1/B FOUND ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL. E. LIFTED COVER TO ENTRANCE, 1 VC CAME OUT FIRING .45 CAL PISTOL, VC RAN TOWARD RIVER AND WAS KILLED. UPON SEARCH OF TUNNEL FOUND ANOTHER VCS HIDING. G. 1 (MINOR) I. 1 L. 1 M. 1 .45 PISTOL M. BELT AND HOLSTER W/ 4 .45 CLIPS, FOOD AND DOCS WHICH MAY PROVE VC TO BE AN OFFICER.	DOPO
100900H		83	100900H	FR PMO: A. TRAFFIC INV UNIT B. 100900H C. NGUYEN HOANG BRIDGE-HUE D. HIT AND RUN, UNIDENTIFIED USA 3/4 TON TRK HIT MTR BIKE DRIVEN BY TRINH TUONG RESIDENCE # 22 DANG NGHI ST, TAY LOC HUE. DAMAGE TO BIKE MINOR, INJURIES MINOR, EXACT EXTENT UNK. E. INVEST TO LOC TRK UNDERWAY. NO ADVERSE REACTION BY POPULACE OBS'D. SIR TO FOLLOW.	DOPO G-1 G-5
101204H		84	101030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 11TH ENGR B. 101030H C. YD22016868 D. FOUND 1 AT MINE AT BRIDGE ON LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO
101205H		85	101100H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 101100H C. REF J#23 D. C 2D PLAT PTL SWEPT AREA OF ACTION. NUMEROUS TRAILS AND TRACKS, NO BLOOD OR EQUIP FOUND.	DOPO
101205H		86	101040H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 101040H C. YD777438,774456 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. E. RETD FIRE W/20 RDS 106, A/S W/20MM STRAFING. EN FIRING CEASED.	DOPO
101[illegible]7H		87	101100H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/B/1/4 B. 101100H C. YD945259,585286 D. SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING IN TREELINE. 1 VC W'S CARRYING RIFLE AND PACK AND BOTH WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 6 RDS, AREA TOO FAR TO CHECK OUT.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	B/O	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	68	100347Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 12 100600H	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	69	100335Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 37 100600H	
[illegible]	70	100533Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 111 100600H	
[illegible]	91	101105H	FR 5TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 101105H C. YD5 5266,585263 D. SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING IN TREELINE. BOTH VC WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFS. AREA WAS RECON'ED BY FIRE. A/1/4 MOVING TO SEARCH AREA.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	92	100730H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 100730H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 11 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTTY FIRE.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	93	101155H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 101155H C. XD929371 D. REC'D SA SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	94	100415Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT AO DEBRIEF	
[illegible]	95	100726Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/H/2/4	
[illegible]	96	100625Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/26	
[illegible]	97	101101H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 101101H C. XD777438,773455. D. REC'D 10 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE AT XD773455 WHEN 1ST RESUPPLY HELO LANDED. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 6 106MM RR AND 9RDS 81MM HE. AFTER RETURNING FIRE, REC'D 4 MORE SA RDS FM XD776454. RETD SA FIRE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	98		FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. C/1/3 B. 101000-1030H C. YD957145. D. YD957147 D. PTL FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS HIDDEN AMONG RICE CACHE AT YD957145: NVA PAPER MONEY (APPROX 21 VARIOUS BILLS INSIDE SUITCASE LINING), CANDY WITCH PF'S CLAIM HOUSE, AND 2 GREEN RAINCOATS. AT YD957147 PTL FOUND TUNNEL ON EDGE OF GRAVEYARD IN SANDY AREA. HAS 3" DIAMETER AIR VENT W/REIN BAMBOO. TUNNEL DESTROYED AND OTHER ITEMS CONFISCATED.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	99	[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 101030H C. YD972172 D. WHILE IN S&D MSN FO ND 79 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 1 SMALL MAGNET, AND 1 PACKAGE OF PILLS. E. CONFISCATED SAME.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]45H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. A/1/3 B. 101045H C. YD968167 D. WHILE IN S&D MSN FOUND CONCUSSION TYPE GREN. FUSE 2 BLOCKS TNT TIED W/STRING. 50 RDS PISTOL AMMO (EST [illegible] 3 M-79 RDS. 1 WHISTLE AND 1 PIECE OF PAPER. E. CONFISCATED SAME.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	100540Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 26TH MAR	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (TRAFFIC INV UNIT)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]507Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] ORDERS

[illegible] DTV CCC: SPOT RPT (B/1/3)
[illegible] DTV CCC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)
[illegible] DTV CCC: SPOT RPT (3/A/1/4)

[illegible]: A. CAC P2 B. 101200H C. YD274554,275550 D. PTL REC'D 100 INCOMING RDS AFF FR ABOVE COORDS RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA (NON EVAC). E. PTL RET'D 500 RDS AFF AND CALLED ARTY HSM. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE, [illegible] VBA W/NEG RES. CONT'ING PTL G. 3

FM 3/26: A. 3/3/26 B. 101330H C. YC90[illegible]986, YD909987 D. E. 3/26 REC'D 4 RDS SAF, RET'D 20 RDS 5.56MM, 4 RDS [illegible]. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

[illegible] MAR: A. AO B. 101340-1345H C. XD772425 D. AO SPOTTED BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. A/S CALLED. E. 3 [illegible] DESTROYED.

[illegible] MAR: A. AO B. 101340-1405H C. XD749440 D. SPOTTED 5 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. A/S DESTROYED [illegible] DESTROYED 5. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION (AMMO SUPPLY).

[illegible] MAR: A. B/1/[illegible] B. 101300H C. XD77438 D. SUPPLY REC'D FIVE SNIPER RDS FM XD773454. B CO [illegible] REC'D 30 RDS SAF FR XD773450. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS SAF [illegible]. E. RET'D SAF AND 1 LOS HE KD. UNIT'S [illegible] AREA. CONT'D TO UTILIZE SAF. EA FIRE CEASED.

[illegible] MAR (MEAC): A. F/2/4 B. 101200H C. YD471427 D. [illegible] HEAD FM CAVED HOLE, DISCOVERED VC CAVE AND [illegible] TO DRIVE VC OUT, W/NEG RES. VC THREW FRAG [illegible] OUT OF HOLE, BUT GRENADES FELL BACK IN EXPLODING. E. THREW ONE M-26 INTO HOLE. FOUND 1 VC KIA (C). I. N [illegible] N. 40 RDS AK50.

[illegible] MAR: AO DESTROY, OIC, 081030-164[illegible]H, 2.1 KM VR [illegible] AND 5 SMALL EXPLOSIONS. RPT TOTAL OF 5 [illegible]. DESTROYED 5 FORTIFIED HUTS, 3 BUNKERS, [illegible] AREA. TARGET WAS ONE LARGE SPIDER HOLE [illegible] 5 SMALL SPIDER HOLE EXPLOS. [illegible] ASSESSED AT YD202737.

[illegible] MAR: AO DESTROY, OIC, 091830-195[illegible]H, 1.0 KM VR [illegible] A 4/5/[illegible] YD113735. ONE SECONDARY EXPLO (SUSP [illegible]

[illegible], OIC, [illegible]-1[illegible]H, 2.1 KM VR [illegible] AT YD095[illegible]. [illegible] STRUCTURES DESTROYED [illegible] DESTROYED". NUMEROUS BUNKERS, TRENCHES AND [illegible] IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101304H		116		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 101030-1245H, 2.2 HR VR OBS'D ACTIVITY AT YD239741 AND YD225745, APPROX 14-25 MALES, CLAD IN BLK PJ'S. APPEARED TO BE STRIPPING VILLES THAT HAD BEEN BOMBED AND MOVING POLES FM YD239741 TO YD225745. CHECKED OUT MIRROR FLASH AT XB945568. TURNED OUT TO BE RECON TM. RAN A/S AT YD168749 TO EXPLODE 2 DUD BOMBS FM EARLIER A/S. HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS, 10M TRENCH, DAMAGED ONE BUNKER.	DOPO G-2
101517H		117	100940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 PTL B. 100940H C. YD167725 D. FOUND ONE DEAD NVA BODY W/GEAR. DEAD 1-1½ DAYS. DEATH CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL. FOUND BOMB CRATER NEARBY. E. SEARCHED BODY AND CAPT'D GEAR. I. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 CART BELT W/3 MAGS, 1 NOTEBOOK.	DOPO G-2
101522H		118	100430Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #112 OF 101200H	
101532H		119	090801H	FM 4th MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 090801H C. YD971168 D. REF J#85 OF 9 JUN 67: CHANGE LINE M TO READ 2 M-1 CARBINES VICE 1 M-1 CARBINE.. M. ADD 1 M-1 CARBINE.	DOPO G-2
101542H		120	101350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B. 101350H C. YD 275668 D. A CO ON SEARCH AND CLEAR IN VILLE OF MAI XA PHI. E. DETAINED 5 VC AND 10 VC SUSPECTS. TO BE TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT. L. 15 N. 1 SMALL BOX MED SUPPLIES, 1 PERSONAL LETTER, 1 USMC BELT W/BUCKLE.	DOPO G-2
101543H		121	100500Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #78 OF 101200H	
101545H		122	100701Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE	
101545H		123	100655Z	FM III MAF COC: OBSERVATION TOWERS	DOPO
101546H		124	100624Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC P2)	
	101547H	125	100625Z	FM 3D DIV COC: [redacted] ARTILLERY LOCATION RPT	
101621H		126	101340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 101340H C. XD791428 (EN) D. TWO NVA SPOTTED W/WPNS. E. A/S CALLED IN AREA W/EXCELL COVERAGE.	DOPO
101623H		127	101320H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 101320H C. XD777438 XD749449 D. THREE NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 8 105MM WP RDS W/EXCELL COVERAGE. ALL RDS APPEARED TO BE ON TGT. J. 2	DOPO
101625H		128	101500H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TMS 2A1 AND 3A1 B. 101500H C. XD826480 D. 2A1 WAS EXTRACTED AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS AND 3A1 WAS INSERTED IN THEIR PLACE AT SAME COORDS.	DOPO G-2
101626H		129	100810H	FM MAG-16: Q. VMO-3 B. 100810H C. ~~XD847843~~ YD477434 D. OBS'D APPROX 30-40 2 MAN BUNKERS IN TREELINE AND A LONG DIKE IN SAME AREA.	DOPO
101627H		130	101425H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 101425H C. YD6819 D. OBS'D 3 EXPLO'S W/LIGHT SMOKE. NO KNOWN ARTY FIRING AT TIME.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	101420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 101420H C. YD963150 YD963137 D. PTL CAPT'D 3 VN SUSPECTED VC IN VILLE. UPON SEARCH, FOUND CRIMPED CARTRIDGES, GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 CAN LUBRICANT. ALSO FOUND 1 PACK SUBMERGED IN WATER CONTAINING 1 PR UTILITIES, BELT, RAINGEAR AND SMALL CANS STUFFED W/PAPER. E. APPREHENDED VC AND CONFISCATED GEAR. N. SEE LINE "D". L-3	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	132	100500Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP COLGATE SITREP #13 OF 101200H	DOPO
[illegible]	133	100502Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #28 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	134	100415Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #38 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	135	100545Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #38 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	136	100500Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #161	
[illegible]	137	101440H	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): A. 2/A/1/4 B. 101440H C. YD589256 D. OBSVD 3 VC WALKING ALONG PATH. ONE VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT, 1 W/GREEN TROUSERS AND ONE W/GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVER. VC WERE MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. E. KILLED 2 VC AND 1 GOT AWAY W/AK-47 MOVING EASTERLY DIRECTION AROUND RIVER. T. 2 M. 1 60MM TUBE AND 3 RDS 60MM N. 1 PACKAGE BLASTING CAPS, 1 M-26 GREN, 2 BA-30'S, 1 PR BLK PJ'S.	DOPO G-2
101646H	138	101500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/1/4 B. 101500H C. YD482429 D. CHECKED OUT AREA WHEN F CO TOOK SNIPER FIRE. E. DURING SEARCH, CAME UPON MANY SETS OF TRAINING MANUALS INCLUDING MAP READING, VPNS INSTRUCTION AND FIRST AID. ALSO PICKED UP ONE DIARY AND ONE OLD BOOK OF UNDETERMINED SUBJ. WILL EVAC ABOVE MATERIALS, 11 JUNE ON AIR RESUPPLY AND DELIVER DIRECTLY TO S-2.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	139	101300H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 101300H C. YD592455 D. FOUND 3 AP MINES, 2 WERE M16A1 TOMATO CAN U.S. TYPE AND ONE HOMEMADE DEVICE, COMP C4 W/60MM RD. E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	100748Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	100742Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9 PTL)	
[illegible]	[illegible]		FM 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 101030-1400H C. 002643, 019617, 025626, 034626 D. PTL WAS IN ONE CH-46 IN AN ORBIT OVER LZ. TWO HUEY'S MADE PASSES OVER ZONE AND REC'D UNK VOLUMN OF AWF FM LZ. ONE HUEY WAS HIT AND INSERT WAS ABORTED. PTL WAS IN HELO OVER LZ. HELO STARTED RECEIVING FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS (2D SETS). HOLES IN HELO INDICATE 50 CAL MGF. E. RESCHEDULED FOR [illegible] METERS SW, LATER THIS DATE. THREE USMC KIA, 1 [illegible] AND 2 CREW MEMBERS ON 1400H INSERT ATTEMPT. G. 3	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GRID	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	101420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 101420H C. YD953150 YD963137 D. PTL CAPT'D 3 VN SUSPECTED VC IN VILLE. UPON SEARCH, FOUND CRIMPED CARTRIDGES, GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 CAN LUBRICANT. ALSO FOUND 1 PACK SUBMERGED IN WATER CONTAINING 1 PR UTILITIES, BELT, RAINGEAR AND SMALL CANS STUFFED W/PAPER. E. APPREHENDED VC AND CONFISCATED GEAR. N. SEE LINE "D". L-3	DOPD G-2
[illegible]	132	100500Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP COLGATE SITREP #13 OF 101200H	DOPD
[illegible]	133	100502Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #28 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	134	100415Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #38 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	135	100545Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #38 OF 101200H	
[illegible]	136	100500Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #161	
[illegible]	137	101440H	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): A. 2/A/1/4 B. 101440H C. YD589256 D. OBSVD 3 VC WALKING ALONG PATH. ONE VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT, 1 W/GREEN TROUSERS AND ONE W/GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVER. VC WERE MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. E. KILLED 2 VC AND 1 GOT AWAY W/AK-47 MOVING EASTERLY DIRECTION AROUND RIVER. I. 2 AK, 1 60MM TUBE AND 3 RDS 60MM N. 1 PACKAGE BLASTING CAPS, 1 M-26 GREN, 2 BA-30'S, 1 PR BLK PJ'S.	DOPD G-2
101646H	138	101500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/1/4 B. 101500H C. YD482429 D. CHECKED OUT AREA WHEN F CO TOOK SNIPER FIRE. E. DURING SEARCH, CAME UPON MANY SETS OF TRAINING MANUALS INCLUDING MAP READING, VPNS INSTRUDTION AND FIRST AID. ALSO PICKED UP ONE DIARY AND ONE OLD BOOK OF UNDETERMINED SUBJ. WILL EVAC ABOVE MATERIALS, 11 JUNE ON AIR RESUPPLY AND DELIVER DIRECTLY TO S-2.	DOPD G-2
[illegible]	139	101300H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 101300H C. YD592455 D. FOUND 3 AP MINES, 2 WERE M16A1 TOMATO CAN U.S. TYPE AND ONE HOMEMADE DEVICE. COMP C4 & 60MM RD. E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPD
[illegible]	[illegible]	100742Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	100742Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9 PTL)	
[illegible]	142		FM 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 101030-1400H C. YD022643, 019617, 025626, 034626 D. PTL WAS IN ONE CH-46 IN AN ORBIT OVER LZ. TWO HUEY'S MADE PASSES OVER ZONE AND REC'D UNK VOLUMN OF AWF FM LZ. ONE HUEY WAS HIT AND INSERT WAS ABORTED. PTL WAS IN HELO OVER LZ. HELO STARTED RECEIVING FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS (2D SETS). HOLES IN HELO INDICATE 50 CAL MGF. E. RESCHEDULED FOR [illegible] METERS SW, LATER THIS DATE. THREE USMC WIA, 1 RECON AND 2 CREW MEMBERS ON 1400H INSERT ATTEMPT. G. 3	DOPD G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101854H		156	101535H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1A2 B. 101535H C. XD 955383 D. RECON TM 1A2 OBS'D 2 MEN RUNNING INTO TREELINE FM ACROSS "H" LZ. INSERTION OF 1A2 WAS ABORTED.	G-2 D.P.O
101855H		157	101615H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A1 B. 101615H C. TEXT D. AT 1500H, RECON TM 3A1 INSERTED AT XD 026480. AT 1630H, REC'D SA'S FIRE. OBS'D 1 FIGHTING HOLE 3x4'. W/GOOD CONCEALMENT. AT 1715H, 3A1 WAS EXTRACTED FM XD 847483.	G-2
101856H		158	101710H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101710H C. YD 479428 YD 480428 D. W/F WHILE ON SWEEP REC'D AW'S FIRE FM NE OF RIVER. E. RET'D HVY VOLUME OF AW'S FIRE & M79. SAW 3 VC RUN FM TREELINE. 2 APPEARED TO BE HIT AND FELL INTO TALL GRASS. J. 2	G-2 D.P.O
101859H		159	101500H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101500H C. YD 476434 D. BOAT W/2 MEN FAILED TO STOP. INDIV'S ACTED SUSPICIOUSLY AND WERE CONSIDERED VC. E. FIRED 2 RDS ACROSS BOW OF BOAT. THE BOAT HALTED. 2 MEN WERE IN KHAKIS AND WERE CAPT'D; SENT TO 4TH MARS FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	G-2 D.P.O
101900H		160	101615H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 101615H C. YD 127675 D. WHILE ON PTL S/E FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 4x4x3'. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE & 2 GRAVES W/2 NVA, EST ONE WKS OLD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. 2 NVA (C) I. 2	G-2
101903H		161	101505H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 101505H C. YD 483432 D. WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS FOUND 2 VN MALES, AGES 17 & 57 WHO COULD NOT PROVIDE PROPER IDENTIFICATION. E. APPREHENDED DETAINEES & FWD'D TO THIS PSN. L. 2	G-2
	101905H	162	101040Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 28, AS OF 101200H JUNE 67.	
	101905H	163	101030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 13, AS OF 101200H JUNE 67.	
	101906H	164	101015Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 38, AS OF 101200H JUNE 67.	
	101944H	165	101110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
	101944H	166	101044Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/A/1/4)	
	101945H	167	101043Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26)	
	101945H	168	101113Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 2-2)	
	101945H	169	101042Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
	101946H	170	101041Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/C/1/3)	
101947H		171	101430H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101430H C. YD 465427 D. DURING SWEEP ESTABLISHED CONTROL POINT TO CHECK CIVILIANS BY ARVN OFFICIALS WHICH RESULTED IN 2 DETAINEES. E. FLOWN TO 4TH MARS CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	172	101617H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101617H C. YD 478427 D. 1/F WHILE ON SWEEP GATHERED APPROX 100 CIVILIANS, W/THE ASSISTANCE OF HAMLET CHIEF, DETERMINED THAT 3 WOMEN WERE VC AND 1 WAS A VCS. WHILE RET'ING WOMEN TO EVAC POINT, ENG'S FOUND AND DETONATED 1 250LB BOMB WOUNDING 1 VN WOMAN AND 1 MARINE. ALL WERE MED EVAC'D. G. 1 (EVAC) I. 4 (3 MED EVAC)	DOPO G-2
[illegible]956H	173	101400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 101400H C. YD 963174 D. WHILE ON S&D OPN, FOUND 1 AW VPN MAG FULLY LOADED, BANDOLIER OF M79 RDS, 3 GREEN TROUSERES, 1 SILK PAIR OF PJ'S, 1 "E" TOOL(NVA TYPE), 2 PONCHOS, MISC DOCUMENTS. E. CONFISCATED GEAR.	G-2
[illegible]0H	174	101610H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 101610H C. YD 213739 D. REC'D 3 85MM ARTY RDS. E. NONE	DOPO
[illegible]0H	175	101027Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 14, AS OF 101800H.	
[illegible]1H	176	101043Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 39, AS OF 101800H.	
[illegible]1	177	101000Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 39, AS OF 101800H.	
[illegible]021H	178	101153Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
102022H	179	101151Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]2022H	180	101150Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
102022H	181	101149Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]2022H	182	101148Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/G/2/4)	
[illegible]H	183		FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. & C. N/A D. A/1/3 CAME UPON A HOUSE WHERE ONE VN WAS LIVING. ALSO IN THE HOUSE WERE 2 VC HIDING. 2 VC WERE APPREHENDED BY A/1/3. AT THIS TIME THE VN STATED HE WAS A MORTARMAN AND SHOWED A/1/3 WHERE A 82MM MORTAR WAS HIDDEN. PF'S W/A/1/3 UNIDENTIFIED VN AS A VC ALSO. E. A1/3 APPREHENDED ALL 3 VC AND 1 82MM MORTAR (COMPLETE). VC & MORTAR WERE EVAC'D. I. 3 M. 1 82MM MORTAR.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]6H	184	101505H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 101505H C. YD 185735 D. WHILE ON COMPANY SWEEP B/1/9 CAME UPON THE FLANK OF [illegible]EMY AMBUSH SITE. AMBUSH EMPLOYED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES OF UNK TYPE SIMILIAR TO THAT DESCRIBED IN MY SPOT RPT #106 OF 4 JUNE 67. ENEMY ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT. B/1/9 IS SWEEPING AREA, WILL ATTEMPT TO MAKE SKETCH OF AMBUSH AND TAKE PICTURES OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. S-2 ON SITE. 1 NVA WIA, NVA WAS AN ENGR, SETTING IN CLAYMORES AND HAS BEEN MED EVAC'D. I. 1 K. 1 (WIA) M. 2 INDIV WPNS N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]7H	185	101[illegible]5H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A2 (RECON TEAM) B. 101825H C. XD 928343 D. RECON TM 3A2 OBS'D 3 VC/NVA HEADING N WEARING BLACK AND MIXED CLOTHING. EQUIP UNK. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. RESUL TS UNK.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP CON THIEN (DEF PSN) B. 101940H C. YD 115702 D. 1/9 CP REC'D INCOMING MORTAR FIRE, BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORTAR. FIRE CAME FROM YD 126735. REC'D APPROX 60 RDS, RESULTING IN 1 (MINOR) WIA. E. FIRING COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE W/81MM & 60MM MORTAR. G. 1 (MINOR)	DoP G-2
	187	101745H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A2 (RECON TEAM) B. 101745H C. XD 927341 D. 3A2 OBS'D 1 NVA/VC HEADING NORTH WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND CARRYING RIFLE. CALLED ARTY MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
	83	101715H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. UH1G GUNSHIP (PILOT) B. 101715H C. XD 416482 D. ON EXTRACTION OF RECON TM 3A1, NVA [illegible] OPEN GROUND ON APPROACH OF ARMED HUEY A/C. EXPENDED 2 7 RDS 2.75MM. RKTS. AND 8000 7.62MM. I. 2 KIA	DoP G-2
	189	102000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C BTRY 2/94 B. 102000H C. YD 093561 D. OBS'D 3 LIGHTS; 1 NEAR SUMMIT OF HILL, 1 IN CENTER OF HILL, AND 1 LIGHT MOVING EAST. E. LIGHTS BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	G-2
	[illegible]	101815H	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 79, AS OF 101800H.	
	[illegible]	101817H	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 29, AS OF 101800H.	
	192	101700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H B. 101700H C. YD 838088 D. CAC/H REC'D RPT FM SUB SECTOR #2 THAT 100 VC ARE TO ATTACK THE TROUI BRIDGE AND ARE MOVING TO PHU THU. 1 PLT W/UNIF & HELMETS W/1 82MM MORTAR. RATED C/2 BY CAC/H.	G-2
	193	101945H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 101940H C. YC 887987 D. 3/A WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT AMBUSH SITE TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE AT ABOVE COORD, RESULTING IN 2 W IA. E. REQ'D EVAC MED EVAC. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DoP
	194	101200H	FM III MAF COC: A. VMO 3 B. 101200H D. RPTS AT 101200H, AT YD 520264, FORDING CONSTRUCTIONS ACROSS RIVER RIGHT NEXT TO BOMBED OUT BRIDGE. IS A TRAIL TO AND FROM FORD WHICH INDICATES HEAVY TRAFFIC. FORD APPEARED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND DIRT.	G-2
	195	101325Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE: REQ AUTH TERMINATE OPN COLGATE 111200H JUNE 67.	
	196	101301Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	197	101303Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	198	101303Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	199	101318Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
	200	101319Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A2 RECON TM)	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 10-15 [illegible] 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	102228H	202	101800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 9TH MT BN B. 101800H C. YD 150537 D. A 2TON TRUCK CONVOY REC'D 5 MORTAR RDS, WHILE TRAVELING EAST ON ROUTE #9. RDS CAME FROM NORTH SIDE OF ROUTE #9.	C-2 DoPo
	102230H	203	101850H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 101850H C. YD 777132 YD 757131 D. A FERRY MOVING DOWN RIVER TO DISTRICT HQ'S WAS HIT BY ENEMY AMBUSH RESULTING IN 4 WIA (MED EVAC). E. SQUAD ON FERRY RET'D FIRE AND 81MM MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. G. 4 (MED EVAC)	DoPo
	102238H	204	101340Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN COLGATE SITREP NR 14. AS OF 101800H.	
	102239H	205	101351Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A2 RECON TEAM)	
	102239H	206	101352Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 CP CON THIEN - DEF PSN)	
	102240H	207	101353Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (UHLE GUNSHIP - PILOT OF:)	
	102240H	208	101402Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26)	
	102256H	209	101930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A B. 101930H C. YD 836164 D. CAC/A/6B SPOTTED 5 VC EATING CHOW AT A DISTANCE OF 50M. 1 VC HAD AN M1 CARBINE. E. CAC/A/6B OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA, 2 PW, WHO WERE TAKEN AND OTHER 3 FLED SOUTH. K. 2 N. 1 PLASTIC BAG COVERED W/BLOOD	DoPo
	102310H	210	102145H	FM 26TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF 102145H (1) OBS'D NEW BUNKERS AND 1 POSSIBLE MG BUNKER AT XD 769452. (2) NOTED HVY INCREASE IN TRAIL FROM XD 610500 (LAOS) TO XD 725463. ALSO ROAD FROM XD 610500 RUNNING SOUTH TO XD 624450 AND NORTHWEST; COULD BE USED FOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC. (3) OBS'D 3 .30CAL MG'S FIRING FROM XD 758455 & SA'S FIRE COMING FROM 5CM NORTH OF THIS PSN. SEVERAL FLIGHTS OF AIR WERE DIRECTED AGAINST LATTER TGT WITHOUT SUCCESS. B/1/26 WAS INSTRUCTED TO FIRE ARTY ON THIS TGT. TGT WILL BE CHECKED DURING AM OF 11 JUNE.	C-2
	102319H	211	102045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/7/H B. 102045H C. ZD 194006 D. CAC/7/H AT ABOVE COORD, RPT'S THEY SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING TRAIL, AND 1 VC IN HEDGE ROW. E. OPENED FIRE ON VC AND REC'D INCOMING RDS IN RETURN. REQUESTED ILLUM. UPON SWEEP OF AREA, FOUND BLOOD IN HEDGE ROW. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPo
	102322H	212	102150H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 102150H C. YD 158394 D. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT OF SUSPECTED ENEMY TO THE SOUTH. E. THREW 1 M26 GRENADE, FIRED ILLUM; ENEMY WAS SIGHTED RUNNING. FIRED SA'S AT FLEEING ENEMY. APPEARED TO HAVE HIT 1 ENEMY. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED AT PRESENT....SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DoPo C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102327H		213	101400H	FM 9TH MARINES: (REF: J# 184) A. B/1/9 B. 101400H C. YD 185735 D. B/1/9 ON COMPANY SWEEP ATTACKED ENEMY AMBUSH. AMBUSH COMPOSED OF 2 NVA EMPLACING 5 HOMEMADE (AP) MINES(COMMAND DETONATED), CONSISTING OF A PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE TO PROJECT 6 (AP) MINES AT EACH SITE AND ALSO, 5 M10 CHICOM CLAYMORE TYPE MINES. E. ATTACKED AMBUSH W/SA'S AND A/S ON AVENUES OF ESCAPE. G. 2(MINOR) I. 1 K. 1 (NVA-WIA) M. 2 SKS RIFLES, 5 M10 CLAYMORE MINES, 5 HOMEMADE (AP) MINES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES N. 150 RDS CARBINE AMMO, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 HELL BOX (TYPE: ELECTRICAL).	DAPC G-2
102343H		214		FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 102210H C. YD 474423 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP A 250LB BOMB WAS DISCOVERED BENEATH THE BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD ON A RAFT. IT APPEARED TO BE HIDDEN RATHER THAN FOR THE PURPOSE OF DESTROYING BRIDGE. ENG TM WAS CALLED IN, AND BOMB WAS MOVED 75M AWAY AND DESTROYED.	G-2
	102345H	215	101430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 39, AS OF 101800H.	
102346H		216	100345Z	FM I CORPS TOC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST.	
102400H		217		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV (AC)

#	OUT	"O"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 JUNE 1967.	
		2		FM 2/26: A. CAC/A (REF: J# 209 OF 10 JUNE 67) CORRECTION: LINE "E" SHOULD READ: CAC/A/6B OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 2 PW, AND OTHER 2 VC FLED, TO THE SOUTH. I. 1 K. 2	G-2
		3	101850H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 (REF: J# 203 OF 10 JUNE 67) B. 101850H C. YD 757134 (EN) YD 756133, 757130 D. A SQUAD OF 1/C/1/4 WAS ESCORTING AN ARVN FERRY WHICH WAS AMBUSHED WHILE RETURNING TO ARVN COMPOUND. ENEMY HAD 1 LT MG AND 6 AW'S. ENEMY USED BUILDINGS & PAGODAS TO FIRE FROM. EST 1 VC PLT UTILIZED 2 HVY WPNS. 1/C/1/4 WAS IN AREA AND TOOK THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE. 1 VC TRIED TO ESCAPE BY BOAT AND WAS CAPT'D BY 1/C/1/4. E. RET'D SA'S AND M79 FIRE AND CALLED IN 81MM FIRE; ALSO M60 FIRE. AO REQ'D ON STATION. MED EVACS COMPLETED AT 1830H. RESULTS: 7 USMC WIA, 3 MINOR, 4 MED EVAC. G. 7 (4 MED EVAC) J. 3 L. 4	DoPo G-2
		4	102230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H B. 102230H C. ZD 143007 D. CAC/H/6B SPOTTED 2 VC AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NORTH. E. OPENED FIRE ON VC, SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DoPo G-2
	110021H	5	101515Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 79, 101800H.	
	110021H	6	101544Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A)	
	110021H	7	101520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 29, 101800H.	
		8	102358H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 102358H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 50 INCOMING RDS, UNK CAL. E. COUNTER-BTRY, COUNTER-MORT FIRES FM A/1/40 AND NGF.	DoPo G-2
		9	110010H	FR 3D MARS: A. B/3D TANKS B. 110010H C. YD063543 D. LP STOPPED MOVEMENT 20M IN FRONT OF POS. RQ'D PERMISSION TO THROW GREN. PERMISSION GRANTED IF ANYTHING WAS SEEN. 81MM DoPo MISSION CALLED. E. WHEN GREN IS THRO'N FINAL SPOT REPT WILL FOLLOW.	
	110120H	10	101535Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC H-7	
	110120H	11	101634Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
		12	101645Z	FR 4TH MARS: COLGATE SITREP 15 102400H	
		13	101645Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 765 102400H	
		14	101647Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1/C/1/4	
		15	101652Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT CAC/A	
		16		FR CAC: CHOCTAW SITREP NO 102400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] OUT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	17	102300H	FR 4TH MARS (REAR): A. 3/C/1/3 B. 102300H C. YD969146 D. AW FIRED UPON 3/C POS ON 2 SEPARATE OCCASIONS. FIRE INITIALLY HIGH BUT BEGAN TO IMPACT IN POS GRADUALLY. EST 100 RDS .30 CAL FIRE. E. FIRED 60MM MSN ON EN POS W/ UNK RES.	DOF
[illegible]H	18	—	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1400-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	D
[illegible]H	19	—	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]10H	20	101832Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 80 102400H	DO
[illegible]10H	21	101800Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE SITREP 15 102400H	
[illegible]5H	22	101700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 161A	
[illegible]3H	23	101657Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 30 102400H	
[illegible]42H	24	101900Z	FR CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 10JUN67	DO
110343H	25	102132Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 30 102400H	
[illegible]3H	26	102001Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
[illegible]22H	27	101700Z	FR CG FMAW: AA INCIDENTS FOR 10JUN67	
[illegible]47H	28	101709Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 40 102400H	DO
[illegible]47H	29	101545Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 40 102400H	
[illegible]73H	30	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
[illegible]52H	31	101050Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #113 OF 101800H	
[illegible]05H	32	102232Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP COLGATE SITREP #16 OF 110500H	
[illegible]07H	33	102358Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
[illegible]17H	34	110645H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A2 B. 110645H C. XD917336 D. OBS'D 5 MVA BEARING BLK UNIFS, HEADING S, EQUIP UNK. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. 3 RDS HE 155MM AND 3 WP RDS FIR'D. NO SURVEILLANCE. RES UNK.	DO
[illegible]19H	35	110615H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 110610H C. YD214739 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS INCOMING, UNK CALIBER. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE.	DO
[illegible]21H	36	110700H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 110700H C. YC989984 D. M CO TRIP'ED ONE CHICOM BOOBY TRAPPED GREN RESULTING IN 3 FR WIA. MED EVAC REQUIRED FOR CHL. G. 3 (EVAC)	D
[illegible]32H	37	110020Z	FM FMAW OPNS: SPOT RPT	
[illegible]42H	38	110305H	FM COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 0305H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	DO
[illegible]43H	39	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON 4A2 B. 110500H C. TEXT D. 4A2 [illegible] DISEMBARKED AT ABOVE TIME AT XD844456.	D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		110854H	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): A. 1/3 B. 110854H C. N/A D. 1/3 TROOP LIFT FM COLGATE TO PHU BAI COMPLETED AT 0855H.	D-2
	A1	110059Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT-STRIKE (FLASH)	
	A2	101715H	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): A. E/2/4 B. 101715H C. YD427328 D. WHILE AVOIDING SNIPER FIRE, M-60 GUN CREW RAN INTO JUNJI PIT. E. GAVE FIRST AID AND CONT'D PTL. G. 2 (EVAC)	D-2
	A3	110107Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST	
	A4	110817H	FM 3D SP BN: A. DIST CHIEF PHU VANG B. 110817H C. YD827309 D. UNK INTEL SOURCE RPT'S VC MORT UNIT PLANS TO ESTABLISH MORT SITE AT YD827309 AND ATTEMPT MORT ATK OF YD843324 AND JUNK BASE BETWEEN 1700 AND 0600 ON SOME IMMEDIATE FUTURE DATE. DIST CHIEF DESIRES PF FORCES TO HAVE EXCLUSIVE REIN IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF CONTEMPLATED SITE. WILL COMPLY UNTIL NIGHT OF 12 JUNE.	G-2
	A5	101930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/6 B. 101930H C. YD836164 D. REF ##209 OF 10 JUNE: ONE VC WAS STANDING BY HOUSE WHEN PT OF PTL SPOTTED HIM. PT OPENED FIRE W/50 RDS M-16 AND ONE RD M-79 AT VC. AT SAME TIME, PF ON TAIL END SPOTTED 1 VC AT APPROX 200M RUNNING PARALLEL W/PTL. WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE, VC FLED S. ONE VC WAS FEMALE. E. SWEPT AREA AND PICKED UP 2 DETS. FOUND 1 SCARF, 1 PLASTIC BAG AND 1 PACK CIGARETTES. ALSO FOUND SMALL TRAIL OF BLOOD. L. 2 N. SEE LINE D.	D-2 G-2
	A6	110040Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS (ASHAU VALLEY)	D-2
	A7	110132Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 4A2)	
	A8	110133Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/2/26)	
	A9	110055Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
	50	102225Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #31 OF 110600H	
	51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET W. A. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
	52		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. D. R. Dennis CAPT, USMC	
	53	110940H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 110940H C. YC 895998, 894999 M CO FOUND ONE REAR TRAP AT YC895998 AND YD894999 FOUND ONE DUD M-26 GREN. E. M CO BLEW GREN AND IS BRING-ING REAR TRAP IN.	D-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		54		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO DEBRIEF, O1C, 100817-1027H, 2.2 HR VR W. SPTTED SUSP ARTY PSNS AT YD153818. DIRECTED 14 RDS ARTY ON PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. VR OF YD234775, 232765, 1407CO, 134729. NEG SIGHTINGS.	DOPO 6-2
		55		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, O1D, 110640-0855H, 2.1 HR VR VR ABOVE DMZ FM YD17 TO YD09. SPOTTED 4 UNOCCUPIED MORT PSNS WHICH CONSISTED OF 4 FIRING PITS AT YD140795, 142790, 143793, 152789. SPOTTED 1 UNOCCUPIED FIRING PSN (LT MORT OR HEAVY AW). CONSISTED OF 4 PITS. LOC'D AT YD146794. SPOTTED 1 FORTIFIED HUT, SURROUNDED BY 4-5 FT HIGH REVETMENTS AT YD 149782, HEAVY TRENCHWORKS. RAN 3 A/S'S BUT FAILED TO HIT HUT.	DOPO 6-2
	110042H	56	110213Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	DOPO
	110043H	57	110215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC A/6)	
	110044H	58	110220Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP COLGATE SITREP # 16 OF 110600H	
	110047H	59	102227Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #81 OF 110600H	
	110048H	60	101620Z	FM 26 MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP # 114 OF 102400H	
	110049H	61	110910H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 110910H C. YD220665 D. WHILE MOVING TO AREA OF OPERATION, G/2/9 REC'D 1 SA RD FM LEFT FLANK. E. SOD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPO
	110050H	62	110930H	FM 4TH MAR (REAR): A. E/2/4 B. 110930H C. YD434933 D. LOC'D ONE BUNKER, 4X3X4 FT AND 6 PUNJI PITS. E. DESTROYED.	DOPO
		63	110845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 PLT PTL B. 110845H C. YD183738 D. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA OF YESTERDAY'S AIR STRIKES, FOUND 12 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES WITH A TRENCH LINE SURROUNDING THEM. E. MADE THOROUGH CHECK OF AREA. AREA FOUND TO BE WELL SATURATED BY A/S'S.	DOPO 6-2
	110051H	64	110213Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	DOPO
	110113H	65	110215Z	FM III MAF COC: OP COLGATE	
	110052H	66	110945H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A2 B. 110945H C. XD929331 D. OBS'D CMD NVA/VC OBSERVING AREA FM AN OP. WORE BLK CLOTHING W/WHITE SCARF. E. CALLING FIRE MSN.	DOPO
	110053H	67	110955H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 110955H C. XD777438 D. AO ORS'D 8 NEW EN BUNKERS AT XD757444, ORS'D 3 NEW BUNKERS AT XD756443. ORS'D 6 CAMO BUNKERS AT XD758437. E. A/S IN PROGRESS.	DOPO
	110054H	68	111105H	FM COC W.O.: CONVOY DEPARTED PHU BAI FOR CHOCTAW 1105H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 2/26.	DOPO
	110055H	69	110945H	FM 3D RECON (KHE SANH): A. 3A2 B. 110945H C. XD938241 XD929331 D. PTL OBS'D 1 VC/NVA ACTING AS AN OP IN BLACK CLOTHES W/WHITE SCARF. EQUIP UNK. E. CALLED ARTY, W/GOOD COVERAGE. J. 1	DOPO 6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]5H	70	111030H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. 3A2 B. 111030H C. XD 933341 XD 912334 D. PTL OBS'D 15 VC/NVA RUNNING E ACROSS OPEN AREA OF BURNED OUT ELEPHANT GRASS WEARING BLACK UNIF'S W/CAMO. EQUIP UNK. E. CALLED ARTY W/EXCEL TGT COV. I. 2 J. 9	DOPC G
[illegible]	71	110333Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]5H	72	111215H	FM 3D MARINES: A. AO B. 111215H C. YD 046685 YD 043682 D. CH46 UPON INSERTING RECON TM 5-1 W/6-7 MEN REC'D .50CAL MG FIRE AND EXPLODED IN AIR. AO OBS'D INCIDENT AND SIGHTED NO SURVISORS. 2D AO MOVED TO CHECK AREA. E. AO ON STATION. CONDUCTED F/W STRIKE. AO ALSO REC'D SA'S FIRE. CAS WILL BE SUBMITTED UPON RECEIVING CONFIRMED TOTAL.	DO G
[illegible]5H	73	111255H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY AND ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 1255H. NOTIFIED: G-3. G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DO
[illegible]	74	111005H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 111005H C. YD 535264 D. FOUND 4 FORTIFIED BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED.	
[illegible]376H	75	110359Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 114, AS OF 102400H.	
[illegible]317H	76	110345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 113, AS OF 101600H.	
[illegible]317H	77	110287Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 40, AS OF 102400H.	
[illegible]8H	78	110247Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
[illegible]319H	79	110409Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 31, AS OF 110600H.	
[illegible]360H	80	110420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 81, AS OF 110600H.	
[illegible]0H	81	102220Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 41, AS OF 110600H.	
[illegible]1H	82	102330Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 41, AS OF 110600H	
[illegible]1H	83	102210Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 115, AS OF 110600H.	
[illegible]2H	84	110845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 110845H C. YD 528272 D. FOUND FRESH CAMPFIRE AND UPON INVESTIGATION FOUND APPROX 50LBS OF RICE IN BASKET BURIED AND CAMO. E. DESTROYED RICE.	DO G
[illegible]334H	85	110447Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RPT OF INF BN OPS.	DO
[illegible]346H	86	110450Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A2)	
[illegible]	87	111410H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1410H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, III MAF, 1ST MARDIV.	DO
[illegible]	88	111330H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. 4A1 B. 111330H C. AO 855454 XD 836538 D. PTL OBS'D 1 VC/NVA MOVING E. UNABLE TO OBS WPN OR EQUIP. E. CALLED ARTY. VC OUT OF RANGE. AO IS CHECKING OUT AREA.	DO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MARS: (REF: J# 66) A. 2A2 B. 110945H C. XD 929331 [illegible] CONTACT WAS CALLED. ON 1 NVA/VC OBS'D. IN AREA FR OP. [illegible]	DO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	"J" #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]5H	90	111300H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 111300H C. XD 777438 XD 762438 D. OBS'D 6 NVA IN CAMO UTILITIES AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 3 106MM RDS. A/S RUN, 2 BOMBING/2 STRAFING RUNS. GOOD COVERAGE. J. 2	DoPO G-2
[illegible]7H	91	111316H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 4A2 B. 111316H C. XD 836538 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC MOVING WEST. CALLED FIRE MSN. ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF RANGE. AO CHECKING OUT AREA.	DoPO
[illegible]0H	92	111045H	FM MAG 16: A. HMM 163 B. 111045H C. YD 443390 D. UH3AD TOOK SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN 1 HIT. E. NONE	DoPO
[illegible]6	93	110430Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 42, AS OF 111200H.	DoPO
[illegible]5H	94	110420Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 42, AS OF 111200H.	
[illegible]2H	95	110415Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 116, AS OF 111200H.	
[illegible]4H	96	110432Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 92, AS OF 111200H.	
[illegible]3H	97	111435H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1435H: NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	DoPO G-4
[illegible]9	98	111435H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 111435H C. XD 930421 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD SECURITY DETAIL AND ENG UNIT FOUND BRIDGE DESTROYED. BRIDGE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DESTROYED WITHIN LAST 72HRS. NO ENEMY ACTY NOTED IN AREA. EST 40LBS OF DEMO USED. BRIDGE NOT REPAIRABLE, NO BYPASS AVAILABLE. E. ENG AND SECURITY RET'D TO L/CP.	DoPO G-4
[illegible]4	99		FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN (REF: J# 35) D. INCOMING RDS WERE 85MM OR 122MM AND DESTROYED 1 PHONE, AND DAMAGED 1 GUN(GUN STILL IN ACTION).	DoPO
[illegible]2H	100	111600H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1600H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	DoPO
[illegible]8	101	111400H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111400H C. YD2[illegible]739 D. REC'D 17 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT YD 135807.	DoPO
[illegible]7H	102	111000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP. (REF: J# 3) B. 111000H C. YD 744122 D. ARVN HQ'S IN HUE INTERROGATED DETAINEE CAPT'D BY C/1/4 E. INTERROGATION RESULTED IN DETAINEE BEING A CONFIRMED VC. K. 1	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	103	110700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 162, 111200H, SUMMARY OF EN ACTS	DoPO
[illegible]	104	110600Z	FM 4TH MARS: COLGATE SITREP 17 111200H	
111710H	105	110730Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 82 111200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111712H	106	110745Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 115 110600H	
111712H	107	110746Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOC	
111712H	108	110747Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/26	
[illegible]	109	110746Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
[illegible]	110	110749Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3A2	
[illegible]	111	110815Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 116 111200H	
[illegible]	112	110851Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/3	
[illegible]	113	110855Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
111722H	114	110845Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 41 110600H	
111722H	115	110907Z	FR IIT MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 100001-102400H	
[illegible]	116	111015Z	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 111615H C. XD777438,780425 D. HELO REC'D S.SA SNIPER RD FM XD780423 E. UNIT ARMED, POCKETED AND STRAFED THE AREA; GOOD COV, SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	
111729H	117	111400H	FR 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 111400H C. TEXT D. OBS'D A NEW BUNKER COMPLEX CONNECTED BY A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. 4 LOCS OF BUNKERS ARE AT XD716447,710445,707441,706437. BUNKERS COULD HOLD A REINFORCED CO OF NVA. OBS'D 2 AA/RR COMPEEXES AT XD721460,725456. IN EACH COMPLEX THERE WERE 3 POS'S. OBS'D 8 NEWLY CAMO BUNKERS AT XD756444, 5 NEW BUNKERS AT XD759443, 5 NEW BUNKERS AND 3 CIRCULAR POS'S, POSS AA AT XD756437. OBS'D 4 CIRCULAR POS'S W/SHORT TRENCHES RUNNING FM 3 HOLES, OBS'D 8 NEW RECTANGULAR FIGHTING HOLES AT XD770437.	
111729H	118	110433Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 32 111200H	
[illegible]	119	110925Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SAM IN THE DMZ AREA	
[illegible]	120	110900Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 42 111200H	
111805H	121	111300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 111300H C. YD595308 D. FOUND 82MM MORT RD W/PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. S ON LEFT SIDE OF HWY 1 HEADING S. E. BLOWN IN PLACE, REMAINS BEING RETD TO 1/4 CP.	
[illegible]	122	111440H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 111440H C. YD464429,468442 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP IN THIS AREA ON 16JUNE DISCOVERED 1 155MM RD, WAS UNABLE TO BLOW DUE TO TIME ELEMENT. DISPATCHED PTL TO RET AND BLOW 155 RD. RD BLOWN IN PLACE. WHILE PTL WAS RETURNING TO ASSIGNED POS RECD 250 SA RDS FM YD468442. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN, MSN CANCELLED DUE TO PF'S IN AREA. WHEN FIRE SLACKENED PLAT CROSSED RIVER AND RETD TO AOR.	
[illegible]	123	111710H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3D RECON BN B. 111710H C. YD380009I7 D. SAW FLASHING OBJ MOVING FM S TO N. APPEARED TO BE PAT SIZE. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COV OF TGT. [illegible]DS HE EXPENED, RES UNK.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

11-8

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"JP"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACK
111810H		124		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-124 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN WERE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature]	
111820H		125		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
111820H		126	110955Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 OP	
111820H		127	111630H	FR 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 111630H C. XD898870 D. PTL OBS'D EST PLAT NVA 50-100M E OF PTL POS. MOVED TOWARDS PTL WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING AK-47'S, PTL AND NVA EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE. PTL MOVED TO SE, EN PURSUING. E. A/S BEING CONDUCTED. PTL STILL IN CONTACT. EXTRACTION WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED ASAP.	
111835H		128	111430H	FR 4TH MARS: A. RECON SCOUT TM W/ A/1/4 B. 111430H C. YD899256 D. WHILE LOOKING FOR UNDERWATER TUNNEL FOUND 2 BOOMS TIED TO SHORE, WHICH WERE USABLE, 5-10 LBS OF SCRAP ALUMINUM, NAPALM CASINGS, TIED TO SHORE. CAMO NETS FOUND NEARBY W/ COOKING POTS MADE OF SCRAP ALUMINUM. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
111845H		129	111815H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 111815H C. YD9[illegible] D. A/S ON UNK NR OF NVA IN BUNKERS [illegible] 3 NVA PROB KBA. GOOD TGT EOV, 100%	
111845H		130	111645H	FR 2/25: A. 2/26 OP HILL 230 B. 830004,830007 D. 105 PLAT LDR ON MOVING IN DISTANCE. L/4/12 FIRED [illegible] FFE. AFTER FIRE MSN, TGT NO LONGER [illegible]	
[illegible]		131		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: DID [illegible] B AND FOOTHILLS W OF CONTHIEN. LOOKED FOR DOWNED HELO. FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE REMAINS OF HELO AT YD047682. SURVIVORS SIGHTED. AT YD 047682 A SMALL CREEK RUNS [illegible] THIS CREEK WAS COLORED A BRIGHT GREEN, PROBABLY BY [illegible] OR DYE. COLOR WAS EXTREMELY DISTINCTIVE. SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX 2 HRS. NO LARGE PIECES VISIBLE, HOWEVER, NUMEROUS SMALL BURNED AREAS WERE IN EVIDENCE. APPEARED HELO HAD BROKEN ON IMPACT. DURING ENTIRE 2 HRS NO SURVIVORS OR BODIES WERE SIGHTED. RAN 2 A/S ON PREPLANNED TGTS, [illegible] COMPLEXES FOR 3D MARS, YD043644, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED [illegible] OM TRENDH, YD072635, 3 BUNKERS/1 AW POS DESTROYED.	
111910H		132		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O/C [illegible] 1.[illegible] 6795 SUSPECTED AW POS, CALLED A/S W[illegible] FIRE FM EXACTLY SAME PLACE CHOPPER [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	PTL #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]H	133		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OID 1700-1930 (10JUNE) 2.5 VR/ ARTY. VR FOR GIO LINH. NEG SIGHTINGS 4 FLIGHTS A/S ON YD175795. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS, 50M OF TRENCHLINE, 4 HUTS.	G
[illegible]H	134		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OID 1535-1750 (10JUNE) 2.0 SUPPORTED B/1/9. CO MADE CONTACT AT YD185735. CALLED IN 3 FLIGHTS A/S ON TGT. DESTROYED 8 BUNKERS, 40-80M TRENCHLINE, 1 STRETCHER. 3 SECONDARY EXPLO. 5 KIA (P) J. 5	G Dc
[illegible]H	135		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OID 1535-1820 (11JUNE). 2.7 HRS IN OBJ AREA. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY POS AT YD162 775, 158756. DESTROYED 10 BUNKERS AND 5 STRUCTURES, 100M TRENCHLINE. 3 KIA (C). 1 STRUCTURE BURNED AND DISCLOSED 1 CONCRETE SQ PILL BOX. VR BETWEEN BEN HAI RIVER AND FIR-BREAK. NEG SIGHTINGS. I. 3	G
[illegible]H	136		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OID 1000-1230 (11JUNE) 2.5 CONDUCTED 2 FLIGHTS OF A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY POS'S AT YD165784. DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS, 2 AW [illegible] POS'S, 30M TRENCHLINE AND HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. CONDUCTED 2 FLIGHTS OF A/S ON SUSPECTED SUPPLY STAGING AREA AND ARTY POS AT YD158784. DESTROYED 8 STRUCTURES, 8 BUNKERS, 3 KIA (C). 60M TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, DISCLOSED 1 CONCRETE BUNKER. SEVERAL STRUCTURES IN THIS AREA ARE BUILT UP W/DIRT REVETMENTS UP THE SIDES OF THE ROOF. REC'D 2-3 RDS SA IN THIS AREA. DIVERTED TO CRASHED USMC CH-136 AT YD048687. HELO DOWNED BY 50CAL FIRE. DIRECTED A/S IN SUSPECTED AREA. EXCELLENT TGT COV, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. REC'D 3-4 RDS SA FIRE FM THIS AREA I. 3	G
[illegible]H	137	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 111300-1800H C. YD178666 D. G/2/9 FOUND 50-60 FIGHTING HOLES, 2½-3FT DEEP, 3FT SQ. HOLES 2 WKS-1 MONTH OLD. E. DUE TO PLAT BEING ON MOVE, HOLES WERE NOT DESTROYED.		G
[illegible]OH	138	111700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 111700H C. YD129681 D. PT SPOTTED 5 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED 30 RDS SA. VC FLED. SWEPT AREA W/ NEG RES.	D G
[illegible]H	139	111815H	FR 9TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111815H C. YD215739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS. 85MM EST. E. AO ON STATION REQUESTED A/S ON YD162779.	D G
[illegible]H	140	111815H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C9 B. 111815H C. YD657179,663190 D. PTL OBS'D 8 NVA/VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI UNIFS AND BUSH TYPE COVERS. PTL COULD NOT OBS WPNS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY. WHILE ADJUSTING MSN. PTL OBSD MORT FIRE ON TGT. FM NE COMING FM AN UNK ORIGIN. SUSPECTED MSN FIRED BY ARVNS. ARE CHECKING FURTHER AT THIS TIME. MORTS WERE ON TGT. RES UNK.	G Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPT	RIF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]24H	141	111030Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 42 111800H	
[illegible]25H	142		FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1ST AMTRACS B. 110830-1700H C, YD355635 D. WHILE MAKING SWEEP OF LE XUYEN VIC ABOVE COORDS, FOUND PUNJI TRAPS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO TOOK 3 DETS FM VILLAGE WHO SAY THERE ARE ALWAYS 58 VC RESIDING IN VILLE. E. DESTROYED PUNJI AND FIGHTING HOLES, BROUGHT IN DETS, FWDING TO 15TH CIT. L. & N. ASST'D 30 CAL CART CASES, 9MM CART CASES, 7.62 US AND FOREIGN CASES, 2 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 1BOX RESPIRATORY MEDECINE, 2 VIALS PURE WATER, 2 CANTEEN COVERS, 1 MOSQUITO NET.	G-2
[illegible]26H	143	112000H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 112000H C. YD215739 D. RECVD 15 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE ON YD115855, REINFORCING FIRES. AO ADJUSTMENT.	DOPO G-2
112030H	144	111120Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: COLGATE FINAL SITREP 17 111200H	
[illegible]2030H	145	111110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
[illegible]2031H	146	111058Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3A1	
[illegible]2032H	147	111115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 32 111200H	
[illegible]2035H	148	111215Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
[illegible]2036H	149	111213Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]2037H	150	111201Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 26TH MARS	
[illegible]2038H	151	111157Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
[illegible]42H	152	111030Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 43 111800H	
[illegible]43H	153	110202Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 117 111800H	
[illegible]45H	154		FR 3D RECON (KHESANH): A. 3A1 D. REF J" 157 (10JUNE) ADD 2 FR WIA (MINOR) G. 2 (NOT PREV REPTD).	
[illegible]21H	155	112000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 112000H C. YD465421 D. 3/F PTL SPOTTED 3 VC W/PACKS MOVING N-S ALONG TREELINE AND DISAPPEAR INTO TREELINE. E. 3/F LDR DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK AREA, FOUND 1 MALE, 20 YRS OLD, WITHOUT ID CARD. APPEARED VERY SUSPICIOUS. TAKEN TO 3/F CP TO AWAIT EVAC L.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]28H	156	111105Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 83 111800H	
[illegible]	157	112100H	FR 26TH MARS: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 112100H C. IN TEXT D. THERE APPEARS TO BE INCREASE IN ACTIVITY IN VIC XD939323, THERE IS POSS HARBOR SITE AT SAME LOC. AIR WAS CALLED BUT DIVERTED ON EMERG RECON EXTRACTION. AT XD904508 AN EST NVA CO HAD SURROUNDED A RECON TM. A/S RUN ON AREA, RESULTED IN 10 KBA (C) AND 15 KBA (P). THE RECON TM WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED. THESE EN CAS WILL NOT BE ADDED TO OPN CROCKETT FIGURES. ACTION TOOK PLACE OUTSIDE 26TH MARS AOR. THE 3 MG'S REPTD IN AO DEBRIEF (102145H) WERE HIT BY AIR TODAY. 1 POS DESTROYED, LOC OF GUNS AT XD758455.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] 11-1 [redacted]

DATE	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	[redacted]	111315Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW PLANNED OPN 12 JUNE.	
[redacted]	[redacted]	111310Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEPRIEF	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEPRIEF	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1ST AMTRACS	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 117 111800H	
[redacted]	[redacted]	111400Z		
[redacted]	162	111915H	FR 4TH MARS: A. [redacted] 1/G&2/4. B. 111915H C. YD399486 D. FOUND 1 UNEXPENDED 57MM RD LYING ON GROUND. E. REPTD TO ARVN LIAISON, WILL BLOW TOMORROW. WHILE LEAVING AREA.	G-2
[redacted]	164	111715H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 111715H C. YD412480 D. SOD AMBUSH FOUND 1 PLATE IN GROUND, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO/DEVICE. E. REPTD TO ARVN LIAISON. WILL BLOW TOMORROW.	G-2
[redacted]	165	111436H	FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 111436H C. YD107733,106733 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST PLTN SQD W OF POS APPROX 100M. PTL OBS'D 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS AND HELMETS MOVING S 60M FM PTL. PTL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS AND HELMETS (GOOD CONDITION) AND AK-47'S. EXCHANGED SA AND AW FIRE. PTL CALLED ARTY, GOOD COV. RES: 3 KIA (C) AND 15 KIA (P). PTL EXTRACTED AT 111720H. I. 3 J. 15	DOC G
[redacted]	166		FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 6-1 B. 111615-1910H C. XD898510, 907507, 899510 D. PTL OBS'D NVA PLAT APPROACH PTL FM N. PTL EXCHANGED SA AND AW FIRE W/EN. NVA WORE KHAKIS AND ARMED W/AK-47'S. PTL MOVED OUT DOWN TRAIL TO SE. EN FOLLOWED PTL. MOVED INTO OPEN AREA AND SET UP DEFENSE PERIMETER. NVA SET UP 300-400M W OF PTL. IN TREELINE. AT 1740H PTL OBS'D 3 EN COME OUT OF TREELINE TOWARDS PTL. PTL OBS'D REST OF EN SETTING UP WHAT LOOKED LIKE MORTS IN TREELINE. PTL CALLED ARTY. 105,155 FIRED. A/S CALLED ON EN. RES UNK PTL EXTRACTED AT 1910H. FM YD907507.	DOC C
[redacted]	167	111345H	FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 111345H C. YD101733,105734 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH OF EST SQD NVA MOVING TOWARDS PTL POS. E. PTL CALLED 25 RDS HE 105MM. MOVEMENT CEASED. GOOD TGT COV, RES UNK.	G
[redacted]	168	111300H	FR 3D RECON (FWD): A. 6-1 B. 111500H C. XD898510,889513 D. PTL OBS'D 6-8 NVA MOVING N IN HVY CANOPY. NVA WORE KHAKIS, PACKS, AK 47'S. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 25 RDS 105MM HE AND 5 RDS WP. PTL OBS'D 7 SECONDARY EXPLO. RES: 8 KIA (P). PTL CONTD ON MSN J. 8.	DOC G
[redacted]	169	112155H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 112155H C. YD855418,856417 D. LP LOC'D AT XD855418 HEARD MOVEMENT OF 2-3 PERSONNEL NEAR THEIR LOC. WHILE ON RADIO ASKING IF FRIENDLIES WERE WORKING IN AREA. LP REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENS. RETD'. FIRE [redacted] RDS 5.56MM. LP INSTRUCTED TO RET TO PERIMETER. INFRA [redacted] CONTACT. AT 2300H LP WILL BE SENT TO NEW [redacted] 250M N OF PREV LOC.	G DOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 11-12 110001-112400H

	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	170	111413Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
[illegible]H	171	112130H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 112130H C. YD183673 D. G CO E PTL RECEIVING 7 RDS ARTY FIRE ON THEIR POS, TYPE UNK, FUZE VT, RESULTING IN 1 MINOR WIA. E. NEG G. 1 (MINOR).	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	172	111445Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 43 111800H	
[illegible]	173	111507Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 33 111800H	
[illegible]	174	112200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 112200H C. YD396488 D. 1/G CAME UNDER HVY EN FIRE FM EST 50 VC. G STILL IN CONTACT, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. E. SPOOKY ILLUMINATING AREA OF CONTACT. G. 2 I. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	175	112010 H	FR 2/26: A. CAC H-5B B. 112010H C. ZC087998 D. PTL SPOTTED UNK # VC ON TRAIL DURING FIREFIGHT MENTIONED IN LINE E.1 USMC WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT HAND (INDEX FINGER AMPUTATED). E. PTL OPENED FIRE, VC RETD AW AND SEMI-AUTO FIRE APPROX 100 RDS. PTL FIRED APPROX 80 SA RDS, 6 M-79 RDS. G. 1 I. 1 J. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	176		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
[illegible]H	1		JOURNAL OPENED . FOR 12 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	2	112310H	FR 4TH MARS: A. SPOOKY B. 112310H C. YD396438 D. WHILE [illegible]ING IN SPT OF G/2/4 OBS'D NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND PEOPLE FLEEING FM AREA. E. CONT'D TO FIRE.	DOP G-2
[illegible]H	3	111621Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/9	
120034H	4	111542Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3D2	
120035H	5	111543Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 6-1	
[illegible]035H	6	111542Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
[illegible]036H	7	111541Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DERRILF	
120037H	8	111530Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 83 111800H	
[illegible]H	9	112355H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 112355 H C. YD805315 D. 3/G AMBUSH REPTD SIGHTING UNK NR VC. E. CALLED IN ARTY ILLUM FIRED M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPC
[illegible]41H	10	112115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 112115H C. YD399486 D. COLUMN OF EST 50-60 VC WALKEN INTO SQD SIZE AMB. E. OPENED FIRE AND HAD 11 VC KIA (C). SAW MUCH MORE MOVEMENT AND CONT'D TO FIRE. CALLED MED-EVAC FOR 2 WIA. 1/G MOVED TO REINFORCE, 4/G MOVED TO ASSUME PSN OF 1/G. GUNSHIPS ON STATION (PUFF) AND FIRED 7 155MM ILLUM AND 25 RDS 105MM HE. ALSO EXPENDED 3 M-26 GRENS, 700 RDS 5.56, 500 RDS 7.62, 35 RDS M-79. CHECKED BODIES CLOSEST TO LINES PICKED UP TWO WPNS. VC MOVEMENT CONT'ING. WILL CONT STRING W/ALL MEANS AVAILABLE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 (EVAC) I. 11 J. 30 M. 1 AK-47 1 SKS (56)	DOPC G-2
[illegible]55H	11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 125-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]56H	12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]59H	13	120115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 120115H C. YD399486 D. REF J/10: CONT'D TO VISUALLY SEARCH AREA. GUNSHIP SPT'D 9 SECONDARY EXPLO'S ON LAST PASS. E. SPOTTED TEN MORE BODILS. I. 21 (11 PREV RPT'D) J. 34 (30 PREV RPT'D) M. 1 AK-47, 5 CHICOM GRENS (NOT PREV RPTYD)	G-2
[illegible]H	14	111600Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #44 OF 112400H	
[illegible]H	15	111607Z	FM9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #44 OF 112400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		EVENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	120135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 120135H C. YD276577 D. CAC P/2 REC'D INCOMING MORT AND S/F. E. RET'D FIRE W/82MM. ARTY AND SA'S. FLARESHIP ON STATION.	D 9 G-2
	116432	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC H/5B)	
18	111642Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #33 OF 111800H	
	111706Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #162A	
	111745Z	FM 3D DIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP #766 110001-112400H	
	111615Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #118 OF 112400H	
	112042Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #84 OF 112400H	
	112402Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #34 OF 112400H	
	120220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 120220H C. YD145616 D. TWO INCOMING ARTY RDS LANDED 100M OUTSIDE PERIMETER, SIZE UNK. TWO MORTS RDS REC'D AT 120255H ON W SIDE OF PERIMETER. LAST RD WAS AIRBURST. E. UNIT PLACED ON ALERT.	D 9 G-2
		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 120112-020CH C. YD215239 D. REC'D 16 RDS EST 85MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT, COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G. 1 (USMC, MED EVACED)	D 9 G-2
	120215H	FM HQ TOC: A. GIO LINE SUB SECTOR B. 120215H C. TEXT D. REC'D 50 82MM MORT RDS. TWO BRIDGES N OF [illegible] HIT, BRIDGE AT YD323540 IS INTACT, BRIDGE AT YD294562 CONDITION UNK. TWO PF WIA AT BRIDGE (YD323540). G. 2 (PF'S).	D 9 G-2
	120200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 120200H C. YD159713 D. BATTLE IN NIGHT PPB. C/1/9 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD OF UNCONFIRMED ORIGIN, BELIEVED TO BE ARTY. RESULTED IN 1 WIA. G. 5 (NON EVAC)	D 9 G-
	120135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 120135H C. YD276577 D. EXPLOSIONS HEARD FM BRIDGE AT ABOVECOORDS, SOUNDED LIKE DETCHCD CHARGES. DAMAGE UNK. EST EN FORCE 1 CO. REC'D IN CAC P/2 VIC UNK NR 60MM MORT RDS. BRIDGE REC'D UNK NR 60MM AND 82MM MORT RDS. E. ARTY AND ILLUM REQ'D. WILL [illegible] AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 21 (USMC), 1 (PF)	D 9 G-
	111[illegible]Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN EVENTS	
30	112017Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/9)	
	112017Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC P/2)	
	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
33	112106Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #118 OF 112400H	
	[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP # 34 OF 112400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	MSG NR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	35	120405H FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 120405H C. YD 40648 2 D. 400487 D. SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING APPROX IN FRONT OF SQD AMBUSH PSN. E. OPENED FIRE W/60 RDS 5.56MM, 200 RDS 7.62MM, 2 RDS M79. SAW MAN FALL ONCE, GET UP AND RUN APPROX 40M AND AT THAT TIME, AMBUSH FIRED AGAIN CAUSING MAN TO FALL 2D TIME. L. 1	Dopo G-2
120603H	36	112120Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 CP)	
120604H	37	112122Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (GIO LINH SUB STATION)	
120604H	38	112130Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 84, AS OF 112400H.	
120605H	39	111830Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: ANTI-AIR FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 11 JUNE 67.	
120535H	40	112150Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
120636H	41	112156Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 44 OF 112400H.	
[illegible]	42	120200Z FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 120200H C. YD 349694 D. REC'D RKT/MORT/ARTY AND SA'S FIRE. APPROX 225 RKT/MORT/ARTY. ALSO SMALL QUANTITY OF SA'S FM N OF RIVER. INCOMING WAS HE, WP, AND MIXED. APPARENT HIGH QUANTITY OF DUDS. AT APPROX 2300-2400H, REC'D 4 ILLUM RDS, THEY WERE POSSIBLE MARKING RDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. AO ON STATION. MINOR DAMAGE TO CAMP AREA. G. 25	Dopo G-2
[illegible]	43	111850Z FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 11 JUNE 1967.	
[illegible]	44	112215Z FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 45 AS OF 120600H.	
[illegible]	45	112245Z FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 85, 120600H.	
[illegible]	46	120013Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/G/2/4)	
[illegible]	47	120003Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)	
[illegible]	48	120010Z FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]	49	112317Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #6145	
[illegible]	50	112314Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #6145	
[illegible]	51	112421Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #6146	
[illegible]	52	112211Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 120600H JUNE 67.	
[illegible]	53	120730H FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B1 B. 120730H C. YC 895974 YC 894978 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & CARRYING RIFLES. E. CALLED ARTY AND ADJUSTED. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. EXCEL COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
[illegible]	54	120615H FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 120615H C. YD 543335 D. WHILE PATROLLING ROAD LAST NIGHT, SPOTTED MOVEMENT. SIZE OF FORCE UNK. E. AREA CHECKED W/NEG CONTACT. AT DAYBREAK AREA AGAIN CHECKED AND A 105MM RD WAS DISCOVERED W/FUZE PARTIALLY REMOEVED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-2
[illegible]	55	120425H FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 120425H C. YD 396482 D. [illegible]: #13: SECOND PUFF, WHITE FIRING IN ABOVE COORD, [illegible] 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. E. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED. F. 23421 PREV RPT'D)	G-2
[illegible]	56	[illegible]05H FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUTH RIDER CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO [illegible] DEPARTED AT 120605H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, [illegible] PMO, 9TH MARS, 26 MARS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	57 122245Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 35, AS OF 120600H.	
	58 120745H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 120745H C. YD 124658 D. 1 MARINE WHILE ON PATROL DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ESTIMATED TO BE 15-20LBS OF DEMO WITH VERY LITTLE SHRAPNEL. E. CONT'D PATROL G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)	Dopo G-2
	59 120912H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED AT 0912H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO, III MAF, 1ST MARDIV.	
	60 120820H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 120820H C. YD 123659 D. WHILE ON PATROL, DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. ACROSS TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. E. GRENADE DESTROYED IN PLACE. CONT'D ON PATROL.	G-2
		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. (s) A. D. Cumm CAPTAIN, USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. C. W. Kahler II CAPTAIN, USMC	
	120203Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	DO
	120205Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	DO G-2
	120800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 PLT SWEEP B. 120800H C. YD 185736 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF A/S OF 10 JUNE, FOUND 1 RUSSIAN CARBINE, 1 TENNIS SHOE, 1 NVA BUSH HAT, AND BLOODY BANDAGES. E. WILL BRING IN WPN. J. 1 M. 1 CARBINE (RUSSIAN MAKE) N. 1 TENNIS SHOE, 1 NVA BUSH HAT.	DO G-2
	65 120840H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B1 B. 120840H C. YC 897976 YC 882935 D. PTL OBS'D 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING FAST ALONG ROAD N TO S. E. CALLED ARTY; VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ADJUSTMENT COULD BE MADE.	DO
	66 112317Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ TARGETS.	
	67 120043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
	68 121008H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. ROUGH RIDER SOUTH B. 121008H C. ZD 046025 D. ONE 6x6 TRUCK HIT A MINE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. LEFT FRONT OF TRUCK DAMAGED. BEING TOWED. ONE MAN WIA (MED EVAC). E. REQUESTED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT APPRX 1030H. CONVOY CONT'D SOUTH AT 1035H. G. 1 (MED EVAC).	DO G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H	69 120915H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 120915H C. YD 397402 D. (REF: J# 35) - WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT, CAME ACROSS ANOTHER VN MALE W/A BULLET IN LEFT LEG, SHRAPNEL IN RIGHT LEG AND A LONG GASH IN CHEST. E. CALLED MED EVAC. RETURNING MAN TO 4TH MARINES FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	DoP
1145H	70 112255Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 119, OF 120600H.	DoPO
1147H	71 120425H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 (REF: J# 35) - B. 120425H C. YD 396462 D. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 ADDITIONAL KIA (C). L. 2	DoPO
121152H	72 120309Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
121152H	73 120310Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
121153H	74 120314Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)(PLT SWEEP)	
121154H	75 120320Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
121219H	76 120325Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 85, OF 120600H.	
121220H	77 120322Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 35, OF 120600H.	
[illegible]	78 121006H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY (3D MT BN) B. 121006H C. YD 277577 D. ONE TRUCK HAD MECHANICAL FAILURE AT ABOVE COORD, TRUCK RAN OFF ROAD AND 1 MAN WAS INJURED, NBC, (BROKEN ARM). MED EVAC WAS REQ'D AND ACCOMPLISHED. NO DAMAGE TO M35 TRUCK. CONVOY CONT'D ON MT APPROX 1115H. E. NOTIFIED: G-4 G. 1 (NEC)	DoPO G-4
[illegible]	79 121018H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 121018H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	DoPO
[illegible]	80 120500Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (ROUGH RIDER SOUTH)	DoPO
[illegible]	81 120508Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
[illegible]	82 120940H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 120940H C. YD 115504 D. WHILE SWEEPING VILLE DISCOVERED 5 OLD BUNKERS; 3 WERE [illegible], AND 2 WERE 10x7x5'. CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT, LOGS, AND CAMOUFLAGED. BUNKERS EST 12 MONTHS OLD E. DESTROYED.	DoPO
[illegible]27H	83 121030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 121030H C. YD 114506 D. DISCOVERED 1 SMALL BUNKER, 5-5-5' COVERED W/GRASS. BUNKER APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. E. DESTROYED.	DoPO
[illegible]	84 121305H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1305H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	85 121240H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 121240H C. YD 102688 D. WHILE ON PATROL, E/2/9 SAW 8 VC WEARING BLACK UNIF'S AT ABOVE COORD. WHEN VC SAW PATROL THEY RAN IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. VC SEEMED TO BE GATHERING RICE. E. PURSUED BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WHERE VC WERE SPOTTED. N. 1 PONCHO, 1 PR SANDLES, 1 CANTEEN.	DOI[illegible] G-2
121[illegible]H	86 120545Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 119, OF 120600H.	DOI[illegible]
121420H	87 120550Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (ROUGH RIDER CONVOY - 3D MT BN)	
[illegible]H	88 120140H	FM 9TH MARINES: (REF: J# 28) - A. CAC/P2 B. 120140H C. YD 276576 D. BRIDGE AT YD 275575 AND CAC/P2 REC'D INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS FM ABOVE COORD. ALSO REC'D HVY SA'S FIRE FM S & SE. NO GROUND ATTACK ON CAC/P2 . NO MORTS LANDED WITHIN PSN. BRIDGE REC'D GROUND ATTACK BY EST 1 VC PLT W/SHATCHEL CHARGES & B40'S W/2 PLT'S COVERING FORCE. VC WORE GREEN SHORTS, BRUSH HATS, CAMO GREEN. E. CAC/P2 CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORT SITES & ON ENEMY RIFLEMEN AND RET'D SA'S FIRE. PF'S ON BRIDGE HAD ARVN ARTY. NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. ARTY IMPACT AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. ALL CAS WERE EVAC'D THIS AM. DISTRICT CHIEF SAID VC CO CAME FM W MOVING ALONG RIVER. F. 3 (PF) G. 21 (USMC) (PREV RPT'D) 8 (PF)(1 PREV RPT'D) #10 CIVILIANS ALSO WOUNDED & MED EVAC'D. I. 1 J. 10 M. 1 B40, 1 SHATCHEL CHARGE.	DOI[illegible] G-2
[illegible]H	89 112301Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 41 OF 120600H.	DOI[illegible]
[illegible]H	90 112220Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 41, OF 110600H.	
121506H	91 120640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION.	
[illegible]H	92 120900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 120900H C. XD 848457 D. FO'ND LETTERS AND BOOKS WRITTEN IN VN, ALSO SURGICAL DRESSINGS AND SPOILED CHOW. CAN OF CHINESE "C" RATIONS APPEARED APPROX 4 DAYS OLD. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, ALSO FOUND TRAIL LEADING NORTH. E. CHECKED AREA FM THE CAMP TO THE TRAIL FOR APPROX 300M. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.	DOI[illegible] G-2
[illegible]H	93 120841H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A1 B. 120841H C. XD 844456 D. 3A1 WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE COORD. AT 120955H 3A1 OBS'D 4 NVA/VC AT XD 845485. FIRE MSN CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. NVA/VC DISPERSED.	DOI[illegible]
[illegible]H	94 121230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A1 B. 121230H C. XD 8248 & 8349 D. HEARD SA'S FIRE AND SECONDARY EXPLOS' AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING TO CHECK AREA. ITS SE OF 3A1'S PSN AND 2500M TO 3000M AWAY.	DOI[illegible]
[illegible]H	95 121420H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI RECEIVED AT 1420H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	DOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	96	120930H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 4A2 B. 120930H TO 121010H C. XD 859454 D. FOUND CO SIZE HARBOR SITE. EST OCCUPIED [illegible] DAYS AGO. POSSIBLY USED AS BASE CAMP. FOUND SECURITY POST. FOUND 1 M1 CLIP, 2 .45 CAL CASINGS, 4-5 NEW SHELTERS. ALSO FOUND 2 PARI SOCKS AND BURNED OUT RICE BAG. CAMP LOOKS LIKE ENEMY EVACUATED HASTILY. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA.	POOW G-2
[illegible]H	97	121125H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 4A2 B. 121125H C. XD 936338 D. FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORD APPROX 8 CIRCLES 10' IN DIAMETER, W/ELEPHANT GRASS CUT AWAY. ALSO NUMEROUS TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.	POOW
[illegible]H	98	121245H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 121245H C. XD 779445 [illegible] 776445 D. REC'D 20 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. SPOTTED 2 SNIPERS IN TREELINE WEARING CAMO UTILES & HATS AT COORD XD 774443. E. RET'D FIRE W/30 81MM RDS. GOOD COV. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. MED EVAC'S EVAC'D TO KHE SANH. G. 1 (MED EVAC).	POOW G-2
[illegible]546H	99	120513Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 38, 121200H.	
[illegible]546H	100	120512Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 86, 121200H.	
[illegible]547H	101	120510 Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 46, 121200H.	
[illegible]547H	102	120330Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 46, 121200H.	
[illegible]548H	103	120728Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
[illegible]5H	104	120200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 120200H C. YD 349694 D. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS RPT'D MUZZEL FLASHES AT 345° ON HILL #31. B/1ST AMTRAC LOC IN VIC YD 322719 RPT'D RKT FLASHES AT ABOUT 112300-112400H. REC'D FOUR ILLUM RDS, POSSIBLE SPOTTING RDS ALSO REC'D 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE N SIDE OF RIVER. CUA VIET PORT FACILITY 1ST AMTRAC 225 140MM RKT RDS (122MM, VOLUME FO FIRE, 4-63 FRAG HE) MORTAR RDS FM/APPROX 1 HR FR EN PSN (YD 270745) INCLUDED HE, WP. BULK FUEL REC'D DAMAGE TO 4 PODS. ONE POD ON FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED BY BULD FUEL PERSONNEL. 2 LVT'S DAMAGED BY 140MM RKTS. 1LVT TOOK DIRECT HIT PORT SIDE HOLE [illegible] FT DIAMETER. 1 LVT HAD DAMAGE RADIATOR, OTHER LVT'S MINOR DAMAGE. 1 CONEX BOX DESTROYED 5 GP TENTS DESTROYED. DIRECT HIT ON EXEC[illegible] TENT 3D PLT. 1ST ARMED LVT CO PLT CMDR [illegible] WIA, MOS 1803. LNO MOS 1803. 2 PLT BY SGT, MOS 1831 WIA. OPP CONT'D COUNTER BTRY MSN. REQ MED ATTN AT COMPLETION OF FIRE MSN. F. 1 G. 25 (PREV RPT'D) 8 ADDITONAL 4 (MED EVAC) N. SHRAPNEL, FUZES, SPIN STABLIZER FR 140MM RKTS, FUZE & GRAGMENTS FM 122MM ARTY. FWD'D TO S-2 9TH MARINES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"O" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]635H		105 1[illegible]3COH	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 121300H C. XD 786456 XD 775457 D. WHILE FIRING BASE OF FIRE ON SUPPORT OF B CO, M60 MG AFTER FIRING 500 RDS IN 5 MINS HAD MALFUNCTIONED, WHILE APPLYING INTEDIATE ACTION TO CLEAR THE WPN A COOK OFF OCCURED DURING THE CARTRIDGE EXTRACTION RESULTING IN 1 MAN RECEIVING FRAGS IN LEFT HAND & POWDER BURNS TO HANDS & FACE. NBC WAS MED EVAC'D. LATER, THE SAME WPN WAS CLEANED & FIRED 100 RDS W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT. G. 2(NBC)	DOPO G-1
[illegible]655H		106 121515H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A2 B. 121515H C. XD 941326 D. 2 NVA/VC IN BLACK CLOTHING HEADING SW. FIRE MSN BEING CALLED.	DOPO
[illegible]		107 120920H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 120920H C. YD 958050 D. FOUND 1 VN SUSPECT, POSSIBLE VC, RIDING BICYCLE WEARING GREEN UNIF NEAR HOME. ALSO FOUND 2 NVA CANTEENS AND 800 LBS OF RICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. TURNED VN INTO CAC/H TO CONFIRM HIS CLASSIFICATION. IT WAS LATER FOUND THAT DETAINEE WAS ARVN DESERTER. L. 1 N. 800LBS RICE, 2 NVA CANTEENS.	DOPO
[illegible]		108 120945H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 120945H C. YD 958050 YD 9505 D. CHILDREN FM VILLAGE OF THON PHUOC MY TOLD KIT CARSON SCOUTS THAT APPROX 20 VC WILL COME TO COLLECT RICE AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID. E. F/2/26 WILL S T AMBUSH IN AREA TONIGHT OF SUSPECTED ENEMY ACTY.	DOPO
[illegible]		109 120030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A B. 120030H C. YD 792192 YD798192 D. 30 VC ATTEMPTED TO ASSASSINATE RD LEADER. RD SENTRY OPENED FIRE ON VC. VC RET'D FIRE THEN CIRCLED TO ANOTHER MSN, & FIRED AGAIN, ON WAY OUT VC KILLED AN OLD WOMAN. VC RPT'DLY CARRYING 1 BAR, K40, K50, 1 THOMPSON. E. RD TOOK NO FURTHER ACTION	DOPO
[illegible]645H		110 120930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4A1 B. 120930H C. INTEXT D. PTL FOUND BIG NVA HARBOR SITE AT XD 859454 EST CO SIZE 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD. LOOKED LIKE BASE CAMP. FOUND SECURITY POST & FIRE PLACE WITH STACKS OF WOOD & LARGE AMT OF INDIGENOUS RATION. FOUND 1 M1 CLIP & 2 .45 CAL CASING & 4 TO 5 LEAN TO'S AND BROKEN DOWN COVERAGE IN LEANTO'S AND 2 PR OF SOCKS: 1 PAIR WOOL, & THE OTHER PAIR SILK. FOUND REGULAR RICE BAGS. AREA WAS SLOPPY FOR NVA, LOOKS LIKE THEY HAD TO MOVE FAST, INDIGENOUS RATION MADE IN FRANCE & TAIWAN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME. PTL STILL CHECKING OUT AREA.	DOPO C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		[illegible] MAIN UNIT: A. G/2/4 B. 1214OOH C. FOUND 2 EXPLO DEVICES D. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DO
		FR MAC-16: A. VMO-3 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 121200H-YC897974 AND YC899976 UH1E TOOK SA/AW FIRE. NO HITS. RETD 10 RKTS AND 4000 RDS 7.62MM. 1214OOH, YD073411: OBSD 3 FOOT BRIDGES IN GOOD CONDITION. NO ACTIVITY.	DO
		FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-3 B. 121515H C. YD172579 D. CAC P-3 [illegible] CHECKING AREA OF LAST AMBUSH SITE. FOUND A CAVE PARTLY CAVED IN. ALSO FOUND BANDAGES AND SEVERAL PAIR OF SHOWER SHOES AROUND THE CAVE. E. CONTD ON PTL	DO
		FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121445-160SH C. YD215739 D. RAC-D [illegible] INCOMING ARTY RDS 85MM. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY AND COUNTER-MORT.	DO
710H	115 1[illegible]25Z	FR 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPT CAC/P2	
OH	116 12[illegible]17Z	FR TYI MAF CGC: ARVN INFO	
	117	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 165	
23H	118 121605H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 121605H C. YD155675 D. WHILE ON PTL FOUND 100 RDS 7.62MM AMMO AND 12 HEAVILY FORTIFIED BUNKERS. E. COULD NOT BLOW DUE TO LACK OF DEMO. CONTD PTL.	DO
	119	FR HUE TOC: A. PHU BAI B. TEXT C. TEXT D. RECD REPT FM HUE TOC INDICATING A REPT WAS RECD FM CIV SOURCE STATING PHU BAI TO BE ATTACKED DURING NIGHT OF 12 JUNE 67. TO BE A MORT ATTACK OF UNK CAL. F/2 RATING FM HUE TOC. E. NOTIFIED 2/26 1200.	DO
	120 121[illegible]0H	FR 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 120920H C. YD985050 D. REF J# 107 [illegible] LEFT WHERE FOUND AND WAS COMMERCIAL.	DO
	121	[illegible] REQ: A. 3A2 B. 121300H C. YD937337 D. PFL HEARD [illegible] MG FIRING SE OF THEIR POS, RANGE APPROX 2000M. E. NEG	DO
	122 12[illegible]4Z	FR 25TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 120 121200H	
	123 12[illegible]0H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/4 B. 121500H C. YD059564 D. 2 VEHICLES [illegible] TOWARD CAM LO R C'D 1 RD SA FIRE, FOLLOWED BY 10 [illegible] AW FIRE. ORIGIN OF FIRE UNK, BUT WERE FM N SIDE OF ROAD. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLES OR PERSONNEL CAS. E. VEHICLES CONTD TOWARD CAM LO.	DO
H	124 12[illegible]0Z	FR 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPT 2/2/26	
	125 12[illegible]7Z	FR 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPT B/1/26	DO
	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPT 1ST AMTRAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		REMARKS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1ST [illegible]	AT 5TH HRS: A. E/2/9 B. 121630H C. YD118683 D. WHILE ON [illegible] E/2/9 FOUND 15 GRAVES EST TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. DUG UP [illegible] FOUND 1 BODY AND 3 CHICOM GRENS. BODY HAD ON NVA [illegible], ASSUMED REST OF GRAVES CONTAINED NVA. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ASST'D EQUIP (ALL DESTROYED) E. CONTD PTL. I. 15 [illegible], 5 CHICOM GRENS, 2 M-26 GRENS, 1 PICK, 2 SHOVELS, 2 CANS [illegible] EQUIPMENTS, 1 PACK, 1 CANTEEN, 1 GREN POUCH.	DD2 C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR XXI MAR COC: A. FMAW C-2 (VMO-3) B. 121300H C. YD073811 D. OBSD 2 FOOT BRIDGES IN GOOD CONDITION AT STREAM AT ABOVE COORDS.	D2
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR 3D [illegible]: A. 3A2 B. 121520H C. YD987337 D. PTL SPOTTED [illegible] SW OF YD941326 WEARING BLACK CLOTHING E. UNK [illegible] PTL CALLED FIRE MSN GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.	D2
[illegible]	[illegible]	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN [illegible] THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR [illegible]: 1ST AMTRACS B.121550 H C. YD262677,262675,262673 D. AT SEARCH FOR ROCKET SITE FOUND 3 SITES. SITE 1 CONSISTED OF FIGHTING POS'S, 18 COMMAND HOLES, AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BAMBOO WICKET CARRYING BASKETS AND AIMING STAKES [illegible] LENGTH OF 195'. SITE 2 FOUND 5 COMMAND HOLES, 5 FIRING [illegible], 4 PACKAGES OF C-4, EACH PACKAGE CONTAINED 1LB AND [illegible] CAPS, RIGGED W/B. BOO STRING LEADING TO COMMAND [illegible]. SITE 3 FOUND 8 FIRING POS'S, 8 COMMAND HOLES, AND 1 [illegible], 12 CANVAS CARRYING CASES FOR RKTS AND 1 PR VN [illegible] SHOES. E. PICKED UP RKT AND CHECKING OUT AREA.	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR 25TH MARS: A. RECON TM 142 B. 121630H C. YD948364 [illegible] OBSD 6 VC FOLLOWING RM AT ABOVE COORDS. E. A/S HELD [illegible] AREA. RES UNK.	D&O C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. AT 121800H AO OBSD [illegible] CAMOUFLAGED HIDDEN RAFTS AT YD472304 AND 12 MORE RAFTS AT [illegible] AT 121802H OBSD 2 BOATS ON RIVER AT YD475323 AND [illegible] E. FIRE MSN CALLED.	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR [illegible] MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 121830H C. YD150725 D. WHILE [illegible] "HIGH" DEFENSIVE POS RECV'D APPROX 30 INCOMING MORT [illegible] 82MM. E. FIRED 4A RDS AT SUSPECTED MORT POS (105MM)/	D&O
[illegible]	[illegible]	PR [illegible] TPQ TGTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			MSG'S, ORDERS	ACTION
			FR 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 121115H C. YD695977 D. PTL WAS MOVING TOWARD NEARBY EXTRACTION HLZ ON HARD SURFACE RTE 2[illegible] WHEN PINEAPPLE TYPE GREN EXPLODED AS PTL PASSED. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). PTL MARKED POS W/SMOKE. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING RAN STRIKES W /ORD RES. PTL EXTRACTED W/OUT FURTHER ACTION. SUSPECT EXPLO/DEVICE. E. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	DoPO G-2
			FR 3D RECON: A. 2G2 B. 120410H C. YD519247 D. PTL ORSD 15 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL AT YD518248 THEY HAD ON BLK UNIFS W/WHT LEAF CAMO. ALSO BLK [illegible] BERET LIKE HATS. 1 MAN IN CIV CLOTHES. DID NOT CARRY A WPN OR PACK BUT HAD WPN. CAMO CARR. WPNS. THEY HAD MERZ SINGLE SHOT CARBINES E. CALLED A/S, OUT VERY GOOD, COULD NOT OBS ALL OF DAMAGE BECAUSE OF [illegible] AND EN MOVEMENT. NOTE 1 MAN FR WIA DUE TO FRAG-MENTS FM A/S. G. 1	DoPO G-2
			FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 120 121200H	
			FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 36 121200H	
			FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1D 0940-1150 2.2 VR/TACA. CONDUCTED VR ZONES A,B, FOR ENTIRE HOP. OBS'D SMALL TRENCHLINES AND FOXHOLES YD273746. APPEARED 2-4 DAYS OLD. NO FURTHER CHANGE IN ACTIVITY OR EN SIGHTINGS. WORKED W/ G/2/9, GAVE THEM THEIR POS (YD166677).	G-2
			FR 9TH MARS: A. AO DEBRIEF: O3C 0955-1235 2.4 TACA/VR/ORM-WAY. VR ZONES A,F,B [illegible] AND E EDGE OF ZONE E. LOC'D APPROX 12 UNOCCUPIED RKT SITES AT YD253735. SAME EVIDENCE OF [illegible] USE. LOC'D 2 UNOCCUPIED RKT SITES AT YD282761. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER AT YD136791. 2 LARGE SECONDARIES. RAN CONVOY COVER.	G-2
			FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 0701-0916 2.6 VR ZONES A,B,F. VR YD171751,190761. FOR SUSPECTED MORT/RKT POS'S. NEG SIGHT-INGS. YD260679 SPOTTED 30 RAT POS'S W/2 BAMBOO CARRYING POLES AND AIMING STAKES. THESE POS'S DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.	G-2
			FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 0700-0930 2.5 ROAD RECON /VR [illegible] ON RTE 1 FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI. NO OBSTRUCTIONS, BRIDGES [illegible]. LIGHT-MODERATE TRAFFIC. VR OF BEACH AREA N TO BEN HAI RIVER (YD215730). NEW RKT POS'S, NO ACTIVITY YD2177. [illegible] BUNKERS HARVESTING RICE.	G-2
			FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01E 0640-0925 VR YD216334 FOR LZ [illegible] INSERT. SUITABLE AREA AT THOSE COORDS, 100X100M [illegible] CUT OUT BY WOODCUTTERS. RAN 1 A/S TO ENLARGE AREA. 4 [illegible] AT YD161779, BUNKERS AND FORTIFIED VILLAGE. 2 BUNKERS, 6 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED AND 2 KBA (C). SIGHTED 4 GRPS OF [illegible] POS'S AT YD275735 POINTING SE I. 2	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	UNIT DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	145	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O/C 1820-2000 (11JUN) 1.7 VR/TACA YD042682 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED AW POS.	G-2
[illegible]	147	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O/D 0215-0445 2/S NIGHT HOP. OBSD FLASHES AT FOLLOWING COORDS. UNABLE TO ASCERTAIN FR, EN IMPACT, OR SHOT. YD333705, 273736, 266735, 288720. UNABLE TO WORK NEAR THESE AREAS DUE TO FR NGF, ARTY, AND MORT FIRE.	G-2
[illegible]H	148	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O/C 1430-1720 (11JUN) 2.9 VR/TACA VR FOR PROV ARTY BN. SIGHTED 1 CONCRETE BUNKE AT YD117732. VR OF DOWNED HELO AT YD047634. HELO COMPLETELY BURNED. WORKED W/RECON TM IN CONTACT AT YD109731. ADJUSTED ARTY (105,4.2 INCH) AROUND THEM. RAN 1 A/S AT YD104731, NEG SURVEILLANCE.	G-2
[illegible]H	149	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O/C 1401-1602 2.0-VR/ARTY VR FOR SUSPECTED VC CO W/MORTS YD022775. OBS'D BURNED OUT VILLAGE W/CHURCH INTACT. FIGHTING HOLES AROUND CHURCH APPEAR OLD. ALSO YD263766 OBS'D RICE HARVESTING. VILLAGE INTACT W/ EVIDENCE OF LARGE RICE HARVEST. NEG VC SIGHTINGS. REGISTRATION FOR B/2/94 AND ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY BRIDGE AT YD122 266. BRIDGE DAMAGED BY 3 NEAR MISSES. STILL INTACT. EXPENDED 18 175MM RDS. FOR REGISTRATION/FIRE MSN. OBS'D 3 SETS OF RECENTLY FIRED RKT SITES (YD276736).	G-2
[illegible]OOH	150 121945H	FR 12TH MARS: AO COMP ARTY BN B. 121945H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY. 82MM. E. RET'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE AT YD156782	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	151 121830H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 121830H C. YD175702 D. AT APPROX 1830H REC'D APPROX 20 INCOMING MORT RDS. BELIEVED 60MM. TUBES WERE HEARD TO S OF POS. LOC OF TUBES COULD NOT BE PINPOINTED SO COUNTER-MORT FIRE WAS NOT CALLED FOR. FIRE WAS ACCURATE AND WAS SPREAD OVER LARGE AREA, 500X500M. NO CAS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	152 121945H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 121945H C. YD634312-639312 D. REC'D LIGHT CARBINE FIRE FM E DIRECTION. E. RET'D W/ NVY SA AND AW, M-79 FIRE. CONTD TO ADVANCE TO BLOCKING POS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	153 112315Z	FR FHAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
[illegible]R	154 121115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/9	
[illegible]H	155 121036Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 110001-112400H	
[illegible]	156 122000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC HQS B. 122000H C. YD128540 D. CAC HQS AND CAC7P-1 REC'D APPROX 20 RDS INCOMING 82MM. SUSPECTED EN LOC YD155575. E. CALLING ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POS [illegible] USMC [illegible] EVAC.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	157 121[illegible]Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP AS 121200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP AS 120600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"5" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	122143H	159 121258Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT 3B1	
	122143H	160 121257Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT 2G2	
	122149H	161 121256Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT 1ST AMTRAC BN	
	122149H	162 121316Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
	122150H	163 121317Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
	122204H	164 121335Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: DAILY VR REPTS	
	122040H	165 121319Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
	122040H	166 121318Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT AO DEBRIEF	
	122040H	167 121336Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT C/1/9	
[illegible]		168 120840H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 3-2 B. 120840H C. YD025745,01656 D. PTL OBS'D 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS, WALKING IN TREELINE NW TO SE. COULD NOT OBS ANY OTH R EQUIPT E. ARTY CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK. PTL HEARD SA FIRE AFTER FIRE MSN IN SAME AREA.	G-2
[illegible]		169 122100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 122100H C. YD144615,135615 D. AT APPROX 2000H 14 MORT RDS LANDED 1400M SW OF PERIMETER. THERE WERE CONFLICTING REPTS AS TO DIRECTIONS AND RANGES, INDICATING AT LEAST 2 LOCS BEING FIRED FM. 3 SQD AMBUSHES WERE WERE WITHIN 600M OF SUSPECTED MORT SITE. E. 1 SQD SENT TO CHECK OUT SUSPECTED. E. 1 SQD SENT TO CHECK OUT SUSPECTED MORT SITE. NEG RES AT THIS TIME.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]		170	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1A2 B. 122115-2200H C. XD953376 D. RECON TM 1A2 OBS'D EN TROOPS W/LIGHTS MOVING DOWN RIDGELINE. E. CALLED FIRE MSN, UNABLE TO OBS RDS, RES UNK.	G-2
	122217H	171 121337Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT CAC HQS	
	122121H	172 120950Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 47 121800H	
	122126H	173 121047Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 47 121800H	
	122153H	174 121439Z	FR III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	122357H	175 121420Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: CHOCTAW SITREP 86 121200H	
	104	176 122000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P HQS B. 122000H C. YD128590 D. REF #1 156 SCHE MORT RDS LANDED IN HQS LOC. ALL RDS AT CAC/P=1 LOC LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND AND VILLAGE AREA. DO NOT KNOW CIV CAS AT THIS TIME. E. WILL CHECK EXTENT OF DAMAGE AT FIRST LIGHT. CIV CAS WILL NOT BE KNOWN UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. PREV REPTD MED EVAC HAS BEEN CHANGED TO MINOR.	DoPO G-2
	8	177 121109Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 37 121800H	
	1	178 121117Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 87 121800H	
	1	179	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	SEQ NUMBER	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]10H	2	122315H	FR 2/26: A. SECTOR B PHU BAI PER[illegible] B. 122315H C. YD887953 D. RECV'D 2 HAND GRENS IN FRONT O[illegible]S 3 AND 5. 1 USMC WIA W/SLIGHT WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM. [illegible]D LVAC WAS NOT REQUIRED. E. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED. CIRCL[illegible]DS 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RES G. [illegible] (MINOR) DoPO
[illegible]16H	3	1[illegible]00CH	FR 9TH MAGS: A. 9TH MT BN B. 12[illegible] C. YD305345 D. 4 VEHICLES CARRYING RICE FM 3D MT [illegible] ATTACHED TO 9TH MT WERE TRAVELING S TO QUANG T[illegible] VEHICLE BROKE DOWN. WHILE FIXING VEHICLE, RECV'D SA F[illegible] FM 6-7 VC APPROX 75M OFF ROAD. VC HIDING BEHIND GRAV[illegible]S OR TOMBS. TRUCKS WERE GOING TO PICK UP RICE AT TL[illegible] OF INCIDENT. NO CAS. E. PERSONNEL ON TRKS RET'D FIRE. [illegible] WITHDREW. DoPO
[illegible]	4	1[illegible]557Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 616
[illegible]	5	1[illegible]215H	FR 4TH MAGS: 1/C/1/4 B. 12[illegible] C. YD757135 D. AT 1/C POS A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN [illegible]RT OF LP. E. LP HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW GREN AS FLARE [illegible] GOING OUT. PERIMETER SAW 1 MAN AND FIRLD 2 SA RDS AT [illegible]. ANOTHLR FLARE SET OFF 20-25 YDS IN FRONT OF POS. 3OD [illegible] FIELDM-79 INTO AREA. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. DOPO C-2
[illegible]20H	6	[illegible]235CH	FR 9TH MAGS: A. 1/9 CP B. 12235[illegible] C. YD[illegible]5702 D. 1/9 OP RECV'D 2 INCOMING SA RDS AND REPTI[illegible] OBJECTS BEING THROWN AT THEIR POS. E. FIRED H&I'S VIC OF [illegible] SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. DOPO C-2
130149H	7	121640Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SI[illegible] SP #37 OF 121800H
130135H	8	121635Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITRE[illegible] #27 OF 121800H
130136H	9	121630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITU[illegible] #37 OF 121800H
130137H	10	121615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITT[illegible] #767 OF 122400H
[illegible]41H	11	121300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 1213[illegible] C. XD786456, 775867 D. REF JA05 OF 12 JUNE: CHANGE [illegible] NSC TO 1 FR WIA. E. TOTAL FR WIA'S AS OF 122400H [illegible] 70. DoPO
[illegible]	12	[illegible]800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 121200H [illegible] TEXT D. AT XD740640 [illegible]40CM DEPRESSION WHICH BECOMES A [illegible]GE CAVERN. THERE ARE HEAVILY USED TRAILS IN AREA. N-S [illegible]ALL AT XD745640 IS WELL USED. THIS AREA COULD BE CP OR [illegible] HARBOR SITE. HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNS FM XD752646 TO X[illegible]642. TRAIL IS ABOUT [illegible] FT WIDE. AREA LOOKS LIKE GOO[illegible] INFILTRATION RTE TO ROCKPILE AREA. G-2
[illegible]	13	[illegible]020Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CORCKETT SITREP [illegible] OF 121800H
[illegible]	14	[illegible]646Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/9)
[illegible]	15	[illegible]647Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C&C P[illegible])
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]50Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION 6179
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]48Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (SECTOR [illegible] PHU BAI PERIMETER)
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]07Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 19TH MT [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	SIG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
130200H	19		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 130119 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECVD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN RECORD IN THE MASTER JAM sheet. CAPT, USMC
130200H	20		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC
130226H	21	121647Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS ADVN
130204H	22	121703Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP # OF 122400H
130205H	23	121605Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #22 OF 122400H
130333H	24	121550Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #48 OF 122400H
130335H	25	121645Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #48 OF 122400H
130334H	26	121700Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #38 OF 122400H
130338H	27	121700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #163A
130400H	28	121645Z	FM CC FMAW: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 12 JUNE 1967
130456H	29	122043Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REP (C/1/26)
130459H	30	122020Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #21 OF 121800H
130515H	31	122050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #36 OF 122400H
130516H	32	122244H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/D/1/A B. 122244H C. [illegible] D. A APPARENT ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FM M-16, FATALLY WOUNDED ONE USMC FM 3/1 CO. MAN WAS ON LINE AT TIME OF INCIDENT. ANOTHER MARINE FIRED FATAL RD. E. VICTIM GIVEN IMEDIATE FIRST AID, BUT DIED AT APPROX 2100H. INVESTIGATION BEGAN IMMEDIATELY. F. I (USMC)
130532H	33	122056Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #66 OF 122400H
130532H	34	122107Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #122 OF 122400H
130628H	35	122205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REP (3/D/1/A)
130629H	36	122121Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #48 OF 122400H
130630H	37	121920Z	FM CC FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 12 JUNE 1967
130702H	38	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 130600H JUNE 67.
130712H	39	121900H	FM DOPO: A. C/1/26 B. 121800Z C. AD 775457 D. REF: MY 122043Z JUNE PARAGRAPH G: [illegible] AGAIN REDESIGNATED AS VIA (VC)
130734H	40	122200Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 49, AS OF 130600H.
130811H	41	122245Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 49, AS OF 130600H.
130812H	42	122243Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 49, AS OF 130600H.
130826H	43	122245Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 37, AS OF 130600H.
130910H	44	130730H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 130730H C. YD 615529 D. 3/F/2/4 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING [illegible] ENCOUNTERED NVA FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER. 1 MARINE WIA. C. SPOTTED 1 VC [illegible] AND RET'D FIRE. VC WAS HIT SEVERAL TIMES BUT FAIL TO GO DOWN. SEVERAL VC RAN OUT AND DRAGGED HIM INTO A HUT. AFTER CROSSING RIVER & CHECKING AREA, 1 VC BODY FOUND IN AREA W/[illegible] WOUNDS IN VPM AND HEAD. ALSO FOUND 3 VC POSS IN VPM. SOME RETAINED MED SUPPLIES WITH THEM. [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
[illegible]		45	130845H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. E/1/26 B. 130845H C. YD 777428 D. PTL WHILE DIGGING OUT BUNKERS FOUND 1 PF NVA SHOULDER, 1 BAMBOO SIGHT AND 1 NOTEBOOK E. ITEMS WILL BE TAKEN TO [illegible]
[illegible]		46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC
[illegible]		47	130105Z	FM III MAF WOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.
[illegible]		48	130930H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM FSU BAT 3D CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 130930H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MMO, PIO.
131019H		49	130850H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3AT (RECON BN) B. 130850H C. XD 850459 D. FOUND 2 VC CAVES AT ABOVE COORD. 6x2.5x2', FLAT BOTTOMED, AND ARE VERTICAL ALONG ROCKS. ALSO FOUND BLOODY PIECES OF BANDAIDS, NATURE UNK, INSCRIPTIONS UNREADABLE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.
131024H		50	122300Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS
131024H		51	122330Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM
13102 5H		52	130142Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)
131046H		53	130833H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/[illegible] B. 130833H C. YD 615928 D. DURING FIRE FIGHT DISCOVERED A RIGGED GATE. THE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS A CHICOM GRENADE. E. GATE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
131048H		54	122000H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/[illegible] B. 122000H C. YD 128590 D. (REF: J# 176 OF 12 JUNE) - MORTARS REC'D NIGHT OF 12 JUNE, CONFIRMED 82MM. CAN LO DIST ADV EST FIRING PSN TO BE YD 115605 BY BACK AZIMUTH METHOD. ONLY 2 CIVILIANS INJURED: BEING TREATED BY ADV TM MEDIC. G. 1 (USMC-PREV [illegible]
131050H		55	130209Z	FM III MAF COC: RPT FM 13TH RTS
131055H		56	130223Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 65, OF 130600H.
131059H		57	130845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 130845H C. YD 636318 D. FOUND 1 61MM EXPLO DEVICE LAYING PERPENDICULAR TO PUNJI PIT W/TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.
131059H		58	130845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/B/1/4 B. 130845H C. YD 576313 D. SWEEP TM FOUND PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE (AP) MINE ON THE EAST SIDE OF RIVER. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.
[illegible]		59	130845H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/C/1/4 B. 130845H C. YD [illegible] D. FOUND 2 FRESHLY [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	60	130930H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 130930H C. YD 637317. D. FOUND A SECOND 81MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LYING PERPENDICULAR 3D POINT PIT W/TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOD
1317?0H	61	130233Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 49, AS OF 130600H.	
	62	131015H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 131015H C. YD 637317 D. FOUND (AP) MINE IN PAGODA. MINE WAS IN A TOMATO CAN W/A FIRING DEVICE. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	DOD
1H	63	130?20H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A2 RECON TM B. 131020H C. INTEXT D. 3A2 FOUND TRAIL AT XD 939335, 2M WIDE W/FRESHLY CUT BRUSH, DIRECTION NE, RECENTLY USED 2-3 DAYS AGO.	DOD 6-2
131120H	64	130302Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 39, AS OF 130600H.	
1H	65	131030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 131030H C. LZ (XD 914494) D. 1ST ELEMENT LANDED UNOPPOSED. LZ SECURED.	DOD
H	66	130?17Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
H	67	130?50Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 123, AS OF 130600H.	DOD
H	68	130420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/HQ'S)	
	69	131045H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/4 COMMAND GROUP B. 131045H C. YD 630528 D. FOUND 60MM EXPLO DEVICE. E. ENGINEERS WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	DOD
	70	131030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 131030H C. YD 655334 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE (GRENADE). E. CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOD
	71	131045H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 131045H C. YD 618331 D. DISCOVERED EXPLO DEVICES, NOT RIGGED. DEVICES WERE SMALL, BASEBALL SIZE, YELLOW BOMBS W/TAIL FINS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOD 6-2
H	72	131120H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 131120H C. YD 777438 XD 773413 D. RESUPPLY HELO REC'D 10 RDS AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. RET'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT RDS. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. WILL COVER AREA W/60MM WHEN HELO COMES IN.	DOD
H	73	13?140H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. AO DERRICK OLD 130640-040SH G. CONDUCTED VR OF AREA BETWEEN FIRE BREAK AND BEN HAI RIVER W/NSO ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR ACTY. CONDUCTED 2 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA ASSEMBLY AREA AT YD 103766. DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS, HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLO'S, AND UNCOVERED 50M OF TRENCHLINE. CONDUCTED 1 A/S ON HILL #174, YD 084685. COORD CON ON VHT. NO FURTHER BDA. ASSISTED 2/9 AO ON THEIR PSN AND SELECTED STREAM CROSSINGS IN VIC OF YD 085686.	DOD 6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	UNIT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
75		131205H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 131205H C. XD 925495 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD LOC 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. WILL DESTROY.	DOPO
		130910H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 130910H TO 131015H C. YD 214743 D. REC'D 11 RDS OF MEDIUM TO LIGHT ARTY, NO CAS/DAMAGE. (UNK TYPE ORDNANCE). E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH TANKS AT YD 156780.	DOPO
		131120H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRACS/A4 B. 131120H C. YD 247675 D. 1ST AMTRAC/A4 WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE COORD, FOUND 4 TRENCHES 2' WIDE, POSSIBLY USED TO PROTECT RATS. FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES. E. WILL FWD'D ALL GEAR TO S-2. N. 6 CANVAS PKT CASES, 8 CANVAS BAGS FOR WARHEADS, ½LB C4, 1 DOCUMENT.	DOPO G-2
		122300H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 CDC B. 122300H C. AU 814008 D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD WAS BLOWN AT APPROX 122300H. BRIDGE COMPLETELY DESTROYED. ROAD CLOSED. NO BY-PASS.	DOPO G-2 G-4
		131020H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. [illegible] D/1/9 B. 131020H C. YD 103709 D. WHILE ON SWEEP MARINE TRIPPED CHEST HIGH UNK TYPE OF EXPLO DEVICE. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA. UNK EXPLO DEVICE WAS A GRENADE IN TREE. E. CALLED FOR VEHICLE FOR MED EVAC AND WAS COMPLETED. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
		130920H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 130920H C. YD 703120 D. PISTOL DISCHARGED WHILE IN HOLSTER ON MARINE WOUNDING HIM IN THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE. E. 1ST AID GIVEN, AND TRANSPORTED BY TRACTOR, TO C/1/4 CP AND MED EVAC'D OUT. G. 1 (NBC)	DOPO G-2
		130515Z	FM 3D MARDIV CDC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 123, 130600H.	DOPO
		130505Z	FM 3D MARDIV CDC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
		130345Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 50, AS OF 131200H.	
		130830H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGINEERS B. 130830H C. YD 565316 D. FOUND HOMEMADE (AP) MINE IMPLACED AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO
		131055H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/D/2/4 B. 131055H C. XD 744122 D. ENCOUNTERED 10 CIV'S, 3 MEN, REST WOMEN & CHILDREN. THE 10 CIV'S HAD TIME FUZE WIRE, BLASTING CAPS, AND HOMEMADE DEVICES W/BATTERIES, BAMBOO AND WIRE. E. DETAINED CIV'S & SENT TO PHONG DIEN HQ'S AND TO BE TURNED OVER TO AUTHORITIES FOR QUESTIONING. L. 10	DOPO G-2
		131200H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 131200H C. XD 908498 D. K DISCOVERED TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND OLD CHICOM GRENADE ALONG TRAIL. GRENADE WAS NOT RIGGED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] OUT	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	86	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 CONVOY B. 131120H C. YD 186738 D. TRUCK HIT MINE EST 30LBS OF DEMO. DESTROYED RIGHT REAR, DUAL WHEEL AND GAS TANK. E. WILL TRANSFER CARGO TO DIFFERENT TRUCK AND CONTINUE CONVOY. TRUCK WILL REMAIN W/11TH ENGINEERS.	DoD
[illegible]240H	87	131323H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM KHOCTAN TO [illegible] BAI DEPARTED AT 131323H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PM	DoD
[illegible]20H	88	131300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 131300H C. YD 451389 D. INSPECTION OF VILLAGE AT THE ABOVE COORD DISCLOSED THE VILLAGE TO BE ALMOST DESERTED, EXCEPT FOR A FEW ELDERLY PEOPLE. ALSO LOC'D APPROX 6 OLD PUNJI TRAPS. NO ENEMY CONTACT AS OF YET.	DoD G-2 G-3
[illegible]1H	89	131100H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C2 B. 131100H TO 131230H C. YD 518246 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT ON TRAIL AT YD 518248 FROM TIME TO TIME THIS MORNING. COULD NOT ORS. TRAIL RUNS FROM NORTH TO EAST ON RIDGE LINE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	DoD G-2
[illegible]40H	90	130552Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/26 COC)	
[illegible]402H	91	130557Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
131402H	92	130533Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
[illegible]4H	93	[illegible]30H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 131130H C. YD 906496 D. [illegible] CO DISCOVERED 10 FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 2 MONTH OLD. DISCOVERED A PIECE OF PAPER W/VN WRITING; ALSO 1 BAG OF RICE. E. WILL FWD PAPER.	DoD
[illegible]4H	95	131407H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 131407H C. YD 836174 D. 2ND POINT MARINE ON RECON PATROL WAS ATTACKED BY A WATER BUFFALO WHO BROKE OUT OF HIS PEN. THE MARINE WAS GORED IN BOTH LEGS AND 1 LEG WAS BROKEN. OTHER MARINES SHOT AND KILLED THE BUFFALO TO SAVE MARINE'S LIFE. E. MARINE GIVEN FIRST AID AND EVAC'D TO "A" MED BY VEHICLE. 2/26 S-2 NOTIFIED. G. 1 (NBC)	DoD G-2
[illegible]2H	95	131220H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 131220H C. XD 905495 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD SIGHTED AND EXCHANGED FIRE W/6 NVA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND POOL OF BLOOD, 1 JACK KNIFE, AND 1 BAG OF PERSONNEL EFFECTS. PERSONNEL GEAR WILL BE FWD'D. F. 2.	DoD
[illegible]2H	96	131325H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 131325H C. XD 899491 D. LEADING ELEMENTS REC'D 5 RDS SA'S FIRE FM FLEEING ENEMY. E. RET'D FIRE.	DoD
[illegible]7H	97	131300H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 131300H C. YD 906497 D. DISCOVERED 3 SHELTERS APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD. ALSO 3 HOLES [illegible] OR 1 WEEK OLD. E. CONT'D MSN.	DoD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG# DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1314[illegible]H		98 1[illegible]255H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 131255H C. YD 452388 D. FOUND 50 PUNJI TRAPS; BOTH FOOT SIZE & MAN SIZE, ABOUT HALF OF THE TRAPS WERE CAMO. ALL APPEARED VERY OLD. 2 MEN FELL INTO MAN SIZE PUNJI TRAPS, BUT ONLY 1 WAS INJURED. E. PASSED WARNING TO PF'S. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOD 6-2
	131453H	99 130617Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (C/1/4)	DOD
	131453H	100 130622Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (2/D/1/4)	
	131454H	101 130620Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
13[illegible]5AB		102 130513Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 50, AS OF 131200H.	
13[illegible]06H		103 131355H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 131355H C. XD 777438 (&) XD 766455 XD 765460 D. B/1/26 REC'D 5 .50 CAL RDS AS HELO'S WERE LANDING IN LZ FOR RESUPPLY FM ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. E. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM AND CALLED A/S; WHICH IS IN PROGRESS.	DOD
13[illegible]4H		104 131430H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 131430H C. XD 906499 D. LEAD ELEMENTS REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 1 SNIPER. E. RET'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C). I. 1	DOD
13[illegible]4H		105 131443H	FM CGC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 131443H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	DOD 6-2
13[illegible]4H		106 132400H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7A B. 132400H C. ZD 615408 D. DURING THE NIGHT VC PLANTED A MINE ON, AND BLEW BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. BRIDGE 100% DESTROYED, EST 80-100LB CHARGE USED. E. CAC/H/7A INVESTIGATING.	DOD
13[illegible]5A		107 131415H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 131415H C. YD 467345 D. FOUND A 105MM DUD AT 1300H. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOD
13[illegible]7H		108 131400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 131400H C. YD 465362 (&) YD 475355 YD 477360 D. EXCEPT FOR A FEW FAMILIES PALACES ARE DESERTED. ALL PERSONAL BELONGINGS ARE GONE FM HOUSES. THE TRAIL AT YD 465360 CONTAINS 50 FIGHTING HOLES; APPEARED VERY OLD. E. FIGHTING HOLES BEING DESTROYED.	DOD 6-2
	13[illegible]40H	109 130725Z	FM 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/6)	
13[illegible]		110 131430H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 131430H C. XD 906499 D. (REP: 3/ 104) E. THE NVA KIA (C) WAS CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF. ARMED W/AK47, 3 MAGAZINES. ALSO HAD WEB GEAR AND [illegible]ENCLOSED DOCUMENTS. E. GEAR TO BE FWD'D. H. 1 AK47 3 MAGAZINES, WEB GEAR, DOCUMENTS.	DOD 6-2
13[illegible]	13[illegible]40H		FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 131400H C. XD 803043 XD 793399 D. OBS'D POSSIBLE TIN OR METAL INSTALLATIONS(HOUSE, SHELTERS, [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		[illegible], MSCS, GRAMES	ACTION
		[illegible] MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 90, AS OF 131200H.	
		FM CO 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 164, 131200H, SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
		FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 130430H C. YD 447393 D. RECV'D 45 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED TOWARD ENEMY LOCATION. ENEMY APPARENTLY WITHDREW.	
		FM [illegible] MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 131315H C. YD 636320 D. [illegible] STOPPED IN PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL. E. GIVEN AID AND [illegible] ON MSN. G. K(MINOR)	
	135 131550H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3RD RECON TM B. 131520H C. YD 657649 D. APPROX 20 NVA TRYING TO ENCIRCLE THEIR PSN, APPROX 150M FM ABOVE COORD, WEARING BLACK BUSH HATS AND BLACK UTILES, CARRYING SA'S. E. MANEUVERED AND CALLING FIRE MSN.	
	[illegible]	FM [illegible] MARINES: A. COMD ARTY BN B. 131550H C. YD 216739 D. RECV'D 17 INCOMING ARTY RDS (85MM). E. RETD [illegible] FM 12TH MARINES. ARVN FM GIO LINH ALSO FIRED.	
[illegible]	115 130830H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/3/3)	
[illegible]	119 130900H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/3)	
	[illegible]	FM [illegible] A. CAC/H/7A B. 121130H C. ZD 202014 D. [illegible] AN ARVN FIRE MSN IN CAC/H/7'S AREA, VC, UNDER COVER OF NOISE, BLEW FOOT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD ON CANH DUONG ROAD USING FIRE TO COVER BLOWING OF BRIDGE. TYPE OF MINE UNK. 50-SOLD CHARGE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED. BRIDGE 100% DESTROYED. E. CAC/H/7A INVESTIGATING.	
	[illegible]30H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 131030H C. YD 800187 D. FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS. 1½'x1½'x2'. ALSO FOUND PUNJI STAKES IN HIGH GRASS. ALL VERY OLD. PITS & STAKES DESTROYED.	
	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 50 131200H	
	[illegible]	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D B. 131612H C. YD513245 D. PTL SPOTTED [illegible] IN AN OPENING AT XD514246. THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND [illegible]. E. PTL CALLING FIRE MSNS. NO RES AS YET.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: SPECIAL OPERATING AREA.	
	140 131300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 131400H C. YD626337 D. DISCOVERED APX 1,000 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN BARRELS AND BAGS THAT APPEARED TO BE HIDDEN. E. DESTROYED BY BURNING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			RECEIPTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	126	[illegible]	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 131535H C. XD774442 D. FOUND 2 CAVES AT ABOVE COORDS. 4X6X6FT. ONE SHOWING RECENT NVA FOOTPRINTS. EST USED WITHIN PAST WEEK. E. DESTROYED W/12½ L S C-4 FOR EACH CAVE.	DO PO G-2
[illegible]	127	131430H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 6-2 B. 131430H C. YD214333,224333 D. FTL ATTEMPTED INSERT. PILOTS ABORTED. THEY SAID LZ WAS TOO SMALL FOR CH-46'S. HELOS FLEW TO ALT LZ. FIXED WING RAN A ZONE PREP? HELOS OBS'D NEW BUNKERS AND TRENCHES TO E OF LZ ALSO MUZZLE FLASHES, WERE OBS'D IN VIC OF LZ. E. INSERT ABORTED.	DO PO G-2
[illegible]	128	130921H	FR XII MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]	129		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-129 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN RECORD IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. K.W. Kelly, CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	130		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	131	131705H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 131705H C. XD903501 D. DISCOVERED GRAVE W/FRESH FLOWERS, GRAVE 1 WEEK OLD. DUG UP GRAVE, FOUND 1 BODY CLAD IN BLK CLOTHING. IN AREA DISCOVERED 66 FIGHTING HOLES, 2X3X2FT. HOLES APPROX 1 WK OLD. E. ?	G-2
[illegible]	132	131730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 131730H C. [illegible] YD614353 D. PELLS CHECKING OUT SPIDER TRAP OBS'D 7 VC BY WATER. VN BEGAN TO MOVE TOWARD RIVER. E. F CO TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 WOUNDED AND 5 CAPTURED. 1 VN GOT AWAY TO E. BUT APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED. J. 1 L. 6 M. 2 CHICOM GRENS, CART BELT. SEVERAL CLIPS M-1 AMMO.	G-2
[illegible]	133	131745H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 CP B. 131745H C. YD634320,630328 D. CP REC'D 2 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE. E. RE'D 15 RDS 81MM. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	DO PO
[illegible]	134	131645H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 131645H C. YD548264 D. 2/B REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM DESERTED VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D W/SA, LAAW'S AND COMM W/UNK RES.	G-2
[illegible]	135	131700H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 131700 H C. YD214739 D. REF #2107 HOWITZER GUN #4 REC'D DENTS, SCRATCHES. A HOLE THRU MIDDLE OF ROAD WHEEL. IMPACT 6' FM TRACK, APC. 1 INFRA RED HEADLIGHT, 1 HEADLIGHT BROKEN. E. RPTD TO 12TH MARS.	DO PO
[illegible]	136	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
[illegible]	137	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/4	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 12A 131200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP AO 131200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 312400H

[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 90 131200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. REF J#103 E. OBSERVER FM 1/26 ATR R PTS AREA WELL COVERED BY A/S. 2 CAMO GUN POS'S DES-(POYLS).	G
[illegible]	[illegible] 131615H	FR 3D MAUS: A. L3/3 B. 131615H C. YD004473 D. AT ABOVE [illegible]/COORDS A SOLDIER FM C/6/9TH ATTACHED TO 1/44 AT DONG [illegible] WAS INJURED IN BACK BY AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE [illegible] PLAYING ROUGH RIDER. HE HAD A FLESH WOUND. E. MED EVAC [illegible] REQUESTED. C. 1 (USA,NBC)	DoP G
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 131600H C. YD626337 D. REF J#105 [illegible] DUD DISCOVERED WAS NOT BURNED, BUT TURNED OVER TO PF'S [illegible] 82MM CO.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 12TH MARS: A. CAMP ARTY FSN B. 131435H C. YD214739 D. RECD 8 RDS INCOMING 82MM. E. RET'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. [illegible]	DoP G
[illegible]	[illegible] 131640Z	FR 5TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 31 131800H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9D MAUS: CIMARRON SITREP 31 131800H [illegible] YD214732) [illegible] BTRY FT	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 0[illegible] 1345-1615 2.5 VR/TACA VR S [illegible] 2000 MA AND AREA G.L. [illegible] TO 30 N TO HUANG TRI RIVER AND [illegible] R.DRM. THERE ARE SEVERAL NEW TRAILS LEADING TO AND [illegible] AND NEW TRAILS RUNNING E-W ALONG N BANK. NO [illegible] ACTIVITY SPOTTED. VR [illegible] YD2769 TO 2169. APPROX 150 PERSONS [illegible] ROAD IN GRPS OF 5 AND 10 W/WAGONS FULL OF [illegible] MATERIALS AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS.	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 0925-1115 1.8 VR/TACA YD119797. [illegible] VR. RAN A/S ON PGS AND COVERED UP ENTRANCE. YD135 [illegible] BRIDGE. RAN 2 A/S. SEVERE DAMAGE TO BRIDGE, HOWEVER IT [illegible] STILL USABLE. YD129767. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. [illegible] STRUCTURE DESTROYED.	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 1205-1440 2.5 VR/TACA CON-DUCTED VR OF AREA BETWEEN TREEBEAK AND REN HAI RIVER. NEG [illegible] OF BN. RAN A/S ON SUSPECTED GUN POS'S. YD157769 [illegible] AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER. RAN A/S ON SUSPECTED [illegible] YD150759. GOOD COV OF TGT. NO FURTHER BDA. [illegible] RECEIVING INCOMING, CHECKED OUT YD1579,1679,1678. [illegible] A/S ON HUT AT YD165785. 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, [illegible] DESTROYED.	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR [illegible] MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 010 0655-0850 2.1 ARTY/VR VR ZONES [illegible] TWO SIGHTINGS. ORS'D RES ARTY FSN FIRED LAST NIGHT [illegible] SUSPECTED MORTS. YD118605, RDS IMPACTED 17OM SW OF TGT. [illegible] AUTO RQST FOR FSN TM AT YD690600.	G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	CUT	AIR	ORG	COMMENTS, MSNS, ORDERS	ACT
				FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1D 0930-1200 2.3 TACA/VR VR ZONES [illegible]. PM SOUTH OF QUA VIET TO GIO LINH AND W OF DMZ. AT YD2[illegible] SAW A VILLAGE W/MUCH GREATER DENSITY OF HUTS THAN NORMAL. EACH SMALL YARD WAS SURROUNDED BY 3 OR 4 HUTS INSTEAD OF 1. LOOKS LIKE A RECENTLY BUILT VILLAGE. AT YD3[illegible] TO YD3[illegible] SPOTTED 15-20 CIVS CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES OF STICKS AND SOME POLES. SPOTTED 20-30 CIVS W/ NVA/VC (WPNS) INTERSPACED BETWEEN CIVS, CARRYING RICE AND SUPPLIES DOWN TRAIL WHICH RUNS FM YD168793 DUE S INTO THE FORTIFIED VILLAGE OF YD170776. MAN 1 ARTY MSN AND 2 A/S. 4 KBA (C) AND 10 KBA (P). 5 FORTIFIED HUTS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (2 LARGE, 3 MODERATE), 3 OR 4 LARGE CACHES OF RICE DESTROYED. I. & J. IC	C
[illegible]210GH	15[illegible]			FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: C1C 1520-1700H 1.8 VR AR AS A.B. [illegible] AREA A. OBS'D 3 MEN WALK INTO VILLAGE AT YD253733. 1 MAN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A RKT TUBE. REPT'D TO PROV ARTY BN; VR'D YD167578[illegible] FOR PROV ARTY BN SUSPECTED MORT POS'S. NEG SIGHTINGS. VR'D YD2477 FOR PROV ARTY BN, SIGHTED 1 UNOCCUPIED MORT PIT AT YD2A1771. VR'D YD155778 TO 120500 FOR ARTY, NEG SIGHTINGS.	C
[illegible]	16[illegible]			FR 9TH MARS: A. AC DEBRIEF: O1D 1510-1640 1.5 VR/TACA SPT'D 2.5. MSN CANCELLED ON PRE-PLANNED A/S IN SPT OF G/2/9. IN PROCESS OF MOVING TO DONNED HELO IN YD0468. CONDUCTED 1 A/S OF YD[illegible]686. DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS AND 2 AW POS'S. A/C DID NOT DESTROY POS. RECOMMEND THIS AREA BE HIT PRIOR TO TROOPS MOVING THRU OR NEAR THAT AREA. RET'D TO DONG HA DUE TO WEATHER CLOSING IN.	C
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS		AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1330-1630 (12JUN) 3.0 VR /TACA YD190[illegible]. HOUSE FULL OF RICE. APPROX 1000 LBS DESTROYED. 1 A/S OF YD[illegible]= SUSPECTED ARTY POS. 2 A/S YD156758 SUSPECTED ARTY POS. 1 A/S, NO BDA ON ABOVE STRIKE. YD156780, BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. 2 A/S, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED. YD196702 SUSPECTED EN TROOP CONCENTRATION. 2 A/S UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS. YD269738, SUSPECTED STAGING AREA FOR RKT ATKS. MAN 1 ARTY MSN. BDA UNK. YD1770, 1571, 1672 VR FOR 1/9. NEG SIGHTINGS.	C
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]317[illegible]		FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 131725H C. XD903506 D. CO K DISCOVERED 2 THATCHED HUTS, 8X12FT. TUNNELS LEADING FM HUTS APPROX 15 FT. DISCOVERED SEVERAL MED SUPPLIES. ALL AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED TUNNELS, WILL FWD BOTTLES.	C
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]317[illegible]H		FR 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 131700H C. XD906505 D. DISCOVERED PLATOON SIZE COMPSITE, W/12 FIGHTING HOLES (4X3X2FT). ALSO DISCOVERED 1 LARGE BUNKER RGIN W/LOGS, 18X8FT W/ROOF 2 FT THICK. 2 TUNNELS LEADING FM BUNKER. FOUND SEVERAL MEDICAL BOTTLES WHICH INDICATES BUNKER MIGHT HAVE BEEN HOSPITAL DESTROYED ALL.	C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	OUT	R/T	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, OBSERS	ACTION
		15>	319.0H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 131910H C. YD436378 D. 1 MARINE REMOVING ANTI-HELO PUNJI STAKES WAS WOUNDED BY EXPLO DEVICE. APPARENTLY EXPLO DEVICE WAS ATTACHED TO PUNJI STAKE. E. EMERG MED EVAC SATISFIED. ENGRS CHECKING REMAINING STAKES IN AREA. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
		160	131630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 B. 131800H C. YD516248 D. RECON EXTRACTION FOLLOWED BY A/C AND ARTY FIRE. OBS'D 5 TRACER FIRING TYPE WPNS FIRING AT A/C DURING A/S. EST .50 CAL OR LARGER. OBS'D TRACERS FM 4TH MARS CP. E. DURING ARTY MSN. THERE WERE 5 SECONDARY EXPLO. 3 LARGE ONES. 1 EXPLO WAS EST TO BE THE SIZE OF A 1000LB BOMB, THERE WERE PYROTECHNIC TYPE FLARES THAT WENT 500FT TO 1000FT INTO THE AIR. THIS WAS ALSO OBS'D FM 4TH MARS CP AREA.	G-2
		161	131252Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/3/3	
		162	131252Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
		163	131147Z	FR 4TH MARS: CAOCTAN SITREP 91 131800H	
		164	131030Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC (LATE ENTRY) CUMBERLAND SITREP 40 131200H	
		165	131645Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC (LATE ENTRY): CROCKETT SITREP 124 131200H	
		166	131145Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 41 131800H	
		167	131121Z	FR III MAF COC: AVT HIGHLIGHTS 122001-130001H	
		168	132030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 CP B. 132030H C. YD620327,634329 D. R&O'D (5-20) AW RDS.E. REQUESTED H&I'S IN AREA FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT. HAVE EXPERIENCED HVY SNIPER FIRE AND AW FIRE FM THIS AREA FOR PAST 2 DAYS. AREA HAS MANY EXPLO/DEVICES AND PUNJI PITS.	G-2
		169	132010H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 132010H C. XD993612, [illegible]10 D. PTL OBS'D 6 LIGHTS MOVING TO S. E. PTL CALLED [illegible]Y 2A RDS 10SHE W/GOOD OBV. RES UNK, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
		170	131655H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 4-1 B. 131655J C. YD104625 D. PTL OBS'D 2 BUNKERS, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN EACH. BUNKERS CONTAINED RED MATS. APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN PAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. ARE WELL CAMO. E. PTL CONT'D MSN. NO ACTION TAKEN.	G-2
		171	131500H	FR 26TH MARS: A. AO (USAF FAC) B. 131500H C. XD735533,734531 D. AO DIRECTED A/S AGAINST BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD735533. BUNKER [illegible]OCCUPIED. RES: 3 KIA (P). AF FAC DIRECTED A/S AGAINST OCCUPIED BUNKER COMPLEX. RES: 4 KIA (C) I. 4 J. 3	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG 3D MARDIV COC 14-1 140001-142400H

OUT	"J" PTG		INCIDENTS, MSG', ORDERS	ACTION
	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 JUNE 1967	
	2	[illegible]00H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 131500H C. YD029719,991719 D. AO SPOTTED APPROX 70 BUNKERS, BUILT INSIDE BOMB CRATERS. APPEARED 2-3 DAYS OLD. AO R'PTD SEEING NO MOVEMENT, WILL USE A/S TO DESTROY THEM.	G-2
[illegible]AM	3	131551Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 20	
[illegible]	4	131615Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 768 130001-132400H	
	5	[illegible]00Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #164A	
	6	[illegible]30Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #52 OF 132400H	
	7	[illegible]42Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #52 OF 132400H	
	8	[illegible]20Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #42 OF 132400H	
	9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 130-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	10		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	11	[illegible]00Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 13 JUNE 1967	
	12	132600Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #126 OF 132400H	
	13	132745Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 92 AS OF 132400H	
140415H	14	132855Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #42 OF 132400H	
140435H	15	132902Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #52 OF 132400H	
140437H	16	132901Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #126 OF 132400H	
140450H	17	132905Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #92 OF 132400H	
[illegible]H	18	133900Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 13 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	19	132211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 131700-140600H	
[illegible]	20	140500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 140500H C. YD276576 D. HWY BRIDGE AT YD276577 IS RPT'D BLOWN BY VC. EXPLOSION WAS HEARD FM BRIDGE. PF CHIEF CONFIRMED BRIDGE IS BLOWN BY RADIO CONTACT W/PF ON BRIDGE. REC'D LT SAF BETWEEN CAC P/2 COMPOUND AND BRIDGE. E. CALLED ILLUM. NO GROUND ATK RPT'D. PTL HAS BEEN DISPATCHED TO BRIDGE TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF DAMAGE.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	21	140632H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 140632H C. XD897501 D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF M/3/3 HAVE JUMPED OFF IAW 3/3 OP PLAN 29-67.	DoPo
[illegible]	22	140500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 140500H C. YD276576 D. REF A//20: PTL RPT'D 2 CENTER SPANS OF BRIDGE BLOWN, APPROX 50' OF BRIDGE DESTROYED. PTL EST 75-80% [illegible] DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. PONTOON AND RR BRIDGE STILL INTACT. EN STRENGTH [illegible] G. L (PF)	DoPo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TI	GRID	"P" SER	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	25	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: MISSION #6151	
[illegible]	24	1423202	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
[illegible]	25	132321Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
140735H	26	132237Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 42, 140600H.	
[illegible]	27	132235Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 93, 140600H.	
140927H	28	140730H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/4 B. 140730H C. YD 830327 D. 2/4 COMMAND GROUP DISCOVERED A SIGN ON A TREE WRITTEN IN VN SAYING "WE ARE DETERMINED TO KILL PREMIER KY'S SERVANTS." IT WAS WELL CAMO W/A PUNJI TRAP W/STEEL SPIKES BELOW. E. W/THE AID OF AN INTERPRETOR, CHANGED THE SIGN TO READ, "WE ARE AIMED TO KILL VC." PUNJI TRAP DESTROYED.	C-2
[illegible]	29	140700H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 140700H C. XD 906501 D. 1 PLT OF K CO JUMPED OFF AT ABOVE TIME/COORD W/MSN OF S & D TOWARD XD 905510. 3/3 COMMAND GROUP TO FOLLOW IN TRACE.	D-2
[illegible]	30	140726H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140726H C. YD 214739 D. RECD 5 INCOMING 8 5MM ARTY RDS. E. TOWER OP ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE ENEMY PSN. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.	D-2
[illegible]	31	132330Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 53, 140600H.	
[illegible]	32	132135Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 53, 140600H.	
[illegible]	33	140030Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL TPQ TARGETS.	
[illegible]	34	140800H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/6A B. 140800H C. YD 835174 D. FOUND 2 VC BODIES IN FRESHLY DUG GRAVES. VC WERE KILLED BY SA'S FIRE. A FARMER SAID THAT APPROX 2 WEEKS AGO, 5 VC BROUGHT THE BODIES TO HIM TO BE BURIED. BEFORE THE VC CAME BACK SA'S FIRE. E. BODIES WERE RE-BURIED. I. 2	C-2
[illegible]	35	140810H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 140810H C. YD 096702 D. AMBUSH SIGHTED 2 NVA IN UNIF, W/NO COVERS, MOVING ON TRAIL. E. AMBUSH ACTIVATED. OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 20 5.56MM & 5 M26 GRENADES. MOVING OUT TO CHECK AREA AT THIS TIME. N. 1 CARBINE (TYPE NOT DESIGNATED) N. 1 PACK.	C-2
140973H	36	140840H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140840H C. YD 214739 D. RECD 6 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. TOWER TRYING TO LOC FIRING PSN.	D-2
[illegible]	37	140045Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
[illegible]	38	140925H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI DEPART TO CHOCTAW AT 140925H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO	
[illegible]	39	140850H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 140850H C. YD 095709 D. RECD 1 SHOT RD, 4.2" MORTAR. E. CHECKED FIRE ON MSN. [illegible] TOWER NOTIFIED. G. 8 (MED EVACS)	D-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 14-3 140002-142400H

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	140002Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]	[illegible]		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-A1 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 140910H C. YD 496328 D. ABANDONED VILLAGE HAS VERY OLD PUNJI PITS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND 7 BOMB SHELTERS, LINKED BY TRENCHES. E. BOMB SHELTERS, FIGHTING HOLES, PUNJI PITS, AND TRENCHES ARE BEING DESTROYED. AREA IS UNDER CONTINUED OBSERVATION.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	140844Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 93, 140600H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	140911Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 42, 140600H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF CCC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 140840H C. YD 133650 D. [illegible] ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FOUND 1 (AT) MINE IN ROAD [illegible] E. DISARMED MINE. CONT'D SWEEP. N. 1(AT)MINE.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 140845H C. YD 485329 D. FOUND A FOOTBRIDGE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO. ROAD WILL NOT HANDLE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC; PRESENTLY A FOOT PATH. A ROUTE RECON WAS CONDUCTED ON THIS ROAD TO YD 476317. INDICATIONS OF LIGHT ENEMY FOOT TRAFFIC AND SIGNS OF FRIENDLY TRACK VEHICLES. AT YD 475313, A GOOD AMBUSH SITE IS LOCATED. [illegible] AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	140915H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 140915H C. YD 128683 D. [illegible] PATROL FOUND 10 BUNKERS, 4x4x6', W/ASSORTED AMMO & EQUIP. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS, AND CONT'D MSN. N. 1 M79(10482) [illegible] 3 NVA (AT) RDS & INCREMENTS, 600-700 HIGH SPEED RDS, [illegible] 82MM RDS, 225 AK47 RDS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 M26 GRENADE. [illegible] CLAYMORE MINES, 25 NVA PACKS, 1 NVA HAM SET.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	140850H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 140850H C. YD 622353 D. [illegible] SEARCHING AREA FOR SUSPECTED SPIDER HOLES DISCOVERED TWO HIDING IN BRUSH. E. BOTH WERE CAPT'D AND BEING SENT [illegible] MARINES. L. 2 M. 1 KIA N. 1 M26 GRENADE, [illegible] CARTRIDGE BELT, 6 KIA RDS, AND 1 NVA UNIT (HAND CARRIED)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CCC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI [illegible] ARRIVED AT 140845H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REP (1/9/9) [illegible] FM CCC/3/MAA: SPOT REPT (CAC/3/MAA)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[illegible]136H		54 141050H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141050H C. YD 214[illegible] D. REC'D 5 INCOMING RDS 105MM OR BELOW. E. TOWER IS TRYING TO OBSERVE.	
[illegible]137H		55 140610H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 140610H C. YD 096707 D. (REF: J# 35) - THE FOLLOWING MISC EQUIP & MATERIAL WAS DISCOVERED IN THE PACK: 2 PR UTILES, MISC UNDERWEAR, BLACK PJ SHIRT, "C" RATIONS, CIGARETTES, SHAVING GEAR, 2LBS RICE, 1 USMC CANTEEN COVER & CANTEEN CUP W/THE FOLLOWING WRITTING: KINKAID 2122517 USMC. E. WILL FWD UTILES & CANTEEN CUP. J. 1	
[illegible]146H		56 132237Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 127, 140600H.	
[illegible]230H		57 112200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARS S-2 B. 112200H C. YD 396[illegible] D. (REF: J# 10 OF 12 JUNE) - 3/G CAME UNDER FIRE FM EST [illegible]-70 VC. AS A RESULT OF THIS ACTION, 3 MORE VC KIA ([illegible] WERE FOUND. I. 3	
[illegible]125H		58 140915H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 140915H C. YD 190740 D. PATROL FM C/1/9 WAS HIT BY SEVERAL COMMAND DETONATED EXPLO DEVICES ON APPROACH TO HEDGEROW. RESULTED IN: 4 KIA, AND 6 WIA. F. 4 G. 6 (MED EVACS)	
[illegible]128H		59 141015H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 141015H C. YD 641328 YD 641326 D. REC'D 5 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/25 RDS SA'S FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WHERE FI CAME FROM W/NEG RESULTS.	
[illegible]7H		60 141000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 141000H C. YD 730270 D. PATROL FOUND HIDDEN VIETNAMESE RICE IN 12 BUNKERS BAGGED IN 30 SANDBAGS. E. REQ'D HELO TO RETURN RICE TO CP. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
[illegible]247H		61	FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF 140900-1120H VR OF ZONES A & D, NORTH OF DMZ AND W OF CON THIEN. RAN 4A/S IN NVN AT YD 155794. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD 148795, A/S ON 1 [illegible] BUNKER. NO BDA. TOOK HVY GROUND FIRE. SA/.50 CAL FIRE VIC YD 155785. RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 2/9 AO ON HILL #174. NEG BDA.	
[illegible]250H		62 140645H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-1 B. 140845H C. YD 0586 YD 051682 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/6 TO 8 NVA EATING CHOW. DURING INITIAL CONTACT, PTL CONFIRMED 2 NVA KIA & CAPT'D 1 AK47 & SEVERAL GRENADES & ASSORTED 782 GEAR ALONG W/200LBS RICE. DURING 2D CONTACT PTL HAD 2 MORE VC KIA (C). & 3 VC KIA (P). NVA WEARING KHAKIS & WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY 40 RDS 60MM MORTAR ON AREA WHEN PTL MOVED OUT. PTL ABORTING MSN. DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT WPNS. I. 4 J3 M. 1 AK47 & SEVERAL GRENADES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141312H		63	140920H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 4-1 B. 140920H C. YD 095632 TO 070635 D. PTL OBS'D 2 NVA MOVING S TO N. UNIF & EQUIP UNOBS'D. E. CALLED ARTY:1 WP105MM, 6 HE 105MM. W/GOOD RSLTS. 2 KIA (P). J. 2	DPO
[illegible]5H		64		FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF 140700H-0830H CONDUCTED VR OF AREA VIC OF HILL #174 AND 117. NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. OBS'D TRAILS ON HILL #174 AND WEST OF HILL #174. A/S ON GUN PSN AT YD 150759. A/C WAS NOT ACCURATE THIS MORNING. UNCOVERED 2 BUNKERS. NO FURTHER BDA. VR OF AREA BETWEEN BEN HAI RIVER & FIREBREAK. NO ENEMY ACTY.	DPO
[illegible]0H		67		FM 9TH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF 130929-1155H SUPPORTED 3/9 CONDUCTED A/S ON CAMO PSN YD 090719. DESTROYED 1 BUNKER & UNCOVERED 70M OF TRENCHLINE. NO FURTHER BDA. SUPPORTED G/2/9. A/S ON YD 051685 SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS AND HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLO'S. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS. NO FURTHER BDA.	DPO
[illegible]2H		68	140625Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 138 AS OF 141200H.	
		[illegible]	141250H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 141250H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	DPO
[illegible]7H		58	141125H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1C2 B. 141125H C. YD 426343 D. PTL OBS'D REFLECTION OF LIGHT IN TREELINE AT YD 434344 AO ON STATION. POINTED OUT THAT WHAT THEY SAW WAS 1 VC. UNIF UNK. E. NEG ARTY BECAUSE OF FR'S IN AREA.	DPO
[illegible]7H		69	141145H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 141145H C. YD 903508 D. K CO LEAD ELEMENTS WAS CHECKING AREA ALONG TRAIL NEAR BUNKERS, OBS'D EXPLO IN 1 BUNKER. INVESTIGATED, BELIEVE CHICOM GRND W/TRIP WIRE CAUSED EXPLO. NO CAS.	DPO
[illegible]2H		70	141125H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 141125H C. YD 098719 D. F/W UNCOVERED TRENCH COMPLEX & BUNKERS. APPATURES POINTED NORTH. COMM WIRE LEADING FM BUNKERS TO TRENCH. E. DESTROYED 1 BUNKERS. NEG EN ACTY SEEN IN AREA.	DPO
[illegible]30H		71	140835H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 2/12 W/1/12 B. 140835H C. YD 091712 D. AT ABOVE TIME W/1/12 REC'D MSN FROM 3/9 ARTY FO REQ'D WP ADJUST HE FOR EFFECT. MSN REC'D CORRECTLY BY RADIOPON PASS TO COMPUTER REC'D ONLY HE FOR EFFECT. MSG TO OBS WAS SENT BTRY 2 RDS. WAS FIRED AS A FIRE FOR EFFECT. FO CHECKED FIRE GRDS FELL AT 095709. RDS WERE SHORT BUT MAJORITY CAUSED NO CAS/DAMAGE. ONE RD FELL SHORTER CAUSING 5 WIA. 6 LOTS AMMO WERE FIRED ON MSN. POWDER WAS EXAMINED PRIOR TO SHOOT AND FOUND DRY. FIRING DATA CORRECT; WPNS PROPERLY LAID; CORRECT NO POWDER INCREMENTS PRESENT. 2/12 APPT INVEST UNE.	DPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
[illegible]3SH		[illegible]	[illegible]120SH	FM 12TH MARINES: A. LCPL MARTINO M/L/12 (FWD) B. 141200H C. CAM TO TOC HOUSE D. VIET YOUTH OF 13 WHO SPEAKS [illegible] ENGLISH INFORMED MARTINO THAT THE VC THAT ARE USUALLY IN THE SW WERE IN CAM LO VILLAGE LAST NIGHT. THE CHILD HAS ASHAU. CHILD'S NAME IS DAUM. E. RETURNING TO CAM LO W/ INTERPRETOR.
[illegible]4SH		73	140521Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT PROGRAM.
[illegible]5SH		74	140345IZ	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)
141340H		75	140352Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)
141340H		76	140453Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9.
141345H		77	140510Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 127, 140600H.
[illegible]45H		78	140950H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 140950H C. YD 062687 [illegible] BROKE CONTACT. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM. TO COVER LIFT [illegible] REQ'D. PREPARING TO MOVE RECON & RIFLE COMPANY FM [illegible] RECON TM ABORTED MSN TO LOC DOWNED HELO VIC YD 046. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM.
[illegible]45H		79	141230H	FM 3D RECON BN: A 3A1 B. 141230H C. XD 823663 D. PTL SPOTTED 15-20 NVA MOVING SE AT XD 824468 ON TRAIL [illegible] BLACK UNIF & BLACK BUSH HATS AND RED BANDANAS. [illegible] TO ORS EQUIP. E. PTL CALLING ARTY MSN AT THIS T[illegible]
[illegible]07H		80	141300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 141300H C. YD 532270 D. 2/B FOUND SEVERAL TYPE BUNKERS, WHICH WAS FAIRLY OLD. [illegible] BLOW BUNKERS AND HAD 1 SECONDARY EXP/O. ABOUT THE SIZE [illegible] 60 MM MORTAR.
[illegible]0SH		81	141400H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCPAW TO PHU BAI RECEIVED AT 141400H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MIO.
[illegible]2SH		82	140605Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3.1)
[illegible]3SH		83	140547Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/9)
[illegible]27H		84	140556Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)
[illegible]40SH		85	140600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 128, 141200H.
[illegible]3H		86	140509Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 43, 141000H.
[illegible]2H		87	140505Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CYMARRON SITREP NR 54, 141200H.
[illegible]H		88	141110H	[illegible]6TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 141110H C. XD 82[illegible] D. AT 141110H CAC/A NOTIFIED 26TH MARS COC THAT 2 MARINES [illegible] SUSTAINED SERIOUS INJURIES AT CAC/3 LOC XD 842408. [illegible] CLEARING MARKS. MEDEVAC HELO WAS DIVERTED TO LOC AND [illegible] OF 2 INJURED MARINES WAS COMPLETED TO KHE SANH [illegible] AT [illegible] 2 MARINES EVAC'D TO PHU BAI BY CH53.
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]30H	[illegible]H MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 141430H C. INTERSE[illegible] [illegible] AT XD 8[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	141[illegible]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]35H	93 140415Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 54, 141200H.	
[illegible]36H	94 141336H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 141338H C. YD 415386 YD 416374 D. SIGHTED 3 VC IN UNIF W/PACKS & WPNS VC WERE MOVING EAST. E. CALLED ARTY. 8 RDS HE. EXCEL TGT COV 1 RD CAUSED FIRE. J. 3	DOD
141534H	95 141500H	FM 3D RECON BN (REF: J# 79) A. 3AR B. 141500H C. XD 843463 D. PTL CAN'T OBS THE NVA AT THIS TIME (AT XD 845468) ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE AND MOVED EAST. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV OF TGT.	DOD
[illegible]37H	96 141400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 141400H C. KHE SANH D. B GROUP OF ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT KHE SANH AT 141240H. B GROUP CONSISTED OF C BTRY 1/13, K CO 3/26, RLT SCOUT SNIPER PLT. B GROUP OF ROUGHRIDER DEPARTED THIS LOC 141450H. F BTRY 2/12 LEFT W/B GROUP.	DOD 6-1
[illegible]	[illegible] 140651Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]	[illegible] 141515H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141515H C. YD 214739 D. 2 INCOMING RDS 105MM OR LESS. E. TOWER UNABLE TO OBS PUFF OR SMOKE.	DOD
[illegible]	[illegible] 141430H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 141430H C. YD 187726 (B/1/9) YD 182724 (C/1/9) D. REC'D 15 82MM MORT RDS. G. 5 (4 MED EVAC)	DOD
[illegible]	[illegible] 141505H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 141505H C. YD 106709 D. REC'D 3 RDS SA'S FIRE FM 300M FM EAST. E. RET'D 60RDS SA'S FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. CONT'D TO MOVE.	DOD
[illegible]	[illegible] 141525H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2CI B. 141525H C. YD 457258 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR PSN & VOICES ALSO. E. CALLING ARTY AT THIS TIME.	DOD
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]00H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. LCPL MARTINO M/L/12 (FWD) B. 141000H C. CAM LO ICE HOUSE D. RPT'D VC IN CAM LO VILLAGE NIGHT OF 12 JUNE: 2 PREVIOUS RPT'S FM 1/12 THOUGHT TO BE MISUNDERSTANDING DUE TO LANGUAGE BARRIER. YOUTH WAS SPEAKING OF VC HE HAD SEEN WHILE LIVING IN D-5 SOMETIME AGO. OTHER YOUTHS THOUGHT TO BE MAKING JOKE USING ONLY ENGLISH THAT THEY KNEW.	DOD 6-2
[illegible]	[illegible] 141607H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN (1/40) B. 141607H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 14 INCOMING ARTY RDS (UNK CALIBER) E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON YD 176786, 1292.	DOD
[illegible]	[illegible] 141812Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]5Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHEROKEE SITREP NR 43, 141200H.	DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV CCC 14-8 140001-142400H

OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141645H	106 140817Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	
141650H	107 140818Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
141[illegible]H	108 141600H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 141600H C. XD 790448 D. 2/C PATROL FOUND 1 ENEMY BUNKER 4'x4'x4', 2½ MONTHS OLD, REIN W/DIRT & BAMBOO. E. DESTROYED W/5LBS C4.	G-2
[illegible]H	109 141610H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 141610H C. XD 763442 XD 761444 D. 3/B PATROL REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. MET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 81MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	G-2 DOPC
[illegible]H	110 140915H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. C/1/9 (REF: J# 58) B. 140915H C. YD 190740 D. CORRECTION TO LINE "F" AND "G". SHOULD READ: 3 KIA, 8 WIA. F. 3 G. 8 (MED EVAC)	DOPC
[illegible]H	111 141700H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/F/2/4 B. 141800H C. YD615328 D. WHILE RETURNING FM BLOCKING POS PT MAN OF 1/F ENCOUNTERED 3 VC ON TRAIL. VC FIRED SEVERAL RDS. E. 1/F RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA, BUT W/NEG RES.	DOPC G-2
[illegible]H	112 141700H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 141700H C. YD608316, 614316 D. WHILE RETURNING FM BLOCKING POS REC'D AW FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK. E. RET'D HEAVY SEMI-AUTO AND M-79 FIRE AND SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPC G-2
141734H	113 140843Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 54 141200H	
[illegible]000H	114 140801Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT REQUEST	
[illegible]H	115	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-115 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	116	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]H	117	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01G 1300-1515 2.3 VR/TACA VR ALONG SONG TRI RIVER, SEVERAL TRAILS IN THIS AREA APPEAR WELL WORN. YD1845, 2046 ARE HEAVILY WOODED AND HAVE GOOD WATER SUPPLIES. SEEM TO BE GOOD STAGING AREAS. THIS AREA HAS HARDLY BEEN TOUCHED BY ARTY OR AIR. RECOMMEND THIS AREA BE BURNED OFF BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE. MAY BE A GOOD FREE BOMB ZONE.	G-2
[illegible]H	118	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 1155-1315 1.3 VR/TACA VR YD0667, 0767. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT ENTIRE AREA. NEG VC, ASSISTED PILOT IN A/S ON YD055688 (HILL 174). BUNKERS UNOCCUPIED. NO BUNKERS DESTROYED. MSN REQUESTED BY 2/9. RADIO RELAY COMM DOWN IN 01C. VERY POOR CONTACT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]25H	119	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: C1C 0800-1030 2.5 YR/TACA YD230421 SPOTTED 4 VC CARRYING SUPPLIES OF SOME TYPE, UNABLE TO GET ARTY TO THIS AREA DUE TO RANGE. WHILE ARTY WAS GETTING COORD-INATED AO WAS CALLED N FOR ANOTHER MSN. RECOMMEND ARC LIGHTS OR TPQ'S IN THIS AREA. YD063692 COVERED FOR G/2/9 YD192735, COVERED FOR C/1/9.	C
141328H	120 140915H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 140915H C. ZC125995 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/2 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. VC/NVA DRESSED IN KHAKIS AND ONE WAS [illegible] ARMED W/M-1 OTHER W/M-60. PTL ALSO LOC'D 1 HUT W/SMALL BUNKER IN SAME AREA. E. PTL FIRED ON VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE. DESTROYED HUT, CALLED ARTY AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. OTHER VC/NVA FLED. I. 1 M. 1 M-1 RIFLE	C
[illegible]835H	121 [illegible]020Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 94 141200H	
[illegible]5H	122 140503 Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 94 141200H	
[illegible]H	123 141030Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/9	
[illegible]905H	124 141625H	FR 26TH MARS: A. HILL 230 OP B. 141625H C. YD848087, 830091, 839097 D. OP ON HILL 230 OBS'D LARGE SHINY OBJECTS SHAPED LIKE MORTARS OR ROCKETS MOVING IN VIC ABOVE COORD. E. DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FF PTL NO ARTY WAS FIRED. NO OBS'D AREA AT 1703H BUT DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE. COULD NOT SEE SHINY OBJECTS.	C DOR
[illegible]913H	125 141810H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 141810H C. YD445322, 424369 D. OBS'D 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PKGS. SUSPECTED VC OP. E. FIRED ON VC W/SA, VC FLED. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 2 VCKIA (C) AND 2 VC KIA(P). I. 2 J. 2	C DOR
[illegible]95H	126 141400H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 141400H C. YD249149 D. EST 50 PERSONS IN THON HAI CAT, MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN. ALL APPEARED NERVOUS. ONE 15 YR OLD GIRL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ROUGHED UP AND WAS SHAKING. FIRST AID OFFERED BY CORPSMAN BUT GIRL REFUSED. CHILDREN RAN AWAY AS THEY OBS'D PTL. E. PTL CHECKED HOUSES AND BUNKERS. FOUND OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG RIVER BANK. NOTIFIED DIST LIAISON AND THEY REPTD VC TERRORISTS IN AREA.	P&V C
[illegible]0H	127 141700H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 141700H C. YD121530 D. AT APPROX 1700H RF CMDR INFORMED M/3/4 OF A PLAT OF VC. VC SENT 3 MEN TO RECON AREA. 8 VC TO APPROPRIATE SUPPLIES FM LOCAL POPULUS. CAU/P-4 INFORMED 3/4 THAT THIS PLAT MOVED TO AN ABANDONED VILLAGE. E. ARTY AND 81MM PLOTTED ON TGT TO BE CALLED FOR 1815H.	C
[illegible]	[illegible] 3D MARDIV JNTSUM NR 165		
[illegible]	[illegible]103[illegible] FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/9		
[illegible]	[illegible] FF 1ST MAW COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 130001-132400H		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131 141743Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 181	
132 [illegible] Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
135 141845H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 141845H C. YD578287 D. LOCT [illegible] DUD AND A DISCARDED CLAYMORE MINE. E. PLAN TO DESTROY IN MORNING WHEN POS IS VACATED.	G-2
[illegible] 141900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 141900H C. YD413386,418379 D. OBSVD EST 5 VC IN BROWN UNIFS MOVING W. E. CALLED ARTY [illegible] SENDING PTL TO CHECK AREA.	G-2 Dope
[illegible] 141915Z	FR 11TH MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
[illegible] 141045Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 55 141800H	
[illegible] 141100Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 55 141900H	
[illegible]	FR 3D RECON: A. 2CI D. REF J#101 PTL MOVED AWAY FM AREA UNDER COVER OF ARTY. EN SITUATION STILL SEEMED TO REMAIN THE SAME. E. PTL AT NEW POS. ALL SECURE AS OF THIS REPT.	G-2 Dope
139 140733Z	FR FIRST MARDIV COC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	
[illegible] 141700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 141700H C. YD[illegible]587 D. DESTROYED 23 BUNKERS, 12 OF WHICH HAD BEEN DISCOVERED ON PREV PTL (REF J#118 OF 12 JUNE). E. RESUMED REGULAR PTL AND RETD TO CP.	G-2
[illegible] 140915H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 D. 140915H C. YD190740 D. REF J#98 DELETE 1 FR KIA, ADD 2 FR WIA, TOTAL NOW 3 KIA, 8 WIA F. 3 (1 PREV REPTD) G. 8 (6 PREV REPTD).	Dope
[illegible] 141145Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 95 141800H	
[illegible] 141145Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 44 141800H	
[illegible] 141302Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
[illegible] 141300Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TMS	
[illegible] 141221Z	FR 11TH MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
[illegible] 141030Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 129 141800H	
[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 (VICE A/1/4) B. REF J#134 VC WERE CARRYING WPNS. E. PTL RETD DUE TO DARKNESS J. 3	G-2
[illegible] 141945H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/4 B. 141945H C. YD059559 D. AT ABOVE TIME [illegible] EXPLO DEVICE, WHICH WAS AN ATM-TO-GROUND MISSILE, POSS [illegible] TOP TYPE. DETONATED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. VIC ABOVE COORDS FM FRIENDLY A/C. E. RED ALERT SOUNDED BELIEVED TO BE INCOMING AT FIRST. STANDDOWN WAS PASSED AT 2020H.	Dope G-2
[illegible] 142150H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 142150H C. YD717106 D. D/1/4 HEARD NOISES FWD OF THEIR PERIMETER E. SWEPT AREA W/AW FIRE [illegible] SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA W/UNK RES. WILL AGAIN [illegible] AT FIRST LIGHT.	D/1/4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142251H		151 141630H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 141630H C. YD536233 D. OBS'D NEW AA POS, APPEARED TO BE .50 CAL. OBS'D U-SHAPED TRENCHES LEADING FM AA POS. UP CONTOUR LINE AND INTO BRUSH AREA.	G-2
142252H		152 142030H	FR 2/26: A. CAC/H B. 142030H C. ZD087996 D. INFO REC'D BY S-2 AT PHU LOC DIST HQS THAT 1 VC PLAT IS DIGGING IN TO MORT PHU LOC AND CAC/H-3. ALSO TO ATTACK PF UNIT AT DA BAC AND HAI LUONG BRIDGE (ZD070012).	G-2
[illegible]H		153 142120H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 142120H C. XD998817,988632 D. PTL OBS'D 6-8 LIGHTS MOVING SW. E, CALLED ARTY, 21 RDS 105MM W/GOOD [illegible] COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	G-2
142301H		154 141437Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
142304H		155 141453Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 44 141800H	
142304H		156 141440Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 95 141800H	
[illegible]H		157	FR 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 140600-1100H C. YD8317 D. CAC/A-6 W/LOCAL FORCES CONDUCTED SWEEP OF VILLE. SCREENED 100 PEOPLE DETAINED 10 PEOPLE AT DIST HQS FOLLOWING SWEEP FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. 1 DET REPTD THAT 3 KOREANS, KIDNAPPED 2 WKS AGO, WERE SEEN AT A VC RALLY AT YD823167 E. CAC/A-6 AND CIT SEARCHED AREA OF REPTD SIGHTING OF KOREANS AT 141800H W/NEG RES. L. 10	G-2
[illegible]H		158 141950H	FR 12TH MARS: A. 1/12 S-3 E. 141950H C. YD062546 D. 2 RDS EXPLODED 50M IN FRONT OF POS. SUSPECT BOMB. NEG DAMAGE, NEG CAS. RECON TM AT XD998617 REPTD THAT JET A/C PASSED OVER THEIR POS FM THE N HEADING S AT THE TIME CAMP CARROLL WAS HIT. E. CHECKED FRAGMENTS, RKT MOTOR FIN HAD MARK 21-11 WRITTEN ON IT. CHECKED W/AIR FORCE AND 12TH MARS AIR OFF, NEG INFO. NOTIFIED 3D MARDIV 8 TO CHECK OUT WRITING.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]H		159 142230H	FR 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 142230H C. YD960040 D. 1 UNIT OF 20 VC W/60MM MORT AND SA AT ABOVE TIMES SENT 3 SCOUTS TO OBS H-3 AREA. 3 SCOUTS DRESSED AS CIVS, INLUDED 1 CHILD. VC THEN RET'D S. INFO REC'D FM DIST INTELL.	G-2
[illegible]		160 142215H	FR HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 142215H C. TEXT D. 1 NVA REGT REPTD VIC YD280370,280350,300350,300370. RLPTD TO HAVE 6 CHINESE ADVISORS. ARMED W/ 2 120MM, 2 106MM, 20 82MM, 10 60MM, 20 57RR, 9 B-40 AND 6 AA WPNS OF UNK CAL. MSN IS TO ATTACK LA VANG AND QUANG TRI CITY. PRU RATES B/1, QUANG TRI RATES F/3.	G-2
[illegible]H		161 142315H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 142315H C. YD414368 D. AMBUSH FIRED ON 2 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN NW DIRECTION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]		[illegible]	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1-0001-142400H

				ACTION
			LOG OPENED FOR 15 JUNE 1967	
			A. [illegible] C/A-6 B. 142315H C. ZC1599 D. 173 VC, 53 [illegible], AND TWO HARD CORE FM CAU HAI PLAN TO ATTACK H-6 POS IN NEAR FUTURE. THEY ARE LOC'D AT ABOVE G.S. THEY HAVE 2 [illegible], 1 81 MM, 2 57RR. RSLT VED TO BE FM C-118BN OR 802 BN. INFO REC'D BY DTST HQS PERSONNEL FM INFORMER CONSIDERED RELIABLE.	G-2
		141500Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 129 141800H	
		[illegible]	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO"	
		141615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 769 142400H	
		142145Z	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 142145H C. YD458330 D. 2 MEN [illegible] SEEN WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD AMBUSH. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS SA AND ILLUM WAS CALLED. HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES AND HEARD M-79 W/UNK RES. MOVED 100 M DOWN TRAIL AND RESET AMBUSH. E. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoP G-2
	7	141605Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 56 142400H	
	8	141535Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 56 142400H	
	9	141617Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #55 OF 141800H	
	10	142210H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 142210H C. XD998817 XD97816637 D. PTL OBS'D 10-12 GRPS OF 4-5 LIGHTS EACH. ALL MOVING S.W. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. AO ON STATION. 59 RDS 105MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE AO COULD ADJUST OVER EXACT AREA. RES OF ARTY UNK.	G-2
	11	142330H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A-2B B. 142330H C. YD905116 D. ONE VC WALKED INTO AMB, APPROX 20 RDS FIRED AT VC W/NEG INCOMING RDS. VC FLED IN A SW DIRECTION. E. AREA SWEPT W/NEG RES.	G-2 DoP
	12	141717Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/12 S-3)	
	13	141711Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC A-6)	
	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 116-14[illegible] ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN THE MASTER SHEET [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
	15	141633Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #45 OF 142400H	
	16	141630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #96 OF 142400H	
	17	141700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #165A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	18	150015H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 150015H C. XD 803443. [illegible]39 D. DETECTED 13-18 EN PERSONNEL MOVING NEAR C/1/26 PERIMETER W/TPS-21. E. FIRED 4.2" MSN OF 8 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP. FIRED 7 RDS HE 106MM; 4 RDS WP AND 3 RDS HE 105MM, 61 RDS HE 81MM, 40 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 10 RDS M79, 8 M26 GRENADES. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	D.P.O. G-2
[illegible]5H	19	141700Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 14 JUNE 1967.	
[illegible]0H	20	150130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H B. 150130H C. ZD 137010 D. HEARD EXPLOSION AT BRIDGE. E. CHECKED AREA BY PTL. BRIDGE PARTIALLY BLOWN. IS SAGGING ON SIDE. BRIDGE NOT PASSABLE TO HEAVY VEHICLES.	D.P.O. G-2
[illegible]H	21	141630Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 130, 142400H.	
150513H	22	141945Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 96, 142400H.	
150514H	23	141930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 56, 142400H.	
[illegible]4H	24	141745Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE, MSN #6251	
150515H	25	141950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 45, 142400H.	
150550H	26	142011Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE, MSN #5252	
150550H	27	142130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 130, 142400H.	
[illegible]45H	28	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 141700-150600H, JUNE 67	
[illegible]48H	29	150600H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 150600H C. XD 889515 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF M/3/3 MOVING. ALL SECURE.	
[illegible]3H	30	150510H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 150510H C. XD 838420 D. A MEMBER OF I CO LEFT HIS HOLE TO INVESTIGATE A NOISE, FLASH MOVEMENT. MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY GRENADE OR SMALL SATCHEL CHARGE. SIZE OF ENEMY UNK. E. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS SA'S. NEG RESULTS. WIA MED EVAC'D. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	D.P.O.
[illegible]2H	31	150630H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 150630H C. YD 192730 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL PISTOL RESULTED IN 1 USMC NBC. NBC DOW. WPN WAS FIRED BY CASUALITY. E. CASUALITY MED EVAC'D. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. F. 1 (NBC)	D.P.O. G-1
[illegible]0H	32	142235Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 97, 150600H.	
150724H	33	142227Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 57, 150600H.	
[illegible]25H	34	142200Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 57, 150600H.	
150747H	35	142340Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/26)	
[illegible]	36	142237Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 46, 150600H.	
[illegible]H	37	150720H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 150720H C. YD 571268 D. DISCOVERED EXPLO DEVICE WHICH WAS A 105MM IN EDGE OF TREELINE. E. DESTROYED W/DEMO.	G-2
[illegible]H	38	150750H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA TO [illegible] BAT DEPARTED AT 0750H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, [illegible] 4TH MARINES, III [illegible]	D.P.O.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
[illegible]	[illegible]	150520H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/3 B. 150520H C. YD 417386 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FM A RIFLE, WHILE A MARINE WAS SHAKING DIRT OUT OF RIFLE, WITH THE MUZZLE POINTED DOWN. MARINE HAD RIGHT HAND ON TRIGGER GUARD AND RIFLE ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED, STRIKING HIM ABOVE RIGHT KNEE. E. FIRST AID APPLIED. ROUTINE MED CALLED. G. 1 (NBC-MED EVAC)	D-1 G-1
[illegible]H	[illegible]	142015H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. HQ'S 4TH MARS PERIMETER SECTOR B. 142015H C. YD 542327 D. REQUESTED ILLUM TO BETTER OBS 1 VC IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED 10 RDS SAWS FIRE, AND M79 FIRE. ILLUM ON TGT. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW WHEN AREA CHECK IS COMPLETED.	D-1
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150545H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 150545H C. YD 386489 D. WHILE CHECKING OUT PERIMETER DURING STAND-DOWN, MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, ALSO SQUAD CLEARING LZ TRIPPED ANOTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN SAME AREA. BOTH INCIDENTS OCCURED AT THE SAME TIME. E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC. G. 3 (MED EVAC)	D-1 G-2
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150045Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150730H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 150730H C. YD 107722 D. FOUND 12, 1/4LB BLOCKS OF DEMO WITH 36 BLASTING CAPS & FUZES IN BUNKER 4x3x6'. BUNKER WAS REIN & CAMO IN A HEDGE GROVE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN THE AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-1
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150759H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3D ENGINEERS B. 150759H C. YD 551325 D. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED T-44 SOVIET TYPE MINE. E. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C4. SECONDARY CAUSED A 7' DIAMETER HOLE IN HARD SURVACE ROAD. ROAD REPAIRED.	G-1
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 150830H C. YD 155655 D. PT MAN OF PATROL TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. GRENADE WAS HEAD HIGH. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 150835H. G. 2 (1 MED EVAC)	A-2 G-2
[illegible]H	[illegible]	150905H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 150905H C. YD 132662 D. ENGINEER ROAD SWEEP TM FOUND 1 VC CLAYMORE MINE, CLASSIFIED AS A UH105 FRAGMENTATION. NO MARKINGS ON MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-1
[illegible]H	[illegible] (47)		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. C. Connor CAPTAIN, USM	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. E. Rankin CAPTAIN, USM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC

[illegible]	R/T# DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
[illegible]5H	48 150140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)
[illegible]5H	49 150141Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/9/3/4)
[illegible]7H	50 150730H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/3/9 B. 150730H C. YD [illegible] D. FOUND 20-25 BUNKERS 3x4x4', ALL DESTROYED, [illegible] OCCUPIED EST 2 WEEKS AGO. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. ALSO FOUND 82MM MORTAR PIT, AND MANY OLD MOSS CAPS IN AREA. FOUND 3 NVA KIA BODIES, E. RETD CAPT'D GEAR TO 3/9 CP. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED. F. 3 US[illegible]
[illegible]3H	51 150915H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 150915H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/9, 1/3, MTC, PMO.
[illegible]5H	52 150800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 150800H C. YD 574965 D. ADVANCE ELEMENTS REC'D APPROX 36 RDS INCOMING CARBINE [illegible] TYPE. E. RET'D FIRE W/M79 AT ENEMY PSN W/UNK RESULTS. ALSO FOUND 2 BUNKERS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT I WAS OCCUPIED POSSIBLY LAST NIGHT (14 JUNE). FRESH BANANA LEAVES WERE USED AS BEDDING W/CANS OF "C" RATIONS IN BUNKER. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
[illegible]5H	53 151019H	FM III MAF COC: A. III MAF B. 151019H C. INTEXT D. (1) BRIDGE 60% DESTROYED AT ZD 137041. ROAD IMPASSABLE TO VEH. (2) ROAD WITH CRATERS AT ZD 033025. ROAD IMPASSABLE TO VEH. PASSED INFO TO G-4 DIV ENGR.
[illegible]4H	54 111210Z	FM CG 1ST OREGON COC: MCAS MISSION REQUEST.
[illegible]055H	55 150200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON STREP NR 44, AS OF 150600H JUNE 67.
[illegible]038H	56 [illegible]55Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW STREP NR 07, AS OF 150600H JUNE 67.
[illegible]4H	57 151042H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 151042H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/9, 1/3, MTC, PMO.
[illegible]294H	58 150220Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON STREP NR 57, AS OF 150660H JUNE 67.
[illegible]129H	59 150315Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/C)
[illegible]45H	60 150950H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 150950H C. INTEXT D. AT YD 458324 FOUND NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS AND CONNECTING TUNNELS. AT YD 474319, IS A TRAIL W/CONCEALED FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL W/LOW OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND MANY TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES LEADING FROM THE RANGE OF HILLS. ALL EMPLACEMENTS VERY OLD. [illegible] DESTROYED. MANY GOOD [illegible] STILL INTACT. [illegible]
[illegible]	FM CG [illegible] BEAM RDA FOR 14 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	COX	"G" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
151246H	62	150345Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 56, 1512 00M.
151247H	63	150945H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 6-1 B. 150945H C. XD 925532 D. PTL SPOTTED 2 VC 20M NORTH OF LZ PRIOR TO LANDING. PTL OBS'D 8 MUZZLE FLASHES. HELO LIFTED AND STARTED TAKING FIRE FM XD 917534. E. F/W RAN STRIKES. RESULTS UNK. PTL EXTRACTED AT 150950H.
151252H	64	141500H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 141500H C. YD 49632 2 D. MAN FOUND BLASTING CAP FM GRENADE, HE ASKED ENGR NEARBY ABOUT THE RED LINE AROUND THE CAP, WHILE HOLDING IT IN HIS HAND, AND BLASTING CAP EXPLODED, BEFORE ENGR COULD TELL HIM TO PUT IT DOWN. THE EXPLOSION CAUSED SUPERFICIAL CUTS OF THE RIGHT HAND, CHEST, AND FACE. SMALL PIECES OF SHRAPNEL ARE STILL IN CUTS. E. FIRST AID APPLIED AND [illegible] WILL BE MED EVAC'D ON NEXT RESUPPLY. G. 1(NBC-EVAC)
151256H	65	150940H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/A/1/3 B. 150940H C. YD 426635 D. PATROL FOUND GREASE GUN AND PACK WHILE SEARCHING OUT SURROUNDING AREA. 2 MARINES WERE WOUNDED WHEN MAN STEPPED ON MINE. E. CALLED ROUTINE MED EVAC. G. 2 (MED EVAC) M. 1 US .45 CAL SUB MG N. 1 PACK
151300H	66	151015H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 151015H C. YD 172672 YD 172670 D. FOUND WOUNDED VC, WOUNDED ABOUT 4 DAYS AGO, APPROX 5 MILES FM G CO CP. NO COORD OF WHERE HE WAS WOUNDED. VC INDICATED THAT HE WAS HEADING FOR CAM VU AT XD 176616. INDICATED HE WILL GIVE NAMES OF VC SYMPATHIZERS. INTERROGATED BY G/2/9 INTERPRETOR. K. 1 M. 1 AK47 N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 60 RDS AK47 AMMO.
151303H	67	151055H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 151055H C. YD 123531 D. DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER 3'x3'x3' W/FRESH DIRT ON TOP. E. DESTROYED.
151305H	68	151145H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1145H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MCO, 9TH MARS, III MAF
151322H	69	140600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 (REF: J# 157 OF 14 JUNE 67) B. 140600H-141100H C. YD 8317 D. 30 DETAINEES WERE HELD AT DISTRICT HQ'S FOR FURTHER SCREENING BY 3D CIT. E. CONTACT 3D CIT FOR FURTHER RESULTS.
151324H	70	150900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 150900H C. YD 462325 D. PLT FOUND VC BASE CAMP ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD W/5 FIGHTING HOLES. 5 SHELTERS AROUND AREA. E. KEEPING UNDER SURVEILLANCE.
151325H	71	151000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 151000H C. YD 677265 D. 1 OOD 250LB BOMB RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE, CONCEALED ON TRAIL BY HAY, PARTIALLY UNDERGROUND. BOMB WAS WIRED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED E. DESTROYED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME/DTG	"S" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]H	72 151245H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 151245H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MAG, PMO.	DO
[illegible]H	73 151100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/4 B. 151100H C. YD 555295 D. SNIPER COMING BACK FM PATROL STEPPED ON MINE OF UNK TYPE. E. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DO
[illegible]H	74 151215H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 151215H C. YD 174663 D. WHILE ON PATROL 1 MARINE DETONATED SMALL PRESSURE TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 2 WIA (USMC)MED EVAC. NO ENEMY CONTACT. E. PRIORITY MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DO
[illegible]	75 [illegible]H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 SQUAD MINE SWEEP B. 150900H C. ZD 024026 D. ROAD SWEEP DETAIL FM E/2/26 AND ENGR'S AT ABOVE COORD FOUND 1 HOMEMADE MINE, CONSISTING OF 50LBS TNT W/ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP IN PLASTIC BAG BURIED UNDER 1/2" OF ASPHALT. MINE HAD WIRES RUNNING FROM IT 6" LONG. MINE WAS PLACED ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	DO
[illegible]H	76 150351Z	FM III MAF COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	DO
[illegible]H	77 142239Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS	
[illegible]H	78 142245Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS.	
[illegible]H	79 150025Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
[illegible]H	80 150506Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 47, 151200H.	
[illegible]H	81 151235H	FM 2/25: A. H/2/26 B. 151235H C. YD 828165 D. 5 VC FOUND HIDING IN TEMPLE VC FIRED UPON SEARCH PARTY ENTERING TEMPLE. 2 VC FLED FM SIDE DOOR. WEARING SHORTS AND "T" SHIRTS. 1 VC WORE GREEN UNIF. E. GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO TEMPLE. FLEEING VC WERE FIRED UPON. 4 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCHED FOR WOUNDED VC, ONLY FINDING HIS WPN AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. GRENADES BLOWN, GEAR WILL BE TAGGED AND TURNED INTO S-2. 1 USMC WIA. G. 1 (MED EVAC) I. 4 J. 1 M. 3 US CARBINES, 1 CHICOM CARBINE 3 CHICOM GRENADES N. MISC MEDICAL GEAR, PAPERS, & 782 GEAR.	DO
[illegible]	82 151400H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 151400H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, PMO.	DO
[illegible]H	83 150542Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/A/1/3)	DO
[illegible]H	84 150543Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
[illegible]	85 [illegible]Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 58, 151200H.	
[illegible]	86 [illegible]Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 131, 150600H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 151115H C. YD 120527 D. WHILE ON S&D MSN DETONATED CHICOM (AP) MINE ATTACHED TO [illegible] COVER. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. G. 10(MED EVAC)	DO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
151530H	88 151240H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 151240H C. XD 924533 D. (REF: J# 63) A/S CONDUCTED AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. E. AO RPTS 2 KIA (C). I. 2	DOPO
151535H	89 151410H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 151410H C. XD 703530 D. AO DIRECTED A/S ON OCCUPIED BUNKER. E. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 3 KIA (C). I. 3	DOPO
151536H	90 141945H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. LT JR. HENDERSON EOD FLOAT B. 141945H C. YD 061546 D. RD W AS SHRIKE MISSILE LAUNCHED FM F 105 A/C FM 355 OR 388 FIGHTER WING BASE IN THAILAND. SIGNAL WAS MOST LIKELY REC'D FROM AN/SPQ-10A BY A/C FM FLYING WHILE SUPRESSION MSN IN SUPPORT OF ARC LIGHT. E. AN/SPQ-10A IS DEACTIVATED PENDING DISSEMENATION OF INFO TO III MAF. 1ST NOTIFICATION AT 1400H.	DO
151553H	91 151440H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 161440H C. XD 923532 D. AO RPT'D DESTROYING 1 BUNKER AT ABOVE TIME/COORD.	DOPO
151554H	92 151400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 161400H C. XD 827432 D. HAVE MADE NUMEROUS CONTACTS W/MONTNGARDS. HAVE COUNTED UP TO 20 LIVING IN THIS GENERAL AREA. NO EN CONTACTS.	DO
151555H	93 151420H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 161430H C. YD 030550 D. M CO PATROL DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS $2\frac{1}{2}$x$2\frac{1}{2}$x$2\frac{1}{2}$', ALSO 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 3x3x4', ALL APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. BUNKERS NOT HEAVILY FORTIFIED. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OFDEMO.	DO
151556H	94 151420H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/26 B. 161420H C. XD 893402 D. FOUND TRACKS ON RIVER BANK APPROX 2 PEOPLE MOVING WEST BAREFOOTED. E. PRECEEDING W/CAUTION.	DO
151559H	95 151300H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 151300H C. YD 835175 D. STOPPED 3 MALES ON BICYCLES TO CHECK ID CARD. 1 MALE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE; W AS STOPPED AND APPREHENDED. KIT CARSON SCOUT RELIEVES ID CARD NOT VALID. E. 3 PERSONS DETAINED AND TURNED OVER TO CAC/A/6. L. 3	DO C
151607H	96 151440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 151440H C. YD 193733 D. REC'D 25 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. E. CALLED ARTY & AO. G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DOPO
151608H	97 151414H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 151414H C. XD 904521 D. 6-1 RECON TM WILL SPEND THE NIGHT HERE AT XD 904521 PHO ARRIVED AT 151415H.	DOPO
151[illegible]	98 151415H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 161415H C. YD 173664 D. COLUMN WALKING 20M ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. MAN HIT POSSIBLE CLAYMORE MINE. E. REQ'D MED EVAC. [illegible] MED EVAC	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[illegible]	99 151320H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 151320H C. YD 185728 D. LVT HIT (AT) MINE. EST 10LB NVA (AT) MINE. CRATER 5' DIAMETER. DESTROYED TRACK. INCAPACITATED VEHICLE. WHILE TOWING VEHICLE, SECOND MINE WAS DISCOVERED. DISABLED VEHICLE WILL BE RETRIEVED BY 2D LVT. MINE WILL BE BLOWN. G. 2 (1 MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]61GH	100 151505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 151505H C. YD 173663 YD 170664 D. WHILE MED EVAC WAS BEING CONDUCTED AT ABOVE COORD. HELOS REC'D AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S/M79 FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. MED EVAC COMPLETED.	DoPO
[illegible]61GH	101 150758Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/26)	
[illegible]61SH	102 150753Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 131. 150600H.	
[illegible]62H	103 150701Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	DoPO
[illegible]62H	104 150705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
[illegible]63H	105 150707Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/6)	
[illegible]62H	106 150710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/4)	
[illegible]62H	107 150712 Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	
[illegible]22H	108 151445H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 151445H C. XD 925402 D. LAST VEHICLE IN LATE LOUISE III CONVOY WHICH WAS GOING S ON ROUTE #9 OVER TURNED AT XD 925402. D/1/26 SENT R TN SOD. 1 LIGHT SECTION ONTOS TO THE ABOVE COORD FOR SECURITY. [illegible]TRIEVED VEHICLE/PERSONNEL AND RET'D TO D/1/26 CP AT XD 913403. 2 MARINES MED EVAC'D. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]7H	109 151405H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 B. 151305H C. YD 458254 D. PTL HEARD VOICES AND SPOTTED 10 VC MOVING AROUND THEIR [illegible]SN FROM THE N. AT 151250H THE VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING .30 CAL WPNS'S. AT 151305H PTL MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC AND EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS'S FIRE FRO ABOUT ONE MINUTE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH OUTSTANDING COV. RES IN 6 VC KIA (P) BY ARTY & 1 VC KIA (P) BY SA'S. J. 7	POPO
[illegible]6H	110 151510H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 151510H C. XD 904521 D. K/3/3 & M/3/3 NOW LINKED UP W/ 3/3 CP AND ALL UNITS MOVING EAST.	DoPO
[illegible]62H	111 151255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 151255H C. YD 193733 D. 1 11TH ENGR PERSON HIT EXPLO DEVICE. EST 82MM MORT [illegible]. DAMAGE TO VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. E. TREATED 1 CAS & MED EVAC'D. G. ONE (MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]	[illegible]1410H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 151410H C. YD 119668 [illegible] FOUND 10 BUNKERS 2x4x6' W/ASSORTED EQUIPM NOT [illegible] USED. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED. M. 1 RUSSIAN [illegible] W/ 4 BLASTING CAPS.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL 3D MARDIV COC 15=9 150001=152400H

TIME ONT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151635H	113 150620Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: US TROOP STRENGTH AT PRESCRIBED LOCATIONS	
151636H	114 150500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 166 142400-151200H, SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]700H	115 150735Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 140001-142400H	
151714H	116	FR 3D MARS: A. 1/M/3/4 B. 151145H C. YD120537, 128532 D. H CO SWEPT FM NE TO SW OF VALLEY AT ABOVE COORDS. DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, 1 DUD 105MM AND 2 PUNJI PITS, 1 W/CHICOM AT MINE, EXPLODED WHEN ENGR WAS PROBING. NO CAS. NO CONTACT.	DoPO
[illegible]724H	117 150641Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
151731H	118 150915Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/4	
151730H	119 150912Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/9	DoPO
151736H	120 150502Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT P/1/9	
[illegible]A	121 151645H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 151645H C. XD765460 D. RESUPPLY E. LZ LO REC'D 7-12 .50CAL RDS FM ABOVE COORDS. RET'D FIRE W/ 14 ROCKETS AND 200 RDS .50CAL. ALSO FIRED 20 RDS 81MM MORT. GOOD TGT COV. EN FIRE CEASED.	DoPO
[illegible]	122	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-122 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	123	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]2H	124 151630H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 151630H C. XD915475 D. AO OBS'D 3 EN IN OPEN. AO CONDUCTED A/S RESULTING IN 2 KIA (C) AND 1 WIA (P) I. 2 J. 1	54V G-2
[illegible]H	125 [illegible]55Z	FR 4TH MAR: OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP, 151200H JUN67	
[illegible]	126 150434Z	FR 26TH MAR: OPERATION CROCKETT SITREP, 151200H JUN67	
[illegible]	127 151420H	FR 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 151420H C. XD893412 D. REF J 794 E. FOLLOWED TRACKS APPROX 50 METERS AND TRACKS DISAPPEARED.	G-2
[illegible]H	128 151540H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 151640H C. YD172663 D. PTL DISCOVERED 6 HUTS WHICH HOLD ABOUT 6 MEN EACH. HUTS WERE FRESHLY BUILT AND ARE DEFINITELY FIRST AID STATIONS. MED SUPPLIES RECOVERED. ALSO FOUND PAPERS STATING SUPPLIES NEEDED AND # OF VC DEAD. PAPERS INCLUDED NAMES OF VILLAGERS WORKING W/ VC. ALSO FOUND 10-15 PUNJI BUNKERS, 6X6X4FT. TRAILS GOING N. AND S. HEAVILY USED. E. REQUEST FIXED WING. ALL SUPPLIES BEING BROUGHT TO G CO. N. 125 VIALS WATER, 1 LARGE ROLL GAUZE, 8 LARGE VIALS SALINE SOLUTION, 1 SYRINGE KIT, 2 MILLION UNITS PENICILLIN, 9 HOMEMADE MINE, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 25 7.62 RDS, PAPERS, 7 BOTTLES UNIDENTIFIED PILLS, 25 ATROPHINE SYRINGES, 1 ROLL COTTON.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV G-2 15-16 151600-132400H

OUT	TO/FR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	129 [illegible]Z	FR 3D MARDIV COCL DAILY VR REPTS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 47 151200H	
[illegible]	151 [illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 58 151200H	
	134	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 1410-1610 2.6 VR/TACA FORTIFIED VILLAGE, FRESH BUNKERS AT YD168759, 2A/S, 4 HUTS DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED. WORKED W/ 3/3 CONDUCTED 2 A/S AT XD914541 ON SUSPECTED VC LOC. SIGHTED 1 VC ARMED AND FIRING AT PLANE. 2 KIA (C) AND 1 KIA (P). GOOD COV. REC'D 1 RD TRACER, SUSPECTED .50 CAL OVER HELO VALLEY. COULD NOT LOC POS.	G-2
	134	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01D 0805-1055 2.5 VR/TACA. CONDUCTED VR AREA BETWEEN FIREBREAK AND BEN HAI RIVER. NO EN SIGHTINGS OR ACTIVITY. WORKED W/ 3/9. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED EN POS'S YD095723. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. NO FURTHER EVA. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED EN POS YD105732. HAD 1 MINOR SECONDARY EXPLO, 2 SMALL SECONDARY.	G-2
[illegible]	134	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01D 1355-1545 1.8 VR/TACA. WORKED EN ROCKPILE AREA, CONDUCTED A/S ON XD925834. DESTROYED 1 BUNKER. DIVERTED TO CHECK OUT 6X6 MISSING FM CONVOY TO KHE SANH. FOUND TRK ON ROAD AT XD921420. ACTIVITY NORMAL CONTACTED 26TH MARS AND INFORMED THEM OF SITUATION. CONDUCTED VR FM ROCKPILE TO DONG HA. NO EN SIGHTINGS OR ACTIVITY.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 1200-1313 1.5 VR/TACA XD924 [illegible]. RAN 1 A/S IN SPT 3/3. 2 KIA (C). NEG POS OF FIGHTING POS SIGHTED. EN SPOTTED MOVING N FM TOT AREA. J. 2 (#88)	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01D 1140-1315 1.35 TACA/VR VR ZONES B FM W OF CON THIEN S TO THE DONG HA RIVER. VR'D YD0[illegible] SC FOR K/3/4. FOUND 1 NEW AW POS, NEWLY CAMO. FOUND NUMEROUS UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS AND AW POSTS AT YD051743. NEG HUMAN ACTIVITY.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 59 151800H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 59 151800H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DESRIEF: 01D 1600-1830 (14JUNE) 2.3 TACA/VR VR ZONES A,B, ALONG DMZ. RAN A/S ON BRIDGE AT YD124765. BRIDGE IS OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION COVERED W/DIRT. DAMAGED BUT NOT DESTROYED. RAN A/S ON NEW BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD130777. NOT DAMAGED. REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE. RAN A/S FOR C/1/9 ON S VILLAGE AT YD196750. 2 SECONDARIES, 6 HUTS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. LAUNCHED AT [illegible]2255H, CONVOY 61 TO SPT RECON TM WHO HAD SPOTTED SOME MOVING LIGHTS. UNABLE TO CONFIRM AT YD9161.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: 01C 0602-1104 3.0 ARTY. UHF CAPABILITIES OF DASC. FLIGHT BOARD AS RADIO RELAY FOR FIXED [illegible] AND DASC. FIRED AT SUSPECTED OP IN HOUSES, YD162779. [illegible] SCRAPED 1 STRUCTURE BURNING. EXPENDED 9 HP 105MM.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, RECN, ORDERS	ACTION
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 132 151200H	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/26	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT EOD FISU 3	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2C1	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/26	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3	
		FR 3D MAR: 1. CAM LO DIST ADV B. 151800H C. IN TEXT D. 1 [illegible] VIC YD0945 05 . VC ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE [illegible] RTE 9 HEADING S VIC YD070570 TO YD080570. THIS REPT [illegible] BY CAM LO (3/3).	G-2
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 98 151200H	
		FR 3D MAR: 1. 3/3 B. 151800H C. L/3/3 POS D. AT ABOVE TIME AND PLACE 3 MONTAGNARDS CAME TO L CO POS REQUESTING FOOD AND PROTECTION. THEY STATED THEY TRAVELED UP DA LONG VALLEY AND WERE RUNNING FM VC. THE CA LU AREA WERE THE FIRST VILLAGES SUBJECTS HAD SEEN IN 3 YRS. SUBJECTS STATED THEY HAVE USED AS LABORERS FOR VC. THEY LEFT BECAUSE OF LACK OF FOOD. THEY FOLLOWED RIVER TO CAM LO, AND VILLAGERS THERE TOLD THEM TO COME TO THIS AREA. THAT THERE WERE 2 US CAMPS HERE. THEY ALSO STATED THAT THE VC WERE VERY HUNGRY AND SPOKE W/A NORTHERN ACCENT. E. MONTAGNARDS HAD A CHIEU HOI PASS. WILL FWD TO CAM LO TOMORROW.	G-2 POW
		FR 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY IN B. 151925H C. YD214739 D. 1 500LB BOMB LOC'D AT YD209666 FOUND BY 2/1/PROV ARTY BN EVIDENCE INDICATED BOMB DID NOT FALL ON THIS LOC. BOMB WAS COVERED W/CAMO. LST 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD. BOMB LOC WAS 16AOM FM [illegible] YD224631 E. EOD EXPLODED BOMB IN PLACE. AT 151710H.	G-2
		FR 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P-2 B. 152030H C. YD282[illegible] D P/2 PTL REC'D SA FIRE FM TREELINE IN FRONT OF THEIR POS. BELIEVED TO BE 2 MG'S IN FRONT OF TREELINE. P/2 PTL RET'D TO IP. D. [illegible] ARTY HSN. PTL WILL SEARCH AT END OF HSN. G. 2 (1 MAC, MED EVAC).	DOPO
		FM 2/26: A. CAC/A B. 151932 H C YD832176 D. A/6 REC'D [illegible] OF 5 DEAD VC AT SCHOOL HOUSE AT YD832176. E. CAC/A [illegible] SWEEPING OUT PTL AT THIS TIME TO INVEST.	DOPO
		FR 9D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEB	
		FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/9	
		[illegible] MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 5R 151800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC 12-32 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"X" DTG	INCIDENTS, INTGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		159 151233Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 151800H #99	
[illegible]		159 191940H	FR 5 TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 151940H C. YD414392,412386 D. 3/A OPS'D 6 VC IN UNITS W/HAND MAPS AND PACKS MOVING [illegible] ABOUT 20M OFF ROAD. IMMEDIATELY AFTER ENGAGING VC, OBSD [illegible] STRONG F-ME AT YD412386 E. ENGAGED FIRST GRP OF [illegible] W/SA AND M-79 RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (P) 2 VC FLED N. [illegible] ENTERED INTO AREA OF WITHDRAWAL. ENGAGED 2D GRP W/SA [illegible] VC FLED NW UP STREAM. PTL CHECKED AREA OF FIRST [illegible] FOR FURTHER CONTACT G. 1 (MINOR) J. 2	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT EXPLOITATION	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3 D MARDIV COCE RE CONMED STRENGTHS AT DONG HA	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/P-2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 48 151600H	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 151915H C. YD377325 D. 3/A CHOE MOVING INLAND FM DISMOUNT PT FOUND APPROX 300 PRO-JECTILES W.FINS. SIZE 1½ X ½". FOUND THEM IN RADIUS OF 70M E. DESTROYED ALL BUT 6. BRINGING THEM TO 9TH MARS S-2.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 59 151800H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 162245H C. XD778437 D. SOD LDR [illegible] CO UNDR THAT A MEMBER OF HIS SOD WAS SUFFERING FM FEVER, FOAMING AT THE MOUTH AND SWALLOWING HIS TONGUE E. B CMDR REQ'D MED EVAC. EVACED TO KHE SANH AT 152310H G. 1 (USMC).	G-1
[illegible]		169 152045H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-2,P-2A B. 152045H C. YD282576 D. REF A/C CAC/P-2A WAS MOVING TO BRUSH SITE AT 2045H WHEN THEY WERE HIT BY VC SOD. RECD ABOUT 100 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 1 OPEN E. CAC/P-2A RETD 600 RDS SA AND RETD TO OP. CALLED FIRE MSN ON ABOVE COORDS. AFTER FIRE MSN ENDED [illegible] SOD TO CHECK AREA. SOD RETD TO OP AFTER FINDING 20 CARBINE RDS. G. 2 (USMC, 1 EVAC, PREV REPTD) J. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]		170	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
160245H		19	151630Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 60. 152400H.	
160246H		20	151640Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 60. 152400H.	
160317H		21	152330H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 3/1ST AMPHIB CO B. 152330H C. YD 340679 D. REC'D RPT AT 2355H THAT ARVN REC'D INCOMING AT ABOVE COORD. LAST CONCENTRATION FIRED IVTH-6 AT 2317H. ARVN HAD NOT CLEARED ENTRY INTO AREA. E. INTEND CRATER ANALYSIS IN MORNING F. 2 G. 4	D-1
160400H		22	151615Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 134. 152400H.	
	160419H	23	151947Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/1ST AMPHIB CO)	
	160420H	24	151940Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2, CAC/P21)	
	160420H	25	151935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 2C1)	
	160421H	26	151932Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
	160421H	27	151910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 100, 152 400H	
	160422H	28	151920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 49, 152400H	
	160535H	29	152000Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 60. 152400H	
160551H		30	151715Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 15 JUNE 1967	
	160633H	31	152155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 134, 152400H	
160636H		32	151925Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 15 JUNE 1967.	
160645H		33	152211Z	FM III MAF COC) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 151700-160600H	
160646H		34	160615H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 160615H C. YD 918528 D. M/3/3 JUMPED OFF. ALL SECURE.	
160649H		35	152210Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 101. 160600H	
160837H		36	160615H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 160615H C. YD 589235 D. CAME UPON 1 VC PLT BY SURPRISE. VC FLED WHILE RETURNING SA'S FIRE. C/1/3 PURSUED BY FIRE. E. UPON SEARCH OF VC PSN, C/1/3 DISCOVERED BODIES AND 1 VC. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL PACKS. I. 4 L. 1 N. 19 VC PACKS	G-3 G-1
160840H		37	152240Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 61. 160600H	
160840H		38	152145Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 61. 160600H	
160841H		39	152211Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 50, 160600H	
160913H		40		FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 (REF: J# 124 OF 15 JUNE 67) D. CORRECTION: LINE "C" SHOULD READ: XD 935542. E. CORRECTION CALLED INTO III MAF COC AT 160845H.	G-2
160940H		41	160830H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2A2 RECON TM B. 160830H C. XD 874[illegible] XD 870485 D. 2A2 SPOTTED 3 ENEMY. HAD HEARD MUCH NOISE MOVING TOWARDS THEIR PSN. ENEMY WEARING KHAKI UNIF'S. EQUIP UNK. E. FIRE MSN IN PROGRESS.	G-2
160943H		42	160840H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 160840H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	
160945H		43	152245Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 134, 160600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
160950H		44	152030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6 B. 152030H C. YC 147994 D. 3 VC ABDUCTED HAMLET CHIEF OF THUY CAM. HE WAS SHOT 3 TIMES IN HEAD AND ONCE IN CHEST. AFTER THE ASSASSINATION. VC WITHDREW FM THE AREA TAKING THE CHIEF'S WATCH. E. CAC/H/6 RECON PATROL SWEPT AREA AT 160830H. W/NEG RESULTS.
	160958H	45	160105Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 10, 160600H.
	160959H	46	160120Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 50, 160600H.
	160959H	47	160122Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)
161000H		48	160810H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 160810H C. YD 752135 D. ENGR FOUND RD OF UNK ORIGIN. JUST OFF OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. E. RD WAS DISARMED AND BEING RET'D TO CP FOR IDENTIFICATION.
161007H		49	160830H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CONVOY COMMANDER (SSGT SMITH) B. 160830H C. YD 994043 D. MINE SWEEP TEAM ACCOMPANYING CONVOY FOUND A MINE IN THE ROADWAY. E. MINE DESTROYED: MISSION CONT'D.
	161036H	50	160200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 61, 160600H
	161036H	51	160010Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM
	161037H	52	152330Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS
161106H		53	160805H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/G/1/4 B. 160805H C. YD 690090 YD 688089 D. DOG TEAM DETECTED VC AMBUSH OF EST 12 VC. VC OPENED FIRE W/SA'S. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN, AND CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RESULTS.
161108H		54	151932H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A B. 151932H C. YD 832176 D. (REF: J# 155 OF 15 JUNE, AND J# 5 OF 16 JUNE) DEAD VC RPT'D TO BE AT SCHOOL HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. WAS 1 OF 4 VC KIA (C) ACCOUNTED FOR BY H/2/26. CAC/A/6 PATROL BROUGHT BODY BACK TO COMPOUND WHERE IT WAS CLAIMED BY THE MOTHER. 1ST CIT TOOK THE MOTHER TO PHU BAI FOR INTERROGATION. NO WPNS WERE FOUND. E. CONTACT 1ST CIT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. CAC/A/6 HAS SENT PATROL TO FURTHER SEARCH THE AREA.
161112H		55		FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 (REF: J# 36) D. CORRECTION TO LINE "D" AND LINE "N".....SHOULD READ: "ALSO FOUND 19 BAGS OF RICE," INSTEAD OF 19 PACKS. N. 19 BAGS OF RICE
161115H		56	161010H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CONVOY COMMANDER (SSGT SMITH) B. 161010H C. YD 008038 D. MINE SWEEP TEAM ACCOMPANYING CONVOY FOUND A MINE IN THE ROADWAY. THE ENGR SWEEP TEAM EST THE MINE TO BE 75LB CHARGE. E. MINE DESTROYED: MISSION CONT'D.
161116H		57	161025H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 161025H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26,
	161117H	58	160310Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/H/6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
161120H		59	161030H	FM 3D RECON BN (PHU BAI): A. 2B1 B. 161030H C. ZC 135965 D. SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION, 2B1 PTL, RPT'D BEING SURROUNDED BY MUCH MOVEMENT. PTL COULD NOT OBS ANY ENEMY DIRECTLY AROUND PSN, BUT DID OBS MUCH MOVEMENT. PTL ALSO OBS'D EST 20 NVA/VC ON RIDGELINE AT ZC 132965. NO UNIF OBS'D. AT APPROX 161145H, PTL RPT'D RECEIVING SA'S/AW'S FIRE, 2 GRENADES. PTL RET'D SAME RESULTING IN 3 KIA (C). F/W & GUNSHIPS ON STATION AT THIS TIME RUNNING STRIKES. MORE INFO TO FOLLWO AS AVAILABLE. I, 3
161138H		60	160120H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D2 B. 160120H C. YD 269359 YD 270348 D. PTL OBS'D 3 LIGHTS, THE SIZE OF HAND LANTERNS MOVING THRO'GH VALLEY FROM E TO W. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE
161150H		61		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC
161150H		62		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC
				JOURNAL ENTRY #60 CONT'D: SIGNALLING. E. ARTY CALLED 3 RDS 175MM HE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. PTL CONT'D MISSION.
161215H		63	152300H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 12TH MARS LIAISON OFFICER, W/2D ARVN B. 152300H TO 160100H C. YD 221680 D. AT 161025H 12 MARINES REC'D RPT FM 2D ARVN REGT THAT BETWEEN 152300H AND 160400H, 3 RDS ARTY LANDED AT YD 221680 RESULTING IN 1 KIA & 3 WIA (ARVN). E. EXAMINING OF ALL UNITS FIRING RECORDS FOR TIME FRAME ABOVE, AND CONDUCTING CRATER ANALYSTS TO DETERMINE CAL OF RD, AND DIRECTION OF FIRE IN ATTEMPT TO FIX RESPONSIBILITY. INVESTIGATION PENDING ON RESULTS. F. 1 (ARVN) G. 2 (ARVN)
161220H		64	160700H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 160700H C. YD 207442 YD 220445 D. PTL HEARD 1 RD OF SA'S FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM A .30 CAL WPN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONT'D MSN.
161224H		65	160915H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 6-1 B. 160915H C. XD 919537 D. 4-5 NVA THREW 5 OR 6 GRENADES AT PTL. NVA WORE KHAKIS W/NO COVERS & NO PACKS. ARMED W/AK/47'S, GRENADES. ENEMY MOVED N TO E OVER RIDGELINE AFTER THROWING GRENADES. PTL LINKED UP W/M CO 3/3. E. PTL SCHEDULED FOR EXTRACTION 16
161232H		66	161050H	FM MAG 16: A. VMO 3 B. 161050H C. XD 874489 D. 2 UH1E'S TOOK SA'S FIRE. NO HITS. E. RET'D 1500 RDS 7.62MM AND 10 RKTS. SUPPRESSED ENEMY FIRE.
161234H		67	160420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT STRIP NR 135, 160600H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	68	160830H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2A2 RECON TEAM B. 160830H (REF: J# 41) C. XD 872485 XD 874484 D. 2A2 WAS EXTRACTED AFTER SPOTTING 12-15 ENEMY NEARING THEIR PSN. TM WAS OBS'D BY ARMY. VOICES OF SEVERAL OTHER ENEMY WERE HEARD IN THE AREA. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE SURROUNDING 2A2. E. ARTY CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. HELO PILOTS RPT'D TAKING HVY SA'S FIRE IN LZ FM SEVERAL DIRECTIONS DURING EXTRACTION. RESULTS OF ARTY FIRE UNK.	
	69	160440Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
	70	161210H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/4 B. 161210H C. YD 020592 TO YD 023588 D. AT 1ST COORD A/S UNCOVERED 10 BUNKERS, 1 FIGHTING TRENCH, 1 TUNNEL, AND 3 AW PSNS. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS'D TWICE IN THIS AREA. AT 2D COORD, A/S UNCOVERED 4 TUNNELS, AND 4 BUNKERS. ALL PSNS DESTROYED.	
	71	151615Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 135, 152400H.	
	72	161110H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 161110H C. YD 196734 D. 11TH ENGR VEHICLE DETONATED MINE. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. 1 ENTIRE RIGHT TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF. NEG CAS.	
	73	161140H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 161140H C. YD 176727 TO YD 177723 D. SPOTTED 5 NVA W/WPNS MOVING SE. E. FIRED 12 60MM MORT RDS. CALLED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA.	
	74	160915H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 160915H C. YD 176731 D. SPOTTED 5 INDIV'S FLEEING FM PATROL. E. CALLED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA.	
	75	161200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 161200H C. YD 172664 D. FOUND 15-20 BUNKERS 6'x6'x4', MEDICAL GEAR, CLOTHING, AND 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE. E. TAKING CAPT'D GEAR TO BN CP. F. 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE, MEDICAL GEAR, CLOTHING.	
	76	161200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 161200H C. YD 172664 D. PATROL CHECKING VC AID STATION. MARINE STEPPED ON EXPLO DEVICE, HOMEMADE PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. MED EVAC REQUIRED FOR 2 MEN. E. CALLED MED EVAC. CONT'D SEARCH. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	
	77	152100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H B. 152100H C. YD 918095 D. CAC/H REC'D INFO FM HUE THAT AT 161015H LOCAL VC HELD PROPOGANDA SCHOOL AT TIME/LOC ABOVE. VC LEFT AREA AT 161230H. E. CAC/H PATROL SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS THIS AM.	
	78	161300H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 161300H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, CO, PMO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	MSG # DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]	98 161505H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 161505H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	DOPO
[illegible]	96 160855H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 B. 160855H C. XD 872485 D. PTL SPOTTED 12-15 NVA AT XD 874484. ALSO HEARD A LOT OF MOVEMENT IN AREA. PTL EST 50 NVA IN AREA BECAUSE OF THE MOVEMENT. PTL MOVED TO A HLZ FOR EXTRACTION. UPON EXTRACTION, HELO'S WERE FIRED ON BY SA'S. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. AO IN AREA AT THIS TIME.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	97 161230H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 161230H C. YD 173664 D. (REF: J# 75) G/2/9 SEARCHED AREA 100M SQUARE, AND FOUND 15-20 REIN BUNKERS, EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING OUTSIDE OF BUNKERS. SOME APPEARED TO BE OFFICERS CLOTHING. WAS NOT DAMP FROM RAIN, BELIEVED LEFT THERE WITHIN THE LAST 48 HRS. E. A/S REQ'D AFTER 1/G & 2/G WITHDREW. N. ASSORTED CLOTHING, 4 GAS MASKS, 11 60MM RDS, 1 CHICOM 60MM MORTAR TUBE, 25LBS OF RICE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]00H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 161400H C. YD 185663 ZD 189662 D. OBS'D 6 VC WEARING CAMO COVERS AND BLACK PJ'S, NO WPNS OBS'D. E. AO REQ'D. 3D PLT TO SWEEP AREA.	DOPO
[illegible]	99 161313H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P2/B B. 161313H C. YD 285554 D. CAC/P2/B SPOTTED A SQUAD OF VC; CALLED IN FIRE MSN. E. FIRE MSN COMPLETED. SEARCHING OUT AREA. NEG RESULTS. HALF THRU SWEEP, MADE CONTACT W/ENEMY. REC'D 50 RDS SA'S FIRE. RET'D 80 RDS SA'S FIRE. RESUMED SWEEP. NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON ASSIGNED PATROL.	DOPO
[illegible]	100 160734Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/26 RELAY)	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	101 160500Z	FM 3D MARDIV (CG): INTSUM NR 167, 152400-161200H. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	
161600H	102 160803Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT REQUEST.	
[illegible]	103 161300H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 161300H C. ZD 017023 D. 1/G FOUND 1 M72 LAAW LYING IN BRUSH IN TACT. E. 1/G BRINGING LAAW BACK TO CP. N. 1 M79 LAAW	DOPO
[illegible]	104 140915H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B1 B. 140915H-170930H C. INTEXT D. FOLLOW UP TO 1B1 CONTACT 140915H (3D RECON SITREP NR 769). (ZC 125955) RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 VC KIA (C)(PREV RPT'D), 1 VC KIA (P). KIA HAD 10,100 SVN PIASTERS, NEW 782 GEAR, M1 IN EXCEL CONDITION. 141830H (ZC 139965) 10-15 VC SEEN MOVING E ON 4-5 FT WIDE TRAIL. UNIF NOT OBS'D. AT LEAST 1 WPN SEEN. EN APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR PTL. NO ACTION TAKEN. 170930H(ZC 136969) UNK NR WOODCUTTERS HEARD NEAR EXTRACT HLZ. NO ACTION TAKEN. I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 M1 SER NR 4213625 N. 1 CANDLE, 3 FLINTS, 2 COVERS, 1 BANDAGE, 10,100 SVN PIASTERS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARS LIAISON O W/2D ARVN REGT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		161400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 161400H C. XD784422 D. ACCIDENTAL FIRING OF 1 4.2 MORT RD AT ABOVE COORDS. NONE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED MORT WAS TO FIRE IN ABOVE COORDS AT CMD OF A CO PTL, THE FRIENDLY UNIT IN THAT AREA. ACCIDENT OCCURRED AS FOLLOWS: THE FO OF 4.2 MORT UNIT WAS TALKING TO FDC AND TOLD THE OP CHIEF AND THE FDC TO DELAY THE CMD TO STAND BY TO FIRE GUN 4, WHICH WAS FIRING A MSN FOR I /1/26. GUN 3 WHICH WAS LAYED ON XD784442 OVERHEARD CMD AND FIRED 1 RD CAUSING FRIENDLY WIA. E. INVEST TO BE CONDUCTED G. 1 (MINOR)	
		161645H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 161645H C. YD777438,774430 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF B (-) DETECTED SUSPECTED EN AMBUSH AT YD774430 E. CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MSN. FIRED 74 RDS, EXCELL. EOT TGT COV. WILL ATTEMPT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Phil Kelly Jr. CAPT, USMC.	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC.	
		161945H	FR FMAW-OPNS: DUD BOMB REPT	
		161600H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 161600H C. YD198738 D. DET APPREHENDED AT ABOVE COORDS. INTERR'D BY INTERPRETER W/B CO. REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. HE IS 17 YRS OLD. HAS NO ID CARD. INTERPRETER FEELS MAN IS VC. E. TAKEN TO BASE. AWAITING EVAC. L. 1	
			FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
			FR 3 D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 136 161300H	
			FR 3 D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 62 161200H	
		161400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 161400H C. YD126723 D. FOUND 6 GRAVES W/GRAVE MARKERS. EACH GRAVE CONTAINED 1 NVA BODY. GRAVES 2 FT DEEP W/OVERGROWN GRASS. E. WILL BRING GRAVE MARKERS TO 3/9 CP. I. 6	
		161955H	E. ARMY PSY WAR H. 161955H C. YD975166 D. ARMY PSY WARFARE A/C 1/C47 REPTD TAKING SA FIRE. E. NEG. NO A/C IN AREA. TO INVEST	
		161950H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C2 B. 161950H C. YD649207,652207 D. 3C2 PTL REPTD RECEIVING 4 RD SA FIRE IN POS. RD BELIEVED TO BE .30CAL. E. PTL NOW CALLING ARTY.	
			129 1611297 FM MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 32 161800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSG', ORDERS	ACTION
	146	[illegible] 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 162[illegible]H C. XD9856[illegible]5 D. AT ABOVE TIME [illegible] COORDS. 3/3 FO OBS'D TRACER RD, FOLLOWED BY AIRBURST [illegible]. FIRED ARTY MSN.	
	147	161[illegible]Z FR 4TH MARS: CROCTAN SITREP 103 161800H	
[illegible]-4TH	148	161207Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
	149	161615H FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 161615H C. YD612277 D. DURING SWEEP DISCOVERED INDIVIDUAL IN HUT. PERSON WORE GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS. ID CARD APPEARED ALTERED. PTL APPREHENDED INDIV. L. 1	G-2
	150	161030H FR 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 161030H C. TEXT D. 1B1 PTL PRIOR TO BE EXTRACTED HEARD NOISES AT ZC136969., WHICH SEEMED TO BE BROUSHOPPERS. AT 161030H 2 BL PTL INSERTED AT SAME LZ THAT 1B1 WAS EXTRACTED. SHORTLY AFTER INSERT 2B1 PTL OBS'D 30 [illegible]VC ON RIDGELINE AT ZC136969, MOVING S TOWARDS PTL. WEARING MIXED CLOTHING CONSISTING OF KHAKI, CAMO UTILS AND GRAY JUNGLE TYPE UTILS. ALL EN WERE WELL CAMO U/BRUSH AND WERE ARMED W/ CARBINES AND AK-47'S. ALSO CREWS (NOT CHICOM). FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION. PAN STRIKES AND STRAFES AND RIPPED RECEIVING LOCAL FIR FM ZC116974 to 134969, RES OF A/S 6 KIA (C) AND 9 SECONDARY EXPLO. PTL REPTD RECEIVING A SUSTAINED VOLUME OF FIRE FOR APPROX 3 MINS AT 161220H. REACTIONARY FORCE (H/2/26) WAS INSERTED AT ZC137973 AND LINKED UP W/PTL AT WHICH TIME PTL BECAME OPCON TO H.2.26. AREA AROUND LZ WAS WELL FORTIFIED W/1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND AT LEAST 4 LARGE PUNJI PITS. PTL EXTRACTED BY TRK/FOOT AT 161600H ALONG W/H/2/26. RES OF PTL'S ACTION. 9KIA (C) (3 PREV REPTD) J#59. REF J"59, 10A	DOPO G-2
	151	161050Z FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 63 161800H	
[illegible]H	152	161025Z FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 63 161800H	
	153	161040H FR 26TH MARS: A. AF FAC DEBRIEF: B. 161040H C. XD863481 D. FAC DIRECTED A/S AGAINST EN TROOPS AT ABOVE LOC. DEBRIEF REVEALED THE ACTION RESULTED IN 20 KIA (P). ACTION IN SPT OF A RECON TM EXTRACTION IN SAME VIC. J. 20	G-2 DOPO
	154	161335Z FR 3 D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT REQUEST	
	155	161940H FR 2/26: A. CAC/A-6B B. 161940H C. YD830166 D. WHILE ON PTL MARINE TRIPPED AND ACCIDENTALLY PUSHED OFF SAFETY ON M-79. RD WAS DISCHARGED AND HIT MARINE IN FOOT. RD DID NOT EXPLODE, BUT WAS DEFLECTED AWAY. E. PTL SET UP SECURITY AND ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. INDIV WAS MED EVACED BY VEHICLE. G. 1 (MEC)	DOPO G-1
	156	[illegible]2115H FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 162115H C. YD025590, 035596, 039582 D. AT 2115H K SPOTTED MOVING LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED IN ARTY AND FIRED 60MM. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 3D MAR : A. 3/4 B. 162[illegible]H C. YD031681 D. AT 2030H K [illegible] INCOMING ARTY FIRE. WAS BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY. 1 MED [illegible] CALL'D MED. THERE WERE ALSO 2 NON-MED EVAC. E. MED EVAC [illegible] INVEST UNDERWAY G. 2 (1 EVAC).
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]16[illegible]H	FR 9TH MAR: A. L/2/9 B. 16164,5H C. YD108721 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SEMI AND AUTO RIFLE FIRE, APPEARED TO BE .30CAL CARBINE. E. REC'D 100 RDS 90MM CANNISTER INTO WOODLINE WHERE ENEMY ORIGINATED. DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO LATE HR OF DAYLIGHT.
[illegible]	169	162110H	FR 9TH MAR: A. CAC/2-2 B. 162110H C. YD273573,275573 D. SQUAD WAS HEADING TOWARDS AMBUSH SITE WHEN WERE AMBUSHED BY A EST VC PLAT. REC'D 1'00 RDS SA. E. REC'D 1000 RDS SA [illegible], COULD NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE BUT DID [illegible] WILL SWEEP AREA. G. 2 (USMC, MINOR)
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FR 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 162230H C. XD868463 D. I CP RECD [illegible] OF PERIMETER CONSISTING OF 1 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN [illegible] MCA, WOUNDS MINOR AND CREATED IN FIELD. E. I CP REC'D [illegible] 3/3 GRENS AND 50 RDS SA FIRE. EN CAS, SIZE AND TYE OF [illegible] UNK. G. 2
[illegible]	161	161221Z	FR 1TH MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE
[illegible]	162	161335Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT REQUEST
162316H	163	1614327	FR 3D M RDTV COC: CUMBERLAND STRIP 32 161800H
162325H	164	1614177	FR 3 D MARDTV COC: CROCKER STRIP 103 161800H
162326H	165	1615167	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AF FAC DEBRIEF
162[illegible]35H	166	1615007	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/3
162[illegible]37 H	167	1614557	FR 3DMARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/3
162[illegible]3H	168	1615057	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2B1
[illegible]	169		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 JUNE 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
170643H		25	161750Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 16 JUNE 1967.
170643H		26	161715Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI AIR INTERESTS FOR 16 JUNE 1967
	170642H	27	162140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 104, 162400H
	170643H	28	162047Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHARON SITREP NR 64, 162400H
170645H		29	170555Z	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 170555H C. YD 476255 G-2 D. SIGHTED BLUE GREEN FLARE, FIRED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. ALL UNITS NOTIFIED.
170700H		30	162211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 161700-170600H
	170724H	31	162245Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 53, 162400H.
	170724Z	32	162250Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 138, 162400H.
	170725H	33	162308Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REP (SPARROW HAWK)
170726Z		34	170630H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/1 B. 170630H C. YD 945535 D. M/3/3 MOVED OUT IN AMTRACS.
170727H		35	170130H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 170130H C. YD 235444 (LEN) YD 225442, YD 216452 D. PTL OBS'D 2 GROUPS OF 5 LIGHTS, MOVING TOWARDS EACH OTHER, E TO W. E. PTL CALLED ARTY: 16 VOS 175MM FIRED. LIGHTS PARTIALLY EXTINGUISHED. LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE BATTLE LANTERNS.
170734H		36	162245Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 139, 170600H.
170735H		37	162230Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 105, 170600H.
170753H		38	162233Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 54, 170600H.
170827H		39	162315Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CHARON SITREP NR 65, 170600H.
170853H		40	162200Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CHARON SITREP NR 65, 170600H.
170857H		41	170130H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. C/2/9 B. 170720H C. YD 177657 D. 3/C MOVING ON PATROL, WHEN LEAD MAN DETONATED 60MM MORTAR RD WHICH WAS ALONGSIDE OF TRAIL. DEVICE HAD TRIP WIRE. G-2 E. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED. G. 3 (MED EVAC)
170858H		42	170820H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 170820H C. YD 917533 D. K/3/3 FOUND 1 750LB BOMB DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
170859H		43		FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/3 (NEW: AT 142 OF 16 JUN. 1967) D. N/A B. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 FR WIAS. G. 3(NON MED EVAC).
170905H		44	170744H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROKCN RIVER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH DEPARTED AT 170744H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO, 4TH MPS, 9TH MARS, 26TH MARS, XIX TAF.
170929H		45	170833H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2H2 B. 170833H C. YD 253333 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/10 VC/NVA CARRYING OMGWINS & AMTS, WEARING KHAKIS & SHORTS. PRESENTLY 15-25 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL TO PTL'S PSN FROM SE TO NW. 1 IN KHAKIS, REST IN BLACK PJ'S WEARING PACKS, STEEL HELMETS & CARRYING AK47'S, SO FAR 3 VC KIA (PT). E. PTL CALLED ARTY BUT NO A/C IN AREA, HELOS ON THE WAY TO EXTRACT PTL. G. 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ENTRY NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	170932H	46	170112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)
	171000H	47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN/HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC
	171005H	48	170935H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 170935H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MIO, PAO.
	171006H	49	170800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 170800H C. YD 575297 D. PATROL CAME UPON VC THAT WAS RESTING. VC WAS SURPRISED AND CAPTURED. E. WILL RETURN TO REAR. L. 1 M. 1 CARBINE N. DOCUMENTS, FOOD, AND MIRROR.
	171019H	50	160630H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 160830H C. YD 105722H D. PTL FOUND APPROX 25 BUNKERS, OLD AND DETERIATED, REIN W/LOGS AND DIRT. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. D/1/9 DESTROYED BUNKERS.
	171026H	51	160745H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 160745H C. YD 107722 D. DISCOVERED 5 82MM MORTAR RDS IN OLD TRENCH, ATTACHED TO BAMBOO, COVERED W/DIRT AND SHRUBERY. RDS HAD CHINESE WRITING ON THEM. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, AND RET'D RDS TO 3/9 CP. N. 5 82MM MORTAR RDS.
	171032H	52	161530H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 161530H C. YD 107721 D. FOUND RPG-2 (AT) RD IN BUSH LINE. RD HAD EITHER BEEN FIRED OR MISLAYED, APPROX 2 MONTHS IN PLACE, W/CHINESE WRITING. E. DESTROYED W/C4.
	171050H	53	170200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/3 B. 170200H C. YD 912125 D. 2 VC CAME TO HOUSE OF MR. LEBA(VN CIV), AND TOOK HIM APPROX 500M FM HIS HOME. VICTIM WAS SHOT TWICE IN THE HEAD W/A .45 CAL PISTOL. VILLAGER INFORMED CAC/A/3 AT 170230H. E. SENT PATROL TO THE ABOVE LOCATION TO INVESTIGATE AND CHECK OUT INFO. FOUND THAT HE WORKED CLOSELY W/ED TEAM.
	171054H	54	171000H	FM 2/26: A. HQ'S BN B. 171000H C. YD 895135 D. VEHICLE ROLLED OFF HILL #880. E. MED EVAC CALLED. WRECKER AND INVESTIGATING OFFICER CALLED TO THE SCENE. VEHICLE RECOVERED. F. 1 (NBC) G. 1 (NBC-EVAC)
	171057H	55	170845H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 170845H C. YD 177655 D. A PATROL FR G/2/9 NEARS A MINE EXPLOSIVE AND POINT ELEMENT FIRED WHILE SEARCHING AREA. A BURST OF AMMO FIRE. FOUND BLOODY SHOE AND AMMO POUCH ON TRAIL & ASSORTED GEAR. FOUND BUNKERS, APPROX 200-250 SPOTTED BY AC. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA OFFICER KIA W/MAPS. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. NEG INFO TO FOLLOW. F. 1 CARBINE RIFLE U. DIARY, SCARVES, 60 RDS AMMUNITION (NVA), & CHICOM GRENADES, 2 MAGS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, MISC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
171110H		56	170920H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 B. 170920H C. YD 282553 YD 284556 D. PATROL REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE FM EST SQD OF VC. E. RET'D 250 SA'S RDS, SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. G. 3 (NON EVAC).
171132H		57	170900H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. RAINBELT RELAY B. 170900H C. YD 849036 YD 849096 D. PTL OBS'D 10-14 VC IN OPEN. F. CALLED ARTY. EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. I. 3 J. 4
171134H		58	161715Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 16 JUNE 1967.
171136H		59	170225Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 139, 170600H.
171138H		60	170235Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 105, 170600H.
171139H		61	170230Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 54, 170600H.
171139K		62	170301Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)
171140H		63	170258Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (REF: MY 161500Z JUNE 67)
171141H		64	170253Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2D2)
171211K		65	170309Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
171211H		66	170318Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 65, 170600H.
171217H		67	170900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 170900H C. YD 472399 D. AT VIC YD 477315, B/1/3 FOUND AN 81MM MORT EXPLO DEVICE. AT VIC YD 474314 A CLAYMORE MINE WAS DISCOVERED, AND A POSSIBLE MINE LOC AT YD 475315. ALL EXPLO DEVICES WERE MARKED. E. ALL EXPLO DEVICES WILL BE DESTROYED WHEN B/1/3 MOVES FM THE AREA.
171220H		68	171000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/3 B. 171000H C. YD 403285 D. 3/A FOUND EQUIPMENT LISTED IN LINE "N", AT ABOVE COORD. N. 1 VN TYPE HAVERSACK, 25 LBS RICE, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 COOKING POT, 1 DISH, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 SHIRT, 1 TOOTHBRUSH, 1 HEADBAND.
171222H		69	170915H	FM 2/26: A. H&S/2/26 (HILL #850) (REF: A/ 5) B. 170915H C. YD 856133 D. 7 USMC RIDING A USMC 3/4TON TRUCK (303232) DOWN FM HILL #850, LOST CONTROL AND ROLLED OVER, FOR ABOUT 50M DOWN HILL. LANDING ON RDS TOP, PINNING 2 USMC UNDER TRUCK. TOOK BELONGINGS TO HQ'S BN MT MAINT. E. PRYED DOOR OPEN & FREED 1 INJURED USMC. CALLED MED EVAC. 1 USMC KILLED NOT EVAC'D AS DET. ABOVE PERSONNEL FM HQ'S BN NGF TEAM. KILLED & INJURED PREV RPT'D. F. 1(NBC) G. 1(NBC)
171228H		70	170945H	FM 2/26: A. 3/D/1/3 B. 170945H C. YD 394304 D. 3/D WHILE ON PATROL, DISCOVERED 1 DETAINEE ON TRAIL. DET RAN AND WAS APPREHENDED. DET HAD NO WPN. E. BROUGHT DET TO 4TH MARS CP. I. 1
171230H		71	171000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 171000H C. XD 955555 D. OBS'D 5 MEN AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. NO COVERS. NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE. E. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171252H		72	170830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 170830H C. YD 177661 D. WHILE APPROACHING PSN OF G/3A, FOUND 1 .30CAL CARBINE W/2 MAGS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/POUCH, CANTEEN, M26 GRENADE, AND CARBINE BAYONET. E. SENT ALL GEAR TO 2/9 S.2. M. 1 CARBINE, 1 BAYONET N. ALL OTHER GEAR LISTED IN LINE "D".	
171329H		73	170350Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 66, 171200H.	
171330H		74	170910H	FM 2/26: A. H&S/2/25 B. 170910H TO 170945H C. YD 849086 (EN) YD 838089, 842087, 849096 D. H&S/2/26 CO AT ABOVE COORD (HILL #230) SPOTTED 10 NVA MOVING DUE WEST AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO AT APPROX 0945 APPROX 50 VC WERE SPOTTED FROM ABOVE COORDS BY H&S 2/26 AND RECON DET. RECON CALLED FIRE MSN. VC OBS'D MOVING DUE SOUTH. RECON RPT'D 7 VC KIA (C). E. CALLED ARTY MSN. AO WAS REQ'D FOR POSSIBLE SIGHTINGS. AO RPT'D NEG SIGHTINGS. I. 7	
171332H		75	171210H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. MCB 11 B. 171210H C. YD 253561 YD 250560 D. PATROL REC'D UNK NR SNIPER RDS. E. RET'D SA'S FIRE.	
171333H		76	171110H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC/A4 B. 171110H C. YD 341642 YD 345635 D. PATROL REC'D 3 RPG M79 FIRE, 10 RDS SA'S FIRE. E. RET'D 2 M79 RDS, UNABLE TO RETURN FURTHER FIRE DUE TO FR PERSONNEL IN VILLAGE. DISPLACED PATROL TO NEW LOCATION.	
171335H		77	171130H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 171130H C. YD 177660 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, MARINE DETONATED RIGGED 60MM MORTAR RD W /TRIP WIRE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. AND COMPLETED. G. 1(MED EVAC)	
171344H		78	171100H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 (REF: J# 55) B. 171100H C. YD 177661 D. 2/G DISCOVERED 2 (AT) MINES POSSIBLY RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, POSSIBLY RIGGED, ASSORTED CLOTHING, APPROX 20 BUNKERS, 3x4x3'; SOME "L" SHAPED, SOME "T" SHAPED, REIN W/LOGS. ALSO FOUND SA'S AMMO, COMMUNIST PROPOGANDA, BLOOD STAINED USMC BAGS BATTERIES, 2 CHICOM 3.5 RKT RDS, 2 SIGNALLING DEVICES, [illegible] SELECTOR & 3 MAGS, 1 AK47 CARBINE, 2 CHICOM [illegible] MG'S, 6 .45 SUB MG MAGS, ASSORTED DEMO GEAR. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ABOVE BLOODIED GEAR. J. 1 M. & N. LISTED ABOVE.	
171348H		79	170130Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS	
171349H		80	170435Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (RAINBELT RELAY)	
171349H		81	170455Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/3)	
171350H		82	170510Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	
171350H		83	170420Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/F2)	
171351H		84	170200Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNSL TPQ TARGETS.	
[illegible]		85	170506Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 55, 171200H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
171400H		86	170227Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR MISSION
171402H		87		FM MAG 16: (1) VMO 3, 170945H, YD 599219: (ENEMY SPOTTED) BOAT CAMO W/LEAVES & BRANCHES. OBTAINED CLEARANCE TO OPEN FIRE. MADE SEVERAL RUNS W/7.62MM & RKTS BUT UNABLE TO SINK BOAT. BOAT STILL IN TACT. NFG ENEMY ACTY/FIRE. (2) VMO 3, 171140H, YD 819127: UHLE TOOK LIGHT SAVS FIRE; NO HITS. RET'D 2000 RDS 7.62MM & 13 RKTS, WHICH SUPPRESSED ENEMY FIRE. (3) VMO 3, 171145H, YD 854122: OBS'D 2,2MAN FIGHTING HOLES, UNOCCUPIED. GROUND FORCES RPT'D 20 VC IN STEN IN THE SAME VIC.
	171420H	88	170546Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H&S/2/26)
	171421H	89	170542Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/D/1/3)
171421H		90	170500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 168, 171200H, SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.
171422H		91	171345H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 171345H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PSN.
171425H		92	170530Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 66, 171200H.
171427H		93	160515Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 106, 171200H.
	171434H	94	170625Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)
	171435H	95	170623Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H&S/2/26)
171514H		96	170440Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 140, 171200H.
	171515H	97	170705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)
171600H		98	171335H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 171335H C. YD 725889, 755124, 785132, 791114, 837056 D. CAC/A/6 INFO FM RELIABLE SOURCE THAT VC WILL BE GROUPING AT ABOVE COORDS, PURPOSE IS FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR ATTACK ON PHU BAI.
171601H		99	171400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 171400H C. YD 790446 D. FOUND 3 ENEMY BUNKERS, 3'x4'x5', APPROX 1½ MONTHS OLD, REIN W/LOGS, BAMBOO, AND DIRT. DESTROYED W/C4.
171602H		100	171320H	FM 2/26: A. H&S 2/26 B. 171320H C. YD 865134 D. USA JEEP M151 LEAVING PSN AT ABOVE COORD W/2 USA PERSONNEL ABOUT 40M FM OUR GATE(H&S/2/26), THE VEHICLES' CLUTCH MAST OUT AND DRIVER LOST CONTROL OF VEHICLE. VEHICLE ROLLED OVER APPROX 2 TIMES. VEHICLE BELONGED TO D BTRY 1/44. E. MP AT SCENE OF ACCIDENT. WRECKER TOWING VEHICLE DOWN HILL.
171608H		101	171015H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12 (FO SCHOOL) (HILL #300) B. 171015H C. YD 855132 (EN) Y D 832139, 823127, 813129 D. (REF:[illegible]/170623Z) 4/12 PERSONNEL OBS'D VC IN OPEN AT YD 832119. L/4/12 FIRED HE UNTIL 10:30H. AT 1030H, 50 VC VC WERE OBS'D AT YD 823127. L/4/12 FIRED HE UNTIL 1045H. OBS'D 100 VC AT YD 813129. L/4/12 AGAIN FIRED HE UNTIL 1100H. E. NO RESULTS WERE OBTAINED.
171610H		102	170900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 170900H C. [illegible] D. WHILE SETTING AMBUSH PLACED [illegible] NO BUILDINGS W/GREENHOUSE & TUNNELS [illegible] CONTINUING TO CHECK AREA & WILL CLOSE [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	C/S	TIME	FROM	REMARKS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	M-4	171430H	FM OOC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO [illegible] SAFE ARRIVED AT 171450H. NOTIFIED: C-3, C-4, 2/26, [illegible], EXT MAF. * 6HRS AND 5MINS TRAVEL TIME.	
[illegible]	M-4	171405H	FM OOC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 171540H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	
[illegible]	M-4	171500H	FR 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 171500H C. YD948012,955028 D. 1 BN 2 SQDS AS FT, ABOUT 1500M IN FRONT OF BN. THEY HAVE 5 81MM MORTS, 3 57RR. BELIEVED TO BE 14TH QUANG NGAI BN. POSS MSN IS TO HIT TRUOI BRIDGE, AND CAC/H-3. E. H/3 CALLED INTO THIS FOR DETESTING FOR SPOTTER PLANE.	
[illegible]	M-4	171540H	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 B? 171500H C. YD849086 (EN) YD738089,841087 [illegible],832119,823127,813124 E. REF 3/74 E. HELO RECON FLIGHT MADE BY 2/26 S-3, OF AREA WHERE VC WERE SIGHTED. THEY REPTD SEEING NO ONE IN AREA.	
[illegible]	M-4	171600H	FR 2D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 171005H C. YD215444,209474 D. PIL OBS'D MOVEMENT, SUSPECT VC HARBOR SITE. VC WEARING BLACK TEETH HELMETS OR COOLIE HATS. ALSO OBS'D 2 OR 3 VC/NVA IN VICINITY APPEARING TO BE IN OP. E. CALLED ARTY, RES UNK.	
[illegible]	M-4	171200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 171300H C. YD496226 D. FOUND 1 ABANDONED HUT 20M W OF RIVER. E. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 4 OTHER HUTS THAT HAD BEEN DESTROYED. DISCOVERED ROTTEN FOOD BASKET. HUT WAS IN VERY BAD STATE OF REPAIR AND AREA DOES NOT SEEM TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.	
[illegible]	M-4		FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 171225H C. YD473236,482239 D. SPOTTED 15-20 TREE PERCHES THAT COULD HAVE BEEN USED BY SNIPERS. E. NEG	
[illegible]	M-4	[illegible]0H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 171200H C. YD466228 D. CHECKED OUT TRAIL AND FOUND ASST'D VC EQUIP WHICH APPARENTLY WAS ABANDONED UPON USMC APPROACH. 3 VC PACKS, 3 CART BELTS, ASST'D CARRINE M/G. 1 SHITCOM GREN, DIARY, BILLFOLD, ASST'D CIV CLOTHING. E. RETURNING GEAR TO BN S-2.	
[illegible]	M-4	171650H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 171620H C. YD347647,345639 D. A/A PIL REC'D 15 RDS 60MM.RDS CAME FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN FM LVTH-5. FIRED 105 HOW. GOOD COV, MORT FIRE CEASED. SENT PIL TO CHECK OUT AREA.	
[illegible]	M-4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-1|2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN OOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	M-4		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS OOC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	MSG #	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171800H	114	170935Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 106 171200H	
171801H	115	170930Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 55 171200H	
171802H	116	170920Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 140 171200H	
171822H	117	171520H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 171520H C. YD497219 D. WHILE MOVING IN TO PTL BASE, SPOTTED TRAIL ON W SIDE OF RIVER. CHECKED AREA OBS'D AND KILLED 1 VC ARMED W/CHICOM TYPE PISTOL. E. 1 M. 1 CHICOM 54 TYPE AUTO-PISTOL W/2 MAGS CONTAINING 35 RDS. N. PICTURES, MISC DOCUMENTS, CHARTS, MISC CLOTHING, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PACK, 2 BELTS, 1 HOLSTER AND 1 WALLET.	G-2 DOPO
171825H	118	171600H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 171600H C. YD497215 D. WHILE MOVING INTO POS OBS'D 2 VC MOVING IN STREAM AT ABOVE COORDS. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. 1 VC LEFT FLOATING FACE DOWN IN RIVER. 1 ESCAPED BUT WAS BADLY WOUNDED. 2/G LOST BLOODTRAIL IN STREAM I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 PPSH-41 CHICOM SMG N. 1 DRUM W/50 RDS AMMO, 1 CHICOM GREN, 2 LETTERS, BLUE SHORTS, 1 KHAKI SHIRT.	G-2 DOPO
171840H	119	170954Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHIHARRON SITREP 66 171200H	
171911H	120	171750H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 171750H C. YD687067 D. OBS'D SMOKE COMING FM TREES AT ABOVE COORDS. E. A/1/4 FIRED 6 RDS 90MM AT SUSPECTED EN POS W/UNK RES.	G-2 DOPO
171952H	121	171600H	FR 2/26: A. 1/E/2/26 B. 171600H C. ZD148006 D. 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT FOUND 1 INDIGENIOUS PERSON. PERSON WAS MALE AGE 39. VILLAGERS SUSPECTED HIM TO BE A VC SUSPECT E. DELIVERED MAN TO CAC H-6 FOR FURTHER INVEST. H/6 UNIT REPTD THAT PERSON WAS ON LIST OF SUSPECTED VC. NO EQUIP OR DOCUMENTS FOUND.	G-2
171955H	122	171058Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
171956H	123	171107Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
171957H	124	171053Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/G/2/4	
171958H	125	171104Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DOG TMS, REQUEST FOR	
172010H	126	170645Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 160001-162400H	
172015H	127	171115Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 56 171800H	
172022H	128	171107Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 141 171800H	
172023H	129	171720H	FR 4TH MARS: A. HUE TOC (INTELL REPT) B. 171720H C. TEXT D. AT 1720 H THERE ARE 150 VC VIC YD508287,607292,613278. AMVN REPT UNRATED BY HUE TOC.	G-2 DOPO
172038H	130	171900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 171900H C. YD497215 D. SQD AMBUSH RETURNING TO 2/G/2/4 POS REC'D INCOMING SA RDS. 1 MAN HIT IN KIDNEYS. E. RET'D FIRE AND SENT 1 SQD TO LAY BASE OF FIRE, SO THAT SQD AMBUSH COULD PULL BACK W/WIA. WHILE RET'ING FIRE ANOTHER MAN HIT IN THIGH. REQ EMERG MED EVAC G. 2 (EVACO	DOPO G-
172043H	131	171215Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/G/2/4	
[illegible]	132	171114Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 107 171800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	172050H	133	171940H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 171940H C. YD419372 D. MAN DETONATED LAND MINE OF UNK TYPE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. AREA CHECKED FOR ADDT'L MINES, MAN BEING RET'D TO A CP FOR MED EVAC. G. 1	DoPo
	172106H	134	171249Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/E/2/26	
	172116H	135	171900H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 1-1 B. 171900H C. XD894614. 894606 D. PTL OBS'D 8 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W ALONG RIVERBANK, 6 EN WEARING BLK PJ'S, 1 WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND SHORTS. 2 WERE CARRYING A WPN WHICH RESEMBLED A .50CAL MG. PTL ONLY OBS'D EN FOR A FEW SECONDS AND DID NOT CALL ARTY. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	172118H	136	171820H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 1-1 B. 171820H C. XD894614,894607 D. PTL OBS'D 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 1 WPN, 1 POLE AND 2 WATER CANS. VC/NVA MOVING SE TO NW TOWARDS RIVER AND MOVED TO SW AFTER GETTING WATER E. PTL CALLED ARTY. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO A/C IN AREA. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	172120H	137	171830H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 171830H C. YD215441,215451 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE FORCE MOVING E TO W AROUND EN COORDS. PTL ALSO HEARD METAL STRIKING AGAINST METAL. MOVEMENT AND NOISE CEASED. WHEN A/C FLEW OVERHEAD E. PTL CONT'D ON MSN. ARTY CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO A/C IN AREA.	G-2
	172140H	138	172025H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 3C1 B. 172025H C. YD520225,536229 D. PTL OBS'D 12 LIGHTS MOVING E TO W. E. PTL CALLED ARTY-GOOD COV, 34 RDS. 105MM FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
	172202H	139	172030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 172030H C. YD170654 D. G CO CALLED 207 RDS ARTY W/DELAYED FUZES, 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED. ALSO CALLED IN 2 A/S ON BUNKERS AT YD172604. WILL DETERMINE RES. TOMORROW. E. WILL CONT TO DESTROY BUNKERS TOMORROW.	G-1
	172210H	140	171840H	FR 2/26: A. 3D TANK PN B. 171840H C. YD836151 D. ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF M-26 FRAG GREN RESULTED IN 1 USMC NBC, MINOR. E. INCIDENT INVESTIGATED. MEN SENT TO GIA LE MED CENTER G. NBC	G-1
	172223H	141	171105Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 67 171800H	
	172224H	142	170950Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 67 171800H	
	172230H	143	170950H	FR 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 170950H C. YD124727 D. SUSPECTED CMD DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE ACTIVATED AT REAR OF COLUMN. 1 MARINE SUSTAINED SMALL FRAG WOUNDS. E. SET UP SECURITY, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. G. 1 (MINOR)	DoPo
	172250H	144	171750H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 171750H C. YD122732 D. WHILE SETTING IN PERIMETER FOUND 1 82MM RR, RD WAS NEW, STILL IN CASE, LYING IN BUSHES. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	145	171235H	FR 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 171235H C. YD125727 D. FOUND 82MM MORT PIT, 2½X4X2FT. PIT WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY ARTY. APPROX 2 WKS AGO. 10 82MM RDS WERE STILL INTACT. FOUND APPROX 15-20 82MM RDS DESTROYED. ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENS, 300 RDS 7.62 WIDE RIM, 10 82MM FUZES, 6 CANS 82MM CHARGES E. ALL USABLE AMMO DESTROYED W/7½ LBS C-4.	G-3
[illegible]	146	171328Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 141 171800H	
[illegible]	147	171335Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 56 171800H	
172241H	148	171415Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/3	
[illegible]	149	171417Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/4	
172247H	150	171400Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 107 171800H	
[illegible]	151	172000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 172000H C. TEXT D. I/3/26 FOUND A CEMENT BUNKER AT XD809464 SURROUNDED BY A TRENCHLINE AND A DOUBLE APRON OF WIRE. TRAIL LEADING N WAS CHECKED OUT W/ NEG RES. 1 M-79 GREN LAUNCHER LOST IN RIVER AT XD806467. SEARCH OF RIVER PRED BELOW RAPIDS W/NEG RES. E. MAKING ARRANGEMENTS TO SEND DEMOS FOR DESTRUCTION OF BUNKER MENTIONED ABOVE.	G-2
172249H	152	172040H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/4/1/3 B. 172040H C. YD404374 D. OBS'D LIGHT FLASHES AND PEOPLE MOVING IN N DIRECTION E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COV. RES UNK.	G-2
[illegible]	153		FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 171000-1800H C. YD586254 D. PTL FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS: 3 FT SQ PUNJI PIT, 1 250LB BOMB, 26 HOMEMADE FISHING POLES, 2 STEEL SPIKE PUNJI BOARDS AND 2 HOMEMADE PADDLES THAT APPEAR TO BE USED AS HAND PADDLES FOR SILENT AND EASY SWIMMING. E. SENT PADDLES, FISHING POLES AND PUNJI BOARD IN ON HELO. UNCOVERED PUNJI PIT AND PLAN TO DESTROY BOMB TOMORROW.	G-2
[illegible]	154	[illegible]	FR 3D RECON BN: A. 3D2 B. 172000H C. YD245426, 243427 D. PTL OBS 15VC MOVING W IN RIVER BESIDES 6 BOATS W/3 PEOPLE IN EACH. VC WERE PUSHING THE BOATS. COULD NOT ORS WPNS OR EQUIP. E. ARTY CALLED. 20 175MM RDS W/GOOD COV. RES UNK. PTL CONTD MSN.	G-2
[illegible]	155	07 1431Z	FR III MAF COC: MISSILE INCIDENT	
[illegible]	156		FR 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 171030-1510H C. YD119723 W TO YD122722 D. RET'D TO AREA WHERE 45 BUNKERS WERE LOC'D. ALSO FOUND 500LB BOMB DUD, 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE, 2 CHICOM GRENS AND MISC EQUIP. ALL BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED AND THEN DESTROYED. BOMB, CHINESE CLAYMORE AND GRENS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. E. ALL OOC'S FED'D TO 9TH MARS S-2 N. 1 VN PICTURE OF PARENTS AND SON, MATH COURSE, OTHER SCHOOL GEAR INCLUDING BOOK ON LITERATURE, EMPTY NOTEBOOK, SOME OFFICIAL DOC'S, 1 WALLET, SMALL NETTING, AND RECORD OF SOME TYPE.	G-2
[illegible]	157		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 JUNE 1967	
180001H		2	171235H	FR 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 171235H C. YD123728 D. FOUND 32 HEAVILY REINFORCED BUNKERS, 6X4X4FT, AND 25 LIGHTLY REIN BUNKERS 3½X4X4FT. EXTENSIVE TRENCHLINE SPREAD OUT THROUGHOUT THE AREA INTERLOCKING MOST OF THE BUNKERS. TRENCHES APPROX 2X4 FT AND 20FT LONG. BUNKERS NATURALLY CAMOUFLAGED. 5 BUNKERS WERE USED APPROX 1-2 DAYS AGO, REST APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. FOUND VARIOUS EQUIP IN BUNKERS. ALSO 6 CHICKENS, 1 PIG, AND 1 CAT E. SEARCHED AREA, DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS W/C-4. LIVESTOCK WAS TURNED LOOSE N. 3 BLK TROUSERS, 4 SHIRTS, 1 GRAY WOOL SWEATER.	G-2
	180002H	3	171526Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3D TANK BN	
	180002H	4	171525Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/9	
180036H		5	172400H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 172400H C. YD532327 D. LP OBS'D EST 5 VC OR POSS SQD SIZE UNIT APPROACHING. CALLED ILLUM AND EXCHANGED SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). EN FLED N.E. ELEMENT FM B/1/4 CHECKED OUT AREA AND RECOVERED BODY. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA FOR MORE WPNS AND BODIES I. 1 N. 1 COMPASS, 1 PR BINOCULARS.	G-2 DoPO
	180120H	6	171547Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #67 OF 171800H	
180121H		7	180020H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 180020H C. XD924419 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, UNIT FM L/3/3 REC'D ONE INCOMING RD, UNK TYPE. E. CALLED CHECK FIRE AND REQ'D CRATER ANALYSIS ASAP.	G-2
180200H		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 112-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
180200H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
180218H		9	171726Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #2 OF 172400H	
180219H		10	172350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/B/1/4 B. 172350H C. YD532327 D. REF J#5 E. AREA SEARCHED, LEFT AMB IN TO PREVENT VC FM REGAINING POSS LOST WPNS.	G-2
180228H		11		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2C1 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. AT 172235H, SPOTTED 10 LIGHTS AT YD530224 AND CALLED ARTY, FIRED 18 HE AND 16 WP RDS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 172357H, LIGHTS REAPPEARED, AT YD 530229. ARTY FIRED 2 RDS WP, LIGHTS WENT OUT. E. UNK RES.	G-2
180300H		12	180130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 180130H C. YD150650 D. REC'D APPROX 30-40 RDS 60MM MORTS FM 1 OR 2 TUBES FM 270°. ARTY AND 81MM REQ'D. NO FR CAS. E. FIRING 60MM, 81MM AND ARTY.	DoPO G-2
180304H		13	171700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #168A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001-182400

1C-2

3D MARDIV COC

TIME OUT	"J"	FMC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180215H	14	180015H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 180015H C. YD 411619, YD 410620 D. 6 VEHICLES FM 1ST AMTRACS WERE DISPATCHED W/A PLT ON REQUEST OF CAM IO SUB SECTOR TO EXTRACT A PTL TEAM IN VIC OF YD 411619. ARTY FIRED BY C/IVTH 6. ADJUSTED ON ENEMY W/17 KIA (C) AND 20 KIA (P). E. NVA BROKE CONTACT. 1ST AMTRACS EXTRACTION FORCE RETRIEVED PTL MEMBERS AT 180050H, IN VIC OF YD 395620. RET'D TO CP. I. 17 J. 20	Docs C-2
[illegible]	15	171530Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 68, 172400H.	
[illegible]	16	171600Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 68, 172400H.	
[illegible]	17	171601Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MISSION #6368	
[illegible]	18	171725Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 108, 172400H	
180511H	19	171746Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/4)	
180544H	20	----	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: *JOURNAL #11 IS ERRONEOUS. CORRECTED RPT AS FOLLOWS: FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3CI B. & C. INTEXT D. AT 172400H 3CI PTL OBS'D 10 LIGHTS AT SAME COORDS WHICH PTL FIRED ON PREVIOUSLY (REF J#136 OF 17 JUNE), YD 536229. ARTY CALLED, 1 RD ON TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 180200H, PTL AGAIN OBS'D LIGHTS AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS IN VIC OF YD 539222. PTL CALLED ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE; RESULTED IN 16 SECONDARY EXPLO'S, 12 OF WHICH ARE BELIEVED TO BE 60 OR 82MM MORT RDS. FOUR BURSTS OF FIRE, 1 OF WHICH WENT 50-75M IN HEIGHT. (NO SOUND OF EXPLO'S). LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. ARTY FIRED 92 RDS 105MM IN SUPPORT OF PTL.	C-2
180609H	21	171615Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 142, 172400H.	
180620H	22	172100Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 57, 172400H.	
180630H	23	172110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)	
180621H	24	172050Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 68, 172400H.	
180623H	25	171705Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 17 JUNE 1967.	
180658H	26	171754Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 772, 172400H.	
180797H	27	180345H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 180345H C. XD 816425 XD 826126 D. M CO LP SAW SHADOW OR OUTLINE OF PERSON AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. LP THREW 1 M26 GRENADE AND FIRED 10 RDS 5.56MM. 60MM MORT FIRED 6 RDS ILLUM. E. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	C-2
180800H	28	172211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 180600H.	
180755H	29	171850Z	FM CG MFAW OPNS: FMAW BDA FOR 17 JUNE 1967.	
180855H	30		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. P. W. Kelly Jr. CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180802H	31	172145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 108, 172400H.	
180815H		32	180615H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/D/1/3 B. 180615H C. YD 578303 D. 2/D/1/3 CAME UPON 3 HUTS WHILE ON PATROL. HUTS WERE UNOCCUPIED. PTL BURNED THE HTS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, AND NEG ENEMY ACTY.	
180817H		33	180717H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 180717H C. YD 048007 D. 3/G FOUND 1 105MM RD, 15 SW OF TRAIL, COMPLETELY BUSTED. E. RD BLOWN IN PLACE.	
180819H		34	172247Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 109, 180600H.	
180820H		35	172249Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 53, 180600H.	
180842H		36	180013Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
180900H		37	180825H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM KHE SANH TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 180825H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, III MAF, PMO, 9TH MARS, 4TH MARS.	
180935H		38	180500H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 180500H C. YD 484240 YD 485242 D. REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. DID NOT RET FIRE AS NOT TO REVEAL PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT IN UNK DIRECTION.	
180938H		39	180705H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/3 B. 180705H C. YD 596254 D. C/1/3 IN BLOCKING PSN SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING LIGHT GREEN CLOTHING. VC WALKED UP TO C/1/3 PSN ALONG RIVER PM THE N AND TURNED HIMSELF IN. VC CAME IN HOLDING HANDS IN AIR. HAD NO WPN/EQUIP. APPEARED TO BE HUNGRY. E. DETAINEE EVAC'D TO 4TH MARINES CP. L. 1	
180941H		40	180807H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 180807H C. YD 565530 D. REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AW/SA'S FIRE. E. RET'D 50 RDS OF .50 CAL FIRE. ENEMY FLED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.	
180955H		41	171950H	FM MAG 16: A. HMM 163 B. 171950H C. YD 473227 D. UH-1D TOOK LIGHT SA'S FIRE. NO HITS.	
180956H		42	180650H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 180650H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY, UNK CALIBER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD 146798, 143790, 131788.	
180957H		43	180820H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 180820H C. YD 498218 YD 499218 D. OP SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING TOWARDS THEIR PSN ALONG TRAIL. E. OPENED FIRE W/6 5.56MM RDS AND CHECKED AREA. VC FLED AND LEFT CANDLES. N. 1 PC SA-16'S.	
180959H		44	180830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/2/3 B. 180830H C. YD 502 99 D. 1/D PATROL CAME AROUND TURN ON TRAIL AT OBS'D 2 PEOPLE STANDING ON TRAIL, ABOUT 300M AWAY. 1 HAD RIFLE. 2 PERSONS STARTED TO FLEE. 1/D OPENED FIRE & PERSON W/ RIFLE FELL, & OTHER GOT UP AND RAN NW INTO TREELINE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NR	OUT	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		43	180630H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 (REF: J#151 OF 17 JUNE 67) B. 180630H C. XD 809464 D. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF BUNKERS ARE REIN. BUNKERS ARE OLD FRENCH TYPE CONSTRUCTION AND THE MAP INDICATES AN OLD FRENCH FORT LOC'D THIS VIC. NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT USE. FOUND USA DOUBLE APRON TYPE WIRE. VEGETATION AND GROWTH INDICATES WIRE IN PLACE FOR LONG PERIOD. FOUND 1 500LB BOMB DUD AT XD 816471. E. WILL DESTROY BOMB AS SOON AS EOD PERSONNEL ARE AVAILABLE.	DOPO 6-2
	030H	46	171030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/HQ'S SUB UNIT #4 B. 171030H C. YD 788209 D. OIC(OFFICER IN CHARGE) SUB UNIT #4, HOUNG THUEY DISTRICT ADVISOR, HOUNG THUEY DIST CHIEF AND PARTY WERE INSPECTING LOCATIONS FOR PROPOSED CAC SITES. WHILE INSPECTING PSN AT YD 788209 (AN OLD RF/PF COMPOUND) FIRST MAN HAD GONE THRU GATE IN WIRE;WHILE SECOND MAN WAS IN GATE, STEPPED ON MINE. E. WOUNDED WERE EVAC'D TO MACV HQ'S IN HUE, TREATED AND FURTHER EVAC'D TO "A" MED, WHERE MINOR WIA'S WERE RET'D TO DUTY. G. 2	DOPC 6-2 6-5
		47	172322Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 143, 180600H.	DOPO
	73H	48	180730H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. GUNSHIP/1A & G/2/4 B. 180730H C. YD 502219 D. (REF: J# 130 OF 17 JUNE 67) CONDUCTED 1 A/S AT YD 502219 TO SUPPRESS FIRE IN ORDER TO MED EVAC G CO'S 2 WIA'S. MED EVAC COMPLETED 0730H. AT SAME TIME, 2D A/S WAS CONDUCTED. E. NO ENEMY FIRE TAKEN DURING MED EVAC.	
	105H	49	180125Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 53, 180600H.	DOPO
	093H	50	180145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 109, 180600H.	
	05H	51	180130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
	56H	52	181015H	FM DASC: A. OAKGATE 4-1 B. 181015H C. YD 6609 D. WP RDS EXPLODED IN VIC OF RECON EXTRACTION. E. NOTIFIED FSCC; NO KNOWLEDGE OF FRIENDLY FIRE. NOTIFIED COC.	DO
	57H	53	180905H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/3 B. 180905H C. YD 417385 YD 419379 D. FOUND 1 SUSPECTED 60MM EMPLACEMENT. PTL SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING NE. E. FIRED 3-4 RDS M79 AND PTL GAVE SHORT PURSUIT UNTIL VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.	DOPC
	08H	54	180910H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 180910H C. YD 474242 D. LOC'D OLD VC ASSEMBLY AREA. E. RECONNED AREA & FOUND OLD PUNJI PITS, TRENCHLINES, AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. AREA WAS APPROX SQD SIZE AND HAS TRAIL RUNNING NW. NOT USED RESENTLY.	DOPC
	5H	55	180815H	FM 26TH MARS: A. US SPECIAL FORCES (LANG VEI) B. 180815H C. XD 806324 D. WHILE ON PTL A CIDG ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS WPN WOUNDING ANOTHER CIDG IN ANKLE. WOUNDED CIDG EVAC'D BY HELO TO "C" MED AT KHE SANH BASE. CONDITION NOT SERIOUS. [illegible] BE EVAC'D TO QUANG TRI ASAP.	DOPC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1811 32H	56	181110H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 181110H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	DOPD G-3
	1811 33H	57	181030H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 SQD PTL B. 181030H C. YD 274554 YD 271550 D. CAC/P2 REC'D 200 RDS SA'S FIRE FM 1 SQD VC AT YD 271550. E. RET'D 500 RDS SA'S FIRE AND SWEPT AREA. NEG RESULTS.	DOPD
	1811 35H	58	180830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 180830H C. YD 131718 D. FOUND 15 BUNKERS W/FRESH FOOD CANS WHICH INDICATED RECENT ENEMY ACTY. BUNKERS SET IN 150M PERIMETER. ALSO FOUND 1 82MM MORTAR RD: VERY OLD AND RUSTY, AND FRESH CUT PINEAPPLE. FOUND 8 FRESH GRAVES, W/1 BODY IN EACH GRAVE. E. IN PROCESS OF DESTROYING BUNKERS. I. 8	DOPD G-2
	1811 37H	59		FM MAG 16: (1) VMO 3, 181030H, YD 645204: SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKER AMONG ROCKS. NO ACTY SIGHTED. (2) VMO 3, 180930H, YD 664117. OBS'D HEAVILY USED TRAIL LEADING TO STREAM. APPEARED 3-4M WIDE. TRAIL DISAPPEARED INTO JUNGLE CANOPY. NO ACTY SIGHTED.	DOPD G-2
	1811 40H	60	172240Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 69, 180600H	
	1811 41H	61	172145Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 69, 180600H	
	1811 42H	62	180205Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 142, 172400H	DOPD
	1811 42H	63	180210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 143, 180600H	
	1811 43H	64	180311Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN 986-67	
	1811 57H	65	180340Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (SU 4)	
	1811 58H	66	180345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (GUNSHIP/41 & G/2/4)	
	1812 25H	67	180610H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 180810H C. YD668091 D. REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM N E. RET'D FIRE AND WHILE CHECKING AREA TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE RESULTING IN 3 FR WIA'S. DEVICE WAS A HOMEMADE GREN WHICH CONTAINED POSS GAS G. 3 (MEDEVAC)	DOPD
	1812 27H	68	181140H	FR 26TH MARS A. A/1/26 B. 181140H C. XD917398,923402 D. PLAT SPOTTED 2 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS, HEADING E. PLAT FIRED 20 RDS 5.56MM, 5 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDSM-60. ALSO FIRED ARTY MSN E. AREA BEING CHECKED.	DOPD
	1812 29H	69	181232H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN 6/A B. 180830H C. YD 243655 D. CONDUCTED S&C OPN OF VILLE E. DETAINED 4 VN W/FAULTY ID CARDS. DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE W/1 QT BOTTLE KEROSENE HIDDEN IN WELL. DETS BEING INTERR'D BY 15TH CIT L. 5 N. 1 QT KEROSENE	DOPD
	1812 50H	70	180720H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 180720H C. YD703118,705126 D. SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHES AND HELMET. COULD NOT SEE WPN. VC FLED IN N DIRECTION E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/M-79 RES UNK.	DOPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181252H		71	180030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 181030H C. YD122739 D. FOUND 5 REINFORCED BUNKERS MADE OF BAMBOO AND DIRT. BUNKERS NOT USED RECENTLY. ALSO FOUND 6 82MM RDS, 23 60MM RDS, ALL IN GOOD SHAPE, 3 EMPTY NVA PACKS, 1 NVA HELMET. DATE OF MANUF OF 60MM RDS 1966. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR FOUND IN PLACE.	DOPE
181300H		72	181130H	FR 3 D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 181130H C. YD019593 D. K FOUND TRENCHLINE ENCIRCLING HILLTOP, 18" WIDE, 24-36" DEEP. TRENCHLINE LARGELY DESTROYED BY BOMBS. DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER REIN W/ CAST IRON RODS. BUNKER ALSO PREV DESTROYED. THE OBSERVATION OF CAMP CARROLL, RAZORBACK AND ROCKPILE WAS EXECLIENT. N. 1 E-TOOL	DOPE G-2
181301H		73	181235H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DPRTD 1235H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	
181301H		74	180355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT SF LANG VEI	
181302H		75	180000Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
181303H		76	171330Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
181313H		77	181030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 181030H C. YD497215 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS. CONSTRUCTED W/OVERHEAD 4' OF ROCK W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS UNDERNEATH FOR SPT. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 4' INTO THE EARTH W/4-5' ABOVE THE EARTH. 1 BUNKER IS 4X6' OTHER 6X8'. E. WHILE SETTING CHARGES TO BLOW BUNKER SPOTTED 3 VC IN GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. OPENED FIRE AND REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING SA. KILLED 1 VC AND CONT'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED TO POS WHERE VC WERE SEEN AND FOUND 1 LARGE POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAGMARKS HEADING S. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 75M AND LOST IT IN DENSE GROWTH. G/2/4 HAD 1 WIA, SLIGHT CREASE WOUND G. 1 (MINOR) I. 1	DOPE G-2
181319H		78	181157H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181157H C. YD214739 D. REF AA42 REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, UNK CAL E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE W/TANKS AT YD130810.	DOPE
181320H		79	181234H	FR 12TH MARS: A. A/PROV ARTY BN B. 181234H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. UNK CAL E. COUNTER-BTRY FIRED W/TANKS IN YD1587.	DOPE
181324H		80	181234H	FR 12TH MARS: A. A/PROV ARTY BN B. 181234H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS, UNK CAL E. COUNTER-BTRY FIRED W/TANKS ON YD130810.	DOPE
181339H		81	172325H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 172325H C. YD245426 D. PTL OBS'D 5 NVA /VC WITHIN 10M OF THEIR POS, EN WAS MOVING AROUND PTL ALL NIGHT. NEXT MORNING PTL HEARD 2-4 VC MOVING IN CREEKBED. E. PTL CALLED FOR AO AT 180830H, AO RAN A/S RESUNK. PTL CONT'D ON MSN.	DOPE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	341H	82	181000H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 181000H C. XD990382 D. ON INSERT OF PTL AT XD990382. PTL OBS'D 3 PEOPLE IN HLZ WEARING PACKS. PTL ALSO OBS'D UNDETERMINED # OF PEOPLE AROUND HLZ. GUNSHIP ALSO OBS'D UNDETERMINED # PEOPLE MOVING IN TREELINE AT XD985394. INSERTION WAS ABORTED E. PTL NOT AWARE OF ACTION TAKEN.	DOPO
[illegible]	402H	83	180315Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
	404H	84	180535Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RLPT 1ST AMTRACS	
	404H	85	180540Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT RLPT COMP ARTY BN	
	405H	86	180550Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	DOPO
	405H	87	180545Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/G/2/4	
[illegible]	410H	88	180330Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 70 181000H	
[illegible]	410H	89	180405Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 70 181200H	
[illegible]	312H	90	181350H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1350H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,MTO,2/26	DOPO
[illegible]	412H	91	180730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 180730H C. YD509326 D. WIRE DRAG MAN SAW 1 81MM MORT RD ON RTE #1 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP S. E. ENGRS DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.	DOPO
[illegible]	415H	92	181050H	FR MAG-16: A. HMM[illegible]-163 B. 181050H C. YD479255 D. UH-34D TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS.	DOPO
[illegible]	425H	93	180935H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 180935H C. YD283667 D. VN FEMALE 70 YRS OLD WAS HIT BY INCOMING RD WHILE MOVING DOWN A PATH NEXT TO MEMBERS OF 3/A. 3/A WAS SEARCHING HUTS RD WAS UNK TYPE, SHOT FM UNK WPNS AND FM UNK DIRECTION. E. CORPSMAN TREATED WOMAN AND CALLED MED EVAC. SENT FIRE TM TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPO G-5
[illegible]	427H	94	181130H	FR III MAF COC: A. VMAFW 232 B. 181 130H C. YC444931 D. OBS'D ON 16JUNE CUT ROAD IN ASHAU VALLEY. ON 18JUNE OBS'D HEAVY TRUCK TRAFFIC USING THIS ROAD IN THE LAST 48 HRS. DROVE OFF OF ROAD AND AROUND CUT AND DID NOT REPAIR CUT.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	429H	95	181030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 181030H C. YD457223 D. FOUND BLUE COMM WIRE CROSSING STREAM RUNNING IN N-S DIRECTION E. SQD DISPATCHED, MOVING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. SQD MOVING N LOST WIRE IN BOMB CRATER, SQD MOVING S TURNED E ON TRAIL AND FOLLOWED COMM WIRE TOWARDS F/2/4 AREA. SQD RET'D AND F/2/4 CONT'D CHECKING AREA.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	430H	96	181141H	FR 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 181141H C. YD123731 D. FOUND 17 BUNKERS, 6X5X8FT. BUNKERS HEAVILY REIN W/DIRT AND LOGS 5' IN DIAMETER W/1-2I DIRT ON TOP. 5 BUNKERS WERE INSIDE DESTROYED HUTS AND REST WERE NATURALLY CAMO IN TREELINE AND HEDGEROW TRENCHLINE APPROX 2X4', 20-40' LONG. ALSO FOUND AIR VENT 1½' IN DIAMETER E. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED BUNKERS W/105 LBS C-4. UNABLE TO ENTER AIR VENT DUE TO CAVE-IN.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]AT	97	181145H	FR 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 181145H C. YD125725 D. FOUND COMPLEX OF 9 BUNKERS, 1 DEAD NVA IN BUNKER 10X10FT. NVA WEARING FATIGUES AND TENNIS SHOES. CONCUSSION CAUSE OF DEATH. E. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR I. 1 N. 6 82MM RDS, COOKING GEAR AND EMPTY INCREMENTS.	DOPO
[illegible]1436H	98	180600Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
[illegible]1437H	99	180554Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REPT OF INF FM OPS	
[illegible]1442H	100	180615Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP-69 180600H	
[illegible]2AH	101	181230H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 181230H C. YD135716 D. FOUND [illegible] COMM, OPTICAL SITE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. 1 AIMING STAKE, 1 SPARE PART BAG, 1 REPAIR KIT FOR 60MM, 1 BORE BRUSH FOR 60MM. ALL OF CHINESE ORIGIN, 1 CHINESE GAS MASK COMPLETE W/NOSE AND CANNISTER, 1 MAG DRUM 7.62 LINKED, 1 60MM CHINESE MORT RD, 7 FUZES FOR 60MM, 1 RPG, 2 RKT HEADS, AND CHICOM GRENS. E. WILL DESTROY FUZES, RPG 2'S AND CHICOM GRENS. REST OTHER EQUIP TO CP.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]1AH	102	181500H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM KHE SANH TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1500H NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26	DOPO
[illegible]59AM	103	190500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM # 169	
[illegible]23H	104	181300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 181300H C. YD578266 D. PTL FOUND THE FOLLOWING IN VILLE AREA: 10 20LB BAGS RICE, 1 AMMO CAN, VARIOUS MED SUPPLIES INCLUDED 20 INJECTIONS SOME TYPE OF MEDECINE, FLAK JACKETS, SHELTER HALF, 3 DT DET CORD, 2 BLASTING CAPS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 3 BATTERIES, 1½LB BLOCK TNT, 20-30 FT OF COMM WIRE, 1 GREEN SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS, 2 EXPLO DEVICES FOUND BY PUNJI PIT AND 6 PUNJI PITS WHICH ARE THROUGHOUT THE VILLE. 1 MARINE FELL IN PUNJI PIT, SUFFERING ½" INCISION. 1ST DEVICE WAS A TIN CAN W/EXPLOSIVES, 2D WAS 105MM RD. E. EXPLO DEVICES DESTROYED BY GRENS. PITS COVERED, REST OF EQUIP BROUGHT TO 4TH MARS CP G. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]53H	105	181310H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 181310H C. YD588254 D. SEARCH TM ACROSS RIVER FM CP FOUND TUNNEL ALONG STREAM WHICH LEADS TO CUBICLE TYPE ROOM ABOUT 5I HIGH W/ROOM FOR 2 OR 3 PEOPLE FOUND STEEL HELMET, UTIL JACKET, CLOTH MATERIAL (POSS HAMMOCK) ALSO FOUND BOAT HIDDEN ON STREAM BANK WHICH C/1/3 IS USING FOR PTLS. E. DESTROYED TUNNEL W/DEMO AND EVACED ALL OTHER ITEMS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]54OH	106		FR 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 D. REF J#68 E. SOD CHECKED OUT AREA FOR 20 MINS W/NEG RES. FIRED ARTY, MSN, 6 RDS WP, 18 RDS 105 HE.	DOPO
[illegible]54AH	107	180603Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 110 181200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	108	180727Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/PROV ARTY BN	
[illegible]	109	180723Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/PROV ARTY BN	
[illegible]	110	180735Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/9	
[illegible]	111	180718Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/A/1ST AMTRACS	DoPO
[illegible]	112	180736Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/A/1/4	
[illegible]	113	[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT GIO [illegible] LINH	
[illegible]	114	180649Z	FR III MAF COC: IR MSNS	
[illegible]	115	180703Z	FR III MAF COC: NGFS AVAILABILITY	
[illegible]	116	181425H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 181425H C. YD118701 D. REC'D 4-5 INCOMING RDS ARTY, UNK SIZE, OUTSIDE S PERIMETER E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY.	DO
[illegible]	117	181230H	FR 3D MT BN: A. ROUGH RIDER CMDR (CAPT SULLIVAN) B. 181230H C. YD490367 D. MINE SWEEP TM ATTACHED TO ROUGH RIDER FM KHE SANH TO PHU BAI FOUND A MINE IN THE ROADWAY. E. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE; MSN CONT'D.	DO
[illegible]	118	181530H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 CP B. 181530H C. YD188701 D. REC'D APPROX 3 RDS 32MM OUTSIDE N PERIMETER E. AO CHECKING AREA.	DO
[illegible]	119	180729Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 170001-172400H	DO
[illegible]	120	180740Z	FR [illegible] MAW OPNS: DUD REPT	DO
181658H	121	180809Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 70 181200H	
[illegible]	122		FM 3D RECON BN(FWD): A. 4-2 B. 181525-1625H C. XD934634 D. PTL OBS'D 3 EN TO N, APPROX 100M, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WHITE PITH HELMETS, WPNS AND CART BELTS. PTL EST PLT SIZE DUE TO NOISE IN BRUSH, APPROX 25M FM PTL. PTL OBS'D A TOTAL OF 5 EN AT 181625H. L. PTL CAL'ED ARTY. RES UNK. AO ON STATION AT THIS TIME.	DO
[illegible]	123	181405H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 6-2 B. 181405H C. YD218334, YD247318 D. PTL OBS'D 10-15 FLASHED, BELIEVED TO BE RKT FIRE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 5 RDS175MM. FLASHED CEASED, PTL CONT'D MSN.	DO
[illegible]	124	181030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 181030H C. YD122739 D. FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN, ALSO ONE SMALL TOOL KIT CONSISTING OF CANVAS BAG, 1 SCREW DRIVER AND VARIOUS WRENCHES. E. DESTROYED CHICOM GREN IN PLACE, PTL RETURN TOOL KIT TO 3/9.	DO
[illegible]	125	180605Z	FM 4TH MAR: [illegible] OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #59 OF 181200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1[illegible]0H	126	181245H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 181245H C. YD484241 D. SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING W ALONG STREAM. E. PT SQD OPENED FIRE W/M-16'S AND M-60 KILLING 2 VC. FIRED AT [illegible] OTHER 2, FLEEING INTO BRUSH AT BANK OF STREAM AND ONE VC FELL. PLT MOVED TO SEARCH AREA AND FOUND ONE WPN AND 3 PACKS. AREA ALONG STREAM POOLED W/BLOOD. BODIES WERE REMOVED. I. 2 J. 1 M. 1 SUP-MG N. 3 PACKS.	DOPO G-2
181[illegible]3H	127	181640H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 181640H C. YD177660 D. DURING SEARCH OF OBJECTIVES AT ABOVE COORDS, DISCOVERED BODY (NOT PREV RPT'D). BODY WAS IN BURNED AND BLASTED SHAPE, ATTRIBUTE TO A/S FM 17 [illegible] JUNE. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. I. 1	DOPO G-2
181[illegible]05H	128	181700H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181700H C. YD214739 D. R C'D 8 RDS 85MM (5 INSIDE, 3 OUTSIDE) ARTY FIRE. E. TOWER TRYING TO SPOT AND AO IS ON STATION.	DOPO
181806H	129	181445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 181445H C. YD373222 D. REF J#95: WHILE CHECKING OUT VC COMM FIRE, DISCOVERED TUNNEL THAT APPEARED TO HAVE EQUIP IN IT. E. MAN ENTERED TO CHECK FOR EQUIP AND POSS TUNNEL EXTENSIONS AND WAS OVERCOME BY GAS OR LACK OF AIR. A 2D MAN WENT IN AND WAS OVERCOME. A 3D MAN WENT IN AND PULLED FIRST TWO OUT. BOTH WERE UNCONSCIOUS. ONE RESPONDED TO ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, BUT ONE DIED. F. 1 G. 1	DOPO G-2
181810H	130		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-130 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
181810H	131		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
181815H	132	181500H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. 181500H C. YD526233 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/1 VC/NVA. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT, PTL BEGAN TO RECEIVE FIRE IMMEDIATLY FM ANOTHER GRP OF VC/NVA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NR. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, PTL STARTED TO RECEIVE FIRE FM 2 OTHER LOCS, (YD526230, 523237). PTL ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT AND LOCATE LZ. E. AO ON STATION DIRECTING A/S. 81MM MORTS FM FR PSNS ON HILL 674 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF PTL. ONE USMC WIA. MORE TO FOLLOW. C. 1	DOPO
181818H	133	180920Z	FM 3D DIV COC? OP CHOCTAW STTRED #110 OF 181200H	
181835H	134	181400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 181400H C. YD125723 D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS: 3 WERE 4X8X10', 3 WERE 4X15X12', 1 WAS 4X40X25', 2 WERE 4X4X10', 1 WAS 4X15X25FT. ALSO FOUND 3 250LB BOMB DUDS. E. DESTROYED W/C-4. N. 1 VN BICYCLE, CIV CLOTHING.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NUM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]837H	135	181705H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 181705 H C. YD125323 D. FOUND 12 BUNKERS, FM 4X4X4 FT TO 4X20X10 FT. NO GEAR FOUND. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2
[illegible]847H	136		FM III MAF COC: A. III MAF COC B. TEXT C. TEXT D. ON 17 JUNE, PILOT OBS'D ORANGE TRACTOR, FARMING TYPE, PARKED VIC YC870850. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST FEW DAYS.	G-2
[illegible]855H	137	181630H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3D RECON BN CONVOY B. 181630H C. YD794197, 795195 D. CONVOY RETURNING FM COLCO BEACH REC'D 1 RD OF S/A FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. NO CAS.	G-2 DoPo
[illegible]905H	138	181030Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9)	
[illegible]952H	139	181052Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9 CP)	
[illegible]952H	140	181025Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
[illegible]953H	141	181020Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
[illegible]902H	142	181040Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPCUMBERLAND SITREP #59 OF 181200H	
[illegible]913H	143	180443Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #144 OF 180800H	
[illegible]923H	144	180930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/A/3/4 B. 180930H C. YD664092 D. PTL REC'D 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. REC'D TANKS AND USED THEM FOR RECON BY FIRE W/UNK RES.	DoPo
[illegible]915H	145	181730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 181730H C. YD495315 D. DISCOVERED VERY OLD HARBORING SITE CONTAINING 3 HUTS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2-3 PEOPLE, AND 4 BUNKERS. E. ALL STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]917H	146	181730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 181730H C. YD125725 D. FOUND ONE NVA BODY. I. 1	
[illegible]925H	147	181353H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CONP ARTY BN B. 181353H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS, 2 INSIDE, 3 OUTSIDE. E. OP TRYING TO SPOT. DAMAGE TO ONE GUN(DENTED) AND ON ANOTHER GUN, DOORHANDLE BLOWN OFF. G. 1 (NON EVACED).	DoPo
[illegible]943H	148	181700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 181700H C. YD129723 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS FM 10X5X4 FT TO 3X4X4 FT, W/1-3 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 1½ TO 2 FT LAYER OF DIRT. E. DESTROYED N. ASSORTED COOKING GEAR, 1 OVERCOAT (MADE IN U.S.A.), 2 BLANKETS, 3 NVA TENNIS SHOES, 1 POT, 1 CANTEEN, NVA E TOOL, CLOTHING 30 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 1 LIGHTER, 1 RAKE.	G-2
[illegible]948H	149	181800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 181800H C. YD373222 D. REF J#129: MAN WHO RESCUED THE 2 MEN FM TUNNEL REC'D LACERATION ON ELBOW. E. FIRST AID GIVEN. G. 1 (NON EVAC).	DoPo
[illegible]	150	[illegible]050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3/2/4)	
[illegible]	151	[illegible]040Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #145 OF 181800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GRID	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	152	180630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 180630H C. TEXT D. REF J"45: E. 500 LB BOMB LOC'D AT YD816471 WAS DESTROYED 1"1700H BY EOD TM.	G-2
[illegible]0H	153	181915H	FM HQS TOC: A. CIO LINH OUTPOST B. 181915H C. TEXT D. CIO LINH OUTPOST REC'D 6 RDS 105MM RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA, 2 WIA (AFL ARVN). F. 1 (ARVN) G. 2 (ARVN)	DOPO
[illegible]2H	154	181803H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 181803H C. YD172664 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, RECONNTRG BY FIRE W/90MM CANISTER RDS, AP MINE WAS DETONATED. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.	NOPE G-2
[illegible]0H	155		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 181625-192211 C. YD934634 D. PTL REC'D SAF FM N AND W SPORADICALLY. TOTAL NR EN CONTD 10-12. TOTAL EST EN, REIN SQD. E. FIXED WING PAN A/C AND CONFIRMED 1 KIA AND 8 KIA (F). PTL CONFIRMED 2 KIA W/SA. PTL EXTRACTED. I. 3 J. 8	G-2
[illegible]2H	156	181600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 181600H C. YD463221 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND GRAY VC COMM WIRE (FM YD467223 TO YD463222) IN A E-W DIRECTION. E. SWD CHECKED WIRE AND FOUND NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE.	G-2
[illegible]3H	157	181020Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CHEROKEE SITREP #71 OF 181800H	
[illegible]4H	158	181047Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP GERONIMO SITREP #71 OF 181800H	
[illegible]2H	159	181945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 181945H C. YD173661 D. A/S AND ARTY COMPLETELY DESTROYED ALL BUT 6 OF A 150 BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORDS. AREA ALSO STRIPPED OF ALL VEGETATION. SIX BUNKERS NOT DESTROYED WERE 8'X4X5 FT WITH 4' OF LOGS AND DIRT OVER THEM. SHALLOW CAVES AND FIGHTING HOLES ALSO PRESENT. E. REMAINING BUNKERS BLOWN. TANKS AND INFANTRY SWEPT AREA.	G-2
[illegible]5H	160	181053Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	
[illegible]9H	161	181055Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]6H	162	181057Z	FM 3DDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]7H	163	181237Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #144 OF 181200H	
[illegible]0H	164	181250Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #145 OF 181300H	
[illegible]9H	165	181300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]0H	166	181258Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOTRPT (CIO LINH OUTPOST)	
[illegible]2H	167	181915H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/26: B. 181915H C. XE775437 (EN) D. SPOTTED ONE PERSON MOVING INTO BUNKER ON N SIDE OF HILL 952 N. E. FIRED 106MM MSN ON TGT. NEG MOVEMENT AFTER MSN. J. 1	G-2
[illegible]0H	168	182020H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 182020H C. XD781405 (EN) D. SPOTTED BLINKING LIGHT AP ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM [illegible], 10 RDS ON TGT, LIGHT OUT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	181215Z	FM III MAF COC: ADVN SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
[illegible]SH	170	181302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
[illegible]SH	171	181305Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]	172		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. REF J#132 D. AO ON STATION SPT'D APPROX 50 VC/NVA AT YD523233 TO YD521240 MOVING TOWARDS PTL. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW 3 VC IN DARK CLOTHES W/WPNS. PTL KILLED 2 VC KIA (C) AND 1 (P). AO SPT'D AT LEAST ONE BUNKER AND NUMEROUS SPIDER TRAPS IN AR. A. AO DIRECTED FIXED WING. AT YD527233 ARF DIRECTED W/ A/C, AO SPOTTED UNK NR VC MOVING N TOWARDS PTL ALSO FM THESE COORDS AT YD524228. 5 SEC EXPLOSIONS AS RESULT OF A/S. DURING EXTRACTION, HELOS REC'D FIRE FM AROUND LZ. PTL ALSO CONFIRMED 2 MORE VC KIA BY SA. G. 1 (PREV RPT'D) 1, 3 J. 1.	DoPC 6-2
[illegible]H	173	181339Z	FM 7TH MAR: OP SUMMARY MISSILE IN CAMP CARROLL AREA ON 24 JUNE 67	
[illegible]	174	181217Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #60 OF 181200H	
[illegible]45H	175	181432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/06)	
[illegible]46H	176	181434Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (4-2)	
[illegible]47H	177	181437Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3C1)	
[illegible]48H	178	181348Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED)	
[illegible]49H	179	181215Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #111 OF 181500H	
[illegible]50H	180	182015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC R/S B. 182015H C. ZD086003 D. APPROX 20 VC WALKED INTO AMB SITE. VC APPROACHED FR RIGHT FLANK ALONG ROAD. VC FIRED 80-100 RDS OF SA'S (THOUGHT TO BE M-1'S, M-14'S). VC APPEARED TO BE LARGER THAN AVERAGE. E. INITIATED CONTACT BY FIRING 120 RDS M-60 AND 300 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. WILL MOVE TO NEW AMB SITE. PLAN TO SWEEP AREA TOMORROW.	DoPC 6-2
[illegible]51H	181	182015H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 181915H C. XD6840 D. AO A/C INCOMING TO KHE SANH REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORDS, FIRE MSN FIRED. FIRE MSN UNOBSERVED.	6-2
[illegible]52H	182	182135H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 182135H C. XD801445 (EN) D. C/1/26 LP SPOTTED 3 PERSONS MOVING S FM ABOVE COORDS. E. LP T REW 2 GRENS AND WITHDREW TO PERIMETER. AN 81MM AND A.2" MSN FIRED. LP WENT BACK OUT. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	6-2 DoPC
[illegible]53H	183	182230H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 182230H C. YD1051 D. 2/M HEARD MOVEMENT 10M FM PSN. SA'S FIRED INTO AREA. E. AREA SPOTT UNDER 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RES.	DoPC 6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182345H		184	182100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 182100H C. YD495217 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT IN STREAM BED AND SPOTTED SHADOW IN MOONLIGHT MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. E. FIRED 5.56 AND M-79 RDS AT APPROX 10M RANGE. RET'D TO AREA TO SEARCH FOR BODY W/INCONCLUSIVE RES. WILL CONT SEARCH IN MORN. J. 1	G-2 DOPO
182348H		185	172200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 172200H C. YD497215, 502218 D. REF J#130 OF 17 MAY: DURING G CO MED EVAC, HELO'S REC'D INCOMING AWF. E. GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE W/RKTS AND MG. J. 3	G-2 DOPO
182350H		186	182230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR. B. 182230H C. XD843446 D. RADIO RELAY RPTID TO THIS CMD THAT THEIR PSN AT XD843446 HAD BEEN STRUCK BY LIGHTNING. A CLAYMORE MINE WAS DETONATED BY LIGHTNING. 3 MED MED EVACED TO 0 MED. 2 WERE BURNED AND 1 SUFFERING FM FRAG WOUNDS FM CLAYMORE. MAN HIT BY CLAYMORE FURTHER EVACED TO PHU BAI. MED EVAC DEPARTED 2350H. G. 3 (MED EVACED)	DOPO G-1
182353H		187	181610H	FM HUE TOC: A. CON THIEN OP (ARVN) B. 181610H C. YD117702 D. OP REC'D 30 RDS 105MM ARTY. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	DOPO G-2
182355H		188	182150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/3 B. 182150H C. YD177593 D. CAC P/3 SPRUNG AMB ON 2 VC CROSSING CORNFIELD AT ABOVE COORDS. VC FLED SE WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. DISTANCE OF CONTACT WAS 50-100 METERS. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPO G-2
	182357H	189	181502Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #71 OF 181800H	
182358H		190	182245H	FM 2/26: A. FLSG A B. 182245H C. YD866135 APPROX D. BRUSH FIRE RPT'D IN ASP AT ABOVE COORDS BY MACV TO 2/26 COC. E. 2/26 COC CONTACTED FLSG A. REC'D FOLLOWING INFO. FLARE FIRED BY ARVN PERSONNEL BELIEVED TO HAVE STARTED FIRE. MCB 62 AND ARMY FIRE ENGINES ON SCENE. FIRE LOC'D IN ARVN WIRE AND AREA BURNING IS BELIEVED TO BE SITE OF OLD FRENCH MINE FIELD. FIRE APPROX 200M FM ASP AMMO. ASP HAS FIRE FIGHTING DETAILS. FIRE NOW UNDER CONTROL.	DOPO
182400H		191		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 1967 [illegible]

[illegible] PAGE [illegible] ISCH. ORDERS [illegible]
1 SHEET OPENED FOR 19 JUNE 1967

[illegible] 2 [illegible] 2/1/5? AM 19 DAY COC: 3RDRECON BN SITREP #773, 1800H-1824OOH

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM FLSG A: A. FLSG A B. 1822OOH C. YD651? D. GRASS FIRE BROKE OUT NEAR ASP AT 2200H. ORIGIN UNDETERMINED. LOCATED 1KM WEST OF THE DUMP, JUST TO THE RIGHT OF CENTER LOCUS, IN OLD FRENCH MINE FIELD BETWEEN ARVN AND US. FIRE E. FLSG # 5 IS ON SCENE W/REIN PLT OF FIRE FIGHTERS, FLSG A FIRE ENGINE W/ASSISTANCE FM HQ BN AND NEAR FIRE UNITS. FIRE UNDER CONTROL AT 2350H.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3-4 3/25: A. CAC H/5 B. 18233OH C. ED0850OS D. WHILE [illegible] NEW AMB SITE, SPOTTED UNK NR OF VC ON TOP OF VT BUILDINGS AND IN STREET. E. FIRED 80 RDS SAWS. VC FLED IN S DIRECTION.

[illegible] [illegible] 2 [illegible] FM 3RDTAV COC: OP CHRISTMAS SITREP #60 OF 1818OOH
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 4TH MAF COC: MISSION: SAR2
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCTAN SITREP #111 OF 1818OOH
[illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] FM 3D DIV COC: INITIAL SPOT RPT (FLSG A (S-4))
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CON THIEN OP (ARVN)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 4TH MAF COC: MISSION #5AC)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)

[illegible] [illegible] I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1?1-1? ARE
[illegible] [illegible] CORRECTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
[illegible] [illegible] NOTED LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
[illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] AS COC WATCH OFFICER.
[illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] TM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 169A, 1824OOH, SUMMARY OF EN ACTY
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 146, 1824OOH.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 1875OH-1757H C. YD 160735 D. DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX THAT WAS REIN W/DIRT AND LOGS CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA (C), APPROX 2 WKS OLD. ALSO DISCOVERED FOLLOWING EQUIP: 1 CHICOM MG, 1 (AT) MINE, 1W CHICOM GRENADES, 5CLAYMORE MINES, 9 60MM MDS. 1 PINEAPPLE GRENADE, 8 RPG 2 RKT RDS, 2 82MM MORT RDS, 3 BLOCKS CHINESE TNT, 1 BOOSTER FOR RPG 2, 14 BLASTING CAPS, 3 NVA HELMETS, 2 PRS NVA SANDLES, 3 AMMO POUCHES FOR LT MG, 4 CHICOM GREN POUCHES, 9 NVA PACKS, 4 NVA PONCHOS, 1 LT MG ASSAULT POUCHES, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 HAMMOCKS, 5 CAMOUFLAGE TROUSERS, 9 NVA UTILITY JACKETS, 6 NVA "E" TOOLS, 3 GAS MASKS, 6 POUNDS DRY BEANS, 2 PACKAGES MED SUPPLIES, 2 CANTEENS, 1 CAN HEAVY GREASE, 2 OIL CONTAINERS, 1000FT COMM WIRE, 500 RDS 7.62MM RUSSIAN AMMO LINKED. ALL ITEMS OF ORDNANCE AND 29 BUNKERS DESTROYED. WILL COMPLETE S&D BY 1?N ON 19 JUNE. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 CREW SERVED WPN CAPTD. E. COMMENCED DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS W/ EXPLOSIVES. I, 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			ACTION
		[illegible] A. AO DEBRIEF 0/0 B. 181815-1715H C. YD 131457 [illegible] D. 3/I [illegible] E. 1 NVA JUMPED OFF BUNKER & RAN INTO BUSHES, [illegible] 2 AN AT YD 136749, 2 FLIGHT IN AREA. 1 EN KIA (P). (P) 304284-95. ALSO AT YD 131787, REC'D ENEMY FIRE, J. A	Doffo
		190600H FM 2D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 190300H C. XD 986576 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD, 2 LIGHTS WERE OBS'D IN A [illegible] LINE ABOUT 60M APART. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. LIGHTS [illegible] OFF.	Doffo
		[illegible] FM CHU LAI COC: ARVN INFO SIG	
		[illegible] FM FWMAF: FWMAF ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 18 JUNE 1967.	
		[illegible] FM 1ST MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 72, 182400H.	Doffo
		[illegible] FM 2D MARINES; OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 72, 182400H.	
		[illegible] FM 1ST MARINES; OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 61, 182400H.	
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 246, 182400H.	
		[illegible] FM FWMAF: FWMAF EOA FOR 18 JUNE 1967	
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 61, 182400H.	
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: SPOT/RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
		[illegible] FR 2/7TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 190145H C. AD824485 D. 3/I [illegible] 2/7'S RECEIVING SMALL EN PROBE AT ABOVE TIME FM N DIRECTION [illegible] SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK. I/3/26 EXPENDED 50 RDS SA. 10 M-26 [illegible], 14 60MM ILLUM RDS, 2 60MM HE RDS, 2 4.2 RDS ILLUM. [illegible] PROVE CONTACT AND WITHDRAW TO N. NO FR CAS, EN CAS UNK. I/3/26 IS PRESENTLY SEARCHING OUT AREA.	Doffo
		190400H FM 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 112 182400H	
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 181700-190 600H	Doffo
		[illegible] FM 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 62 190600H	
		[illegible] FM 4TH MARS: CHOC TAW SITREP 113 190600H	
		[illegible] FR 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 190600H C. YD148603 D. PERSONNEL [illegible] OUT TO TAIL IN CLAYMORE MINE. SUSPECTED VC THREW [illegible] WHICH LANDED IN VIC OF FRIENDLY PERSONNEL. SPOTTED VC [illegible] INTO TREELINE. E. FIRED 2 60MM ILLUMS, 2 POP-UP [illegible], 2 SA RDS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. G. 1 (MINOR)	Doffo
		[illegible] 2/7TH MAR: A. I/3/26 D. REF #29 3/I REPTS RECEIVING 1 [illegible] SA FIRE FM HIGH POWERED RIFLE. EST 12 MM INVOLVED IN PROBE.	Doffo
		[illegible] 4TH MARS: A. C/1/26 D. REF #162 (18JUNE) E. SOD SEARCHED [illegible] FOR 30 MINS W/NEG RES.	
		[illegible] FM CHU LAI: INFO TGTS	Doffo
		[illegible] FM DA NANG COC: CIMARRON SITREP 72 182400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSG', ORDERS	
			FR CGC M.C.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCHAN DPRTD 0845H. NOTIFIED 2/26, G-3, C-4, MTO, PMO.	
			FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 147 1903 0H	
			FR 3D MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPT H/2/9	
			FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 190720H C. YD569295 D. PTL OBSVD 4 VC, 1 W/CARBINE. OPENED FIRE AT 300M RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). COULD NOT FIND OTHERS, WHO ESCAPED IN NE DIRECTION. E. 1 N. GRENS, MAPS, MONEY AND SHIRT.	
			FR 9TH MARS: E/2/9 B. 190735H C. YD152735 D. PTL FOUND 4 CHICOM GRENS RIGGED W/TRIP WIRES E. GREN GRENS IN PLACE.	
			FR 7MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
			FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 73 190600H	
			FR 1ST MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 73 190600H	
			FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 190810H C. YD567289 D. PTL FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX REIN W/CONCRETE BLOCKS. HAD BEEN USED IN PAST 24 HRS. E. TUNNELS WILL BE BLOWN ASAP. N. SHIRT, 25 LB BAG RICE, TEAPOT W/TEA ON A DEAD FIRE.	
			FR CGC M.C.: ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO KHE SANH DPRTD 0845H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 26TH MARS.	
			FR 9TH MARS: A. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 190800H C. YD285685 D. 1 LVT DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE WHILE PULLING UP ON BANK OF RIVER. DAMAGE TO LVT: 2 ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLIES, RADIATOR, AND OIL LINE DAMAGED. E. SET UP SECURITY AROUND LVT. G. 1 (MINOR)	
			FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-1 B. 190740H C. YD127590 D. AT YD115602 HEARD FIRING FM N. CAC/P-1 SENT TO INVESTIGATE. SPOTTED 5 VC IN OPEN. REC'D SNIPER RDS. PURSUED VC ABOUT 700M. E. VC FLED TO N. SEARCHING AREA, AO ON WAY.	
			FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 190800H C. YD122732 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 4X4X4FT REIN W/LOGS AND 1 FT DIRT. 2 BUNKERS WERE JOINED BY TUNNELS 12X3FT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST MONTH. BUNKERS WERE LIVING QTRS. E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC.	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG - DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
190815H	55	190815H	FR ARTH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 190815H C. YD663093, 664081 D. 3/A PTL REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FM UNK # EN FM SE. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA AND TANKS. RES UNK AT THIS TIME. ACTION RESULTED IN 3 FR WIA'S. 1 EMERG AND 2 PRIORITY MED E VACS. G. 5	
190930H	56	190930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 190930H C. YD667078 D. 3/A HEAD MOVEMENT ON 2 SIDES, # OF EN UNK. E. PULLED BACK AND WILL CALL ARTY.	
190946H	56	190907H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 190907H C. YD155657 D. FOUND 4 CHICOM GRENS W/TRIP WIRE E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
190947H	57	190840H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 190840H C. YD186732 D. SHORTLY AFTER LEAVING NIGHT POS REC'D APPROX 50 MORT RDS OF UNK CAL. UNK DAMAGE OR CAS.	
191048H	58	171030H	FR 2/26: A. CAC HQS B. 171030H C. YD789211 D. AT 171030H LT COL BRUNNEMEYER, USMC, AND AN ARMY MAJOR WERE CHECKING POSS NEW CAC SITES S OF HUE. THEY WERE WALKING THRU A GATE IN AN OLD RD COMPOUND WHEN THE MAJOR STEPPED ON AN AP MINE. THE MAJOR HAD PART OF HIS FOOT BLOWN OFF AND THE LT COL REC'D FRAGMENTS IN THE ARM E. NO ACTION BEING TAKEN CONCERNING PLACEMENT OF MINE G. 1 (USMC)	
191050H	59	190900H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 190900H C. XD807434 D. D CO PLANE SECURITY FOUND 2 M-14 RIFLES AND 2 CART BELTS. E. AREA WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY. WPNS WILL BE FWD'D TO BN. SER #'S HAVE BEEN CHECKED W/ 1/26 ACCOUNTS, WPNS ARE NOT THE PROPERTY OF 1/26. WPNS WILL BE FWD'D TO REGT S-4.	
191105H	60	191045H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1045H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MWO, 2/25.	
191107H	61	190147Z	FR III MAF COC: DAILY PROGRESS REPT OF RD CONSTRUCTION	
191118H	62	190125Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 112 182400H	
191120H	63	190305Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 62 190600H	
191120H	64	190258Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 147 190600H	
191121H	65	190230Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 73 190600H	
191122H	66	191000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1A1 RECON TM B. 191000H C. XD759437 D. SPOTTED 1 EN SITTING NEAR BUNKER AT ABOVE COORDS WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. CALLING FIRE MSN.	
191129H	67	190800H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 D. 190800H C. YD178661 D. REF J'127 (18 JUN) ON BASIS OF GEAR FOUND AND BODY SMELL CAUSED BY A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX EST 20 VC KIA (P) GEAR BEING FWD'D J. 20 DEC	
191116H	68	190905H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 190905H C. YD139718 D. DISCOVERED 3 EXPLO DEVICES CONSISTING OF DEMO CHARGE BOARD AND 8 CHICOM GRENS. DEVICE DESIGNED TO THROW GRENS IN AIR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPT	PGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	68		(CONT'D FM PREV PAGE): ALSO FOUND IN SAME VIC, 1 AT MINE IN GROUND AND 1 RUSSIAN CLAYMORE. AREA ALSO CONTAINED MANY BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED ORDNANCE IN PLACE. BUNKERS ARE BEING DESTROYED AT PRES TIME.	DOC
[illegible]217H	69	191105H	FR FMAW: A. VMFAW 235 B. 191105H D. OBS'D 2 TRKS SOUTHERN MOST END OF ASHAU VALLEY, [illegible]. NEXT TO OLD CAMP. STRAFTED VEHICLES, BUT COULD NOT GET THEM TO BURN. FMAW WILL GET COORDS WHEN A/C LANDS. (YC 496 835)	DOC 6
[illegible]25H	70	190930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1AE B. 190930H C. IN TEXT D. RECON TM ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT XD765505 AND SPOTTED EST 20 EN. REC'D HVY VOL AN FIRE FM 2 EN AT XD757504, 2 MORE EN XD765508, 2 EN XD765505, 3 OR 4 EN XD730528, 2 EN XD775500, 3 EN AT XD765497 AND 4 EN AT XD755513, 3 BUNKERS AT XD772505 AND SPOTTED SUSPECTED MORT POS AT XD756504. SOME EN WERE WEARING BLK UNIF AND OTHERS IN GREEN UNIF W/BUSH HATS E. PTL AND HELOS RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES. THEY RET'D TO KHE SANH CP.	DOC
[illegible]1235H	71	190955Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/A/1ST AMTRACS	
[illegible]1236H	72	190930Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: ARTY UNTI LOC	
[illegible]1236H	73	190932Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/D/1/3	
[illegible]237H	74	190925Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/A/1/4	
[illegible]238H	75	190915Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 113 190500H	
[illegible]30CH	76	190815H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 190815H C. YD665094, 665093 D. REF J#5. REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AN FIRE FM EST 3-4 VC. TROOPS SET OFF 1 EXPLO DEVICE (CHICOM GREN ON ROAD). VC WERE DUG IN APPROX 40-100M FM WHERE EXPLO DEVICE WENT OFF IN HOLE 2X2X6FT. PUNJI STAKES WERE ALONG ROAD, BELIEVE DEVICE WAS ATTACHED TO PUNJI STAKES E. RET'D FIRE W/TANKS, MG AND CALLED 2 ARTY MSNS. EVACED CAS AND CONT'D ON MSN G. 3 (PREV REPTD(	DOC
[illegible]03H	77	191000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1A1 B. 191000H C. XD739537 D. REF J#6 E. 191115H EN RAN FOR COVER, RES OF ARTY FIRE UNK.	DOC
[illegible]305H	78	190930H	FR MAG-16: A. HMM 163 B. 190930H C. YD672090 D. A UH-34D TOOK EN SA FIRE. RESULTING IN NO HITS.	
[illegible]308H	79	191015H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 191015H C. YD131558, 135658 D. ENGR SECURITY REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ APPROX 1500 RDS AND CONT'D SWEEP.	DOC
[illegible]309H	80	191040H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 191040H C. YD125615, 125618 D. WHILE ON PTL REC'D UNK # AND SIZE MORT RDS AND SA FIRE. E. REQUESTED FIRE MSN. UNIT REC'D FR 81MM ON POS RESULTING IN 8 USMC WIA. EN FIRE CEASED. G. 8	DOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[illegible]H		B1	191005H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 191005H C. YD139718 D. DISCOVERED 3 EXPLO DEVICES IN REF TO J#68. DEVICES SEEMED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED E. ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE. WILL FWD A DIAGRAM TO 9TH MARS S-2.	DO
[illegible]7H		C2	191100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 191100H C. YD138627 D. WHILE ON PTL TANK HIT MINE E. TANK DISABLED AND RET'D TO CP G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DO
191320H		B3	190930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/A B. 190930H C. YD676080, 677081 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC, AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT FM FLANK. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING E DOWN A DRAW TO A SMALL STREAM. G. 2 (1 EVAC)	DO
[illegible]H		B4	190915H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 190915H C. YD590370 D. ENGRS ON ROAD SWEEP S OF RTE 1 FOUND 1 81MM DUD. E. ENGRS DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.	DO
191323H		B5	190340H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190340H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. AO TO CHECK OUT AREA TO FIND SOURCE OF INCOMING RDS.	DO
[illegible]H		B6	191147H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191147H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL, LANDED INSIDE ARTY COMPOUND E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE AT YD178776.	DO
191324H		B7	191145H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 191145H C. YD737033, 735035 D. OBS'D NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING GENERALLY N-S. TRAILS FOLLOWED STREAMBED. NO ACTIVITY NOTED.	DO
[illegible]H		B8	191200H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 191200H C. YD703143 D. OBS'D FRESH FIGHTING HOLES IN CIRCULAR CONFIGURATION. APPROX 6 HOLES W/WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING THROUGHOUT AREA. NO ACTIVITY NOTED.	DO
191329H		B9	191208H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 191208H C. YD151866 D. PTL FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENS W/TRIP WIRES. 25M FM ABOVE COORDS E. GRENS BLOWN IN PLACE, CONT'D PTL.	DO
[illegible]H		C0	190500H	FR 2/26: A. CAC H B. 190500H C. YD8004 3005 D. CAC-H REC'D INFO FM PHU LOC DIST HQS THAT 2 VC CO'S WERE GIVING MONEY TO PEOPLE, FORCING THEM TO GO TO MARKET AT THUA LUU AND PICK UP SUPPLIES. VC ASSIGNED BENH AN PHU HAI AREA. E. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PHU LOC DIST HQS.	DO
[illegible]7H		C1	191245H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 191245H C. YD156664 D. PT SOD WAS ENTERING BUNKER COMPLEX, REC'D SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM EST 3 VC. E. UNIT RET'D FIRE, NOW CONDUCTING SWEEP ON BUNKER COMPLEX.	DO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]CH	92	190130H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 190130H C. YD033451 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS 1 VN WOM AN WAS WOUNDED BY SUSPECTED 81MM MORT H&I FIRES. WOUNDS APPEAR SUPERFICIAL AND CAUSED BY FRAGMENTS. WOMAN WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN AT CA LU AT APPROX 190730H AND SENT TO BAS 3/3 POS. INJURED WOMAN SENT TO D-MED FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. PROPERTY DAMAGE APPEARS TO BE INSIGNIFICANT E. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT WILL FOLLOW. 3D MARDIV 101 TO BE NOTIFIED BY LAND LINE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]3H	93	191215H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3B2 B. 191215H C. YD658142 D. AT 1215H 3B2 WHILE IN AMBUSH POS. MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 15 VC. W/AW AND SA. PTL AND EN EXCHANGED FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO A FORTIFIED AREA IN THE EN HAD BEEN USING BEFORE FOR A DEFENSIVE POS E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES. IN PROCESS OF MEDEVAC AT THIS TIME. PTL WILL BE EXTRACTED AT LATER TIME. RES OF SA CONTACT- FR: 2 WIA (1 SERIOUS), 1 VC KIA (C), 3 VC WIA (C), MORE TO FOLLOW; G. 2 I. 1	DOPO
[illegible]55H	94	190300Z	FR III MAF: A. I COPP B. 190300Z C. TEXT D. NGYEN HUU TRUNG CAPTD 181130H JUNE AT YD808245. BY FI ELD POLICE DURING LAM SON 68. TRUNG IN CUSTODY OF NAT'L POL IN HUE. CAPTIVE IS BELIEVED TO BE FM RECON PLAT K-4 BN. DOCUMENT CAPTURED AT SAME TIME ALSO AT NAT'L POL HQS HUE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]59H	95	191040H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 191040H C. YD125615, 125618 D. REF J#80 WHILE ON PTL REC'D 10 INCOMING 60MM RDS AND SA FIRE FM VIC YD125618. IT IS BELIEVED EN WAS NVA AND WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFS. EST EN FORCE AT 2 SQDS ARMED W/MORTS AND AW'S E. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM MSN AND RET'D FIRE W/SA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AND UNIT CONT'D MSN. G. 8 (PREV REPTD) I. 3 J. 3 M. 3 AK-50'S N. 13 MAGS FOR AK-50'S, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 3 MAG POUCHES, 1 CANTEEN, 3 BAGS OF RICE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]9H	96	181200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 S-2 (NAM HOA DEIST POL) B. 181200H C. YD702131 D. REPTD 2 NVA CO'S AND 1 VCCO DESCRIBED AS H-1, FM THE 804TH BN. REPTD TO BE WORKING IN VALLEY AND ARMED W/4 81MM, 6 60MM, 3 SMG, AW AND SA. E. ARTY AND TANKS FIRING ON ABOVE COORDS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]7H	97	191000H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 191000H C. YD214444, 216438 D. PTL FOUND NETWORK OF TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL ON BOTH SIDES OF STREAM. TRAILS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED W/IN PAST 2 DAYS BY A LARGE FORCE. TRAILS ARE [illegible] SIDE RUNNING N-S E. PTL CONTD MSN.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]3H	98	191035H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 191035H C. YD216438 D. PTL FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 3X2X3FT. HOLES DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED W/IN PAST 3 MONTHS. E. PTL CONTD MSN.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]45H	99	190603Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
[illegible]47H	100	191040H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 191040H C. YD217439, 217437 D. PTL HEARD EST 4 NVA/VC VOICES YD217438. PTL BELIEVES EN ARE ON WATER RUN. E. PTL CALLED ARTY-16 RDS 175MM, 10 MINS LATER.EN MOVED BACK IN AREA, ARTY CALLED RES UNK. VOICES CEASED. PTL C'N ALSO HEAR ORIENTAL MUSIC BEING PLAYED AT 217437.	POPO C-2
[illegible]49H	101	191045H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 1D2 B. 191045H C. XD984360, 983362, 987364 D. PTL HEARD APPROX A 40 RD BURST OF AW FIRE BEING FIRED AT A CH-46 HELO. RET'D FIRE AND LEFT AREA. PTL COULD NOT OBS AREA FIRE ORIGINATED FM E. NO ACTION TAKEN, PTL CONT'D MSN.	POPO
[illegible]50H	102	191329H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191329H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER. 7 USMC REC'D FRAGMENTS IN ARM. TREATED AND RELEASED. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY W/TANKS AT YD128790, 149789, 145797, 113820 G. 1 (MINOR)	POPO
191452H	103	190500Z	FR CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 170	
191524H	104	191425H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DP'TD 1425H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26	POPO
191530H	105	191200H	FR III MAF: A. VMO-3 B. 191200H C. YD703143 D. OBS'D APPROX 6 FIGHTING HOLES FORMING CIRCULAR FIGURE W/WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING THRU THE AREA. NO ACTIVITY.	POPO
191535H	106	191440H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191440H C, YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING RDS OF UNK CAL, INSIDE PERIMETER. E. AO CHECKING AREA FOR POSS ARTY POS'S.	POPO
191536H	107	191145H	FR III MAF: A. VMO-3 B. 191145H C. YD737083, 735035 D. OBS'D NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING GENERALLY N-S. TRAILS FOLLOW STREAMBED. NO ACTIVITY.	POPO C-2
191537H	108		FR 26TH MARS: A. 2A2 D. REF J#68 (16JUNE) RES OF ACTION: 4 EN KIA (C), 1 EN KIA (P). INFO OBTAINED AS A RES OF PTL DEBRIEF AFTER EXTRACTION I. 4 J. 1	POPO
191539H	109	191200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-2 B. 191300H C. YD283585 D. CAC/P-2B REC'D WORD THIS MORNING FM CIT OF NAMES OF VC IN PHU MY. CAC/P-2B PICKED UP 4 VC SUSPECTS, 2 OTHER PEOPLE THAT THAT P-3 HAD NAMES OF HEADED INTO HILLS. E. DETS SENT TO CAC CP WAITING FOR CIT L. 4	POPO C-2
191540H	110		FR 26TH MARS: A. 191330-1500H C. KHE SANH D. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED THIS LOC 1300H. ALL CARGO UNLOADED AND STARTED RET TRIP TO ORIGIN AT 1500H.	POPO C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			SUBJECTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			[illegible] MSNS: A. 5A2 B. 191[illegible]H C. YD77450 D. 6 NVA/VC CARRYING E BOARING BLK CLOTHING E. FIRE MSN CALLED. RES	
			FR 24TH MARS: A. 36TH MARS B. 191615H C. YD760863 D. CH-46 REPTD RECEIVING AW FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED 175MM [illegible] TO SURVEILLANCE.	
			FR 1ST MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 180001-182400H	
			TO 1ST MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 1%. 191200H	
			FR 3D S-2CON: A. 2D+ B. 191[illegible]H C. YD217439 D. PTL FOUND [illegible] NVA/VC HARBOR SITE [illegible] D ALONG HEAVILY USED [illegible] TRL. PTL ALSO FOUND HAND WRITTEN NOTE IN VN. THERE IS A STRONG SMELL OF FISH AND RICE IN AREA. E. PTL CONTD [illegible] WILL BRING MORE BACK AT CONCLUSION OF PTL.	
			FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/4, C P E. 191245H C. TEXT L. REC'D INTELL REPT THAT 1 NVA CO AND 1 VC CO MOVING S YD703199 TO YD700 [illegible] E. FIRED ARTY AND SCMA,ACAMM INTO AREA. PLAN A/S LATER TODAY IN SAME LOC.	
		0[illegible]H	FR 5TH MARS: A. 3/C/2/A B. 181[illegible]H C. YD[illegible]217,497218 D. [illegible] MOVING INTO PTL BASE REC'D FIRE FM AW RESULTING IN 1 NE WIA E. RET'D FIRE W/5.56,7.62 AND M-79 ON RIDGE-LINE, CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES. SENDING 2 SQDS TO CHECK OUT AREA W/1 SQD CHOPPING LZ FOR WIA AND TO SET UP BASE OF FIRE G. 1 (MED EVAC).	
		1[illegible]	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/4	
	119	181[illegible]H	FR 1/[illegible] A. 4TH MARS S-2 B. 181[illegible]H C. YD472223 D. RE[illegible] (P129 [illegible] JUN) TUNNEL FOUND 15 JUNE ON FINGER POSS LEADS TO OTHER UNDERGROUND CAVERNS OR CAVES. SMOKE IN NIGHTY MITE BLOWER ESTABLISHED GOOD DRAFT BUT NO ESCAPING SMOKE WAS NOTED. 3 MEN WHO ATTEMPTED TO EXPLORE LEAD IN TUNNEL WERE ASPHYXIATED FM GAS, 1 DIED AND 2 RECOVERED. EXPLORED TUNNEL 50-70' DOWN. GAS WHICH IS ODOROUS IS ALSO FLAMMABLE AND IS DENSE AT THIS PT. MAY BE NATURAL METHANE. TUNNEL SLOPES DOWNWARD APPROX 75° FM HORIZONTAL, WAS ABOUT 2-3FT WIDE AT SURFACE OPENING AND NARROWS AT A PT [illegible]FT DOWN SO THAT A MAN'S HIPS CANNOT PASS. THERE IS NO TOP LEADING AND NO DIRT OR EVIDENCE OF EXCAVATION FM SURFACE. MAY BE AN AIR VENT DUG UNDERNEATH THE EARTH. SMOKE-[illegible] (HC-4,A2) WILL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION W/EXPLORING THOROUGHLY. COMM WIRE WAS FOUND WHICH PASSES CLOSE TO THIS PT, WIRE BEING TRACED OUT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]3H	120	191500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 191500H C. YD145737 D. CAPT'D CHICOM MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. MINE WAS RIGGED FOR TRIP WIRE BUT NO TRIP WIRE WAS ATTACHED. MINE WAS SET ON MOVABLE POLE 3 FT HIGH. COULD BE COMMAND DETONATED. E. ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4.	DOPO
[illegible]7H	121	190545Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #63 OF 191200H	
[illegible]7H	122	191320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/1/9 B. 191320H C. YD145734 D. SIGHTED 4 NVA IN AREA. E. SHORT FIREFIGHT ENSUED. RESULTED IN 4 NVAKIA (C). ALL NVA WERE CARRYING DEMO. I. 4 M. 3 AK-47'S.	DOPO
[illegible]21H	123	191425H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 191425H C. YD137725 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS, 4X4X5 FT AND 4 BUNKERS 3½X4X3 FT. ALL BUNKERS REIN W/LOGS 5" IN DIAMETER W/2 FT DIRT ON TOP OF BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE NATURALLY CAMO IN HEAVY BRUSH. ON TRAIL RUNNIGN E-W, FOUND 35 NIGHTING HOLES, 1½X3X4 FT, APPROX 10 FT APART AND ALTERNATING ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. AFTER EVERY 6 FIGHTING HOLES WASONE ON ABOVE BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 3 MORT PITS, 50M APART, PARALLEL WITH AND 15M S OF TRAIL. PITS 10X6 FT. E. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS W/C-4.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]26H	124	191115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 191115H C. YD130627 D. PEF J#82: TANKS AND SECURITY MOVING ALONG 35M OFF SIDE OF RTE 561, TANK HIT EST 50 LB RUSSIAN A.T. MINE. TANK WAS DAMAGED AND WILL BE RET'D TO DONG HA.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]27H	125	191400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 191400H C. YD139723 D. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF PSN, CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE MORT HIT. DUG UP HOLE, AND FOUND 1 PR NVA BOOTS AND 1 NVA BODY. E. BURIED BODY. I. 1	DOPO
[illegible]29H	126	191600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 191600H C. YD127723 D. DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS REIN W/LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKERS RANGE FM 4X4X4 TO 4X20X10 FT. E. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED. BUNKERS W/C-4.	DOPO
[illegible]30H	127	191720H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARR 1720H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO. 2/26	DO G-4
[illegible]31H	128	190637Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
191731H	129	190732Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
191732H	130	190729Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
191732H	131	190720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	DOPO
[illegible]1733H	132	190717Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3B2)	
[illegible]733H	133	190757Z	FM III MAF COC: DESTRUCTION MK-36	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CUT	LOG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191736H	134	191450H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A2 B. 191450H C. XD774501 D. REC'D MAIL E. RES OF FIRE 2SN, 2KIA (P). J. 2	DoPC
191738H	135	191420H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1A1 B. 191420H C. TEXT D. AT 191415H, 1A1 FOUND TUNNEL AT XD 758435, 3 FT IN DIAMETER. CAN SEE ONLY AS FAR AS 12 FT DOWN, BUT IS MUCH DEEPTER. AT 191420H, TM FOUND TRAIL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W AT XD757432. HAS NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 3X3X4 FT IN AREA.	DoPC G-2
191738H	136	191624H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191624H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 26 RDS INCOMING 85MM, 20 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER, 6 RDS INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRES. G. 1	DoPC
191749H	137	191600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 191600H C. YD148710 D. DESTROYED 43 BUNKERS REINFORCED W/LOGS AND 2-3 FT OF DIRT. ALSO 2 SMALL TUNNELS. CAPT'D 4 RUSS CLAYMORE MINES, 1 82MM MORT RD, 2 60MM MORT RDS, 3 500LB BOMB DUDS, 1 105MM DUD, 1 81MM RD. E. DESTROYED ALL OF ABOVE W/340 LBS C-4 M. 4 CLAYMORE MINES.	DoPC G-2
191751H	138	191635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 191635H C. YD225744 D. REC'D 35 INCOMING RDS, UNK SIZE ARTY. E. RET'D ARTY FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED. G. 1	DoPC
191754H	139	190400Z	FM 30 MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #74 OF 191200H	
191755H	140	190500Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #74 OF 191200H	
191757H	141		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-141 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R. W. Hall Jr. CAPT, USMC	DoPC
191757H	142		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
191823H	143	191742H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191742H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY, LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND, BY ENGRS. E. K/4/12 FIRING COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. AO IS CHECKING AREA AND RUNNING FIXED WING A/S. OP IS TRYING TO SPOT.	DoPC G-
191827H	144	191702H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191702H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND BY ENGRS. E. K/3/12 IS FIRING AT SUSP ARTY PSN (YD233825).	DoPC G-
191828H	145	191700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 AIRO B. 191700H C. YD489237 D. OP OBS'D 52 VC MOVING ALONG STREAMBED AT ABOVE COORES. E. FIXED WING REQUESTED.	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	R/T	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]31H	146		FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA DIST ADV B. N/A C. TEXT D. VC DIST CHIEF ISSUED ORDERS TO LOCAL GUERILLAS OF HAI CAT TO INCREASE ACTIVITY TO DESTROY FERRY. ALSO SET UP MG AT YD751148 TO FIRE ON FERRY. AFTER ATK, VC WILL RETREAT IN DIRECTION OF YD745154. NO RATING GIVEN.	G
[illegible]33H	147		FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS B. TEXT C. TEXT D. FIRST SIGHTING,16 JUNE, RATED C/4 BY ARVN: 802ND VC BN AND LOCAL FORCE CO DEPLOYED AT YD585406 AND YD565415. ARMED W/82MM AND 60MM MORTS. EST 350 MEN. 2D SIGHTING 181600H JUNE, RATED C/4 BY ARVN: 802ND BN AT YD584417. 575418, 580416. 806TH BN AT YD454605, 704255. 560428. EST 600 MEN IN BOTH BNS COMBINED. MSN IS TO OVERRUN SUB-SECTOR HQS AND ATK YD515325. 3D SIGHTING 16 AND 17 JUNE: UNIT DEPLOYED AT YD570420, 540440. 530450. 541460. EST 1000 MEN WITH 57MM AND 75MM RR'S, 82MM, 81MM AND 60MM MORTS, AA MG AND B-40. MSN IT ATK SUB SECT HQS.	G
191837H	148		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191805-1814H C. YD214729 D. REC'D 16 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS, 10 RDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND, OTHERS OUTSIDE. E. OP IS TRYING TO SPOT, FIRE MSN IN PROGRESS.G. E (MED EVAC)	D G
191839H	149	190734Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
191839H	150	190909Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2A2 RECON TM)	
191840H	151	190902Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
191840H	152	190822Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
191841H	153	190820Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
191841H	154	190814Z	FM 3DDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	
191842H	155	190736Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/A/1/4)	
191842H	156	190915Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #114 OF 191200H	
[illegible]905H	157	191445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 191445H C. YD496217,497216 D. WHILE MOVING INTO PSN, 3/G/2/4 REC'D FIRE FM AW. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-16, M-14 AND M-79. CALLED ARTY BUT UNABLE TO ORS RES. SENDING 2 SQDS TO CHECK AREA WITH 1 SQD CLEARING LZ FOR MIA. G. 1 (MED EVAC).	D
[illegible]925H	158	191100Z	FM CO I CORPS ADV CP DNG RVN: APC LIGHT PROGRAM IMMEDIATE	
[illegible]933H	159	190445Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP 148 AS OF 191200H	
191936H	160		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191852-1855H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 85 AND 105MM ARTY RDS. E. A/1/40 FIRING ON YD188822. SPOTTED BY COUNTER-MORT RADAR.	D G
191938H	161		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191829-1843H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 85 AND 105MM ARTY RDS. TWO RDS INSIDE COMPOUND, 2 OUTSIDE. E. A/1/40 FIRING MSN.	D G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	ACTN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
191940H	162	191055Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
[illegible]	163	191054Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/G/2/4)	
[illegible]	164	191059Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/9)	
[illegible]	165	191044Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #63 OF 191200H	
[illegible]	166	181100Z	FM FWAW OPNS: DUD RPT	
[illegible]	167	191635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 191635H C. YD235744 D. REC'D 13 MORE INCOMING RDS, UNK SIZE ARTY. TWO WIA, NOT SERIOUS. E. RET'D FIRE. G. 2	DoPD
[illegible]	168	191916H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191916H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. K/4/12 FIRED MSN ON ACTIVE ARTY PSN. TWO WIA, NOT SERIOUS G. 2	DoPD
[illegible]	169	191700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 191700H C. YD580257 D. 2/C CO MOVING TO PSN; TRIPPED GREN EXPLO DEVICE RESULTING IN 3 FR WIA. GREN APPARENTLY COVERED WITH LAYER OF EARTH W/TENT POLE AND STICK HOLDING SAFETY LEVER DOWN. E. 3 WIA'S G. 3 (2 MED EVACED)	DoPD
192019H	170	192201H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
192019H	171	191711Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192020H	172	191105Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A2)	
192020H	173	191102Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
192021H	174	191206Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192021H	175	192103Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192022H	176	191210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192022H	177	191213Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]	178	191215Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #64 OF 191800H	
[illegible]	179	191022Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP # 149 OF 191800H	
[illegible]	180	191610H	FM 2/26: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 191610H C. ZD176017 (EN) D. FOUND FRESHLY DUG UP GRAVE W/EMPTY CASKET IN IT. E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	G-2
[illegible]	181	191930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 191930H C. YD135722 D. FOUND OLD TRENCHLINES AND BUNKERS WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN DESTROYED. ALSO FOUND TUNNEL IN GROUND AT 45° ANGLE. ALSO FOUND NVA FOOTPRINTS, LESS THAN ONE WEEK OLD AND WELL DEFINED TRAIL ON WHICH ARE WHAT APPEARS TO BE MOTOR BIKE TRACKS. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. DESTROYED TUNNEL. N. 1 NVA PACK, 24 81MM CANNISTERS.	G-2
[illegible]	182	191810H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 191810H C. XD822468 D. 1/I LOC'D 25 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED 4 FT INTO GROUND, MADE OF BAMBOO. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS. E. BUNKERS TO BE DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 191930H C. YD225744 [illegible] ARTY RESULTING IN 3 WIA.	DoPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME I. DNT	SIT#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192124H	184		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191852-191855H C. YD214729 D. REF J#160 E. A/1/40 FIRED 22 WP, 32 HE, 5 VT RDS OF 105MM. AO OBS'D MSN. NO RES FM AO YET. D/2/94 FIRED 9 RDS 175MM.	DOPC
192125H	185	191245Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #74 OF 191200H	
192147H	186	191320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 191320H CC. YD145734 D. REF J#122: RES OF EN CONTACT. FOUR NVA KIA (C) WEARING GREY TROUSERS, T SHIRTS OR UTIL SHIRTS AND ONE WAS WEARING JUNGLE JACKET. THREE NVA WEARING JUNGLE CANVAS SHOES AND ONE WEARING SANDLES. D/1/9 SURPRISED THE NVA AND ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE THEM. NVA INITIATED SAF. FIRE WAS INACCURATE. E. I. 4 (PREV RPT'D) M. 4 AK-47'S (3 PREV RPT'D) N. 1 NVA PACK, 2 FIRST AID KITS, TOILET ARTICLES, SOCKS, COOKED RICE, DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, PROGOGANDA ITEMS AND 15 AK-57 MAGS.	G-2
192150H	187	191210Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #115 OF 191800H	
192150H	188	191325Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192151H	189	191320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE PROGRAM	
192151H	190	191307Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #148 OF 191200H	
192152H	191	191332Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
192152H	192	191340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/C/1/3)	
192153H	193	191335Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
192154H	194	191347Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RTE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
192208H	195	191945H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM-165 B. 191945H C. YD495215 D. CH-46A TOOK LIGHT SAF. RESULTED IN ONE HIT. A/C DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	G-2
192228H	196	192100H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-1 B. 192100H C. YD974615, 971597 D. PTL OBS'D 3 FLASH FWGHTS BLINKING AND MOVING ON RIDGE. E. CALLED ARTY, 43 RDS 105MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS OUT.	G-2
192235H	197	192105H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 192105H C. YD539318 D. 1/A/1/3 LP OBS'D SMALL GRP OF VC 50 FT IN FRONT OF PSN. TOOK UNDER SAF. E. LP SEARCH'D AREA WITH NEG FURTHER RES.	G-2 DOPC
192237H	198	192010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/B/1/4 B. 192010H C. YD705119 D. MAN TRIPPED A.P. TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA. E. TREATED WIA'S AND CONT'D MSN. G. 2	DOPC G-2
192239H	199	191900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 191900H C. YD475220 D. FOUND BLK COMM WIRE LEADING TO A HILL IN EASTERLY DIRECTION AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WILL CHECK IN MORN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	E/A	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]2400H	200	192000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 192000H C. YD472223 D. REF J#119: SENT MAN IN TUNNEL. THIS EVENING. DISCOVERED THAT ELBOW LEADS INTO ROOM 15' IN WIDTH AND 4½ FT HIGH. ROOM IS LOWER THAN ELBOW AND CONTAINS GAS. MAN WAS INSIDE APPROX 20 SECONDS BEFORE HAVING TO LEAVE. WHILE THERE, HE SAW SEVERAL CANNISTER TYPE CONTAINERS LYING AROUND, APPROX SIZE OF #5 TIN CAN. E. WILL CONT TO EXPLORE IN MORN WHEN BREATHING EQUIP ARRIVES.	G-2
[illegible]	201	192200H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC P/5 B. 192200H C. YD1052, DOC KINH D. APPROX 10 DAYS AGO, 2 VC SUSPECTS WERE SPOTTED BY VILLAGERS IN DOC KINH VILLE PROCEEDING TOWARDS CAMP CARROLL CARRYING MINE 20" IN DIAMETER AND LARGE AMOUNT OF WIRE. INFO REC'D THRU CASUAL CONVERSATION W/PF'S AT DOC KINH.	G-2
[illegible]2300H	202	192434Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #64 OF 191800H	
192300H	203	192432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #149 OF 191800H	
[illegible]2403H	204	192124H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 192124H C. YD485095 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS AND THREW 2 GRENS. MOVEMENT CEASED BRIEFLY, BUT LATER BEGAN AGAIN. MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE DIGGING. E. LP PULLED BACK TO PERIMETER AND FIRED 75 RDS [illegible]40MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO G-2
192339H	205	191700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4, G/2/4 B. 191700H C. YD488237 YD495221, 489235 (EN) D. 3/H/2/4 LP OBS'D 52 VC MOVING S IN STREAM. DEPLOYED 3/H TO PURSUE AND 2/G TO AMB. UPSTREAM. VC LEFT RIVER ON A TRAIL HEADING W AT YD489235. E. STOPPED 3/H PURSUIT AND CALLED A/S. AS 3/H RET'D, EXCHANGED FIRE W/L VC. INITIAL BOMBING GOOD, PUT ON LAST RUN ONE PLANE BOMBED LONG INJURING 3 G CO PERSONNEL. WHILE THIS WAS GOING ON, UNITS OF G/2/4 REC'D 82MM MORTS FM UNK LOC RESULTING IN 12 FR WIA. G. 14 (9 EVAC) J. 15	DoPO G-2
[illegible]5H	206		FM G-2: AO DEBRIEF, OID, 191730-2045H, YD495225 REF JOURNAL ENTRY 205: CONDUCTED A/S IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4. THE LAST A/C OF THE FLIGHT WAS LONG AND RESULTED IN 3 FR WIA. BDA BY 2/4 CREDITS 15 EN KIA (P). J. 15 (PREV RPT'D)	DoP G-2
192347H	207	191500Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #115 OF 191800H	
[illegible]2400H	208		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC

TIME	JNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]02H	1	[illegible]	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]13H	2	191459Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
200014H	3	191554Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/B/1/4)	
200014H	4	191545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
200015H	5	191547Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
200030H	6	192053H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 192053H C. YD472223 REF J#200: F/2/4 PERSONNEL AND ENGRS ARE INSIDE TUNNEL WHICH OPENS INTO ROOM 15X4 FT. APPEARS TO CONTAIN STORED ORDNANCE AND WHAT LOOKS LIKE OVERSIZED SMOKE CANNISTERS. USED ROPE LADDER TO DESCEND, MEN WERE WORKING WITH MASKS BUT BLOWERS HAVE CLEARED AIR. MEN ARE NOT USING MASKS ANY LONGER BUT ARE TAKING ALL PRECAUTIONS KEEPING OXYGEN READILY AVAILABLE AND SAFETY MEN STANDING BY. ROOM APPEARS TO OPEN ON SOMETHING MORE. (CONSIDERING IMPORTANCE OF FIND WILL SHIFT SUBORDINATE UNITS PSN TO IMPROVE DEFENSE OF TUNNEL AREA. WILL CONF TO RELAY INFO ASAP.	G-2 DOPO
200034H	7	192318H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/6 B. 192318H C. YD315186 D. 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROACHED AMB STIE FM N. ONE VC HAD AK-47, OTHER WPNS NOT OBS'D. E. PF'S INITIATED CONTACT. FIRED 45 RDS SAF. VC RET'D 30 RDS AW/SAF. VC FLED IN N DIRECTION. HEARD ONE VC SCREAM. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES. J. 1	G-2 DOPO
200045H	8	191615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #774 190001-192400H	
[illegible]45H	9	191000Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 75, 191800H.	
200115H	10	191115Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 75, 191800H.	
200115H	11	191715Z	FM 3D MARINEDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/4)	
200120H	12	191711Z	9FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/6)	
200120H	13	191657Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4, G/2/4)	
200130H	14	191607Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 150, 192400H.	
200130H	15	181650Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 19 JUNE 1967.	
200145H	16	200115H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200115H C.YD 214739 (ARVN COMPOUND) D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE, POSSIBLY 82MM. E. RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/105MM & 81MM.	DOPO G-2
200150H	17	191700H	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 170A, 192400H, SUMMARY OF EN ACT	
200200H	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-142 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DET	RTN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		19	200100H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 200100H C. YD 102617 D. PATROL REC'D SA'S FIRE & GRENADE FM APPROX 6-8 VC. E. RET'D SA'S FIRE. G. 1 (MINGR)	DOPO G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	191615Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 75, 192400H.	
[illegible]		[illegible]	191600Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 75, 192400H.	
[illegible]		22	200030H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 200030H C. XD 820466 D. I/I REC'D INCOMING MORTAR/ARTY RDS. PES IN 1 WIA. C. I.	DOP G-2
[illegible]		23	200130H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 200130H C. XD 850417 D. WHILE FIRING H&I'S WITH 81MM, 1 RD FELL SHORT LANDING IN A SUPPLY TENT, SETTING THE TENT ON FIRE RES IN 1 WIA. SUPPLY TENT WAS DESTROYED BY FIRE. 81'S WERE FIRING IN COORD XD 873409 WHEN THE SHORT RD OCCURED. AMMO LOT #[illegible]. E. CRASH CREW FIRE TRUCK DISPATCHED. EXTINGUISHED FIRE. INVESTIGATION FM 26TH MARS TO FOLLOW. LOT BEING SUSPENDED.	DOP
[illegible]		24	191702Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 65, 192400H	
[illegible]		25	200415H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 200415H C. YD 223738 D. REC'D APPROX 30 MORT RDS FM THE E. EST 82MM. LANDED 200M NW OF DEF PERIMETER. NEG CAS. E. NONE.	DOP G-2
[illegible]		26	191930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 150, 192400H	
[illegible]		27	191855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 75, 192400H.	
[illegible]		28	200341H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200341H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 105mm ARTY RDS INSIDE PERIMETER E. TOWER TRIED TO SPOT SOURCE OF FIRE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]		29	191929Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
[illegible]		30	191950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/26)	
[illegible]		31	191946Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MARS)	
[illegible]		32	191935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	
[illegible]		33	191920Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 116, 192400H.	
[illegible]		34	192120Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 76, 192400H.	
[illegible]		35	192055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 65, 192400H	
[illegible]		36	192215Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 191700-200600H	
[illegible]		37	192215Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 66 200600H	
[illegible]		38	192130Z	FR 3D MARS: CUMARRON SITREP 77 200600H	
[illegible]		39	200935H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200735H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 RDS 122MM, 4 RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER, 1 INSIDE. E. RETURNED [illegible] REINFORCING FIRES.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	
		[illegible]	FR 3/26: A. H/2/26 B. 200800H C. ZC[illegible]980 D. DETAINED [illegible] MALE WHO WAS FARMING. KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES DET IS VC E. TAKING DET TO CAC H-6 TO BE PICKED UP BY ITT L.	
		192[illegible]Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 117 200600H	
		192[illegible]Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 77 200500H	
		200710H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 200710H C. YD[illegible]57[illegible]6 D. FOUND AND DESTROYED 8 BUNKERS. REIN W/LOGS AND 2-3FT OF DIRT. CAPTURED 4 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 SAW, 1 RICE KNIFE, AND 1 AK-47. E. DESTROYED ALL GEAR W/DEMO EXCEPT AK-47 M. 1 AK-47.	C-3
		200820H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 200820H C. YD[illegible]3[illegible]70[illegible] D. FOUND BOOBY DEVICE IN SMALL LIVING HUT. AN M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED, WAS SET UP TO DETONATE UPON ENTRY INTO HUT. E. DESTROYED HUT AND GREN W/C-4.	G-3
		200900H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DPRTD 0901H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26, PMO.	D-3
		200043Z	FR TAF MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
		200100Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 66 200600H	
		200630Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 116 192400H	D-3
		200835H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 200843H C. YD472235,472239 D. LP SPOTTED 3 VC TOWARDS N E. MANEUVERED SQD WHILE FIRING AT VC. DROPPED 1 VC W/FIRE AND VC WITHDREW TO N. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VC SHOWER SHOE AND A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD S. 1	D-3
		200840H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 200840H C. YD488237 D. PLAT MOVING SE IN RIVER 200M FM LAST NIGHT'S POS WAS HIT AT THE PT BY 5 VC E. RETD FIRE CAUSING VC TO BREAK CONTACT PLAT WILL PROCEED ON PTL RTE. MARINE CUT HIMSELF ON ROCK TAKING COVER. 2 MARINES WERE HIT BY SMALL FRAGMENTS, NOT MED EVACED. PLAT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RLS. RIFLE OF PT MAN FAILED TO EXTRACT G. 3 (MINOR)	D-3
		192[illegible]Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 151 200600H	
		201037H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1037H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO 2/26.	D-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	55	200105Z	FR PHAN OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
[illegible]	56	200115Z	FR III MAF COC: SVN INFO	
[illegible]	57	200055Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	
[illegible]	58	200200Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
[illegible]	59	200835H	FR 26TH MAR: A. 3A2 200835H B. YD769478 D. FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDER RUNNING E-W. EST USED NOT MORE THAN 1 WEEK AGO.	
[illegible]	60	200935H	FR 26TH MAR: A. 1A1 B. 200935H C. YD737443 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 3x5x4 FT AT ABOVE COORDS. BUNKERS COVERED W/LARGE LOGS, 3FT OF DIRT ON TOP, WELL CAMO. USED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. ALSO FOUND 1 WEB BELT, SIMILAR TO NVA, W/SILER BUCKLE W/STAR IN CENTER.	
[illegible]	61	201030H	FR 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 201030H C. YD961588 D. I PTL OBS'D 2 NVA/VC, AS ABOVE COORDS. EN CLAD IN LIGHT COLORED UNIFS AND MOVING IN W. DIRECTION. NO APNS OBS'D. E. 81MM MSN FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COV. AREA TO BE CHECKED.	
[illegible]	62	200830H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 200830H C. YD5021 D. WHIE TOOK G LIGHT SA FIRE. RESULTING IN NO HITS.	
[illegible]	63	201111H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS S-2 B. 201111H C. YD415370 D. THE 600TH BN IS LOC'D AT THE ABOVE COORDS, THAN KHE MUONG. ZONE SHIFTING FIRE REQUESTED AND ARTY MSN FIRED.	
[illegible]	64	200945H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 200945H C. XD771478 D. HEARD UNK # OF EN FOLLOWING PTL E. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED. GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK. AS TM WAS UNABLE TO OBS.	
[illegible]	65	200320Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]	66	200516Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]	67	200315Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]	68	200310Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/26	
[illegible]	69	200345Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 151 200600H	
[illegible]	70	200325Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
[illegible]	71	200355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 117 200600H	
[illegible]	72	200326Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	
[illegible]	73	200235Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 77 200600H	
[illegible]	74	200410Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/H/2/4	
[illegible]	75	200400Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/H/2/4	
[illegible]	76	201140 H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 201140H C. YD052536 D. PTL DISCOVERED AP PRESSURE MINE BURIED IN SAND OFF MAIN TRAIL W/APERATURE PROVIDING FM DECK. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
[illegible]	77	200900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 200900H C. YD523315 D. ENGRS ON ROAD SWEEP TO ROCK PIT, FOUND 1 4.2MORT RD DUD, APPROX 15M OFF ROAD. E. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]H		78	201230H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 201230H C. YD122526 D. WHILE ON PTL PT SPOTTED 2 PERSONS RUNNING INTO THICK BRUSH. COULD NOT TELL IF MALE OR FEMALE. E. THOROUGH SWEEP MADE OF AREA W/NEG RES. DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 SMALL UNCOVERED TRENCH AT SAME LOC AS SIGHTING.	DO
[illegible]H		79	201000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 201000H C. YD186744 D. USMC SCOUT AND ARVN INTERPRETER FOUND AND DETAINED 4 VC SUSPECTS VIC YD224744 E. WILL RET TO REAR W/RESUPPLY CONVOY 21 JUNE. L. 4	C
[illegible]H		80	201245H	FR 2/26: A. OP HILL 180 B. 201245H C. YD824102 D. SPOTTED 20-30 PEOPLE IN DARK CLOTHING HEADING NNW. COULD NOT TELL IF THEY WERE ARMED. E. AO CALLED, WILL BE AIRBORNE 1330H.	C
[illegible]344H		81	201245H	FR 3D MAR: M/3/4 B. 201245H C. YD102527 D. PT MAN, WHILE CROSSING HEDGEROW, TRIPPED A MINE. E. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. G. 2(MED EVAC).	C
	201201H	82	200545Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
	201202H	83	200532Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
[illegible]H		84	201112H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 3-1 B. 201112H C. YD974614 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT LIKE SOMEONE BREAKING BRUSH AND RIFLE BUTTS HITTING DECK. PTL SENT TM TO CHECK AREA. 30 MINS LATER TM FOUND 25 CHICOM GRENS SET UP IN EXPLO DEVICES. PTL EST SOME ARE 10 DAYS OLD. OTHERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR SOME TIME LONGER. NEG RES IN REFERENCE TO MOVEMENT. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DO 4
[illegible]H		85	201400H	FR CCC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DPRTD 1400H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26.	DO 6
[illegible]H		86	201300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 201300H C. YD620095 D. 1 MARINE SPRAINED ANKLE AND 2 MARINES WERE HEAT CAS E. RET'D MARINE W/SPRAINED ANKLE TO PHU BAI FOR X-RAY. RLT'D HEAT CAS TO PHU BAI AND RETAINED THE OTHER AT BAS FND G. 3 (NBC)	D
[illegible]H		87	201300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 201300H C. YD479219,481217 D. REFJ#199 TRACED COMM WIRE TO YD481217 WHERE IT WAS SPLIT INTO 2 STRANDS. 1 STRAND HEADING N, OTHER STRAND NE. 2 SQD PTLS ARE TRACING EACH WIRE.	DO
[illegible]434H		88	201130H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/F-2B B. 201130H C. YD276546 D. CAC/F-2B HIT W/AW FIRE E. RET'D FIRE, NOW PROCEEDING TO OP COVERED BY GUNSHIPS G. 2 (USMC, EVAC).	C
	201434H	89	200620Z	FR 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 20[redacted] 200001-202400H

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[redacted]	[redacted]	201420H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 201420H C. YD222742 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY FM DUE N OF FR POS. E. CALLED AO ON STATION FIRE TO FOLLOW.	
[redacted]7H	91	200300Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 175	
[redacted]01H	92	200520Z	FR 5TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 118 201200H	
[redacted]05H	93	201430H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201430H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 19 INCOMING ARMY RDS OF UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER E. K/PROV ARTY BN FIRED COUNTER-BTRY AT YD329800 AND AO WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	
[redacted]13H	94	200455Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/4	
[redacted]H	95	[redacted]Z	FR 5TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 152 201200H	
[redacted]H	96	200525Z	FR 5TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 67 201200H	
[redacted]H	97	200615Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 190001-202400H	
[redacted]36H	98	200725Z	FR III MAF COC: TANK LOCS	
[redacted]H	99	201450H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201450H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER E. REC'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE AT YD239184. K/PROV ARTY BN WILL FIRE.	
[redacted]H	100	201430H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 201430H C. YD481217 D. FOUND GO SIZE HARBOR SITE, NOT USED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.	
[redacted]50H	101	201300H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 201300 H C. YD097485 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP AT ABOVE COORDS PT MAN HIT AN AP MINE ON HEAVILY WEEDED TRAIL. MINE WAS SET OFF BY TRIP WIRE. E. AREA SWEPT W/NEG RES C. 1 (MED EVAC)	
[redacted]29H	102	201250H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 1A1 B. 201250H C. XU730044 D. 1A1 SPOTTED 3 NVA/VC SITTING AT ABOVE LOC WEARING BUSH COVER AND GREEN UTILS. TM TOOK FIRE FM UNK DIRECTION WHEN 1 NVA WAS SIGHTED. THE PT OPENED FIRE AND KILLED THE OBS'D NVA. WHILE MOVING TM OBS'D 2 NVA IN CAVE, GRENS WERE THROWN INTO CAVE RESULTING IN 2 KIA (P) E. FIXED WING CALLED ON STATION. TM EXTRACTED AT 1527H.	
231628H	103	200802Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C&C/P-2B	
[redacted]35H	104	201425H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 201425H C. YD226743 D. REF #99 REC'D 37 RDS INCOMING ARTY FM DUE N OF FR POS RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 4 WIA (MINOR) E. CALLED ARTY AND AO, MED EVACED 2 EMERG WIA F. 2 G. 4 (2 EVAC)	
[redacted]4H	105	200811Z	FR III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201650H	106	200807Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 118 201200H	
701H	107	200445Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 78 201200H	DOPO
701H	108	200345Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 78 201200H	
715H	109	201545H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 201545H C. XD776438 YD726444 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA AT ABOVE EN COORDS IMMEDIATELY AFTER AIR STRIKE. E. ADDT'L A/S REQ'D BY B/1/26.	DOPO
746H	110	201630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 201630H C. YD498243 D. AO OBS'D 2 VC BY BUNKER AT ABOVE COORDS. E. TOTS CALLED IN FM 2/4 W/GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RES.	DOPO
748H	111	201545H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 201545H C. YD730442 XD726445 D. UPON EXTRACTION OF 1A1 SPOTTED 2 NVA COMING TOWARDS HLZ. PTL FIRED ON EN AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. TWO HUEY'S WENT IN FOR A/S. CALLED FIXED WING A/S AFTER SPOTTING 5-7 ADDT'L EN. I. 3 J. 6	DOPO
751H	112	200900Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-TARGETS	
751H	113	200831Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
201752H	114	200835Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #152 OF 201200H	DOPO
201752H	115	200858Z	FM 3D DIV COC: TANK LOCATIONS	
201753H	116	200932Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #67 OF 201200H	
759H	117	201405H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 201405H C. YD658179 D. DIRECTED A/S ON MANNED AW PSN, EST .30 CAL. NO BDA AVAILABLE.	DOPO
800H	118	201445H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 201445H C. YD659179 D. SPOTTED EN PLT (40 MEN APPROX). DIRECTED A/S ON SAME PSN. NO BDA AVAILABLE.	DOPO
801H	119	201600H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 201600H C. TEXT D. WHILE FLYING ON RECON INSERT, ESCORT REC'D MODERATE SA/AWF FM YD673153. EXPENDED 4,000 RDS 7.62MM AND 14 RKTS. FIRE SUPPRESSED. NO HITS TAKEN.	DOPO
803H	120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R.W. Kahm Jr. CAPT, USMC	
803H	121		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
813H	122	201740H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 201740H C. YD498243 D. REF J#110. AO CONTROLLED A/S ON 2 VC OBS'D BY BUNKER RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (C). I. 1	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			201635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 201635H C. YD217788 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY RD. AC ON STATION, CALLED FIXED WING W/NEG RES.	
				FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 201515H C. YD665095 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 5 AW AND SEMI AU WHILE MOVING EAST ON ROAD. SNIPER FIRE CAME FM NORTH. E. RET'D FIRE W/TANKS AND SAWS W/UNK RES.	
		126	201615H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 201615H C. AT868951 D. TWO WATER BUFFALOS CHARGED INTO G CO INJURING TWO MEN. BOTH MED-EVACD. E. WATER BUFFALO KILLED G. 2(NEG)	
	201855H	126	201020Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	201855H	127	201022Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	201856H	128	201024Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
	201857H	129	201026Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
	201857H	130	201028Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1 AL)	
	2052H	131	200939Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #79 OF 200600H	
	359H	132	200942Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #79 OF 201800H	
		133		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201817-1825H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS INSIDE PERIMETER. E. OP RPTS SOUNDS AT 5420. WE ARE REQUESTING REINFORCING FIRE.	DOK
		134	2[illegible]15H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/2 B. 201815H C. YD[illegible]470 D. 3A2 SPOTTED ONE NVA HEADING NE WEARING PLY UNIF. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NO RES.	
		135	201120Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #67 OF 200800H	
		136	201815H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 201815H C. YD[illegible]605 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING ARTY, UNK CAL. ONE RD HIT READY BUNKER OF GUN #5. 1 KIA DESTROYED AT THIS TIME UNK. E. NO FR CAS. RET'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE.	DOK
		137		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B2 B. 201300-1600H C. TEXT D. AT 201300H, PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT YD[illegible]. HELOS OBS'D UNK NR OF VC IN LZ. MSN ABORTED. AT 201600H, PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT YD[illegible]. HELOS AGAIN OBS'D UNK NR OF VC IN LZ. MSN ABORTED. E. PRIOR TO BOTH INSERTIONS, FIXED WING BRIEFED LZ W/UNK RES. PTL RESCHEDULED FOR INS ON 21 JUNE.	
	[illegible]H	138	201121Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #119 OF 201400H	
	202020H	139	201147Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORTS	
	[illegible]H	140	2[illegible]150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	[illegible]LH	[illegible]	201132Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #78 OF 201200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] D 196TH DIV CCC — 20[illegible] — 200001-202400H

TIME

	OUT	SIT#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
	[illegible]040H	142	20[illegible]53Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT (26TH MAR)	
	[illegible]H	143	201156Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
	202[illegible]H	144	201158Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26)	
	202[illegible]H	145	201200Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #68 OF 201800H	
[illegible]13H		146	201030Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #153 OF 201800H	
[illegible]40H		147	201915H	FM 12TH MAR: A. GIO LINH TOWERS B. 201915H C. YD168815, 176823 D. TWO TRACKED VEHICLES SPOTTED BY TOWER AT GIO LINH. LAST SEEN AT ABOVE COORDS. BODY OF VEHICLESLOOKED LIKE M109'S. FRONT OF VEHICLE AND REAR OF VEHICLES HAD BRACES WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN RKT LAUNCHERS. VEHICLES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 5 METERS LONG AND ABOUT 3 METERS HIGH. E. FIRED 175MM AND 105MM ARTY MSNS. AIRSTRIKE CALLED BUT A/C UNABLE TO DROP ORDNANCE DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE. ARTY MSNS UNOBS'D DUE TO DARKNESS.	G-2 DOPO
	202142H	148	201817Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	202143H	149	201304Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #119 OF 201800H	
[illegible]52H		150	[illegible]	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 REF J#104 D. ADD 4 ADD'L MIA. TOTAL LOSSES: F. 2 G. 8	DoPO
[illegible]50H		151	201825H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 201825H C. YD117703 D. REC'D 16 INCMNTG ARTY RDS, BELIEVED TO BE 85MM OR 105MM. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM, 4.2" MORTS AND ARTY. AO ON STATION. SPOTTED EN PSNS AND CALLED 105MM FIRE MSN. SEVERAL PSNS DESTROYED.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]2H		152	201[illegible]0H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 201[illegible]0H C. YD491211 D. PTL ORS'D 14 VC CARRYING 3 WOUNDED IN LITTER HEADING S. E. PT OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 KIA (C). REMAINDER FLED NE. 2/G CO JOINED IN PURSUIT AND FIRED ON 2 MORE VC. VC DRESSED IN ASST'D COLORED SHIRTS AND SHORTS W/1 CARBINE AND 1 PACK ORS'D. I. 2	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]4H		153	201750H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 201750H C. YD489239, 494242 YD491237 D. CMD CONTROL HELO RETURNING W/OP OF 2/4 AND 2/4'S S-3 REC'D LT AWF FM YD491237 AND 494242 W/NEG HITS. HELO RET'D TO 4TH MAR HSN. E. 2/4 FIRED 60MM, M-79, M-60 AND 7.62MM FM YD498236. AO OBS'D 2 VC IN BUNKER AT YD498243. FIRED 81MM WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. FIXED WING DROPPED 12 500LB BOMBS AND 16 NAPALM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND ONE (P). I. 1 J. 1	G-2 DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MAP REQ	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
20[illegible]19H		155 202030H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 202030H C. XD965545 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, M CO PTL SIGHTED 1 NVA/VC AND HEARD MOVEMENT INDICATING OTHER EN IN AREA. ALSO POLE WAS HEARD SLAM. M CO PTL FIRED APPROX 200 RDS AT THE ONE VC. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SUSPECT MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. E. 81MM CALLED IN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]240H		155 202015H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 202015H C. YD106543 D. WHILE PTL WAS IN LAYOUT PSN, THEY INTERCEPTED ONE MALE VN WALKING S OF RTE 558 TOWARDS VTLLE. MADE SEARCH OF MAN W/NEG RES. NO ID CARD. E. HOLDING MAN FOR FURTHER INTERR. L. 1	G-2
[illegible]H		158 202145H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/4 B. 202145H C. YD045527 D. WATER TOWER OBS'D 2 LIGHTS IN VIC ABOVE COORDS. ONE LIGHT OBS'D TO GO OUT. ARTY MSN CALLED. E. LIGHTS WENT OUT. UNDETERMINED RES.	G-
[illegible]47H		157 202142H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/5 B. 202142H C. YD450428 459423 D. B/1/3 HEARD SIGNAL DRUMS LOUD AND CLEAR FM WOODED AREA. L. CONT'D TO OBS AND LISTEN.	G-
202249H		158	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS B. N/A C. TEXT D. ONE VCCO LOC'D AT YD5142 IN VN HOUSES. THERE ARE ALSO 1000 BAGS OF RICE THERE. RATED C/3 BY ARVN.	G-2
	202250H	159 201350Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT (2/12)	
	202251H	160 201347Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
202304H		161	FM G-2: AO DEBRIEF, OIC (DOUG HA) 200820-1100 2.7 HRS A/S ON HORT PSN YD244822 DESTROYED 75 STRUCTURES AND DAMAGED 30. A/C RECD .50 CAL AA FIRE FM YD223801, YD246824, 253824. BDA RES: 11 KIA (C). I. 11	DoPO G-2
202325H		162	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 ARO B. 200900-201730 C. YD266743 D. AO RQSTD TO SEARCH FOR ARTY PSNS FIRING ON B/1/9. AO AND ATK A/C RECD HEAVY AA FIRE FM VIC YD235800. AT 201025H, F/W DESTROYED 3 EN ARTY PIECES AND OBS'D 3 MORT TUBES IN PSN. OBS'D 25 NVA IN OPEN AND ATTACKED W/NAPALM. ALSO DESTROYED 20 HOUSES W/PERSONNEL INSIDE. RESULTED IN 11 EN KIA (C) AND 23 KIA (P). AT 201300H, OBS'D 1 MORT PSN AND DESTROYED 3 LARGE BUNKERS. ALSO DESTROYED TWO BOATS, 50M OF TRENCHLINE W/2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. AT 201700H, DESTROYED 2 AA PSNS VIC YD230810 AND SEVERAL HEAVY BUNKERS PLUS 20M OF TRENCHLINE AT YD252823. I. 11 I. 23	DoPO G-2
[illegible]38H		163 201800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/2/5 B. 201800H C. YD491211 D. REF J/152 E. FOLLOWED 2 LARGE BLOOD TRAILS AND FOUND 1 LITTER CONTAINING BODY. I. 3 (2 PREV RPT'D)	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OUT	FM/TO DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
	202320H	166 201955Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #79 OF 201800H	
	202320H	168 201445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (GIO LINH TOWERS)	
	202351H	166 201451Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)CP)	
	202352H	167 201505Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	202352H	168 201525Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
	202352H	169 201443Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
	202353H	170 201432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #153 OF 201800H	
2[illegible]46H		171 202320H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 202330H C. YD460428 D. PTL LOC'D AT ABOVE COORDS HAD CONTACT W/VC IN HEDGE ROW. VC HAD AK'S. PTL EXCHANGED FIRE, BUT UNABLE TO FIRE SUPPORTING ARMS BECAUSE OF CLOSE PROXIMITY OF PTL TO VC. E. MOVING EXPLOITATION UNIT FM B CO INTO PSN TO PIN DOWN VC SO THAT ORIGINAL PTL CAN BREAK CONTACT AND MED-EVAC ONE WIA. G. 1	DoPC G-2
[illegible]57		172 202215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4/1/4 B. 202215H C. YD688093 D. 3/4 CO AND ARTY FO SAW LIGHT WHICH LOOKED LIKE FLASHLIGHT CHHNILL AT YD683067. SUSPECTED 3-7 VC. E. CALLED RLEM MSN BUT WERE OUT OF RANGE. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. MAINTAINING OBSERVATION.	G-2 DoPC
2023[illegible]3H		173 202315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 202315H C. YD105605 D. REC'D INTELL RPT W/A/2 RATING OF EN BN AT ABOVE COORDS. CLEARED ARTY MSN W/DIST OF REF. E. FIRED 40 RDS 81MM AND 120 RDS 105MM. GOOD COVERAGE W/2 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	G-2 DoPC
2023[illegible]5H		174 202200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. FLSU #1 B. 202200H C. YD260585 YD262584 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF AND ONE GREN. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-79 AND SAWS. NEG RLS. G. 1 (EVAC)	DoPC
2023[illegible]8H		175 202300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 202300H C. XD771477 D. RECON TM 3A2 RPT'D OBSERVING BOMBS BEING DROPPED 500M S AND 300M N OF THEIR PSN. E. CONTACTED G-3 WATCH OFFICER (COC) AND REQ'D TPQ-10'S BE CANCELLED IMMEDIATELY.	DoPC
2024[illegible]H		176	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 JUNE 1967.	
210027H		2	201700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 171A.	
	210047H	3	201815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP NR 775.	
210125H		4	201831Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #6479	
210125H		5	201855Z	FM XXI MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #6471	
210126H		6	201900Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 80, 202400H.	
210127H		7	210010H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 210010H TO 210545H C. YD 254739 D. REC'D 40 INCOMING ARTY/MORT RDS, LANDING IN ARVN COMPOUND ; UNK CAL. E. RET'D 155MM/105MM/81MM MSNS. DURING ATTACK, C&R GOT FIXES ON: YD 22737642.	Info
210130H		8	202330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/3 B. 202330H C. YD 460428 D. (REF: J# 171 OF 20 JUNE 67) EXPLOITATION UNIT FM B CO LINKED UP W/PATROL WHICH WAS PINNED DOWN. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. THREW GRENADE AT AW PSN. UNIT DID NOT REC ANY MORE FIRE FM THAT PSN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. E. PTL RET'D TO B CO CP, W/WOUNDED MAN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (MINOR) TOTAL FOR CONTACT: 2 & 3	Info G-2
210135H		9	201600Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 154, 202400H.	
210136H		10	201612Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 80, 202400H.	
	210200H	11	201740Z	FM 3D MARINES: SPOT RPT (FLSU 1)	
	210200H	12	201743Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
	210201H	13	201745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
210200H		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 122-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE BASTLE LOG SHEET R B Zagurski CAPTAIN, USMC	
210200H		15		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC	
	210230H	16	201747Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/4)	
210230H		17	202230H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 202230H-210035H C. YD 214739 D. CMR OBS'D 5 GRIDS, YD 22737642, YD 231768, 255818, 263801, 152799. ALL THIS SOURCE OF INCOMING ARTY. E. ON YD 22737642, FIRED A BTRY 1 VT; ON YD 231768, FIRED BTRY 2 VT; ON YD 255818, & 263801, BOTH PLOT APPROX 200M OFFSHORE, RANGE TOO GREAT FOR MORT. REQ'D SURVEILLANCE ACTION BY NGF BUT NO SHIP ON STATION. FM'D WITHOUT FURTHER COMMENTS. ON YD 152799, K/4/12 FIRED PLT 4 RDS.	G-2
	210256H	18	201815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/3)	
	210256H	19	201817Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	210257H	20	201810Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 154, 202400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
210432H		21	201750Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 120, 202400H.
210520H		22	201715Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR FOR 20 JUNE 1967.
210520H		23	201717Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 68, 202400H.
210521H		24	210440H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 210440H C. YD 214739 D. AT YD 1562, AZ 5750MILS, OP #9 OBS'D RKT TYPE ENTERING IN AIR, RISE, AND BREAK INTO SEVERAL PIECES. OBS'D FOR 1½MINS.
210545H		25	201900Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 20 JUNE 1967
	210554H	26	202115Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 120, 202400H.
	210555H	27	202030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 080, 202400H.
	210605H	28	202155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 68, 202400H.
210655H		29	202211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 210600H.
210700H		30	210600H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/3 S-3 B. 210600H C. YD 529440 D. IT WAS RPT'D TO 1/3 S-3 BY HAI LANG, CAPT PASKO THAT IT IS BELIEVED THE VC CAPT'D 1500 (AP) MINES WHEN PT'S WERE OVERRUN, YD 529440, APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. THERE HAVE BEEN RPTS OF WHAT MAY BE SOME OF THESE MINES IN 2 AREAS; 1 AREA STRETCHES FM YD 527415 TO YD 536410. 2D AREA FM YD 558338 TO YD 572347. E. INFO PASSED TO 4TH MARINES.
	210740H	31	202330Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RTE 547 PROGRESS RPT
210757H		32	202203Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 69, 210600H
210826H		33	210815H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH DEPARTED AT 210815H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4.
210840H		34	210805H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 210805H C. YD 214739 D. (REF: S# 24) SHOULD READ: YD 4750 VICE YD 5750. RKT BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM YD 0673. E. OBSERVER INTERVIEWED BY DASC.
210843H		35	210825H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN BTRY A B. 210825H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, UNK CAL, INSIDE PERIMETER. E. AO IS CHECKING AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY ARTY PSNS.
210852H		36	202350 Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.
210856H		37	202130Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 81, 210600H.
210856H		38	202250Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 81, 210600H.
210907H		39	202200Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 121, 210600H.
210908H		40	210900H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 210900H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.
210920H		41	210800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 9D ENGR BN B. 210800H C. YD 494367 D. ENGR'S DISCOVERED 2 250# MINES IN ABOVE COORD, DURING SWEEP. E. DESTROYED [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME CUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]59H	42	210840H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARINES: B. 210840H C. N / A D. (REF: J# 39 OF 18 JUNE) D. DETAINEE INTERROGATED BY 7TH ITT AND RE-CLASSIFIED AS RETURNEE VC.	G-2
210959H	43	210750H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC/A2 B. 210750H C. YD 335699 D. 2 SOD'S ESCORTED EOD TM TO ABOVE COORD W/VN AGENT WHO SPOTTED MINE. E. EOD TM REMOVED MINE. M. 1 (SOVIET TYPE AT) MINE (APPROX 12 LBS).	G-2
211000H	44	210630H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/3 B. 210630H C. YD 503410 D. BEGAN TAKING SNIPER FIRE FM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. RET'D FIRE & MOVED INTO VC LOC. CAPT'D 2 DET'S. INITIAL INTER BY ITT PUT THEM AS MEMBERS 64TH BN S64TH REGT. CONTINUING INTER. L. 2 M. 1 US CARBINE 2 MINES (UNK TYPE) N. 1 CARBINE MAG & AMMO.	Dood C-2
211007H	45	210149Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE.	
211011H	46	210825H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 210825H C. YD 687093 D. MARINE HAS, WHAT IS SUSPECTED TO BE, MALARIA; AND HAS FEVER WITH TEMPERATURE RANGING FM 92° - 103°. E. MED EVAC'D TO PHU BAI. G. 1 (NBC)	G-1
211014H	47	201630H	FM G-2: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 201630H C. YD 498243 D. (REF J# 110 OF 20 JUNE) ADD 1 VC KIA (C) AND 1 VC KIA (P) AS RESULT OF AO DEBRIEF? E. 1 J. 1	G-2
211015H	48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. D. Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. D. Kelly CAPTAIN, USMC.	
211017H	49	210140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN BTRY A)	Dood
211017H	50	210135Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION.	
211018H	51	210908H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2/M/3/4 B. 210908H C. YD 118524 D. DISCOVERED MINE POSSIBLY WP GRENADE. (WEIGHED 3 LBS) PINEAPPLE IN SHAPE. VINE USED AS TRIP WIRE. E. BLEW MINE.	Dood
211019H	52	210930H	FM 3D MARINES: A. RECON ROUGH RIDER B. 210930H C. YD 056567 D. OBS'D 6 MEN W/10 SAMPANS ROWING W ON RIVER. BOAT LOADED W/LARGE COVERED EQUIP. E. SOD FM K CO & SOD FM L/3/4 SENT TO INTERCEPT. AO REQ'D.	Dood

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FR	CUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
211043H	54	210046Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TARGETS FOR TPQ-10.	
211045H	55	210950H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D MARS S-3 B. 210950H C. YD 056567 D. (REP: J# 52) RPT'D SIGHTING 2-3 SAMPANS HEAVILY LOADED MOVING ON CAM LO RIVER AT ABOVE COORD IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. NOTIFIED K/3/4 TO LOC OF KHE GIO BRIDGE: WAS TOLD TO MOVE 1 SQD TO CAM LO RIVER, THEY ALSO MOVED 1 SQD TO CP. K/3D PLT 1ST SQD, WAS SENT TO COORD YD 045'73 & 1 SQD TO BRIDGE.	
[illegible]04H	56	211000H	FM COC.WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 211100H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	
[illegible]05H	57	210131Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
211128H	58	210243Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
211215H	59	210245Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/3)	
211[illegible]3H	60	210347Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/4)	
211[illegible]4H	61	210302Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
211[illegible]4H	62	210315Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 121, 210600H	
[illegible]37H	63	210205Z	FM FIRST MARDIV: MGFS MISSION REQUEST.	
[illegible]0H	64	202245Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 155, 210600H.	
[illegible]8H	65	210845H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON 3A2 B. 210845H C. XD 771473 XD 772473 D. 3A2 HEARD UNK NR OF ENEMY TALKING AND CUTTING BRUSH AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD IS 4M WIDE; NOT USED IN PAST 3 DAYS. E. FIRED 4.2" MORT MSN, 8 RDS HE. NO NOISE HEARD AFTER MSN. UNABLE TO OBS. NEG RESULTS.	
211350H	66	210820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 210820H C. YD 105711 D. PATROL FOUND WELL CONCEALED HUT W/AN UNDERGROUND TUNNEL. FOUND IN THE HUT: DOCUMENTS, MAPS & 2 GERMAN MAUSERS, BROKEN BOTTLES OF MEDICINE, 3 US GRENADES, (MK II), PROPOGANDA LEAFLET; ALSO FOUND FRESH TRACKS 50M W OF ABOVE COORD WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS PPR. THE HUT & TUNNEL WERE BOTH USED RECENTLY. SEARCH OF THE AREA IS PREVIOUS RESULT OF AN/TPS-21 FINDING & FIRE MSN. E. CAPT'D GEAR & DESTROYED TUNNEL. GEAR SENT TO 9TH MARS S-2. H. 2 GERMAN MAUSERS, 3 US GRNDS. N. DOCUMENTS, MAPS, PROPOGANDA LEAFLET & PENICILLAN.	
211456H	67	210925H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/3/4 B. 210925H C. YD490237,489233 D. PT OBS'D 2 VC WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING CLAYMORE MINES IN A STRING. FIRE TM SENT TO CHECK AREA AND VC OPENED FIRE FM EST PLAT[illegible] ZE ELEM. E. RET'D A LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE AT EN LOC AND SOME HITS OBS'D UPON EN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	68	211930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/E/2/A B. 211930H C. YD479225 D. PT SPOTTED 2 VC ON TRAIL NEAR STREAM BED. 1 W/FIELD GLASSES AND THE OTHER W/RADIO. E. PT TOOK UNDER FIRE W/25 RDS 5.56. WHICH WAS FIRED THRU THICK VEGETATION. VC RAN W W/1 SQD IN PURSUIT.	Done
	69	211150H	FR CCC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO KHE SANH ARRIVED 1150H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO.	Done G-4
	70	210335Z	FR III MAF CCC: RED HAZE	
	71	210333Z	FR III MAF CCC: RED HAZE	
	72	210331Z	FR III MAF CCC: RED HAZE	Done
	73	210251Z	FR III MAF CCC: NGFS MOBILIZATION	
	74	210225Z	FR FIRST MARDIV CCC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	
	75	211040H	FR 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 211040H C. YD151618 D. SQD PTL LOC'T 8 82MM MORT RDS AT ABOVE COORDS. RDS WERE STACKED ON THEIR FINS AND WERE NOT RIGGED E. RDS WILL BE RETD TO 2/9 CP. N. 8 82MM MORT RDS.	Done
211345H	76	211115H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 211115H C. YD062522 D. PT MAN OF M CO PTL DISCOVERED MVY AT MINE IN CENTER OF TRAIL COVERED W/DIRT AND CAMO W/LEAVES. MINE WAS INSIDE OF AN 81MM BOX E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	Done
211245H	77	202200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P-2 B. 202200H C. YD287574 D. VILLAGERS REPTD THAT 1 WOMAN KILLED AND 1 MAN INJURED BY FR MORT FIRE BY P/2 E. CAC/P IS INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. WILL TURN IN REPT UPON COMPLETION OF INVEST.	Done G-2 G-5
211250H	78	211149H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN-BTRY A B. 211149H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL, ALL OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. COUNTER-BTRY FIRE W/TANK ON YD239 000.	Done
211[illegible]H	79	211120H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/A B. 211120H C. YD479225 D. REF J#68 E. PT OBS'D 1 VC W/RADIO BEING HIT AND FALLING DOWN. OTHER VC HELPED HIM TO HIS FEET AND CONT'D DOWN TRAIL. SQD CONT'D TO PURSUE VC DOWN TRAIL BUT TRAIL ENDED ABRUPTLY CAUSING SQD TO GIVE UP PURSUIT J. 1	Done
211[illegible]H	CO	210930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/3 B. 210930H C. YD497422 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN GARDEN AT ABOVE COORDS E. CONFISCATED RIFLE M. 1CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE AND 2 RDS.	Done FYI G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 21-6 210001-212400H
TYPE

IN	OUT	W/N	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211300H		81	211150H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 211150H C. YD476424 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SA FM EN POS E. RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA.	DOF
	211310H	82	210434Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 4TH MARS	
	211310H	83	210459Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 60 210600H	DOPO
211343H		84	211240H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 211240H C. YD057568 D. RLF J#52 PTL INTERCEPTED 8 SAMPANS W CREW OF 21. E. SEARCHED FOR IDCARDS AND EQUIP, ALL HAD ID CARDS AND PERSONAL FISHING GEAR. CREW OF 21 TO BE FWD'D TO 15TH CIT, SAMPANS, HEAVILY LOADED WHEN 1ST OBS'D, WERE EMPTY WHEN INTERCEPTED L. 21	DOF C-2
221345H		85	211030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 211030H C. YD492224 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG STREAM BED SPOTTED SOME FRESH FORTIFICATIONS CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 14 FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLES SET IN CIRCLE W/A STREAM RUNNING NE-SW THRU IT. ALSO FOUND CLEARED IMPACT AREA, BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR SLEEPING. FOUND CAMPFIRES EST TO BE 2-5 DAYS OLD, HARBOR SITE EST CAPACITY 40-50 VC. AREA DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. SEARCHED AREA FOR CACHES, AND STOCKPILES BUT UNABLE TO LOC ANY. E. DESTROYED FIGHTING HOLES.	DOF C-2
221350H		86	211300H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 211300H C. XD783453, 774457 D. OBS'D 1 NVA IN TREELINE. NVA BEGAN MOVING TO NW, FIRED 6 RDS 106HE, 11 RDS 4.2VT. EXCELLENT COV ON TGTS BY BOTH WPNS. NO MORE MOVEMENT ORS'D.	DOF
211351H		87	211030H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 211030H C. XD745442 D. FOUND 38 BUNKERS, 5X3X3FT W/OVERHEAD COVERING, SMALL OPENINGS. SLEPT IN WITHIN LAST WEEK. E. A/S BEING CALLED AS SOON AS FIXED-WING GETS ON STATION.	DOPO
211355H		88	211140H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 211140H C. XD788456 D. FOUND 2 OLD BUNKERS REIN W/BAMBOO, LOGS AND MUD, 3X6X4 AND 3X3X3FT. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/10 LBS C-4.	DOF
211402H		89	211130H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 211130H C. XD769471, 754467 D. RECON TM 3A2 SPOTTED 3 NVA/VC MOVING N WEARING DARK CLOTHING AT ABOVE EN COORDS. CALLED FIRE MSN. E. MSN FIRED ALL RDS ON TGT J. 3	DOPO
211406H		90	210500Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 82 211200H	
211406H		91	210400Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 82 211200H	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211805H	92	211010H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS. 211010H C. YD582310 D. ENGRS CONDUCTING RD SWEEP S ON RTE 1 FOUND 1 60MM MORT RD APPROX 40M OFF ROAD. E. ENGRS DESTROYED EXPLO DEVICE IN PLACE.	DO
211809H	93	210805H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 210805H C. YD549327 D. WHILE ENGRS CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP S ON RTE 1, FOUND METAL ROD FM 105MM RD BOX. E. ENGRS DESTROYED RD ON PLACE.	DO
211411H	94	211322H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1322H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 1ST MAWDIV, III MAF.	DO
211412H	95	211350H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DPRTD AT 1350H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, 2/26, MTO,	DO
211437H	96	211230H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 211230H C. YD494445 D. FR FORCES POPPED YELLOW SMOKE AT SAME TIME AT ABOVE COORDS EN FORCES POPPED GREEN SMOKE. AIR AND GROUND AT THE TIME, WERE UTILIZING FREQ 42.8. CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN BY GROUND UNIT TO STRAFE AREA OF EN SMOKE. NO BDA AVAILABLE. A/C ON ROUTINE MED EVAC MSN.	DO
211444H	97	211230H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC H46 B. 211230H C. YD123592,098587 D. VILLE CHIEF SAID VILLAGERS HAVE FOUND MORT PIT W/2 MORT RDS INSIDE. VILLAGERS THINK RDS ARE DIGGED E. CAC ADVISED CHIEF TO HAVE VILLAGERS MARK SPOT AT STAY CLEAR. CAC REQUESTED EOT EM ASAP.	DO
211445H	98	211045H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 211045H C. YD465424,466426 D. REC'D AW FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER E. RET'D FIRE W/APPROV 5 RDS M-79, 100 RDS M-16. ARTY MSN CALLED. 1 FR WIA FM EN FIRE AND 1 FR WIA FM ARTY FIRE, NOT A SHORT RD. G. 2	DO
211447H	99	210612Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY RN BTRY A	DO
211447H	100	210615Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/4	
211448H	101	210617Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 155 210600H	
211449H	102	210500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 172	
211435H	103	211435H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM KHE SANH TO DONG HA DPRTD 1435H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 9TH MARS.	DO
211511H	104	210440Z	FR 25TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 156 211200H	
211520H	105	210635Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 81 210600H	
211520H	106	211130H	FR 4TH MARS: B/1/3 F.O. A. B. 211130H C. YD696074 D. FO SPOTTED 7 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN. RES UNK. FO WILL CONT TO OBS AREA.	DO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPORDS	ACT
	107 [illegible]	SC ATH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 2022[illegible]H C. XD472223 D. R&F 4/139 (18 JUNE) TUNNEL. TM REQUESTED TO FURTHER CHECK OUT TUNNEL W/SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING EQUIP. RECON PROVIDED EQUIP. TUNNEL WAS FURTHER CHECKED OUT EXPOSING 1 SMALL ROOM. ALL INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE TUNNEL WAS DUG FM THE BOTTOM UP. UNABLE TO LOC EXTENSION TO TUNNEL DUE TO POSS CAVE IN OR BY BLOCKAGE BY EN FORCES. FURTHER EXPLORATION UNADVISABLE DUE TO GASES AND POSS RISK OF CAVE IN. 600 LBS C-4, 4 4OLB SATCHEL CHARGES AND 22 LBS CS WERE DETONATED IN CAVE. DESTRUCTION OF AREA COMPLETED. THE EN PROBABLY DESTROYED FURTHER UNDERGROUND COMPLEX. W/THE EFFECT OF EXPLOSION THE SAME AS 2000LB BOMB.	
[illegible]54H	108 2113[illegible]	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 S-2 B. 211310 H C. YD884136, 938136 D. REC'D REPT FM 1ST CIT AS FOLLOWS: A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE 5 VC HAVE BEEN SEEN IN PHU BAI V HAMLET (YD938 136) FOR PAST 4 DAYS. ALL HAVE SMG'S. HAVE TO GO IN BY HELO. RICE FIELDS TOO OPEN. CIT HAS NAT'L POLICEMEN THAT WILL LEAD SEARCH TM. E. PLAN TO GO IN AREA W/PLAT IN AM OF 22 JUNE.	
[illegible]37H	109 201045H	FR 2/26: A. B/3D SP BN B. 201045H C. YD889294 D. 3D SP B PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE, AGE 30, AT ABOVE COORDS. MALE POSS DRAFT DODGER. E. TURNED OVER TO MVE DIST H/S L. 1	
[illegible]43	110 201000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 201000H C. YD888237, 48787 D. REF J#67 CALLED ARTY ON VC OBS'D SETTING CLAYMORE MINES. EST PLAT SIZE ELEM. E. SEARCHED AREA AS THEY PROCEEDED ALONG TRAIL AND 10-12 BLOODSTAINED SANDBAGS WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED W/OTHER PIECES OF CLOTH AND DEBRIS.	
[illegible]47H	111	210546Z FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 70 211200H	
[illegible]52H	112 210639Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 200001-202400H	
[illegible]55H	113 210700Z	FR 3 D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3A2	
[illegible]58H	114 210658Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT K/3/4	
[illegible]58H	115 210545Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 122 211200H	
[illegible]62H	116 211[illegible]5H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 211445H C. XD951587 D. CO I DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING AMMO IN AREA: 40C RDS 7.62 BOLT ACTD. 40 M-79 RDS, 2 WP GRENS, 1 CS GREN, 2 CHICOM GRENS, AND 1 60MM RD, 1 105 MM RD. E. DESTROYED AMMO.	
[illegible]70H	117	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 D. REF J#52, 54, 21 SUBJECTS UPON BEING QUESTIONED BY 1/9TH CIT WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. ALL 21 WERE RETURNED TO THEIR BOATS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C&C	R/R DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
	118 211400H	FR ATF MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 211400H C. YD464435 TO YD468435 D. REC'D EN RIFLE FIRE AND SPOTTED 2 VC. E. RET'D FIRE AND FIELD M-42. WILL CHECK AREA.	DOD
211612H	119 210715Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITR P 82 211200H	
	120 211430H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 211430H C. YD642192 D. 1ST ¼ OF PTL INSERTED. HELO ATTEMPTING TO INSERT 2S ½ AND PTL STARTED RECEIVING FIRE FM 6 WPNS TO THE S. PTL OSB'D 1 VC IN BK PJ'S IN TREE W/A RIFLE AND TELESCOPE, ANOTHER ONE IN SHORTS AND TIGER STRIPED SHIRT BY A BUNKER. PTL KIA'D BOTH VC (C). PTL OBS'D TOTAL OF 6 VC. EST STRENGTH 1 PLT VC. SPIDER HOLES ALSO THROUGHOUT AREA. HELOS AND FIELD WING RAN A/S W/UNK RES. 211445H. PTL EXTRACTED. HELOS FIRED ON FM N OF LZ. I. 2	DOD G-2
211[illegible]H	121 211[illegible]H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 211320H C. XD974 358 D. PTL REC'D FIRES FM 2 CH-46'S AND 2 GUNSHIPS, WHO MADE 2 STRAFING RUNS THRU PTL'S POS'S. PTL CONTACTED HQS AND A RELAY. A RELAY GAVE PTL HELO FREQ. PTL CONTACTED HELOS STOPPED FIRING. INVESTIGATING OFFICER EN ROUTE TO KHE SANH. PTL HAD AIR PANELS, MIRRORS TO CONTACT HELOS, BUT HELOS KEPT FIRING UNTIL THEY WERE CONTACTED BY PTL.	DOD
211[illegible]H	122 211445H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 211445H C. XD954563 D. LOC'D 3 GRAVES, ARRANGED IN 3 ROWS. HIGH [illegible]" OF GRASS ON TOP OF GRAVES GROWING OVER GRAVES. [illegible], SKELETON, FLESH, AND HAIR. BANDAGES FOUND IN GRAVES 2X2FT. GRAVE HAS WOODEN MARKER W/NO NAME. CLOTHING CONSISTED OF MILITARY TYPE, SHIRT, GREEN IN COLOR AND BLK PLASTIC BANDAGES, NO EQUIP FOUND. GRAVES 4-6 MONTHS OLD. CARRIED UNDER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS ONLY. BODY COUNT NOW CARRIED IN TOTALS OF OP CIMARRON.	DOD G-2
211[illegible]H	123 211400H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 211400H C. XD971528 D. CO K LOC'D BASE CAMP AT ABOVE COORDS, CAMP WAS SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. NO SHELTERS. NO TRAILS LEADING OUT OR INTO BASE CAMP, CAMP LOC'D APPROX 25M FM STREAM/CAMP HAD 5 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X1FT. E. FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.	DOD
211[illegible]H	124 211630H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 211630H C. YD112624 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS 4X6FT. ALSO FOUND WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO BUNKERS. BUNKERS HAD WARNING DEVICE CONSISTING OF LINE W/CANS ATTACHED. FOUND 2 DOCUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS NVA LETTERS. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED W/C4. DOC'S BEING RET'D TO BN S-2.	DOD G-2
211[illegible]H	125 211520H	FR 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 211520H C. AT648955 D. G SQD PTL FOUND 24 .30CAL CASINGS AND 8 OLD 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN CASINGS W/NEW PRIMERS AND PROJECTILES IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORDS E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 21-10 210001-212400H

DTG	PLT ENT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]29H	126 211145H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 211145H C. XD769471 D. PTL SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING N AT XD754487 D. THEY WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHING. EQUIP UNK. E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COV RES: 3 PROB NVA KIA J. 3	D-2
211730H	127 210828H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 156 212200H	D-2
211730H	128 210934H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/3	
[redacted]0H	129 211200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 211200H C. YD580438 D. C/1/3 C.O. REC'D WOUND IN LEFT LEG BY PUNJI STAKE AS HE CLIMBED [redacted] DOWN STEEP EMBANKMENT AND STEPPED INTO FOOTTRAP. E. GAVE AID AND REQ'D MED EVAC G. 1	D-2
[redacted]5H	130 210300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. [redacted]210800H C. YD503436 D. REC'D SAF, PTL SWEPT THRU VILLE. SQD MANEUVERED TO WHERE FIRE CAME FM AND OBS'D 2 VC CARRYING A WOUNDED VC IN A MAKE-SHIFT STRETCHER. SQD FIRED AT VC AND VC RAN TOWARD TUNNEL. SQD KILLED 1 MALE AND FEMALE WHO WERE STRETCHER BEARERS. FEMALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD AND WEARING BLK SLACKS AND BLUE BLOUSE. MALE KIA WAS ABOUT 25 YRS OLD AND WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND SHIRT. WIA'S WERE WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND SLACKS. BANDAGE ON ABDOMEN AND LEGS OF WIA. VC SAID HE WAS WOUNDED BY A/S. MED-EVACED WIA. I. 2 L. 1	D-2 G-2
[redacted]0H	131	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-131 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
[redacted]0H	132	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
[redacted]5H	133 211205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/3 B. 211205H C. YD496444 YD493444, 495447 D. OBSERVATION PLANE DROPPED A GREEN SMOKE WHEN INDICATING POSS EN LOC. ONE SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA, REC'D SAF AND AWF. SQD LEADER OBS'D 3 VC WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND RUNNING AFTER WHEN HUEY GUNSHIP MADE RUN. E. RET'D FIRE AND TRIED TO MOVE AGAINST THE VC. UNIT TOOK TGT UNDER ATK W/MG AND RKT FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. J. 2	G-2 DOPO
[redacted]0H	134	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 211200-1500H C. YD489233 D. REF J/110: E. SWEPT AREA AFTER MSN AND SPOTTED ONE VC. FIRED M-60 W/NEG RES. SEARCHED OBJ AND FOUND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. J. 4 (3 PREV RPT'D) N. 1 INT EXPLO DEVICE, 1 PONCHO, 1 PR SANDLES, SEVERAL AK-47 EXPENDED CARTS, 1 MP AMMO BOX.	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	# IN DOC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]54H	135 211540H	FM COC W.O.: ROAD RUNNER CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI AREA 1540H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
[illegible]43H	136 210251Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS UTILIZATION	
211844H	137 210940Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
[illegible]952H	138 211800H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 211800H C. AT843956 D. FOUND IN HOUSE MISC PERSONAL DOCUMENTS. CIT EXAMINED AND DETERMINED THEY WEREOF NO MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE. E. CIT WILL RET THEM TO VILLE OF LOC HAI.	G-2
[illegible]55H	139 211800H	FM 2/26: A. C/2/26 B. 211800H C. AT844954 D. FOUND 3 UNSPENT AND 200 SPENT 20MM RDS. ALSO APPROX 3000 SPENT .30 CAL RDS. FOUND IN HOUSE IN VILLE. E. BLEW UNSPENT RDS.	G-2
[illegible]5H	140	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211828-1847H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 85MM ARTY RDS. LANDED APPROX 1,000 METERS FM PERIMETER. E. TOWER TRYING TO OBTAIN AZ. 85MM AND 1 TANK FIRING AT YD212748.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]7H	141	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211908-1915H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING UNK CAL ARTY RDS. E. REQUESTING REIN FIRES. AO IS COMING BACK TO CHECK OUT YD1379.FOR INCOMING ARTY RDS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]42H	142 211[illegible]7Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
212042H	143 211125Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/3D SP BN)	
212043H	144 211120Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
212043H	145 211115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/3)	
212044H	146 211110Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A1)	
212044H	147 211105Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
212045H	148 211210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/3)	
212045H	149 211200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
212046H	150 211140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/C/1/3)	
212046H	151 211130Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1B2)	
212047H	152 211215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RTE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
212047H	153 211115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #70 OF 211200H	
212048H	154 211019Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #122 OF 211200H	
[illegible]49H	155 111815H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 211815H C. YD127531 D. ONE VN WAS OBS'D APPROX 1500 METERS FM 2/M PSN. INDIV DLAD IN BLK AND CARRYING WPN. ARTY MSN CALLED. OBS'D BODY LYING FLAT AND DID NOT MOVE. OBS'D FLASHLIGHTS IN AREA AFTER MSN. AREA TO BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]0H	156 212005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 212005H C. YD477425 D. DESTROYED ONE 82MM DUD AND 4 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CUT	[illegible] DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]5H	157 211942Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 211942H C. YD[illegible]90436 D. REC'D FIRE FM EST 1 VC FIRING SEMI-AW AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D SAF AND M-79 W/UNK RLS.	DOPO
21211[illegible]H	158 211255Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
212115H	159 211250Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
212115H	160 211150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
21[illegible]117H	161 210950Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #83 OF 211800H	
21[illegible]117H	162 211010Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #83 OF 211800H	
21[illegible]210H	163 211045Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #157 OF 211800H	
21[illegible]212H	164 211630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/1 PTL B. 211630H C. YD123592 YD097587 D. PTL WENT TO ABOVE GRID AND FOUND 4 CHICOM 60MM MORT RDS. E. DESTROYED RDS W/1 BLOCK C4 ON RETURNING TO CP,, FOUND ANOTHER 60MM MORT RD. TAKEN TO CAC P/1 CP.	DOPO G-2
21[illegible]213H	165 211840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 211840H C. YD244594 D. WHILE DRAWING AMMO FM AMMO BUNKER, AN EXPLOSION OCCURED FM UNK ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 2 USMC NBC. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF EXPLOSION. G. 2 (NBC MED EVACED)	DOPO
21[illegible]215H	166 211315Z	FM III MAR COC: MISSION RLQUEST	
21[illegible]217H	167 211130Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #73 OF 211800H	
21[illegible]225H	168 212125H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 ARTY FO B. 212125H C. XD9768 XD9769, 9770 D. OBS'D FIVE HIGH AIRBURST IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. REQUEST ARTY MSN.	G-2
21[illegible]227H	169 212130H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1C2 B. 212130H C. YD612211 YD607223 D. PTL OBS'D 3 SAMPAMS MOVING NE ON RIVER. PTL COULD OBS NO CARGE DUE TO COVERING ON VESSEL. SAMPAMS WERE POWERED BY MOTOR. E. PTL CALLED ARTY. RESULTS: 1 SAMPAM DESTROYED J. 1	DOPO G-2
21[illegible]300H	170 212045H	FM 2/26: A. MCB 68 B. 212045H C. YD895135, 896136 D. SEABEE ON TOP OF BUNKER #4 WAS HIT ON BACK OF HEAD W/A ROCK. E. TWO MAN SEARCH CONDUCTED IMMEDIATELY W/NEG RES. CONDUCTED SEARCH W/REACTION FORCE W/NEG RES. INDIV TREATED FOR MINOR CUT AT BAS AND RET'D TO QUARTERS. G. 1 (NBC)	DoPO
21[illegible]302H	171 211133Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #123 OF 211800H	
21[illegible]305H	172 212235H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 ARTY FO B. 212235H C. XD9970 D. ARTY FO ON ROCKPILE OBS'D 2 AIRBURST VIC XD9970. AREA IS N OF PREV RPT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CUT	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	173 211710H	FM 12TH MAR: A. A/1/40 B. 211910H C. YD214725 D. TRKS W/4 MEN RETURNING W/WATER TRAILER TO THIS LOCATION REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF, UNK CAL, NEG DAMAGE TO VEHICLE AND NEG INJURY TO MEN. VEH WAS ENRO TE FM DONG HA TO GIO LINH AT TIME OF INCIDENT. E. VEHICLE INCREASED SPEED TO DEPART AREA.	DUPE G-2
21[illegible]1H	174 212140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 212140H C. YD135696 D. AT YD133706, SPOTTED APPROX 50 EN . APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP MORTS. E. CALLED 81MM AND 4.2" MORTS ON PSN.	G-2 DUPE
21[illegible]30 H	175 212230H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGRS COC B. 212230H C. TEXT D. 3D SP BN OP AND M-42 OBSERVER SPOTTED 3 FLASHLIGHTS BLINKING ON AND OFF AT YD816094. M-42 FIRED W/NEG RES. E. LIGHTSOUT.	G-2
212332H	176 211455Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #157 OF 211800H	
212338H	177 211513Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #71 OF 211800H	
[illegible]2342H	178 212230H	FM 9TH MAR: A.H/2/9 B. 212230H C. YD106624 D. SPOTTED FLASHING LIGHTS THAT APPEARED TO BE SIGNALS AT YD11616148. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES UNK.	G-2
[illegible]400H	179	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIC
[illegible]000H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]3050H	2	212140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 212140H C. YD133706 D. REF J#174: AT 212250H, SIGHTED MOVEMENT. E. TWO AMBUSHES WERE PULLED BACK. FIRED 81MM MSN. AMBS RET'D TO ORIGINAL SITES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED IN MORN.	DoPO
220055H	3		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 212324-212355Hh C. YD212739 D. REC'D APPROX 60 82MM MORT RDS AND 20 ARTY RDS (POSS 105MM). LANDED JUST OUTSIDE COMP ARTY BN COMPLEX. E. FIRED COUNTER-MORT, COUNTER-BTRY ON SUSP PSNS.	DoPO G-2
220057H	4	220002H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 220002H C. YD21[illegible]739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS INSIDE PERIMETER (POSS 105MM) E. A AND K BTRYS OF PROV ARTY BN FIRING COUNTER-ARTY/BTRY FIRE. REQUEST AO.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]104H	5	211600Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT REQUEST	
[illegible]1140H	6		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 220010-220050H C. YD117701 D. AT ABOVE TIMES 2/9 REC'D TOTAL OF 9 RDS ARTY OR MORT (UNK CAL AND TYPE) SE OF CP. NO DAMAGE AND NO CAS. E. TRYING TO LOCATE ORIG OF EN RDS.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]1152H	7	211600Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #158 OF 212400H	
220153H	8	211701Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #72 OF 212400H	
[illegible]0154H	9	211700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #172A	
[illegible]0155H	10	211630Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 21 JUNE 67	
220155H	11	211645Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #776, 210001-212400H	
[illegible]0204H	12	211700Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #124 OF 212400H	
[illegible]0200	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
220200H	14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W.J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
220237H	15	211730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1C2)	
220237H	16	211800Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
220238H	17	211857Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
220239H	18	211720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #123 OF 211800H	
220243H	19	211550Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #83 OF 211800H	
[illegible]253H	20	211747Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION: 6506 TGT NO: 1TZ118ZR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
		212245H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/2 B. 212245H C. YD886185, 885185 D. AMB OBS'D 4 VC COMING TOWARD AMB AT 150M. VC CAME WITHIN 100M AND STARTED DETOURING AROUND AMB. SQD OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 200 RDS SAF. VC RET'D 5 RDS SAF E. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE WOUNDED VC W/WPN. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR VC. VC HAD DOCUMENTS IN HIS POSSESION. L. I M. I CARBINE W/15 RDS. F. DOCUMENTS (BELIEVED TO BE CHINESE WRITING).
[illegible]6H	22	211600Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #84 OF 212400H
[illegible]5H	23	211530Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #84 OF 212400H
[illegible]H	24	211900Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 21 JUNE 1967
[illegible]5H	25	211917Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #72 OF 212400H
[illegible]5H	[illegible]	211905Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #155 OF 212400H
[illegible]5H	[illegible]	[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #124 OF 212400H
[illegible]H	28	211520Z	FM 12TH MAR: SITREP #170-67 OF 212400H
[illegible]0H	29	212211Z	FM III MAF COC: STGN EVENTS LOG 211700-220600H
[illegible]2H	30	212130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/A-1
[illegible]2H	31	212126Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN
[illegible]0H	32	212125Z	FM 3DMARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN
[illegible]2H	33	212140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 84 212400H
[illegible]H	34	21430H	FM 3D [illegible] A. 4A2 B. 211[illegible]0H C. YD939321 D. UPON INSERTION OF PTL AT XD939321, PTL HEARD VOICES ALL AROUND LZ. PTL REPORTED THIS, AND WAS EXTRACTED. UPON EXTRACTION PTL OBS'D LARGE NUMBER OF NVA/VC IN AREA. E. NEG.
[illegible]2H	35	212300H	FM FMAW OPNS: TOT RECOMMENDATIONS FIRE TOT-10 PROGRAM.
[illegible]H	36	212301H	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS
[illegible]7H	37	220100H	FM 3D AT BN: A. 3d AT BN B. 220100H C. YD821153, 820153 D. APPROX 4 VC INITIATED CONTACT BY FIRING 6 RDS CARBINE AT AT AMBUSH. E. RETURNED 12 RDS 7.62 FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
[illegible]4H	38	212200Z	FM 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 73, 220600H
[illegible]9H	39	212201Z	FM 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 125, 220600H
[illegible]1H	40	212300Z	FM 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 159, 220600H
[illegible]0H	41	220855H	FM COC MO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPT'D 0855 NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PHO.
[illegible]5H	42	220900H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 220900H C. NEG D. 1ST ELEMENTS OF 3/26 IN LZ AT 0900H. NEG CONTACT.
[illegible]H	43	220915H	FM COC MO: ROUGH RIDER FROM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED 0915H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO, [illegible]AP DIV, III MAF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22-3 220001-222400H

TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]47H	44	212115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 212115H C. YD460412 D. 2 VC OPENED FIRE ON LINES W/M-79'S AND AWF FROM THE WEST. E. RETURNED FIRE AND SENT FIRE TEAM OUT FIRED 5 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS M-60 G. 1 MINOR	DoPo G-2
[illegible]50H	45	220733H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 220733H C. YD491437 D. FOUND 9?, 100LBS SACKS OF RICE. E. RETAINED RICE FOR EVACUATION.	G-2
[illegible]52H	46	220117H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 125, 220600H	
[illegible]52H	47	220125H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 73, 220600H	
[illegible]53H	48	220125H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 159, 220600H	
[illegible]56H	49	212200Z	FM 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 85, 220600H.	
[illegible]57H	50	220800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 220800H C. YD145163 D. VN CIVILIAN TURNED IN TO THE SENTRY ON GATE, A DEMO BAG CONTAINING 25 FEET OF TIME FUZE, 30 BLASTING CAPS, 140 RDS OF M-16 AMMO, 2 M-16 MAGAZINES.	G-2
[illegible]59H	51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W.J.O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]01H	52		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R.W.Kolasa Jr CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]02H	53	212320Z	FM 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 35, 220600H	
221034H	54	220218Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	PoPO
221035H	55	220806H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 220806H C. YD492446 D. REC'D 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 OR2 EN SNIPERS E. RETURENED FIRE AND MANUVERED 1 ELEMENT INTO TREELINE AND INTO ASSAULT POSITION.	DoPO
[illegible]37H	56	220745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 220745H C. YD489242, 489244 D. SQD MOVING TO OP HILL OVERLOOKING 2/4'S CP E. CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE AND AWF. RETURNED FIRE AND SENT ADDITIONAL SQD TO PICK UP FR DIA, SQD IS CONTINUING TO CHECK OUT AREA. CHECKING OUT AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA(C), W/1 AK47. NO FURTHER RESULTS. F. 1 I. 1 M. 1 AK47 N. 3 MAGAZINES W/60 RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES 1 RICE BALL, AND BANDAGES.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]45H	57	220955H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 220955H C. YD545189 D. PTL FOUND TRAIL 1 METER WIDE AT YD545189 IT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT HEAVY USE, TRAIL RUNS FROM SW TO NE E. PTL SETTING AN AMBUSH AT YD545188.	G-2
221107H	58	221100H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 1100H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO.	G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22-4 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
221017H		59	221010H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 221010H C. XD765468 D. HEARD UK # OF EN MOVING W. E. FIRE MSN CALLED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG RES.	G
221119H		60	220925H	FR 3DRECON: A. 1C2 B. 220925H C. YD611211 D. PTL OBS'D 2 SAMPANS 10-12FT IN SIZE AT YD604253. 2 PEOPLE IN EACH ONE. ALSO OBS'D SAMPANS TRANSPORTING ELEPHANTS OR BABY WATER BUFFALO, ALSO OBS'D MUCH ACTIVITY ON BANK OF RIVER E. CALLED ARTY BUT NEG CLEARANCE BECAUSE IT WAS TOO CLOSE TO FR VILLE. REQUEST AO.	G-2
221124H		61	221010H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 221010H C. YD612212 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC AT YD609224. THIS IS THE SAME PLACE PTL SUNK A SAMPAN THIS MORNING. THE 3 VC APPEARED TO BE DIVING FOR SAME SAMPAN. VC WORE BLK SHIRTS E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COV, RES IN 3 PROB VC KIA J. 3	G-2
221129H		62		FR III MAF: A. FMAW B. 220605-0900H C. YD250832 D. AO OIC A/C WHILE DIRECTING A/S ON AW POS OBS'D AIR BURSTS AS LOW AS 3000FT AND AS HIGH AS 10,000FT. FIRE WAS VERY ACCURATE AND HVY. BURSTS WERE WHITE IN COLOR. THERE SEEMED TO BE A HVY CONCENTRATION OF THIS TYPE WPN IN THE AREA OF A/S E. NOTIFIED 9TH MARS.	G-2
221130H		63	221015H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 221015H C. YD124500 D. DISCOVERED 3 NVA GRAVES, BODIES APPEARED 3-5 MONTHS OLD. E. HAD RF IDENTIFY GRAVES. NOT CARRIED IN CIMARRON LOSSES I. 3 (ADD TO PRAIRIE III TOTALS).	G-2
221131H		64	221025H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 221025H C. YD696105 D. FOUND 1 PR VC KHAKI TROUSERS W/FRAGMENT HOLES AND BLOOD. BLOOD WAS DRY BUT FRESH ENOUGH TO DRAW INSECTS. TROUSERS WERE FOUND LAYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL LEADING TO STREAM. FOUND NO FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. SUSPECTED RES TO BE FM H&I. E. CHECKED OUT AREA AND CONT'D ON MSN.	
221140H		65	220850H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 220850H C. YD155655 D. MEMBER OF PATROL DETONATED MINE W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC. G. 6 (2 MED EVAC).	D
221217H		66	220405H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
221225H		67	220403H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
221226H		68	220400H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
221245H		69	221045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ'S B. 221045H C. YD505337 D. 1 VC COMPANY EQUIPED W/2-60MM MORTARS AND SA, REPORTED AT ABOVE COORDS. IT IS BELEIVED THAT THE VC WILL FIRE MORTARS AT PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S AND 4TH MARS CP TONIGHT.	D G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GRP	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]OH	70	221050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 221050H C.YD156659 D. PTL FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CHICOM GRENADE) IN A STREAM. AND A CLAYMORE MINE 150 METERS FROM GRENADE. IT IS BELIEVED CLAYMORE IS COMMAND DETONATED. ONE SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ANOTHER CHICOM GRENADE. E. BOTH CHICOM GRENADES AND MINE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	DoPC
[illegible]0H	71	220900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 220900H C.YD 078638 D. PTL LOCATED 9 BUNKERS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 FIELD KITCHEN AND 2 HEADS. BUNKERS CAPABLE OF 3-4 MAN CAPACITY. ALL BUNKERS CONNECTED W/ALL USED TRAILS. PTL EST PTL SIZED UNITS HAVE OCCUPIED AREA. THERE WAS BEDDING MATERIAL AND FRESH PICKED LEAVES IN SOME OF THE BUNKERS. FOLLOWING ITEMS FOUND IN BUNKERS-1 BAG OF 7.62 SHORT, 1 CHICOM ENTRENCHING TOOL, 1 CANTEEN (CHICOM), 1 MINE (Z TYPE) EMPTY, VC PROPAGANDA SHEETS, SEVERAL BASKETS AND COOKING UTENSILS AND A TORN PONCHO, 2 PIECES OF METAL TUBING, (7" LONG), (1/8" IN DIAMETER) AND 1 NAME STAMP MADE OF WOOD. PTL DID NOT HAVE FACILITIES TO DESTROY BUNKERS. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	DoPC G-2
[illegible]0H	72	221030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/3 B. 221030H C. YD490437 D. 2/A/1/3 CROSSING RIVER W/EQUIP IN BOATS AND PERSONNEL HANGING ON SIDE OF BOATS IN WATER 1 NON-SWIMMER BECAME EXCITED AND TIPPED OVER BOAT CAUSING IT TO SINK. ALL RESCUE EFFORTS EXTENDED ON NON-SWIMMER. E. NO CAS, DURING EFFORT TO RETRIEVE GEAR, UNSUCCESSFUL DUE TO DEPTH OF RIVER. TRYING TO RETRIEVE GEAR W/GRAPLING HOOKS, MISSING GEAR: 3-M-16 RIFLES, 3 PACKS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS AND ACCES., 3 SETS OF JUNGLE UTILITIES AND 3 SETS OF BOATS.	DoPC
[illegible]0H	73	220900H	FM KHE SANH A. 26TH MARS B. 220900H C. XD950356, 040340 D. 220900H 1ST ELEM OF 3/26 LANDED IN LZ. NO CONTACT. AT 221200H LAST ELEM OF 3/26 LANDED IN LZ SAME LOCATION, NO CONTACT. REF OP CROCKETT, FRAG ORDER 5-67.	DoPC
[illegible]0H	74	221130H	FM 3RD MARS: A. M/2/3 B. 221130H C. YD129511 D. MIKE COMPANY PTL REC'D 1 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. NO PTL SWEEPING AREA.	DoPC
[illegible]0H	75	221215H	FM 3RD MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 221215H C. YD129511 D. WHILE CHECKING A TRAIL COMPLEX AND SUSPECTED HARBORING SIGHT, POINT MAN TRIPPED UNK TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. UNIT PULLING BACK TO LZ FOR MED-EVAC. G. 3 (MED-EVAC)	DoPC
[illegible]0H	76	221135H	FM 3RD MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 221135H C. YD105498 D. LEAD MAN ON PTL TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, TRIP-WIRE LAY ACROSS TRAIL, DEVICE WAS IN HIGH BRUSH AND WELL HIDDEN. E. MED-EVAC CALLED. G. 1 (MED-EVAC)	DoPC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001-222400H

	77		INCIDENTS, INTSUMS, ORDERS A. 1ST MAW C. YD251337 REF J# 62 D. FIXED WING SMOKE WAS REC'D, 1000 AIR BURST 1 FT. IN DIA. W/SMOKE RIGS FROM 3 TO 5 FT. IN DIA. SOME BURSTS APPEARED TO HAVE NO SMOKE RIGS. MOST OF THE FIRING WAS BARRAGE TYPE. W/ 2 INSTANCES OF TRACKED FIRING. TRACKED FIRE WAS AN TARGET PULLOUT.
	78	221255H	FM COC VO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1255 NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO
	79	2[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 85 220600H
	80	2[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	81	2[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	82	2[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	83	211[illegible]H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 211400H C. IN TEXT D. LATE SPOT REP DUE TO RECON DEBRIEF, RECON TEAM SPOTTED 1 EN MOVING EAST, AT XD943317, WEARING KHAKIS AND BUSH HAT, ALSO SPOTTED 1 EN AT XD940319 WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMET E. RECON TEAM FIRED AS W/2 EN KIA(P) J. 2
[illegible]OH	84	221000H	FM 26TH MARS A. B/1/26 B. 221100H C. XD777445 D. NVA DOCUMENTS FOUND ON NVA BODY, REMAINS DECOMPOSED LEAVING BONES AND DECOMPOSED CLOTHING, REMAINS WERE APPROX 1 MONTH ODD, APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY OR BOMB. UNIF WAS GREEN, DOC INCLUDED 2 LETTERS, PAY RECORD AND A NOTEBOOK E. DOC WILL BE FORWARD TO BN S-2
[illegible]30H	85	221000H	FM 4TH MARS A. 1/A/1/4 B. 221000H C. YD651094 D. 1/A WAS WALKING ALONG ROAD W/ATTACHED ENGRS WHEN THEY REC'D A INCOMING RDS SA FIRE 50 M FROM S SIDE OF ROAD E. TANKS FIRED AND SPRAYED AREA W/MG FIRE. CHECKING RES AT THIS TIME G. 1 (MED-EVAC)
[illegible]0H	86	221130H	FM 4TH MARS A. 2/A/1/3 B. 221130H C. YD480436 D. SPOTTED 6 VC W/WPNS WEARING STRAW HATS, BLUE TOPS AND BLK BOTTOMS MOVING N. E. OPENED FIRE, SPOTTED 2 VC FALL. THE OTHER 4 PICKED UP BODIES AND MOVED N. INTO TREELINE. 2/A IS MOVING TO YD483440 TO ATTEMPT A BLOCKING POS.
[illegible]	87	211030H	FM 12TH MARS A. D/2/12 B. 211030H C. YD210653 D. LOCAL VILLAGERS REPORTED 6 TO 12 VC SPENT NIGHT IN VILLAGE AND LEFT THIS MORNING E. INFANTRY PLT SWEPT AREA, NEG RES: PLAN ANOTHER SWEEP 24 JUN 67
[illegible]H	88	221451H	FM COC VO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1451H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		89	[illegible]	3D MAR DIV TOTSUM 173	
		90	2205002	FM 4 TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 74, 221200H	
		91	221345H	FM 9TH MARS A. K/3/9 B. 221345H C. YD253677 D. FOUND ROCKET SIGHT W/VARIOUS GEAR IN AREA, 2 SHIPPING PLUGS FOR ROCKETS, 2 PLASTIC CANNISTER LIDS FOR ROCKETS, 1 CAMO SIGHT RING E. SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT TIME.	DOPO G-2
		92	221200H	FM 4TH MARS A. NUANG TRI B. 221200H D. RES OF LAM SON 70 AS OF 221200H. WAS 3 EN KIA(C), 20 LOCAL FORCE VC WERE CAPTURED ALONG W/3 WPNS AND 18 DETAINEES. E. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 FR WIA G. 1 L. 3 L. 48 M. 2 WPNS CAPTURED	DOPO G-2
		93	221300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 221300H D. REF J#630 (21 JUN) SURGEON INDICATED THAT THE PW/NVA THAT WAS WOUNDED WAS TREATED BY A PROFESSIONAL SURGEON. HE HAD BEEN OPERATED ON WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.	DOPO G-2
		94	221453H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221453H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY, APPROX 105MM, 2 RDS LANDED OUT OF COMPOUND, 2 INSIDE COMPOUND E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE W/TANKS AT YD152771.	DOPO
		95	221521H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221521H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS ARTY, 105MM, ALL RDS LANDED IN COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE W/TANKS AT YD111845.	DOPO
		96	221540H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN-A BTRY B. 221540H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY, 85MM E. REQ'D REIN FIRES FM 12TH MARS ON YD105845, 115846.	DOPO
		97	221400H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-16 262 SQUADRON B. 221400H C. YC934576 D. SIGHTED A CAMO AW POS AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO SIGHTED A WELL USED TRAIL EXTENDING FM YC943568 TO 945580 TO 940582 TO 938579. ALSO SIGHTED SUSPECTED AW POS FOR OP AT YC912579. LOOKS LIKE A BOMB CRATER THAT HAS BEEN REWORKED.	DOPO G-2
		98	221520H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 221520H C. YD630191. D. PTL FOUND 2 TRAILS BOTH APPROX 3' WIDE. 1 TRAIL RUNS N TO S AT YD631191. AND THE OTHER RUNS W AND THEN CURVES S AT YD629192. BOTH TRAILS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED BY A SQD IN LAST 2 DAYS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOPO G-2
		99	221525H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4/1/3 B. 221525H C. YD482435 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22-8 330921-330405H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
221620H		100 221215H	FR 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 221215H C. IN TEXT D. RLF J#69 INTELL REPTS: AT 211600 1 VC CO W/60MM LOC'D AT YD502236,674427. AT YD463425,494435,516435 AN EST 1 VC BN BIVOUACED AT 190600H. ARVN RATE C/2. AT 220400H EST 1 VC CO BIVOUACED AT YD585536,595359. RATED C/2 BY ARVN.
221622H		101 220455Z	FR 9TH MARS: GIMARRON SITREP 86 221200H
221622H		102 220720Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 26TH MARS
221623H		103 220705Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
221623H		104 220700Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
221625H		105 220515Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 126 221200H
221649H		106 221455H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 221455H C. YD152664 D. WHILE ON PTL LOC'D 5 HEAVILY REIN BUNKERS, 4X8X5FT. ALSO LOC'D 3 RIGGED CHICOM GRENS E. BUNKERS DESTROYED, GRENS BLOWN IN PLACE.
221653H		107 221400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 221400H C. YD097624 D. LOC'D 10 BUNKERS, 3 OF WHICH WERE NOT COMPLETED. BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED, W/DEMO N. 3 CHICOM GRENS, 3 82MM RDS, 1 NVA KNIFE, 10 BLASTING CAPS, 1 2LB BLOCK TNT, 2 GRN POUCHES, 1 NVA BELT, 3 NVA PACKS.
221655H		108 220759Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE
221705H		109 220733H	FM 4TH MARINES A. A/1/3 B. 220733H C. YD491437 D. REF: J#45, 93, 4 OBS OF RICE IN BROOKINGS. CORRECTED TO 2000LBS OF RICE.
221710H		110 220745H	FM MAG-16 A. HMM-163 B. 220745H C. YT1842 D. OBS'D 17 VN ADULTS MOVING SW ON TRAIL, TOO CLOSE TO OBS ANY WPNS. WEARING BLK CLOTHING W/CONICAL HATS
221712H		111 220810H	FM MAG-16 A. HMM-163 B. 220810H C. YD515450 D. UH-34D TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE, RES IN NO HITS.
221714H		112 220730H	FM MAG-16 A. HMM-163 B. 220730H C. YD150238 D. UH-34D TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE, RES IN NO HITS.
221723H		113 220840H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHEROKEE SITREP 74, 221200H
221750H		114 220803Z	FM III MAF COC - ARC LIGHT STRIKES
221805H		115	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-115 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC
221805H		116	ASSUMED MY DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	117 221345H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1BJ B. 221645H C. YD822025 D. PTL ORS'D 5 VC IN SWIN TRUNKS SWIMMING IN RIVER AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL ORS'D 1 PACK AND 1 WPN. E. PTL CALL'D ARTY 14 RDS FIRED. RES UNK.	G-2
[illegible]61H	118 221605H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON "A" RELAY B. 221605H C. XD848465 D. SCOUTS SAW 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLK PJ TOPS AND KHAKI BOTTOMS AND BRUSH COVERS. SNIPERS FIRED ON EN W/1 KIA (P). J. 1	G-2 DoPO
221823H	119 220850Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
221834H	120 220855Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/A/1/4)	
221857H	121 220745H	FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW G-2 B. 220745H C. YD3842 D. HMM-163 ORS'D 17 VN ADULTS MOVING SW ON TRAIL. TOO HIGH TO ORS ANY WPNS, BUT HAD ON BLK PJ'S.	G-2
221843H	122 220500Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #160 OF 221200H	
221844H	123 221026Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
221844H	124 221024Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
221845H	125 221022Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN A BTRY)	
221846H	126 220845Z	FM FMAW OPNS: EN AA PSNS	
221934H	127 221836H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221836H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 8 INCOMING RDS, 3 OUTSIDE, 5 INSIDE COMPOUND. UNK CALIBER. E. TOWERS ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE EN PSN. TO ACTIVATE COUNTER-MORT/BTRY FIRE.	DoPO G-2
221937H	128 221610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 221610H C. YD107605.098605 D. 3/H/2/9 SPOTTED 12 VC IN OPEN FIELD AND REC'D SAF FM VC. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, FIRED 15 WP AND 43 HE RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	DoPO G-2
221948H	129 221900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/L/3/4 B. 221900H C. YD081596 D. 2/L TRIPPED TWO EXPLO DEVICES WHILE MOVING ON OBJ. E. MED-EVACED CAS. G. 7 (ALL EVACED)	DoPO G-2
222008H	130 221115Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #127 OF 221800H	
222020H	131 221840H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 221840H C. YD475424 D. REC'D LT AWF FM ACROSS RIVER, APPROX 50-60 METERS AWAY. FIRE CAME FM DUE N. E. RET'D SAF. NEG RES.	DoPO
222027H	132 221039Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #126 OF 221200H	
222042H	133	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221904-221915H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 11 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. 5 OUTSIDE, 6 INSIDE COMPOUND. OP #9 (TOWER) TOOK 1 RD AND LOST 15° OF ONE LEG. E. FIRING COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. TOWER IO ADJUSTING ON SMOKE. REQUESTING REIN FIRES.	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL LOG 3D MARDIV COC 22-30 220001-222400H

TIME	SPOT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISOS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		134 221115Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #75 OF 221800H	
	222045H	135 221115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON "A" RELAY)	
	222045H	136 221117Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
	222046H	137 221140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #86 OF 221200H	
[illegible]	5H	138 221121Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 21 JUNE 67	
[illegible]	6H	139 221800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 221800H C. YD625093 D. R CO FOUND AN OP IN TGT TREE - WITHIN 20' OF PTL 547. TWO ROPES WERE ATTACHED TO LIMBS WITHIN 10' OF TOP, AND LEADING TO GROUND. E. WILL DESTROY OP.	G-2
[illegible]	0H	140 221730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. RECON PTL FM 1/3 B. 221730H C. YD496425 D. OBSD ONE VC W/WPN ACROSS RIVER AT YD496426. OPENED FIRE ON VC AND REC'D APPROX 4 RDS IN RETURN. BEGAN TO MOVE OUT AND REC'D ANF. VC MOVED TO VILLE AT YD500424 WHERE FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. J. L	G-2
[illegible]	3H	141 221915H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221915H C. YD214759 D. REF J#133: REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 30 ARTY RDS, UNK CAL. ALL INSIDE PERIMETER. HQS BTRY, 12TH MARS TRK REC'D FLAT TIRE. 2/12 TRK REC'D HOLE IN RADIATOR CANNOT BE DRIVEN UNTIL REPAIRED. ALSO 3 SHRAPNEL HOLES IN WINDOWS.	DAPC
	2204H	142 221251Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/1/3/4)	
	222305H	143 221255Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	222305H	144 221258Z	FM 3D DIV COC: AGFS MSN REQUEST	
	222305H	145 221236Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #160 OF 221200H	
	222259H	146 221335Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #127 OF 221800H	
[illegible]	2H	147 222130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/1/3/4 B. 222130H C. YD081596 D. REF J#129: FOUND 3 MORE EXPLO DEVICES. LEFT UNDETONATED DUE TO DARKNESS. 2/1 PULLED OFF ORJ. MORE EXPLO DEVICES MAY BE IN AREA.	G-2
[illegible]	4H	148	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 221400-1630H C. YD498428 YD490423 D. AT YD498428, REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT AT 1400H. AT YD490423, C/1/3 DETAINED 4 PERSONS, 3 MALES, 1 FEMALE. TWO MALES CLAIM TO BE RICE CARRIERS, FEMALE A TAX COLLECTOR; OTHER MAN CLAIMED TO BE VC SNIPER. E. APPREHENDED AND REC'D HELO EVAC. PRESENTLY W/C/1/3 AND WILL BE SENT IN TOMORROW.L.A	G-2
	222252H	149 221445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORTS	
	222252H	150 221435Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	222253H	151 221420Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #75 OF 221800H	
[illegible]	255H	152 221055Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #161 OF 221800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CUT	[illegible] DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	153	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 220900-1900H C. TEXT D. CHD GRP AND K CO MOVED ON BLOCK ESTABLISHED BY M CO VIC XD952358. DENSE FOLIAGE, DIFFICULT TERRAIN AND A FOREST FIRE CAUSED DELAY IN CLOSING. ALL ELEMENTS LINKEDUP AT 1900H. DEFENSIVE PSUS, LOCAL LP'S AND AMB'S ESTABLISHED AND DEFENSIVE FIELD FIRED IN.	DoPO
[illegible]221143H	154 2211235	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #86 OF 221800H	
[illegible]222911H	155 2210202	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #87 OF 221800H	
[illegible]222400H	156 222020H	FM 3DRECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D2 B. 222030H C. YD201434, 211438 D. PTL OBS'D 3 STATIONARY LIGHTS. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS OUT.	G-2
[illegible]222323H	157 222035H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/1/L B. 222035H C. YD751142 D. OBS'D 5 PERSONS MOVING S TO N, APPROX 15M IN FRONT OF WIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. FIELD M-79 AND OBS'D TWO WITHDRAWING TO SW. EMPLOYED 60MM ON AREA OF WITHDRAWAL. E. FULL SEARCH WILL AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]222315H	158 222315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 221715H C. YD261549 D. REC'D SAF FM VILLE VIC YD262539. E. RET'D FIRE AND MOVED INTO VILLE UNDER COVER OF 105MM ARTY FIRE. COULD NOT SEARCH VILLE THOROUGHLY DUE TO DARKNESS.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]222355H	159	FM 9TH MAR: AO DEPRIEF, OID, 221300-1915 D. A/E DESTROYED 3 STRUCTURES AT YD251823.	G-2
[illegible]222400H	160	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 23-1 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	0001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 JUNE 1967	
	230020H	2	221559Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON PEL FM 1/3)	
	230021H	3	221735Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
[illegible]	0023H	4	222310H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 222310H C. YD464425 YD472424 D. REC'D SAF AND OBS'D MOVEMENT IN VILLE ACROSS RIVER. E. RET'D FIRE AND PEARL MOVEMENT. CONT'D TO OBS AREA.	DOPO
[illegible]	0457H	5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	0457H	6		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	0020H	7	230005H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/44 B. 230005H C. YD024592 D. WHITE LIGHT BURNING AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN.	
[illegible]	0022H	8	230010H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 230010H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 20 RDS INCOMING MORT FIRE EAST OF ARVN FORT. E. 81MM FIRED AT SUSP EN MORT PSNS.	DoPo
[illegible]	0122H	9	230030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/3 B. 230030H C. YD179590 D. AT YD178592, CAC P/3 AMB SPOTTED 3 VC. VC WERE CARRYING CARBINES MOVING S. E. SPRUNG AMB ON VC FIRING 300 RDS OF SA'S AND THREW 6-S FRAG GRENS, VC LEFT AREA, MOVING W ALONG STREAMBLD. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. ONE USN WIA DUE TO FR FRAG GREN. NON MED-EVAC G. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	0226H	10	221700H	FM CG 3D MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #173A	
	230227H	11	221810H	FM 3D DIV COC: TRE 547 PROGRESS RPT	
	230228H	12	221750Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CHANGE TO OPERATION CROCKETT FRAGO	
	230229H	13	221630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT FRAG ORDER 5-67	
	230229H	14	221558Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #161 OF 221800H	
	230230H	15	221700Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #87 OF 221800H	
[illegible]	0236H	16	221539Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
[illegible]	0239H	17	221650Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS 22 JUEN 1967	
[illegible]	0239H	18	221530Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #88 OF 222400H	
[illegible]	0240H	19	221609Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #88 OF 222400H	
[illegible]	0240H	20	221631Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #162 OF 222400H	
[illegible]	0240H	21	221705Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #106 OF 222400H	
[illegible]	0233H	22	221707Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #76 OF 222400H	
[illegible]	0250H	[illegible]	222350H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 222050H C. YD214739 D. UNK NR MORT RDS LANDED IN A BTRY'S DAYTIME PSN. RDS WERE 1820 MILS, 4000-5000METERS FM A BTRYS PSN.	DoPo RDS G-2
	230252H	24	221730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN OPNS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC [illegible] 230600H-230400H

IN	OUT	MSG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
230355H		25	221735Z	FM CG FMFPac: FRAG FOR 22 JUNE 1967	
	220437H	26	221943Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #88 OF 222400H	
230458H		27	230415H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 230415H C. YD2579 D. OBS'D OBJECT RISING OFF GROUND AND EXPLODE IN AIR. FELL BACK TO GROUND AND BURNED INTENSELY. MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS'D. E. RPT'D.	C
	230525H	28	222037Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #76 OF 222400H	
	230536H	29	222042Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #128 OF 222400H	
	230546H	30	222053Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #162 OF 222400H	
	230611H	31	222145Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	230612H	32	222145Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	230612H	33	222147Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RLPT CAC/P-3	
	230622H	34	222150Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
230623H		35	222211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 221700230600H	
230635H		36	230432H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 230432H C. XD950348 D. M/3/26 DLP POS BLOCD 1 EN INCOMING OPEN FROM DKZ # OF EN AT ABOVE COORDS, RESULTING IN 3 KNOWN USMC KIA E. 3 KIAS WILL BE ROUTINE MED-EVACED AT EARLIEST CONVENIENCE. ARTY FIRED 44 RDS 105E. AREA SATURATION FIRED VIC YD944341, 947349 W/ NO RES. C. 3	DoP G
	230754H	37	222323H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	230755H	38	222330H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	230757H	39	222300H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 163, 230600H	
230810H		40	230530H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B. 230530H C. YD464425, 474422 D. OBS'D MOVEMENT ON BRIDGE, 1 MAN STANDING ON BRIDGE AND 1 MAN DIGGING A HOLE NEXT TO THE BRIDGE E. FIRED APPROX 20RDS CA AND MEN RAN. WILL CHECK BRIDGE AND AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoP G-2
230810H		41	230630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 230630H C. YD618490 D. AMBUSH ON WAY IN THIS MORNING, FOUND EXPLO DEVICE, CHICOM GRN (TRIP-WIRE TYPE) E. BLOWN IN PLACE	G-2
230814H		42	230710H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 230710H C. YD445384 D. ALPHA CO SND APPREHENDED 2 DET VIC YD445384. DET DID NOT HAVE LPNS OR DOC. QUESTIONED DET AND DET STATED THAT 20 VC ARE IN THE AREA. E. DET BEING FORWARD TO 4TH MARS CP - L. 2	G-2
230820H		43	230645H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 230645H C. YD266699 D. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE, AGE 35, WHO IS LISTED AS A VC ON THE GULF. BLK LIST E. RETAINED IN K CO CP	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230825H		44	222020H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 222020H C. XD612211 D. PTL OBS 4 MOTORIZED SAMPANS MOVING ON RIVER TOWARD OCEAN AROUND THE SAME AREA WHERE PTL HAD SUNK SAMPAN THAT SAME DAY. PTL BELIEVED SAMPANS MUST HAVE BEEN CARRING EXPLOSIVES. E. PTL CALLED ARY WITH OUTSTANDING COV. RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLSIONS AND DEST 2 OFTHE SAMPANS	G-2
230831H	230831H	45	230001Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
230835H		46	222315Z	FR III MAF COC: TPQ TARGETS	
	230844H	47	23840H	FR COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH DEP AT 0840H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 26TH MARS, MTO	
230846H		48	222247Z	FR 4TH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 77, 230600H	
230849H		49	222245Z	FR 3RD MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 129, 230600H	
230911H		50	230820H	FR 3RD RECON: A. FAT B. 230820H C. IN TEXT D. UPON INSERTION OF PATROL INTO AREA THAT HAD BEEN ARC-LIGHTED THE NIGHT OF THE 22 JUN 67 PTL SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BLKPJ AT XD751504 RUNNING TO TREELINE AT XD749501. ALSO SPOTTED 2 NVA AT XD786497 COMING OUT OF A CRATER. PTL ALSO SPOTTED A LARGE CAVE AT XD758503 E. PTL TAKEN PACK TO KHE SANH AND REPORTED ARC-LIGHT FROM THE NIGHT OF THE 22 JUN 67 HAD ONLY FAIR COVERAGE.	G-4
230917H		51	230830H	FR 3RD MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 230830H C. XD951506 D. PLT SIZE PATROL DISCOVERED 15 PUNGI TRAPS, 1'X1'X1' LOC ALONG SIDE TRAIL; APPEARED SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. CAMO WAS DETERIORATED.	G-1
230921H		52	230815H	FR 9TH MARS: L/3/9 B. 230815H C. YD254546 D. SPOTTED 2 VC W/WPNS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING TOWARD L CO PERIMETER, POSSIVLY 1 WOUNDED. E. SEARCHING OUT AREA	G-1
230928H		53	230730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 C. YD639095 D. FOUND 6, 3 MAN BUNKERS, NOT WELL BUILDT AND WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. E. DEST BUNKERS.	G-2
	230930H	54	230108Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 163, 230600H	
230932H		55	230031Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
230935H		56	222315Z	FR 1ST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS	
	230946H	57	230130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
230951H		58	230830H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 230830H C. YD464425, 474422 D. FOUND VC TYPE PUNJI STAKES ON APPROACH TO BRIDGE, NO TRACE OF OTHER ACTIVITIES. E. DEST PUNJI STAKES.	G-2
230958H		59		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
230958H		60		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. K. Wehrle CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
	61	270926H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED 0926H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	Doc
23104,5H	62	230134Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION	
231046H	63	230142Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	Doc
231047H	64	222355Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGR	
231048H	65	230155Z	FR II MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST	
231050H	66	230935H	FR 3RD MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 230935H C. YD063599 D. 1 MAN TRIPPED MINE, CHICOM OVAL TYPE: MINE WAS RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MAN RLC FRAG WOUNDS IN ARM AND LEG, BUT IS ABLE TO WALK. UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO MOVE UNTILL LZ IS LOCATED E. CONTINUED MSN. G. 1	Doc
231052H	67	230815H	FR 3RD MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 230815H C. YD008476 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS A K-9 WHILE ON PATROL BIT A MONT. CIV ON THE UPPER RIGHT LEG, BREAKING THE SKIN IN 3 PLACES; CIV WAS PASSING PATROL WHEN DOG BROKE AWAY FR HANDLER AND BIT CIV E. RETURNED CIV TO 3D MARS CP, WHERE HE IS BEING TREATED BY CORPSMEN. BN CIV AFFAIRS NOTIFIED AND WILL INVESTIGATE INCIDENT.	Doc G-5
231053H	68	230045Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS	
231101H	69	230930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 230830-230930H C. UH 1E'S D. 3/26 COMMAND GRP K CO STARTED ELO FROM LIFT AT 230830H FROM YD950348 TO XD950360, LIFT COMPLETED AT 230930H. REF OP CROCKETT STREP 162	Doc
231105H	70	231021H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3A/3/4 B. 231021H C. YD656094 D. WHILE ON ROAD AS FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN W/PIN PULLED. NO FOOTPRINTS OR OTHER OTHER INDICATION TO DETERMINE SOURCE. ENG PERSONNEL RENDERED GREN SAFE E. WILL RETURN IT TO CP	Doc
231110H	71	231110H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 1110H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
231120H	72	230700H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 230700H C. YD725058 D. CP SPOTTED SMOKE FROM PSNS COOKING FIRES. E. CALLED FOR VC TO CHECK AREA. AO OBSVD CULTIVATED AREA IN VIC WHERE SMOKE WAS SIGHTED. FIRED ARTY MSN AND PLOTTED FOR HE FIRE. RES UNK	Doc G-2
231123H	73	230740H	FR 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 230740H C. YD070635 D. PTL FOUND 6 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES AT YD070635. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN HIT WITH A LOT OF ARTY AT ONE TIME. LAST USED 1 MONTH AGO. FOUND 12, 7.62LONG RDS AND BLOODY BANDAGES E. PTL CON'T MSN	Doc G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231130H		74	230910H	FR 4TH MARS: A. M3 B. 230910H C. IN TEXT D. OBSV'D PLOTS OF LAND, WELL TAKEN CARE OF AND CULTIVATED FIELDS. YD629053,634055,636056,644038,644046.	G-
231136H		75	230855H	FR 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 230855H C. YD069635 D. PTL FOUND 6 BUNKERS AND 1 FIELD KITCHENAT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FOUND 1 CAN OF BLK POWDER SIZE FO B-3 CAN IN C-RATION. ALSO FOUND 4 CHINESE SARDINE CANS E. PTL CON'T PSN.	6
	231137H	76	230306Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231138H	77	230910Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION	
	231140H	78	230320Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND STREP 77, 230600H	
	231141H	79	230314Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
231204H		80	230331Z	FR III MAF COC: NGFS UTILIZATION	
	231212H	81	230340Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 129, 230600H	
231223H		82	221215H	FR III MAF: A. 1ST MAW MAG-16 B 221215H C. YD175093 D. ON N SIDE OF RIVER SUSPECTED TRUCK PARK ON S SIDE OF ROAD NUMEROUS TRK TRACKS LEADING OFF OF MAIN INFILTRATION ROAD UNDER TREES.	G-
231228H		83	231130H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 231130H D. ROUGH RIDER ARR AT KHE SANH AT ABOVE TIME. NOTIFIED G-4,G-3,MTO.	
231226H		84	230815H	FR 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 230815H C. YD254546 D. REF J# 82 AFTER CONTACT VC RAN INTO GULLY AND HID IN THICK BUSHES SQD IN PURSUIT; WOUNDED 1 VC, THE OTHER VC FIRED 20 RDS AT SQD THEN BROKE CONTACT. SQD THREW GRENS, KILLING THE WOUNDED VC, THE OTHER VC GOT AWAY. E. CAC UNIT TOOK BODY AND GEAR AND FND'D THEM TO 3/9 CP. I. 1 M. 1 CARBINE. N. CANTEEN AND CART BELT, 1 PONCHO AND DOC'S.	G-2
231230H		85	230945H	FR 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 230945H C. ZD064014 D. CIV TRK HIT MINE BLEW RIGHT REAR WHEEL OFF. DRIVER ONLY ONE IN VEH. HE WAS UNARMED. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	for
231231H		86	231030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. NSA (CUA VIET) B. 231030H C. YD330700 D. NSA OBS'D 3 EXPLOSIONS AT ABOVE COORDS. NSA INVESTIGATED AND FOUND 3 VN FISHERMEN W/SLIGHT WOUNDS. VN AGENTS SAID 2 VC THREW GRENS AT FISHERMEN . VN AGENT WENT AFTER VC. WOUNDED VN FISHERMAN WERE TREATED AND RELEASED.	G-
231233H		87	231040H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 231040 H C. YD214427 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA SQD AT YD214427. MOVING UP TRAIL. THE NVA WERE WEARING PIK PJ'S. E. PTL HAD 1 NVA KIA (C), W/SA THEY CAPTURED HIS PACK AND CART BELT AND HIS A/W RUSSIAN MADE. I. 1 N. 1 AW RUSSIAN MADE N. PACK AND CART BELT.	G-
231234H		88	231312H	FR COC VC: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PLU BAI DEPARTED 1312H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MFGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231329H	89 231235H	FR 4TH MARS: A. AF AO B. 231235H C. YD607267 D. AO SPOTTED 14-15 SAMPANS ON RIVER. APPROX 20 VN WERE SPOTTED IN AREA AFO, WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND NO COVERS, THEY MOVED INTO THE BUSHS, WHEN SIGHTED BY THE AO. NO WDNS OBSV'D E. ARTY WAS REQUESTED, BUT WAS DENIED BECAUSE OF VILLE NEAR BY.	G-2
231345H	90 231130H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 231130H C. YD548273, 548265 D. REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE WHILE ADVANCING TOWARDS PATROL BASE. E. RETURN 3 RDS 60MM, 12 RDS 82MM HE 660 RDS FROM QUAD-50'S. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	Doc
231351H	91 231207H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 231207H C. XD948358, 950349 D. BECAUSE OF NUMEROUS FOREST FIRES IN THE AREA IT IS MANDATORY THAT OPERATIONS AREA BE CHANGED. TROOP LIFT IN PROCESS TO AREA XD912335.	Doc
231353H	92 221930H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221930H C. YD214740 D. REF J#141 (222143Z) 6 USMC VIA RESULTED FROM ATTACK ON COMP ARTY BN. FRAGMENT WOUND RIGHT ARM. TREATED THIS MORNING AND RELEASED. G. 1 (MINOR)	Doc
231356H	93 231333H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 231333H C. YD105665 D. 1/E/2/9 LOCATED 25 BUNKERS VIC YD105665, BUNKERS WERE 4'X4'X6' AND HEAVILY REINFORCED E. BUNKERS DEST BY DEMO.	Doc
231400H	94 231200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 231200H C. YD268700 D. FOUND 2 TON OF RICE IN PAGODA, W/EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF RICE REPORTED THROUGHOUT VILLE (1 TON RICE FOUND IN 1 HOUSE) PICKED UP 10 VCS, 4 MALES AND 6 FEMALES. RICE WAS IN BULK FORM IN BINS. E. CIT RECOMMENDS RICE BE EVCED TO DIST HQS. CIT INTERR. VCS'S, RETURNED 1 MALE AND 6 FEMALE AS VCS, 5 WOMEN ON RLK LIFT, 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE HAD IMPROPER ID L. 12 N. 3 TONS OF RICE.	Doc G-5 G-5
231407H	95 230546Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
231410H	96 230535Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
231409H	97 230500Z	3DMARDIV INTSUM NR 174	
231409H	98 222245Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 89 230600H	Doc
231410H	99 222130Z	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 89 230600H	
231412H	100 230426Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 129 231200H	
231412H	101 231345H	FR 26TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 231345H C. XD857383 D. L/3/26 REPTS THEY HAVE DISEMBARKED FM VEHICLES AND ARE PROCEEDING BY FOOT TO VIC ABOVE COORDS.	Doc
231439H	102 231418H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 231418H C. IN TEXT D. ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED KHE SANH. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,MTO	Doc
231441H	103 231436H	FR COC HQ: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1436H NOTIFIED: G-3,G-4,MTO	Doc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	UNIT	MAP REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	230750H	FR 9 TH MARS: A. DONG HA AO RPT B. 230750-230950H C. YD251835 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY AND AA PSN. HEAVY FLAK RCVD FROM YD250835. CALLED ARTY TO SUPPRESS AA FIRE. RES: GOOD	D-0
[illegible]	105	230450H	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 164, 231200H	
[illegible]	106	230633H	FR III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
[illegible]	107	230647H	FR III MAF CCC: SPECIAL OPERATING AREA.	D-0
[illegible]26H	108	230345H	FR 3D MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 90 231200H	
[illegible]31527H	109	230500H	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 90 231200H	
[illegible]1610H	110	230900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 230900H C. YD460430 D. ARVN OFFICERS FROM AN UNDETERMINED UNIT REPORTED TO 2/B/1/3 THAT THE MAIN RICE ROUTE IN THIS AREA RUNS FROM YD439402 THRU YD460430 AND ACROSS RIVER AT THAT PT INTO VILLAGE AROUND OBJ#4. THEY INDICATED THAT VC MOVED INTO AREA AT 2000H AND PICKED UP RICE AND MOVED BACK OVER THE RICE ROUTE AT 0100H. THE RICE SUPPORTS APPROX 1,000 VC IN VIC YD439402 B/1/3 RECONNED THE RIVER INDICATING THAT THE ONLY GOOD CROSSING PT IN THE AREA WAS AT YD460430 WHERE THE WATER IS APPROX 2-3FT DEEP. AS IN CYN PEAR STEP I, AS SOON AS B/1/3 BEGAN PATROLLING OBJ#4 THE VILLAGERS MOVED IN AND SECURED THEIR RICE AND PERSONAL BELONGINGS AND QUICKLY MOVED ON TO A MORE SECURE AREA NEAR HAI LANG. IT IS EST THAT APPROX 75-100 FAMILIES AND 1 TON OF RICE WAS MOVED FROM VIC OBJ#4 22 JUN 67. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT CONSIDERABLE PERMANENT ATTENTION BE DIRECTED TOWARD YD460430, DURING HARVEST SEASON IT IS ONLY GOOD CROSSING SITE IN AREA.	C-2
[illegible]5[illegible]	111	231400H	FR 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 231400H C. YD615180 D. FOUND INSIDE HUT AT ABOVE COORDS, 1 PR VN OLD SLACKS, 1 VN KHAKI SHIRT 1 USMC SHELTER HALF, 6 BTRY'S CONSTRUCTED FOR PRC 25, 1 USED BATTLE DRESSING, W/BLOOD ON IT, AND LARGE AMT OF STORED RICE, APPROX 1500 LBS E. REPTD FINDINGS C/C/A-6 SINCE AREA IS IN THEIR TAOR, A/6 IS SENDING A PTL IN LOC AND WILL REPT FINDINGS.	C-2
[illegible]3[illegible]H	112	231515H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 231515H C. YD557167 D. PTL FOUND 1 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE (ABANDONED) AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL FOUND OLD FIGHTING HOLES 2X4X2FT. 5 GAL WATER CANS, BEER BOTTLES AND OTHER DEBRIS IN AREA. HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN PAST 7-10 WKS. E. PTL CONT'D ON MSN.	C-2
[illegible]1705H	113	231430H	FR 12TH MARS: A. 2/12 B. 231430H C. YD221680 D. SECURITY SQD FM ARMY RECD 4 SNIPER RDS E. DID NOT RET FIRE. FOLLOWED SNIPERS TO YD210658 AND T HEN LOST THEM.	D-0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231716H	114 230903Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPEC INTELL REPT	
231717H	115 230830Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 129 231200H	INFO
231718H	116 230800Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 89 230600H	
[illegible]	117 231615H	FR 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 231615H C. YD362365 D. CONTROLLED A/S AT ABOVE COORDS W/100% COV ON TGT 95% TGT COV. 1 BULLDZR AND CAGE PARTLY DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. ALSO AT YD430424 SPOTTED 4 MALES, APPARENTLY BUILDING SOMETHING. THEY SIGHTED AO AND SWIFTLY DEPARTED	INFO G-2
[illegible]	118 231725H	FR 3RD MARS: A. L1/3/4 B. 231725H C. OBJ B, YD076523 D. PTL REC'D 10 RDS SPARRATIC FIRE E. RETURNED FIRE AND CONT TO SWEEP OBJECTIVE. F. 1	INFO
[illegible]	119 [illegible]	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. D.W. Kelley CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	120	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	121 231430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 231430H C. YD098622 D. 1ST SQD 1/H CO LOC'D 22 BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. AT ABOVE COORDS. UPON SEARCH OF BUNKERS, FOUND APPROX ½ OF 2 BODIES, APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD AND ASST'D EQUIP. AT SAME COORDS, LOC'D 3 SMOKE HOUSES. E. BUNKERS, EQUIP AND SMOKEHOUSES DESTROYED. N. 1 RUSS A.T. MINE WITH MARKING (MFD 10-4/46, LOT-A), 3 CHICOM GRENS, 400 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 NVA KNIFE, 3 PICKS, 4 E TOOLS, 1 NVA UNIF, 4 NVA HELMETS, 4 PR SANDLES, 2 40Z CANS OIL, 3 PR TENNIS SHOES, 2 CANTEENS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 3 CONTAINERS W/MORT INCREMENTS.	G-2
[illegible]	122 231615H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2-1 B. 231615H C. YD103640 D. PTL FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN AND ONE AK-47 MAG LAYING BESIDE A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN PAST WEEK BY ONE OR MORE TRACK TYPE VEHICLES. PTL HAS OBS'D FR TANKS MOVING IN SAME AREA. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
[illegible]	123 230331Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS UTILIZATION	
231834H	124 231000Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION	
[illegible]	125 231005Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
231835H	126 230945Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #90 OF 231200H	
231858H	127 231052Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/4)	
231858H	128 231050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #164 OF 231200H	
231859H	129 231032Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
231959H	130 231030Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
[illegible]	131	FM MACV TM #5: A. MACV TM #5 B. N/A C. YD8[illegible]8183 D. UNRATER INFO FM ARVN: VC PLAN TO ATK LUONG VAN AREA NEAR THE WATER PT AND REFUGEE VILLE. PLAN CAMPAIGN OF KIDNAPPING AND INTERDICTION OF AMERICANS TRAVELING ON RTE #1.	G-1
232009H	132 231840H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3R2 B. 231840H C. YD205384, 204380, 200378 D. PTL FOUND TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S. TRAIL RECENTLY USED BY SMALL GROUPS. TRAIL AT YD200378. AT YD204380, FOUND ANOTHER TRAIL 4' WIDE, N TO S, SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY SMALL GROUPS. SIGNS INDICATE THIS TRAIL ONCE WAS A MAJOR TRAIL. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
[illegible]2H	133 221130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 221130H C. YD748134 D. CONVOY COMING FM RIVER CROSSING HAD TO STOP. WHEN TRUCKS STOPPED, THE SIXTH ONE REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RDS CAME FM ABOVE COORDS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	DoP
[illegible]3H	134 231740H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 4-1 B. 231740H C. YD049634, 075623 D. PTL HAD FIREFIGHT BETWEEN FR PTL OF L/3/3 AND 2 VC, WHO WERE ON OP ON HILL 124 (YD075623). PTL 4-1 REC'D 2-3 RDS AW/SA FIRE FM FR PTL. FR TROOPS CEASED FIRE AND MOVED E. E. RES NO FR CAS. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DoP
[illegible]5H	135 231600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 231600H C. YD112631 D. FOUND 6 REIN BUNKERS, APPROX 4X5X4 FT. ON OUTSIDE OF ONE BUNKER, FOUND ONE 105 ARTY ILLUM RD, TIED TO TWO TREES. FURTHER DOWN TRAIL FOUND TWO MALAYAIN WHIPS, BOTH OLD AND NOT WORKABLE. E. BLEW TWO WHIPS, 105MM ILLUM RD AND ONE BUNKER. WILL BLOW OTHER BUNKERS AT LATER DATE.	G-2
[illegible]9H	136 231905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B. 231905H C. YD317728 YD315727 D. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT DEF PSNS, OBSD 3 NVA MOVING N TO S ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UNIF, RIFLES, HELMETS AND CART BELTS BUT NO SHOES. E. PURSUED NVA. NVA RETREATED N ALONG TREELINE.	DO G-
232020H	137 231145H	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENTS REPORT	
[illegible]6H	138 232000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 232000H C. YD517369 YD515369 D. OBSD ONE VN DIGGING IN MUD AFTER CURFEW. MAN HAD NO ID CARD. E. DETAINED SAME. WILL DELIVER TO DIST HQS IN MORE. L. 1	G-2 DoP
[illegible]8H	139 230425H	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 78 AS OF 231200H	
[illegible]9H	140 231100H	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 91 AS OF 231800H	
[illegible]0H	141 230950H	FM 3RD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 91 AS OF 231800H	
[illegible]1H	142 231181Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 23 JUNE	
[illegible]2H	143 231240Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORTS	
[illegible]3H	144 231115Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #130 OF 231800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV CCS — 83-10 — 230001-232400H

TIME OUT	R/F LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]H	[illegible] 232030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MARS RELAY B. 232030H C. YD521234 D. OBS'D LIGHT ON SIDE OF HILL IN VIC WHERE RECENT A/S PRODUCED CONFIRMED SECONDARY EXPLOS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXCELL COVERAGE. ONE RD LANDED EXACTLY WHERE LIGHT WAS.	DOF
[illegible]H	146 232030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MARS RELAY B. 232030H C. YD550240 D. OBS'D MUZZLE FLASHED AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK.	DOF G-
[illegible]H	147 232100H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 232100H C. YD120505 D. MAN IN M CO AMB WHILE GETTING INTO NIGHT PSN DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE CAUSING 3 WIA. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RETURNING TO CP. G. 3 (ALL EVAC)	DOF G-
[illegible]H	148 232020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/3 B. 232020H C. YD172594 D. PT REC'D 30 RDS SAF. PT'D FIRE AND OBS'D APPROX 20 VC RUN TOWARD RIVER. E. SWEPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES. WILL SET UP AMB AT YD170604.	DOF G-2
[illegible]H	149 231915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 231915H C. YD594295 D. 2/F SQD PTL REC'D ONE M-79 RD FM TREELINE TO SOUTH. E. TREELINE SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	DOF G-
232224H	150 232045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 232045H C. XD768502 D. D CO SPOTTED ONE STATIONARY LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHT OUT.	G-4 DOF
232225H	151 231342Z	FM 3D DIV CO : SPOT PT (3/F/2/4)
232225H	152 231355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
232226H	153 231340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #78 OF 231200H
[illegible]0H	154 231640Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP 165 OF 231800H
[illegible]5H	155 232100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/4 B. 232100H C. ZD105028 D. CAC H/4 WAS PROCEEDING TOWARD VILLE OF RAT SON WHEN PT ELEMENT CAME UPON VC SENTRY. VC CHALLENGED PT, PT OPENEDFIRE. PTL REC'D APPROX 70 RDS SAF AND 4 MORT RDS OF UNK CAL. E. CAC H/4 SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	DOF G-
[illegible]H	156 231116Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #79 OF 231800H
[illegible]0H	157	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 JUNE 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	2	232100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 232100H C. YD119708 D. LP OBS'D MOVEMENT, APPROX 75M E OF PSN. REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN, RET'D SAF, THEN SAW 3 PECPLE MOVING W. REC'D ANOTHER GREN AND RET'D SAF. E. LP RET'D TO CP. 60MM MSN FIRED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
[illegible]	3	232235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 232235H C. YD116701, 123728 D. TPS-21 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF AT LEAST 10 PERSONS AT YD123728. E. FIRED 35 RDS 81MM. WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW IF TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITTS.	DoPO
[illegible]	4	232100H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 232100H C. YD773440 YD773443 D. 1/B HEARD MOVEMENT 250-300 METERS NORTH OF THEIR LINES. NOISES SOUNDED LIKE ROCKS SLIDING DOWN HILL. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM MSN AND M-79 RDS. FIRETEAM SENT TO VIFF. NEG SIGHTINGS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
[illegible]	5	232150H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 232150H C. YD842413 YD842414 D. 3/26 LP HEARD NOISES AND OBS'D UNK NR PERSONS TO THEIR FRONT. LP THREW 3 GRENS AND RET'D TO PERIMETER. E. NO NOISES OR MOVEMENT HEARD SINCE GRENS THROWN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. LP SENT BACK TO PSN.	DoPO
[illegible]	6	232140H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 232140H C. YD777438 D. B/1/26 DEFENSIVE PSN OBS'D 1 LIGHT AT YD774445. E. FIRED 81MM MSN. LIGHT DISAPPEARED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	7	232250H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 232250H C. YD115515 D. TWO FIGURES SPOTTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER, APPROX 150M. E. FIRED 7 RDS M-79 AND 4 FLARES. RES UNK.	DoPO
240245H	8	231305Z	FM IXI MAF COC: SICR D-4A2-18745	
240245H	9	231455Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #778 230001-232400H	
240157H	10	231705Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAF ANTI A R INCIDENTS FOR 23 JUNE 67	
240142H	11	231710Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RTE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
240142H	12	231705Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REP (M/3/4)	
240143H	13	231700Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #79 OF 231800H	
240143H	14	231615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #130 OF 231800H	
240144E	15	231635Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #165 OF 231800H	
240144H	16	231530Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #91 OF 231800H	
[illegible]	17	240100H	FM 2/26: A. 3D RT BN B. 240100H C. YD899149, 899155 D. POST #11 REC'D ONE RD INCOMING SAF FM VILLE APPROX 500 METERS TO FRONT OF PSN. RD HIT TO REAR OF PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	18	231630Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #166 OF 232400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HERE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
240000H	20		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
240026H	21	240100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 11TH ENGRS B. 240100H C. YD 218593 D. WHILE IN AMB, ONE MARINE WAS KILLED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 1 (NBC)	D.O.P. G-1
240028H	22	231700Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D MARDIV UNIT SUM #1744	
240028H	23	231630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #80 OF 232400H	
240200H	24	240100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/5 B. 240100H C. ZE037006, 086006 D. ONE PF AND ONE MARINE SPOTTED 10 VC. OPENED FIRE, VC FLED IN SE DIRECTION. E. CAC H/5 SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	D.O.P. G-2
240202H	25	240220H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 240220H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 20 INCOMING 85MM OR 105MM ARTY RDS. MAJORITY OF RDS INSIDE COMPOUND. E. ALERTED COUNTER-MORT RADAR, RET'D [illegible] COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/A/1/40 AND K/4/12.	D.O.P. G-2
240207H	26	231631Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #121 OF 232400H	
240250H	27	232400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 232400H C. YD536319, 532319 D. AT 232300H, 1/3 RPT'D 3 VCS WITHIN PERIMETER. VCS RAN UP DRAW BY SA RANGE. VCS WEARING BLK AND/OR CIVILIAN TYPE CLOTHING. NO WPNS OBS'D. VCS DID NOT HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND RAN TO 4TH MAR LZ. SENTRYS DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF FRS IN AREA. ON 240037H, PERIMETER FIRED SA'S AT MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE. BELIEVED TO BE 3 VCS SIGHTED EARLIER. AT 230034H, PERIMETER RPT'D 2 VCS KIA (P). AT 240046H, NOISE MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER. AT 240100H, PERIMETER SIGHTED 10 VC, 150 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. TANKS SIGHTED 15 VC IN SAME AREA. PERIMETER AND SECTOR 7 RPT'D 3 VC NOW OUTSIDE WIRE. E. ALERTED ALL PSNS. DIRECT SUPPORT WPNS FIRED ON VC W/90MM CANNISTER AND HE RDS, .30 CAL MG'S, M-60'S, M-16'S, M-14'S. ILLUM AND H&I WILL CONT REMAINDER OF NIGHT. ENTIRE PERIMETER BEING SEARCHED.	D.O.P. G-2
240332H	28	232310H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/1 B. 232310H C. YD874182, 873183 D. TWO VC W/A SENTRY DOG APPROACHED CAC'S AMB PSN. THE DOG SPOTTED THE AMB AND ALERTED VC SO CAC SPRUNG AMB WHEN THE VC WERE STILL 75M AWAY. AMB REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AWF AND RET'D FIRE W/SAF, 3 M-26 GRENS AND FIELD ONE CLAYMORE. SGD LEADER NOTICED THAT WHEN HE FIRED THE CLAYMORE IT HAD BEEN MOVED FM ITS ORIGINAL LOCATION AND DIRECTION OF FIRE. SUSPECT THAT VC MOVED IT. L. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	D.O.P. G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
	240347H	29	231645Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #92 OF 232400H	
	240348H	30	231535H	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #92 OF 232400H	
	240417H	31	240045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/3 B. 240045H C. YD943126 D. VILLE CHIEF AND A SMALL GRP OF PF'S APPREHENDED SUSPECT PHAN PHAN, 13 YRS OLD W/PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND BROUGHT HIM TO CAC A/3 CP. WAS NOT ARMEDWHEN APPREHENDED AT A FRIENDS HOUSE. E. SUSP NOW BEING HELD AT CAC A/3. N. 3 SHEETS ANTI GVN PROPAGANDA.	G-
	240432H	32	232100H	FM 2/26R A. CAC H/4 B. 232100H C. ZD013027 D. REF #155 OF 23 MAY: CORRECTION TO LINE C. COORDS SHOULD READ A ZD013027 VICE ZD105027.	D D D
	240547H	33	240415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 240415H C. YD117701 D. TPS-21 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT 3 LOCATIONS, YD120714, 128726, 152756. APPEARED TO BE A VERY LARGE GROUP. E. FIRED81MM, 4.2" MORTS AND ARTY EXPENDING 171 RDS. WILL HAVE TPL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G
	H240607H	34	2320257	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 131, 232400H	
	240608H	35	2320547	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP80, 232400H	
	240609H	36	232100Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 166, 232400H	
	240621H	37	232118Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 92, 232400H	
	240[illegible]H	38	2320[illegible]Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	240631H	39	231915Z	FR CG FMAW: FMAF FRAG ORD 23 MAY 67	
	240650H	40	232012Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	240651H	41	232020Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 RADAR	
	240653H	42	232211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 240600H JUN	
	240754H	43	232349Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	240834H	44	232230Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 132, 240600H	
	240835H	45	232231Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 81, 240600H	
	240840H	46	230836Z	FR COC VO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPTD 0836H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
	240844H	47	232210Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 167, 240600H	
	240845H	48	240010Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS	
	240847H	49	240800H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 240800H C. YD628182 D. FTL FOUND 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AT YD628182 3'X5', DUG IN HILL SIDE COVERED WITH DIRT AND LOGS EACH BUNKER WILL HOLD 3 TO 4 PEOPLE, HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR ABOUT A MONTH E. FTL CON'T MNS	G
	240917H	50	240113Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	240932H	51	232340Z	FR 9TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 93, 240600H	
	240935H	52	232200Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 93, 240600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	R/T	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240011H		53		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
241011H		54		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
	241018H	55	240133Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 167, 240600H	
	241019H	56	240150Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 81, 240600H	
	241020H	57	240154Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 132, 240600H	
241038H		58	240850H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/ 3RD ENG B. 240850H C. YD584308 D. MINE SWEEP TEAM LOCATED 2 MINES. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. WILL LOCATE AMBUSH IN THIS AREA TONIGHT.	
241024H		59	240730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 240730H C. YD719093 D. AMBUSH PTL COMING IN FROM NIGHT ACTIVITIES, HEARD TALKING AND CLICK OF WPN. FRONT SAW FIGURE RUNNING TO POSITION OF LAST NIGHT AMBUSH E. DID NOT FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/ UNK RES.	
241031H		60	240910H	FR 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 240910H C. IN TEXT D. REC'D 5 RDS OF SAF FROM VIC OF YD811187, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FR IN AREA AND TRAFFIC ON RT#1 E. NOTIFIED CAC UNIT IN AREA: CAC-A6 HAVE PTL IN VIC AND WILL CHECK: WILL DEEP 2/26 INFORMED ON SITUATION	
241034H		61	240845H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 240845H C. YD610079 D. 2/B/1/4 FOUND BOX TYPE MINE. MADE FROM WOOD AND SHAPED LIKE A SHOE BOX. PRESSURE TYPE. WOOD OLD AND CONTAINED APPROX 21/2 LBS OF C4. WAS PLACED IN ROAD RECENTLY E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
241036H		62	240800H	FR 2/26 A. 2/26 B. 240800H C. YD682162 D. WHILE PROPING AREA FOUND BURIED IN CANS AND SMALL SACS OVER 1000 RDS PLASTIC 30 CAL AMMO, SOME WERE FIXED SOME WERE NOT, ALSO FOUND 2 US MADE PACKS IN POOCH: PEOPLE HAVE CIV ID. BUT NOTHING TO INDICATE REASON FOR THEM TO HAVE ANY MILITARY GEAR E. AMMO DEST, PACKS WILL BE RETURNED TO CP. KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERP SUSPECT, BUT COULD NOT RELAY INFO TO US, KIT CARSON WILL BRING BACK INFO W/ HIM AT END OF OPERATION: CAC UNIT WILL ALSO INTER SUSPECT	
241045H		63	241000H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 241000H C. YD077623 D. PTL DISCOVERED AT MINE 10 LBS IN WEIGHT, RIGGED ON TRAIL SO AS TO FIRE LIKE CLAYMORE E. MINE WAS DISARMED WILL FOWARD TO CP. POSITION HAS BEEN CLEARED AND SECURED BY ENG. CON'T TO MOVE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FR 26TH MARS: A. S/26 B. 240910H C. YD907325 D. FOUND 3 HUTS, WHICH HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 WKS, EST LARGE ENOUGH FOR ONE PTL. HARBOR SIGHT. E. WILL CON'T TO SEARCH THE AREA. WILL DEST HUTS BEFORE LEAVING AREA	
	65	240900H	FR 3D MARS: A. ENG SWEEPING B. 240900H C. YD072525 D. ENG ROAD SWEEPING ACCOMPANIED BY 2 TANKS AND INFT SECT RECV'D 20 RDS SAF FROM ABOVE COORD. E. THE SWEEP TEAM WAS RIDING TANK AT THE TIME. WHEN FIRST RD WAS FIRED DISMOUNTED TANKS AND SET IN DEF POSITION. RETURNED FIRE IN BROKE CONTACT AND SWEEP TEAM RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL	
241147H	66	241000H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 241000H C. YD095514 D. 1 OLD MAN PICKED UP ON OUTSKIRTS OF VILLE, HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE VILLE CARRYING 20 SMALL BAGS OF RICE, WHEN CAUGHT BY RF. 3 WOMEN CAUGHT AT CHECKPOINT OUTSIDE OF PORT W/4000 PIASTERS ON HER PERSON AND HAD NO ID CARD E. BOTH SENT TO 3/4 TO BE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT	
241158H	67	240900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: RECONNAISSANCE AREA OF OPERATIONS	
241240H	68	240900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: RECONNAISSANCE AREA OF OPERATIONS	
241141H	69	240247Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON STEP 23, 240600H	
241147H	70	240250Z	FR THIRD MARDIVS COC IM[illegible] EIGHT[illegible] AM[illegible]	
241157H	71	240200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 REF: J#27 B. 240200H C. YD534319 532319 D. MARINE FROM 1/3 RPT'D SEEING 3 VC AT 2340H THESE WERE SUPPOSEDLY INSIDE THE WIRE. APPROX 30 MIN LATER 2 VC PROBABLY THE SAME GRP, WERE SEEN OUTSIDE THE WIRE BY 2/4. E. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SAF AND 2 INCOMING RDS WERE NOTED. A TANK ON LINE RPT'D SEEING 15-20 VC OUTSIDE THE WIRE AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.	
241120H	72	241030H	FR 12TH MARS: A. HQ'S 2/12 B. 241030H C. YD216599 D. SENTRY IN BOOTH AT 2/12 GATE REC'D 10-20 RDS OF SAF, 3 RDS LANDED CLOSE TO SENTRY BOOTH, RDS CAME FROM GRID YD220603 ASMUTH 0660 MILS E. CALLED 9TH MARS FSCC TO CHECK IF ANYONE WAS SHOOTING IN THAT AREA, ANSWER WAS NO	
241147H	73	241110H	FR 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 241110H C. YD508328 D. FOUND 1 NE 61MM MORTAR RD, EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/LB CHICOM TNT AND TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
241257H	74	240930H	FR 26TH MARS: A. SPECIAL FORCES-LANG VEI B. 240930 C. YD819377 D. 1 SIDG CAUSED SELF INFLICTED WOUND WITH SECURITY ELEMENT BETWEEN LANG VEI AND KHE SANH E. MED-EVAC TO KHE SANH AND FURTHER MED-EVAC TO QUANG TRI	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]7H	75	241070H	FR 2/26 A. CAC-HR B. 241030H C. YD984068 D. AT 2330H 30 VC ENTERED HAMLET OF EVAN-LO, VC SET UP LOCKING FORCE ENTERED HAMLET AND KILLED A VN WOMEN, NGUYEN-THI-NGOA, CIV, 5[illegible] YRS OLD: REASON SHE GAVE WATER TO MARINES AND PFS AND INFO TO VILLAGE CHIEF, VC CAME BY BOAT ARMED W/ ASSORTED SMALL ARMS, VC SAID THEY WOULD BE BACK IF PEOPLE GAVE ANY HELP TO MARINES OR PFS E. CAC-AS SENT TO INVEST.	DOFO G-2 G-5
1315H	76	241100H	FR 3D MARS: A. CAC PTL B. 241100H C. YD088528 D. AT 232020H THE VILLAGERS FROM CAN-NGHIA A REFERGEE HAMLET OBSV'D 2 VC GETTING WATER FR WELL. VILLAGERS STATED VC CAME FR THE DIRECTION OF THON-PHUONG-AN AT YD085518, ALSO WENT BACK SAME DIRECTION. VILLAGERS DESCRIBED EN WPNS AS SUB-MACHINE GUNS	DOFO G-2 G-3
1316H	77	241040H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 241040H C. YD102654 D. WHILE ON PTL, POINT OVSV'D 2 VC, WEARING FLAK JACKETS WITHOUT HELMETS E. POINT MAN FIRED ON VC W/SMALL ARMS. SWD CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 BAG W/C-RATIONS IN IT , 1 AK47 1 PAIR BINOCULARS J. 1 M. 1 AK47 N. 1 BAG W/C-RATIONS 1 PAIR BINOCULARS	DOFO G-2
1321H	78	240800H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 240800H C. YD882162 D. FOUND 10, 4 DRY CELL BATTERIES, 1-82MM FIRE ASSEMBLY. 2 MALE DETAINEES BROUGHT TO CAC A-1 POS. DETAINEES CLAIM THEY SELL CONFISCATED GEAR IN HUE E. ADDITIONAL PROBING OF AREA TURNED UP 3, 81MM FIRE ASSEMPLIES., 1-81MM ILLUM CANNISTER, 1 DISARMED 60 MM RD, 7 CELLS FROM DRC BATTERY CAC A-1 REQUESTED 2/26 TO SEND CIT TEAM.	DOFO
1[illegible]7H	79	241015H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 241015H C. YD615085 D. SECURITY FOR ENG SPOTTED 1 VC WAVING KHAKI SHIRT AND CARRYING SUSPECTED AK-47 E. FIRED AT VC AND VC RAN DOWN TRAIL AND ENTERED JUNGLE HEADED IN SE DIRECTION.	DOFO
1[illegible]8H	80	240900H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 240900H C. YD119709 D. WHILE SWEEPING GRID YD111709 FOUND NVA CART BELT W/2 CHICOM GREN AND 103 AK-47 RDS, WHILE SWEEPING GRID YD 120714 E FOUND MANY 81MM MORTAR CRATERS. E. CAR BELT AND RDS DEST THIS SEARCH WAS A RESULT OF LAST NIGHTS TPS 21 PICKUP IN REF J#33	DOFO G-2
1[illegible]34H	81	241205H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 241205H C. YD615080 D. 2/B/1/4 HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES AND METAL SOUNDS ON S SIDE OF ROAD. E. FIRED 2 M-79 RDS FROM N TO S, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND TRACKS OF BLOOD J. 1	DOFO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] OUT	SJI# DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]00H	82 241145H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241145H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL E. NO CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES	DoPo G-2
24[illegible]01H	83 241235H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 241235H C. YD633191 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 TO 6 VC . AT YD633191 PTL BELIEVED THERE WERE MORE IN AREA. VC WERE WEARING BLUE UNIF WITH BUSH HATS, ECU CARBINES. PTL BROKE CONTACT E. PTL CALLING ARTY. RES UNK	DoPo G-2
241406H	84 240527Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
24[illegible]12H	85 240443Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 82, 241200H	
241432H	86 240537Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
24[illegible]33H	87 240460Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 133, 241200H	
241457H	88 240500Z	3D DIV INTSUM 175, 241200H	
24[illegible]502H	89 241350H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 241350H C. 4TH MARS CP D. WHILE TRANSPORTING A 81MM MORTAR ROUND FROM A MORTAR PIT TO A MULE, ROUND DETONATED E. AREA CLEARED OF PERSONNEL AND EOD CALLED TO REMOVE 2 RDS WERE LEFT IN PIT. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW F. 3 NBC C. 11 NBC	DoPo G-[illegible]
241506H	90 240637Z	FR III MAF COC: IR MISSION	
24[illegible]517H	91 240417Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 163, 241200H	
24[illegible]522H	92 240345Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 94, 241200H	
24[illegible]523H	93 240532Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 94, 241200H	
241535H	94 240621Z	FR COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	
241536H	95 240619Z	FR COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	
241537H	96 240615Z	FR COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	
241538H	97 240617Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
24[illegible]539H	98 240707Z	FR III MAF COC: ASHAU VALLEY FIRE SUPPORT BASE	
241557H	99 241547H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPTD 1547H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
24[illegible]22H	100 240946H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C2 B. 240946H C. YD455258 D. PTL FOUND 2 BUNKERS. 2 MEN WENT TO CHECK OUT AND DETONATED A FRAGMENTATION TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 1 MAN HIT IN BACK AND LEGS. OTHER MAN HIT IN LEGS. BOTH SERIOUES CANNOT WALK AND BLEEDING BADLY. PTL BELIEVES MORE BUNKERS IN AREA, ALSO HEARD WOOD CHOPPERS EARLIER IN THE VIC. E. REQUESTED EMERG MED-EVAC. MED-EVAC EFFECTED REMAINDER OF PTL (6MEN) CONT'D MSN G. 2 (MED-EVAC)	DoPo G-[illegible]
241716H	101 240905Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
241721H	102 240900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
241722H	103 240750Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 82, 241200H	
241723H	104 240840Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 163, 241200H	
241725H	105 240810Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 133, 241200H	
241728H	106 241720H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1720H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS:	ACTION
[illegible]	107 240415H	FR 2/26: A. CAC-63 B. 240415H C. YD943126 D. NEG E. SUSPECT TURNED OVER TO CIT FOR FURTHER [illegible]TIONING L. 1	Doc 6-1
[illegible]	108 241800H	FR 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 240800H C. YD882152 D. NEG E. 2 MALE DET, CIT WAS INTERESTED IN DETS AND TOOK THEM TO DEST W/OTHER GEAR FOUND L. 2	6-2
[illegible]	109 241603H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 241603H C. YD062578 D. K/3/4 M.T 3 CIV CARRYING SCYTHES. 1 DID NOT HAVE ID CARD AND CLAIMS TO BE 19 YRS OLD, 2 INDIV W/ID CARDS RELEASED AND INDIV WITHOUT ID CARD RETAINED. WILL BE TAKEN TO RT#9 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO 15TH CIT. L. 1	6-1
[illegible]	110 241630H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 241630H C. YD194697 D. AT THE ABOVE COORDS WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND 1 AT MINE, APPROX 10 LBS CHARGE, MINE WAS PLANTED IN GROUND WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. E. ENGS DEST MINE IN PLACE.	Doc
[illegible]	111 241657H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY FU B. 241657H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDSOF UNK CAL OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. OBS GAVE DIRECTION AND RANGE TO SOUND OF ARTY. FIRED 2 [illegible]MM ON SUSPECTED ARTY PSN. IN PROCESS OF FIRING MORTAR.	Doc 6-1
[illegible]	112 241315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. MCB 11 B. 241315H C. DONG HA CMBT BASE DUMP D. DUMP TRK RAN OVER SEABEE, VICTEM PRONOUNCED DEAD AT "D" MED. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 (NBC)	Doc 6-1 6-1
241814H	113 240910Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARTY UNIT LOCATION	
[illegible]	114	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	115	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	116 241615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3CI B. 241615H C. YD614207 D. PTL SHORTLY AFTER INSERT OBS'D 4 VC IN KHAKIS AND CARRYING UPNS MOVING IN ON PTL'S PSN. E. GUNSHIPS AND F/W STRAFED AREA. PTL EXTRACTED: I. 4 J. 1	Doc 6-1
[illegible]	117 241745H	FM 26TH MAR: A. SPEC FORCES LANG VEI B. 231745H C. XD798362 D. FOUR CIDG WERE DRIVING VEHICLE ALONG ROAD WITHOUT BRAKES. VEHICLE WENT OUT OF CONTROL ON HILL AND CRASHED INTO A STREAM. ALL FOUR CIDG INJURED. INJURIES CONSISTED OF 2 BROKEN LEGS, ONE POSS BROKEN BACK AND ONE W/INTERNAL INJURIES. 2 CIDG MED EVACED AT 1610H FM LANG VEI TO QUANG TRI. E. 4 NBC (CIDG) 2 CIDG REFUSED EVAC.	Doc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DOCUMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	133 242000H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 242000H C. YD695514 D. REF J#66 DISREGARD WOMEN DET MENTIONED IN J#66. LINE "L" SHOUD READ ONE VICE 2 L. 1 (PRLV RPT'D)	G-1
242030H	139 241415H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG 11 B. 241415H C. YD230848 D. AO OBS'D AN OBJECT SIMILAR TO A LIQUID STORAGE TANK IN A RAVINE. OBJ WAS APPROX 10 METERS IN DIAMETER CIRCULAR SHAPED W/BLACK DOT IN CENTER.	G-3
	120 241350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 241350H C. 4TH MAR OP D. REF J#89 E. CHANGE LINE G TO READ 10 FR WIA VICE 11 FR WIA. G. 10 (PREV RPT'D)	Doc
	121 241630H	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #69 OF 241800H	
	128 2418 5-H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241858H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL ABOUT 300M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. TOWERS ARE TRYING TO FIND DIRECTION OF INCOMING.	Doc G-1
242015H	123 241[illegible]7Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
242015H	124 241150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/4)	
242016H	125 241115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/26)	
242016H	126 241033Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3C2)	
242017H	127 241035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #94 OF 242300H	
[illegible]23H	128 241045Z	FM 9TH MAB: OP CIMARRON SITREP #95 OF 241800H	
[illegible]23H	129 241055Z	FM 3D MAB: OP CIMARRON SITREP #95 OF 241800H	
242035H	130 241806H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241806H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL. ALL ABOUT 400 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIXED WING WILL CHECK OUT AREA. ARE FIRING TWO MSNS ON SUSPECTED ACTIVE ARTY PSNS.	Doc G-1
[illegible]	131 241930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 241930H C. YD499328 YD499327 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AW SNIPER FIRE IN H CO'S PERIMETER. E. RET'D APPROX 60 RDS SAF. RES UNK.	Doc G-1
[illegible]42H	132 241033Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
[illegible]24H	133 241200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (MCR 11)	
[illegible]38	134	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. N/A C. TEXT D. QUANG TRI SECTOR RPT'S INFO FM ONE RALLIER. 808TH BN BASE AREA LOC'D AT FOLLOWING COORDS: YD345387, 357385 YD354374, 360384. HEAVILY USED TRAIL JUNCTION AT YD416392. A VC TRAINING AREA WAS HIT BY ARCLIGHT AT YD3236 APPROX 1ST PART OF MAY. HUE TOC REQUEST CONFIRMATION AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-1 F-S
[illegible]27	135 241225Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG NBR	INCIDENTS, INSOS, ORDERS	ACTIO
242103H	136 241720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (SPEC FORCES LANG VEI)	
242104H	137 241815Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
242104H	138 241810Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/4)	
242105H	139 241805Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3C1)	
242106H	140 241043Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #83 OF 241800H	
242125H	141 241227Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
242127H	142 241049Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #34 OF 241800H	
242145H	143 241247Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
242145H	144 241280Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
242146H	145 241320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #169 OF 241800H	
242156H	146 241321Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
242216H	147 242200H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 242200H C. XD843456 D. HEARD NOISES FM NW SIDE OF HILL 950. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF, SECURITY THREW 5 M-26 GRENS. NOISE CEASED.	G-2
242225H	148 242035H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 4A2 B. 242035H C. XD941312 D. SPOTTED TWO STATIONARY LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELL COVERAGE. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED.	G-2
242230H	149 241955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 CP B. 241955H C. YD276576 D. CAC P/2 CP REC'D 50 INCOMING SA RDS. REQUESTED ON CALL ILLUM. E. FIRED ILLUM, NEG RES.	DoPo G-2
242300H	150 242220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 242220H C. YD304731, 270733 D. PTL AMB SIGHTED FLASHES AT YD270733. APPEARED TO BE RKTS. SEEN AT 242215H.	DoPo G-2
242302H	151 241930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/2 B. 241930 C. YD946070 D. REC'D RPT FM VILLAGERS THAT 25 VC ARE MOVING INTO PHU LOC AREA. VC ARE ARMED W/TWO RAPS, 4 AK-47'S, ONE-GREN LAUNCHER, ONE RIFLE AND CARBINE.	G-2
242303H	152 241410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #95 OF 241800H	
242305H	153 241321Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CO P ARTY BN)	
242305H	154 241500Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #83 OF 241800H	
242306H	155 241325Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
242307H	156 241330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RIE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
242322HH	157 242145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 242145H C. YD172616 D. ONE VC CAME WITHIN 15 METERS OF LP. VC SPOTTED LP AND STARTED TO RUN. FIRED APPROX 35 RDS SAWS AT VC. E. CHANGE LP TO AMB AT SAME SITE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LGHT. I. 1	DoPo G-2
242332H	158 242210H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 242210H C. YD169614 D. SPRUNG AMB ON 3 VC MOVING N TO S. SAW 3 VC RUNNING FM AREA. FOUND ONE VC KIA (C) AND BLOOD ON TRAIL. REMAINING VC FLED N. E. SEARCHING AREA. WILL REPOSITION AMB AROUND BODY. I. 1	DoPo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		RVN DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		159 242335H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 242235H C. YD105605 D. WHILE ON MOVE, H CO HIT MINE OF UNK TYPE. E. MED-EVAC REQ'D. G. 5	DoPo G-2
	242337H	160 241630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
24233?H		161 241220Z	FM I CORPS TOC, DANANG RVN: NGFS MISSION REQUEST	
	242338H	162 241510Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW STRIKE #134 OF 241800H	
24?352H		163 241200H	FM G-2: A. AO DERRIEF B. 241200H C. YD185775 D. CONDUCTED A/S AND ARTY MSN ON EN PSN. DESTROYED 8 HUTS AND 2 BUNKERS, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOS. TWO KIA (C) 4 KIA (P). CONDUCTED A/S ON EN STORAGE AREA. DEST 7 HUTS (14 SECONDARY EXPLO) AT YD178772. TWO KIA (C) 4 KIA (P). CONDUCTED A/S AT YD135779, SANK 3 BOATS, DAMAGED TWO BOATS. TREELINE ALONG RIVER STRAFED. A/C REC'D AWF FM YD154748. I. & J. 8	G-2
	[illegible]7?H	164 242305H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 242305H C. XD913303 D. INCOMING GREN LANDED ON E SIDE OF PERIMETER NEAR AN LP. E. LP TO THE E PULLED BACK TO PERIMETER. INVESTIGATED INCIDENT W/NEG RES. REPOSITIONED LP.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]		165	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 1ST MARDIV C-2 — 25 — 250000H-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
250001H			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 JUNE 1967	
250009H		2	FM HUE TOC: A. AGENT RPT B. --- C. TEXT D. FOUR VC HOUSES LOC'D YD260424. RELIEVED TO BE STORAGE AREA W/ONE VC SQD AS SECURITY.	G-2
250056H		3 242345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 242345H C. 4TH MAR CP D. FOUR DETS RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVS BY CIT. TWO DETS CLASSIFIED AS RETURNEE VC. ONE DET TURNED OVER TO VILLG CHIEF AFTER CONFIRMATION OF HIS BEING AN INNOCENT CIV. E. REF 4TH MAR INTSUM FOR 242400H	G-2
250100H		4 250013H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250013H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 25 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS, 15 OUTSIDE ARVN COMPOUND AND 10 INSIDE ARVN COMPOUND. E. COUNTER MORT RADAR HAD FIX ON YD253076%. A/1/40 FIRED MSN W/OBSERVATION. RDS ON TGT.	D,P,O G-2
250102H		5	FM G-2: A. HUE TOC B. --- C. --- D. ARVN TOC QUANG TRI B/3 RATING: 242115H, ONE VC BN LOC'D VIC YD368468, 382476, 393456, 373472, 370475. MOVING TOWARD COASTAL AREA. B/3 RATING, ONE VC BN VIC YD320460, 320455, 330454, 330460. AGENT RPT C/2 RATING: ONE VC BN VIC YD255750, 271722, 274726. MSN TO ATK AND MORT GIO LINH NOS NIGHT OF 24 JUNE. AGENT RPT, 1ST ARVN DIV TOC. THE 804TH BN AND C-16 CO LOC'D VIC YD847196, 841197, 836197, 833197, 843196, 838196, 835197. 241000H, ONE VC CO OF 804TH BN W/ONE LOCAL CO WELL ARMED SEEN AT YD815088, 818107. 241400H, ONE VC CO (HT-1) W/SAPPER PLT COMMANDED BY NGUEN BACH ARMED W/60MM MORTS AND B-40 SEEN AT NGU TAY HAMLET YD779165, CHAY CHU YD770143. MAY COME TO NAM GIO AREA OR HUONG THUY DIST TO CAPTURE AND ASSASSINATE LOCALS.	G-2
250121H		6	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. REF J#159 D. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. MINE BELIEVED TO BE CLAYMORE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. CONT'D ASSIGNED MSN. ONE WIA DIED OF WOUNDS. G. 5 (PRLV RPTID)	D,P,O
250145H		7 242125H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/2 B. 242125H C. YD909157 D. SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT SO ASKED FOR ILLUM. REC'D ILLUM AT 2204H. SENT OUT PTL, CONTACT MADE AT 2237H. APPROX 305 VC, REC'D SAF FM VC. E. RET'D FIRE AND SENT OUT REACTION FORCE. REACTION FORCE AND PTL LINKED UP AT 2305H. BN WITHDREW TO NE. COMBINED FORCES IS SWEEPING AREA TO NE AS OF 2330H.	D,P,O G-2
250145H		8 241700Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #779 OF 24 JUNE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ENT NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]		9	241615Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #170 OF 242400H	
[illegible]		10	241621Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #84 OF 242400H	
	250151H	11	241717Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (NO DEBRIEF)	
	250151H	12	241718Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
	250151H	13	241719Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	
	250152H	14	241655Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SCOUT DOGS	
	250153H	15	241656Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/9)	
[illegible]	250155H	16		JOURNA	
[illegible]	250155H	16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 115-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. L. H. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	250155H	17		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	250157H	18	241645Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #96 OF 242400H	
[illegible]	250157H	19	241530Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #96 OF 242400H	
[illegible]	250158H	20	241700Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM #175A	
[illegible]	250159H	21	241620Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #135 OF 242400H	
[illegible]	250200H	22	250200H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT BN B. 250200H C. YD902146 YD904145 D. LP IN C SECTOR WAS FIRED ON AT 0200H W/2 RDS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A M-79. VC WITHDREW UNDER FIRE FM LP. E. LP RET'D FIRE, THEN WITHDREW TO PERIMETER.	DOPC
[illegible]	250300H	23	250003H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 250003H C. YD810199 ZD010031 D. 24 JUNE EVENINGS ACTIVITIES INDICATE EN MOVEMENT THRU PHU BAI TAOR FM PHU THU. ALL NIGHT POSITIONS FM 2/26 HELD IN PEACE AND SPARROW HAWK CO MOVED TO BLOCK ON HWY #1, N OF PHU BAI. VITAL AREA IN EFFORT TO BLOCK VC MOVEMENT. ALL CAC'S DIRECTED TO MOVE MACHINE GUN TROOPS TO BLOCK VIC HWY #1. AT FIRST LIGHT, WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF THON THAN PHU (1) AND (2) VIC YD855174 AND YD867175, EXTENSIVE CAC AND 2/26 PTLS AND AMB'S ALONG AND TO THE E OF HWY #1 FOR 48 HRS COMMENCING 250600H.	DOPC
[illegible]	250350H	24	250230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1ST AMTRACS B. 250230H C. YD328662 YD328662 D. PTL OBS'D 8 ARMED VC MOVING S ON DOM CHO CHUA (RIVER). PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/.30 CAL AND 7.62MM SA'S. PTL DISBURSED FM AMB SITE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPC G-2
	250358H	25	241815Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION 6621	
	250451H	26	241950H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP QUEENSLAND SITREP #84 OF 242400H	
	250451H	27	242000Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #170 OF 242400H	
	250452H	28	242014Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #135 OF 242400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	OUT	MSG DTG		
	3 6H	29 250320H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 250320H C. YD497327 YD496329 D. SIGHTED BAMBOO RAFT COMING DOWN RIVER W/2 VC INSIDE IT. E. OPENED FIRE ON RAFT W/60 RDS 7.62MM AND 8 RDS 5.56MM. SIGHTED 4 BODIES FLOATING FACE DOWN IN RIVER. WILL SEARCH FOR WPNS IN MORNING. I. 4 J. 2	DoPO G-2
	3H	30 250100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/P B. 250100H C. YD010030 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, AMB INITIATED ON APPROX 10 VC ON TRAIL. E. MARINES OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 1000 RDS SAF. SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 DEAD VC W/WPN. I. 1 M. ONE BOLT ACTION RUSS 7.62 MOSIAN MAGUT	DoPO G-2
	4H	31 242031Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSIONS: 1339A-67 & 1339B-67	
	5H	32 242043Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #96 OF 242400H	
	8H	33 242115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	
	9H	34 242112Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	4H	35 242117Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K 4TH MAR)	
	7H	36 250417Z	FM DASC: A. VMA-165 B. 250410H C. IN TEXT D. AT THE ABOVE TIME 4 CH-46'S IN FLIGHT RECEIVED A/W FIRE FR A SINGLE A/W POSITION ABOUT 2 MILES DUE EAST OF PHU BAI AIRFIELD (MIC GRID YD9214 OR YD9314) E. AIRCRAFT REC NO HITS--NO ACTION TAKEN	G-2 DoPO
	6H	37 250550H	FR 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 250550H C. YD327664 D. RECD 1 INCOMING MORTAR OR M-79 RD. E. CHECKING AREA, NEG RLS.	DoPO
	4H	38 250115H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 250115H C. XD805445 D. WHILE RETURNING TO D/1/26 CP FR NIGHT AMBUSH, SQD HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR LEFT FLANK AND RECD 2 INCOMING EN GRENS E. SQD THREW 2 GREN (1-M26 GREN AND 1 M7 GREN) THEY ALSO FIELD 2 RDS OF 5.62: CHECKED AREA W/NEG RLS WILL CHECK FURTHER AT DAYLIGHT.	DoP G-2
	3H	39 242305Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	4H	40 242301Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	5H	41 242211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 241700-250600H	
	7H	42 242245Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 171, 250600H	
	8H	43 242220Z	FR FOURTH MARINES: CUMBERLAND SITREP 85, 250600H	
	9H	44 250630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 250630H C. YD497327, 496329 D. REF TO DIV J#29 E. RAFT LOCATED AND SEARCHED. FOUND 3 K-44 CARBINES, 1 CORPSMEN FIRST AID KIT, 2 VC CART BELTS, 9 K-44 RDS AND MISC C-RATIONS I. 4 J. 2 M. 3 K-44 CARBINES N. SEE LINE ECHO	DoPO G-2
	2H	45 242300Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 97, 250600H	
	7H	46 242140Z	FR THIRD MARINES: CIMARRON SITREP 97, 250600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

250001-252400H

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251232H		47 250820H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 250820H C. YD305445 D. REF J/38 E. PTL CHECKED AREA FOR 20 MTN W/NEG RES	
	250843H	48 2500257	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: REPORT ON BN OPS	
250844H		49	FR 2/26: A. CAC-H7 B. 24 JUN 67/TIME UNK C. YD182021 D. 1 SOM FO VC ENTERED AILET OF THU LOC, TOLD PEOPLE THEY WOULD RETURN IN 3 DAYS TO ASSINATE VILLAGE CHIEF AND MEMBERS OF PF FAMILY IN AREA, IF THEY DID NOT STOP COOPERATING WITH FRIENDLY FORCES. RPT'D BY PF	
250847H		50 250031Z	FR III MAF COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES	
	250853H	51 241600Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ROUGH RIDER REPORT	
250854H		52 242221Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 136, 250600	
	250903H	53 250843H	FR COC TO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPTD 0843H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
250904H		54 250725H	FR 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 250725H C. YD854173 D. APPREHEND 1 MALE SUSPECT DUE TO FALSE ID CARD, E. TURNED SUSPECT OVER TO CIT L. 1	
250917H		55 250820H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 250820H C. YD064537 D. 1ST ELT/K CO FOUND 1 BLOODY FLAK JACKET, 1N PUSHES, 1 UNFIRED HAND FLARE, AND DUD 82MM RD. E. SEEDING ENG TO BLOW IN PLACE. FLAK JACKET WILL BE RETURNED TO THIS AREA	
250926H		56 250847H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250847H C. TD214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS LANDING OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. TOWERS HAVE A DETECTION, A AND K BATTERIES ARE FIRING A MSN ON SUSPECTED EN ARTY PSN.	
250927H		57 250800H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 250800H C. YD598290 D. PLTLR FIRE TEAM WAS SITTING IN BLOCKING POSITION ONE MARINE TRIPPED MINE, PROBABLY A ROUNDING FRAGMENTATION TYPE, RESULTING IN 2 WIAS (1 MINOR, 1 MED-EVAC C. 2 (1MEDEVAC)	
250931H		58 250700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 250700H C. YD164708 D. AT ABOVE COORDS SAW 3 VC RUNNING ALONG TRAIL IN OPEN RICE PADDY E. FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 M-79, VC RAN AND RETURNED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS: 1 VC KIA(C) AND 1 VC KIA(P). SET UP AMBUSH AROUND BODY AND CON'T TO SEARCH AREA I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CANTEEN 1 CART BELT, 1 APH40 MINE	
250951H		59 250906H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250906H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY, RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OP 9 E. KILO BATTERY STILL FIRING ON SUSPECTED ACTIVE ARTY PS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
	50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC
	51		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC
251715H	52	250116Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT
251815H	53	250124Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 85, 250600H
251917H	54	250130Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: CROCKETT SITREP 171, 250600H
252015H	55	250137Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: CIMARRON SITREP 97, 250600H
252019H	56	250145Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: CHOCTAW SITREP 136, 250600H
252028H	57	250157Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: CONFRAM CONFERENCE 25 JUN 67
252032H	58	250205Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: ACKNOWLEDGE OF RECEIPT
252035H	59	250210Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT
2[illegible]E	70	250135Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROC.
[illegible]5H	71	242210H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/3/2/4 B. 242210H C. YD569339, 569343 D. HEARD ALOT OF MOVEMENT AND NOISE TO THE DIREC FRONT. FIRED A FLARE AND SAW A COLUMN OF PEOPLE, MOVING FR E TO W. N. FIRED 200 RDS 5.62 AND COLUMN RAN INTO TREELINE OPENED AMBUSH TO SUSPECTED AREA, UNABLE TO DETERMINE DAMAGE. A LARGE FLOODED RICE PADDY SEPERATED AMBUSH FR THE COLUMN APPROX 200M AWAY.
[illegible]7H	72	250500H	FR 4TH MARS: A. ARVN 2BN/2CAV B. 250900H C. YD921218, 931181, 955130 D. REC'D THE FOLLOWING RPTS FR ARVN UNITS: AT YD921218-2 VC KIA(C) AND 2 WPNS CAP, TYPE UNK ALSO CONDUCTING SEARCH OF TUNNEL COMPLEX. AT YD931181 CAP 1 RUSS MPN TYPE UNK. AT YD955130 LOCATED TUNNELS N. 3 WPNS, UNK TYPE
[illegible]	73	250900H	FR 4TH MARS. A. A/1/9 B. 250900H C. YD173698 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE-CLAYMORE TYPE, MINE WAS HANGING IN TREE, TRIGGER DEVICE SEEMED TO BE DIRECT CONTACT FUZE IN CENTER OF MINE. E. DEST MINE IN PLACE
[illegible]	74	250830H	FR 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 250830H C. YD280666 D. APPREH MALE AND FEMALE UCS, CIT STATED THEY WERE ON VC LIST. E. WILL BRING TO DONG HA ON LCU L. 2
[illegible]H	75	250700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 250700H C. YD164708 D. ADD TO EQUIP CAPTURED 1 CHICOM GREN AND 15 82MM MORTAR RDS E. ALL RDS AND GRENADES DEST. N. 1 CHICOM GREN AND 15 82MM MORTAR RDS.

DECLASSIFIED

250001-252400H

			INCIDENTS, PSOS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H	76		FR 3D MAP: A. MAC-11 B. 8MM WARNING C. NEG D. CHANNEL [illegible] AT 250535 H AT 0545H, 10-15 MILES AT 320DEGREES [illegible]8608 E. NOTIFIED PROVINCE CHIEF AND 9TH MARS OOC 2545H MARS OOC.	DE
[illegible]5H	77	250900H	FR 4TH MAPS: A. D/1/3 B. 250900H C. YD976144 D. AP [illegible] ENEMY VILLAGERS AND 4 DET CHS VOLUNTARILY TURNED THEMSELVES IN. PERSONS HAD NO WPNS OR DOCS E. HOLDING FOR EVACUATION L.	DE
[illegible]	78	250210H	FR FIRST MAF OPNS: TWO RAIDS	
[illegible]	79	250213H	FR III MAF OOC: MISSION REQUEST	
[illegible]5H	80	251006H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 251006H C. YD060535 D. DISCOVER [illegible] BUNKERS OLD BUT RECENTLY USED ALSO DISCOVERED ; TUNNEL: BUNKERS WERE CONNECTED BY TUNNEL, BUNKERS WERE [illegible] TUNNEL. TUNNEL 30, TO 50 LONG E. WILL BE DEST	DE
[illegible]0H	81	251005H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 251005H C. YD745441 D. [illegible] WE ARRIVED ON HILL 378 AT 250715H AND COMMENCED SEARCH AND DEST MSN IN AREA E. DEST 26 BUNKERS (2 BY HAND AND [illegible] BY DEMO) AND ADDITION 10 BUNKERS WERE DEST BY A/S NO SIGNS OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY. GRAVE REPORTED AT 250935H	
[illegible]0H	82	250910H	A. F/2/4 B. 250910H C. YD603294 D. FOUND 2 DET WHITE DET CORD TO DEL PACK. E. DEST NO CLASSED DETS AS FOUND CIV. RELEASED FROM DEST MSN L. 2	DE
[illegible]0H	83	251030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 251030H C. YD610282 D. DET IN F/2/4 WHILE ON SWEEP LOCATED 4 DETS IN BUNKER E. DETS BEING ENTER. FOR FURTHER INTEL INFO L. 4	DE
[illegible]52H	84	250800H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/E/2/4 B. 250800H C. YD539294, 537287 D. ON SEARCHING BUNKERS FOUND 9, 50 LBS BAGS OF RICE AND CLOTHING E. COLLECTED RICE AND RETURNED TO ECHO CP. RICE WILL BE EVACUATED ON RE-SUPPLY HELO H. MISC EQUIP.	DE
[illegible]5H	85	241500H	FR MAG-16; A. NEG B. 241500H C. YD066406, 071410 D. OBSVD 3 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BRIDGES MADE OF WOOD 8'X24' THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING TO BRIDGES IN AREA	DE
[illegible]5H	86	250955H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 250955H C. YD121511 D. DISCOV OLD UNCOMPLETED TUNNEL ALONG TRAIL. DEST TUNNEL	
[illegible]5H	87	251100H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/4 B. 251100H C. NEG D. REF J'66 OF 24 JUN AS A RESULT OF TESTIMONY GIVEN BY THE RPC OF THE OLD MAN. THE RPC APPREHENDED 2 MORE MEN SUSPECTED TO BE VCC E. WILL FORWARD TO CAN LO ASAP. L. 2	DE

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		250945H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 250945H C. YD968135 D. FOUND 2 PERSONS IN SPIDER TRAP W/SSORTED EQUIP DOC ON BOTH INDICATED ONE WAS CIC AND THE OTHER A PFC. E. HOLDING FOR EVACUATION J. N. 1 CHICOM GRE, UNK # DOC 1 SET UTILITIES, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 2 CANS MILK, 1 TUBE TOOTHPASTE, 1 PONCHO	GOF
	89	250943H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250943H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS ALL CIRCULAR PERIMETER E. KILO FIRED WSN AND REQUESTED SUPPORTING FIRE G. 1	GOF
	90	251000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/D/1/3 B. 251000H C. YD962144 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH WHITE, ENCHANTED PIPE W/5 VC IN CAMO PONCHOS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (BC) E. 2	GOF
	91	250930H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST MTRAC BN B. 250930H C. YD329669, 325661 D. AMBUSH SIGHTED 2 BOATS AT ABOVE COORDS. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON BOATS, LATER SIGHTED ANOTHER BOAT GOING NORTH AND OPENED FIRE ON IT. BOATS WERE FIRED ON WITH S/A AND M-79 E. ALL BOATS SANK CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND ONE BASKET FLOATING IN WATER. AMBUSH REC'D ONE 60MM RD WHILE CHECKING AREA J. 8	GOF
	92	251110H	FR 3D MAR: A. 1ST HAW B. 251110H C. YD450890 (ASHAU) D. THE ROAD THAT WAS STRUCK ON 22JUN HAS BEEN REPAIRED THE CRATERS ARE FILLED AND THE TREES PULLED OFF THE ROAD THE ROAD IS IN GOOD CONDITION	GOF
	93	251125H	FR 26TH MARS: A. RECON TEAM 2R1 B. 251125H C. YD736444 D. 2R1 SPOTTED 20-30 NVA MOVING WEST TO THE NW, NVA 50 METERS NORTHWEST OF RECON TEAM EN BEARING LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS E. AO ON STATION TO DIRECT A/S	GOF
251235H	94	251215H	FR COC MO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPCD 1215H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, PIO	GOF
251315H	95	250425H	FR: FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 86, 251200H	
	96	250925H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 250925H C. YD641094 D. FOUND 1 SPIDER TRAP APPROX 3'X4'X4' E. DEST TRAP	GOF
251515H	97	251135H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 251135H C. YD874166, 877166 D. FOUND 600 LBS RICE CACHE, SMOOTH GAUGE WIRE AND PIECES OF BATTERIES AT ABOVE COORD. E. REQUESTED INSTRUCTIONS ON DISPOSAL. INFORMED AND REPORTING UNIT TO EVACUATE RICE TO CP	GOF
251535H	98	251140H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/E CP B. 251140H C. YD745135, 748133 D. CONVOY REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM YD748133 E. CONVOY CONT'D C/1/E WILL CHECK AREA	GOF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

250001-252400H

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COC

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251330H	99 251300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 251300H C. YD609279 D. PF SWEEP FORCE CAPTURED 1 VC WHO AGREED TO LEAD THEM TO A CAVE CONTAINING OTHER VC. WHILE APPROACHING CAVE 1 VC RAN FROM CAVE AND PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED VC FLED. BOTH VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO TUN. THE ONE WHO ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE FROM CAVE WAS SHOT AND KILLED. THE ONE PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED ESCAPED. DOCUMENTS BEING FORWARDED TO 4TH MARS. I. 1 N. CAR BELTS, AMMO CAN FILLED WITH DOCUMENTS , 2 BLASTING CAPS AND BATTERY	DOPO
251342H	100 251300H	FR 26TH MARS: A. RECON 2B1 B. 251300H C. YD736444 D. REF #93 E. A/S ON 25 NVA W/RES, 12 KIA (P), FIXED WING STBY ON STATION FOR FURTHER POSS STRIKES J. 12	DOPO
251345H	101 251100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 251100H C. YD168698 D. WHILE ON PTL DISCOVERED 8 BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING FIGHTING HOLES. POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE 4-5 WKS OLD. SPACING BETWEEN BUNKERS HAD BAMBOO HAND RAILS. ALSO FOUND CHAIRS AND TABLES MADE FROM BAMBOO, NVA CANTEENES EMPTY AMMO BOXES, FOOD CONTAINERS AND HAND MADE STOVES E. BEST. BUNKERS SYSTEMS AND OTHER ITEMS AROUDN AREA	DOPO
251351H	102 251200H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 251200H C. YD221511 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA TANK HIT UNK TYPE MINE LOCATED AT SIDE OF TRAIL HIDDEN IN THICK BRUSH. NEG DAMAGE TO TANK E. CONT'D TO MOVE THROUGH AREA	DOPO
251355H	103 251345H	FR COC WQ: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1345H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
251356H	104 250430Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 172, 251200H	
251357H	105 250420Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 139, 251200H	
251358H	106 250515Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251359H	107 250507Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251400H	108 250435Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251401H	109 250440Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251402H	110 250446Z	FR THIRDMAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT	DOPO
250408H	111 250444Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
250409H	112 250449Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251410H	113 250900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251411H	114 250455Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251413H	115 250458Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251414H	116 250500Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251415H	117 250505Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251417H	118 250508Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251419H	119 250411Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 98, 251200H	
251420H	120 250345Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 98, 251200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]2?H	121 251200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 251200H C. YD945140, 945165 D. OBSV'D APPROX 1 SQD OF VC FLEEING SE. E. INFORMED DELTA CO.	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]28H	122 251200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B. 251200H C. YD969153 D. AP TEAM OPENED FIRE W/AW ON SUSPECTED EN PSN AND EXTRACTED A VC W/KNEE AND HIP WOUNDS. E. HOLDING FOR EVACUATION L. 1	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]3?H	123 242215H	FR G-2: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 242215H C. IN TEXT D. AT 242215H H CO 3D PLT PTL/AMBUSH SIGHTED 10 FLASHES FROM VIC YD270733. THAT APPEARED TO BE ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]3?H	124 251135H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 251135H C. YD905385 D. AO SIGHTED 1 VC AND WAS FIRED UPON FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED AND SNIPER FIRE STOPPED. IMPACT AREA WAS SET ON FIRE BY WP. GOOD TGT COV.	DO[illegible]
	251436H	125 250620Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 86, 251200H	DO[illegible]
	251437H	126 250605Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	[illegible]47H	127 250950H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 250950H C. YD210387 D. PTL FOUND LARGE TRAIL 10' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE. TRAIL HAS GOOD CANOPY COVER. MODERATE RECENT USAGE. ALSO FOUND AN US CS TYPE GREN	DO[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]45?H	128 251025H	FR 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 251025H C. YD051636 D. PTL FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN, Z TYPE, ON STUMP BESIDE AN OX CART. GREN HAD BEEN DISARMED. BLASTING CAP AND FUZE COMPARABLE TO OUR WADDING INCLUDED PAGES 67,68,69,70 OF US NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS DATED MARCH 67. FEEL CERTAIN THER ARE MORE GRENS IN AREA. PTL FOUND 1 OTHER ONE.	DO[illegible] G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]50H	129 251220H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 251220H C. YD164708 D. WHILE RETURNING TO IP PTL SWEPT THROUGH RIVER: FOUND 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 2 CANTEENS, 2 AMMO ASSAULT PACKAGES. E. RETURNED GEAR TO C CO CP. FOWARD MACHINE GUN TO 1/9 CP M. 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN N. 4 CHICOM GREN, 2 CANTEENS, 2 ASSUALT AMMO PACKAGES	DO[illegible] G-2
	251523H	130 250700H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	DO[illegible]
	251525H	131 250650H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 172, 251200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]27H	132 251300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 251300H C. N/A D. 2 DETS THAT WERE EARLIER CLASSIFIED AS RETURNEES HAVE BEEN RE-CLASSIFIED BY CIT AS INNOCENT COV. REF J#3	DO[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	MSG # DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251540H	133 250700Z	3D MAR DIV INTSUM 176, 251200H	
251619H	134 251519H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251519H C. YD218742 D. JET PASSING OVERHEAD HAD PREMATURE BOMB DROP. E. NOTIFIED POPGREEN 2 /2 NO DAMAGE AND NO CAS.	DOPO G-H G-5
251621H	135 251330H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-11 B. 251250-251330H C. N/A D. ASHAU VALLEY ROAD WELL USED AND POSS FOR VEH TO TRAVEL THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY: ACCESS ROAD TO W OF VALLEY IS BEING CONSTANTLY IMPROVED NOTICED FRESH ROCKS IN SEVERAL PLACES	DOPO G-5
[illegible]2061	136 251515H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-11 B. 251516 C. [illegible] D. MAG-11 AIRCRAFT NOTICED 3 TRUCKS PARKED IN TREELINE, PASS MADE DROPPING 3, D7S AND 200, D20S. COULD NOT GET TRUCKS TO BURN, ALSO RPT'D THERE IS A TRAIL AT THIS LOCATION.	DOPO G-5
[illegible]H	137 251540H	FR 12TH MARS: A. A/COMP ARTY BN B. 251540H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS: ALL OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. TANKS SHOOTING COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.	DOPO
251631H	138 251555H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 251555H C. YD607291 D. 1/F/2/4 PICKED UP 2 VCS AT ABOVE COORDS. DESTRICT OFFICIALS WANTED TO TAKE THEM TO DISTRICT HQS FOR QUESTIONING E. TURNED THE DETS OVER TO DIST HQS OFFICIALS.	DOPO G-5
[illegible]644H	139 251545H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 251545H C. YD063570 D. 2 WOMEN APPREHENDED BY K PATROL. WOMEN IN GROUP AND DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS E. TO BE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT L. 2	DOPO G-5
251647H	140 251550H	FR 26TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 251550H C. XD926326 D. FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 2-4 MBS ODD: OLD TRAILS ALSO. E. WILL CHECK OUT TRAILS	DOPO
251648H	141 251045H	FR 3D MARS: A. PTL FR 3/3 B. 251045H C. YD056434 D. A PTL FR 3/3. OBSV'D A MAN APPROX 300 METERS IN FRONT OF THEM. MAN LEFT A HUT AND RAN DOWN TRAIL INTO BUSHES MAN CLAD IN BLK PJ'S AND NO WPN OBSV'D E. PTL CHASED INDIVIDUAL SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED PIECE OF PAPERS MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO
251621H	142 250800Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	DOPO
251727H	143 250730Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 139, 251200H	
251728H	144 250855Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251729H	145 250900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC 25-11 250001-252400H

TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]1743H	146 251440H	FR III MAF: A. 1ST MAW B. 251440H C. YC450930 D. MAG-11 MSN 24 OBS'D 3 VEH ON ROAD A/S CALIED. VEH DISAPPEARED INTO A GRP OF TREES. BDA COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.	DOP
[illegible]1741H	147 251530H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 251530H C. YD585285, 584286 D. 2/E/2/4 SIGHTED 5 SUSPECTED VC MALES WHO RAN IN ME DIRECTION. E. PURSED VN MALES, VN THREW SATCHEL CHARGES WHICH EXPLODED AND STARTED A FIRE. PTL OPENED FIRE WOUNDING 1 VC IN LEG, OTHERS ESCAPED, WOUNDED VC MEDEVACED TO 2/4 LZ. WITH S-2 SCOUT AS ESCORT L. 1	DOP G-2
[illegible]1800H	148	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-148 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R.H. Kelly CAPT, USMC	
251800H	149	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W.J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]1835H	150 251500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 PTL B. 251500H C. YD961172 D. ARVN UNIT GOT INTO A FIR FIGHT OFF TO OUT LEFT FLANK AT YD957174. OBS'D ARVN APC FIRED UPON TWICE BY 57MM RR. AFTER, WE REC'D 3 RDS RR FIRE. WE MOVED INTO TREELINE AND INTO B/1/3 ZONE AND LINKED UP W/B CO.	DOP G-2
[illegible]1837H	151 251500H W	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 251500H C. YD948160 D. D/1/3 APPREHENDED ONE DET AT ABOVE COORDS. MAN BROKE AWAY AND BEGAN TO FLEE. E. D CO OPENED FIRE W/SA'S RESULTING IN ONE KIA (C). I. 1	G-2
[illegible]1839H	152	FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW B. 251545-1615H C. TEXT D. A RF4B A/C FM VMCJ-1 HEADING 090° AT 400 KNOTS, 5000 FT, OBS'D AT YD100020, 3 TRKS PARKED OFF ROAD NEAR STREAM. NO ACTIVITY NOTED. CREW STATES THE TRUCKS WERE COVERED W/CANVAS TOPS. TRKS APPEARED TO BE SAME SIZE AS U.S. 6X6. NO PARTICULAR FEATURE IN CONSTRUCTION NOTED.	G-2
[illegible]1841H	153 251515H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/M/3/4 B. 251515H C. YD135535 D. WHILE ON S&D MSN, FOUND HARBORING SITE WHICH SHOWED SIG'S OF RECENT USE. IT CONTAINED 2 SHELTERS, CIV CLOTHING, TWO BAMBOO CARTS, TWO BUNKERS (3X3 FT), VERY OLD. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS. E. BURNED SHELTERS, CLOTHING AND RETAINED DOCUMENTS. N. ASS'T DOCUMENTS.	G-
[illegible]1843H	154	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251602-251630H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS INSIDE COMPOUND, ONE OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. EST 105MM. E. K/4/3 IS FIRING ON YD118798 ON SUSP ACTIVE ARTY PSN. G. 7	DOP G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	MSN NAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]H	[illegible]251735H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251735H C. YE214739 D. REF J#154: POWER CABLE CUT, CMR CURRENTLY OUT OF OPERATION. ALSO HOLE THRU MIGHTY MITE TRAILER, CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL. E. STEPS ARE BEING TAKEN TO PUT CMR BACK INTO OPERATION.	Dop
[illegible]H	156 251740H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3G1 B. 251740H C. YD604194 YD572192 D. PTL OBS'D ONE VC IN MITTE PJ'S MOVING TOWARDS RIVER. TOO FAR TO OBS TYPE OF EQUIP. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK.	G-2
[illegible]H	157 251705H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1A1 B. 251605H C. YC807963 YC999961 D. PTL OBS'D ONE VC IN CAMO UNIF WHO APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING PTL. E. VC DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE CALLED.	G-2
251951H	158 250950Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
251853H	159 250945Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/COMP ARTY BN)	
251852H	160 250947Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/4)	
[illegible]52H	161 242050Z	FM CG FMAW: CORRECTION OF FMAW RDA DTG 241825Z JUNE 67	
[illegible]55H	162 250505Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 24 JUN 67	
251855H	163 251036Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
251900H	164 250930Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #98 OF 251300H	
[illegible]COOH	165 251030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 251030H C. N/A D. REF J#83: FOUR VC FOUND IN BUNKER WERE CAPT'D BY PF'S, NOT F/2/4. E. DELETE 4 DETS.	G-2
[illegible]062H	166 251630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 251630H C. YD607391 D. WHILE SWEEPING THRU VILLE, F/2/4 PICKED UP 5 VC SUSPECTS. E. SENDING TO REAR W/DIST OFFICIALS FOR INTERR. L. 5	G-2
[illegible]003H	167 251845H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251845H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS, TWO INSIDE COMPOUND, ONE DUD OUTSIDE COMPOUND. BELIEVED TO BE 105MM. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	Do G-2
[illegible]OOH	168 251635H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 5G2 B. 251835H C. YD232497 D. PTL FOUND 3 CULTIVATED FIELDS, ALSO 7 WATER BUFFALO AT ABOVE COORDS. ONE FIELD IS LARGE AND OTHER TWO ARE SMALL. ALL FIELDS ARE SURROUNDED BY BARBED WIRE ON WOOD POST. FIELD APPEARED TO BE GROWING TOBACCO. FRESH FOOTPRINTS, BOTH HUMAN AND WATER BUFFALO. FRESH CUT BUNDLES OF PLANTS WHICH ARE NOT TOBACCO SET OUT TO DRY. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
[illegible]H	169	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4G2 B. 251630. 251645H C. YD056635 YD058639 D. PTL FOUND 6 DUG IN PSNS, 10 FT IN DIAMETER CENTER IS MOUND OF DIRT, 3 FT IN DIAMETER AT YD056635. TO YD058639. POSS PSNS WERE USED FOR EITHER MG OR MORTS. HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. LADDERS WERE FOUND AT BOTH PSNS, BUT REVEALED NO CAVES OR TUNNELS AT EITHER PSN. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CNT	[redacted] DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[redacted]9H	170 251930H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/5 B. 251930H C. YD067605 YD077622 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MORTS. ALL RDS OVERSHOT TGT. E. ARTY FIRENG ON EN PSN.	D.P.G-2
252017H	171 251900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 251900H C. YD964175 D. FOUND ONE TUNNEL, APPROX 8X10 FT W/WOOD ROOF PARTITION INSIDE. E. TUNNEL DESTROYED. N. ONE BLUE JACKET, 140 RDS RUSS AMMO, 1 DUFFLE BAG, 1 PR NATIVE SHOES.	G-2
[redacted]19H	172 251500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 251500H C. YD946163 D. WHILE IN BLOCKING PSN REC'D SEVERAL RDS SAF FM YD949169. E. RET'D FIRE W/40 RDS M-79 W/UNK RES.	D.P.G-2
[redacted]0H	173 251815Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR FOR 24 JUNE 1967	
252020H	174 251140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPTS	
[redacted]5H	175 251050Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP #01 OF 251200H	
[redacted]2H	176 251115Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP #02 OF 251800H	
252033H	177 251013Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #173 OF 251800H	
[redacted]36H	178 251020Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #99 OF 251800H	
252037H	179 250945Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #99 OF 251800H	
252051H	180	FM HUE TOC: A. LAM SON 72 B. N/A C. F/A D. TOTALS TO DATE: FR 6 KIA, 48 WIA EN 107 KIA, 11 VCC, 3 VCS, 29 WPNS CAPT'D.	G-2
252058H	181 252000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 252000H C. YD114700 D. REC'D 2 RDS, EST 85MM ARTY. SEEMS TO COME FM YD113734. E. ARTY AND 81MM RET'D FIRE W/15 RDS HE 105MM AND 29 RDS 81MM. NEG RES.	D.P.G-2
[redacted]07H	182 251645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 251645H C. YD948162 D. CAPT'D 3 DETS, 2 DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS, OTHER HAD HEAD WOUND AND WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN. E. DETS EVACED TO 7TH ITT FOR INTERR. L. 3	G-2
252108H	183 251810Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
252108H	184 251245Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER OPNS REPORT	
252109H	185 251205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
252109H	186 251225Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RHE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
[redacted]42H	187 251430H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2RL B. 251420H C. XD736444 D. REF J#93, 100: AFTER F/W LEFT, TWO TM MEMBERS WENT TO ORS POINTED AREA. TWO MEN REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND RET'D TO TM. LATER, TWO MORE MEN WENT TO ORS AREA AND ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE. THE TWO MEN DIRECTED GUNSHIPS IN ON SNIPERS. UPON THE GUNSHIPS FIRING RKTS, ONE SECONDARY EXPLO WAS HEARD BUT UNOBS'D. THE 2 MEN RET'D TO TM, STILL RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. AO CONT'D TO DIRECT A/S AND TM WAS EXTRACTED.	D.P.G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 25-14N 250001-252400H

TIME IN / OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]50H	188 251730H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 251730H C. YD056434 D. REF J#141: PTL DEBRIEFED UPON RET TO L CO CP. NOTHING TO ADD EXCEPT PIECE OF NVA PROPAGANDA. RET'D WPN WILL BE FWD'D.	C-2
[illegible]51H	189 251945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 251945H C. YD300747 D. REC'D 4 RDS ARTY FIRE, 90MM OR LARGER WHILE SIT'TNG IN DAY PSN. E. CHECKED W/1ST AMTRACS S-3 TO DETERMINE IF RDS WERE FR. RDS WERE EN. MOVED TO NEW PSN AT YD302742.	DoPo C-2
[illegible]53H	190 251930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-1 B. 251930H C. YD055641 D. PTL HEARD OUT GOING MORT RDS, EST 4 MORT TUBES ON AZ OF 2300 MILS, PTL CANNOT EST DISTANCES. EST 20-30 RDS OUTGOING. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DoPo C-2
252154H	191 251127Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #87 OF 251800H	
252154H	192 251123Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #138 OF 251800H	
252155H	193 251340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
252155H	194 251332Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/4)	
252156H	195 251330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
252157H	196 251302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
252207H	197 252100H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252100H C. TEXT D. 804TH VC BN IS CROSSING AT YD125684 CARRYING HEAVY MG'S W/2 ELEPHANTS AND WPNS OF UNK CAL, PLUS TWO ADVISERS FM NVN. REC'D INFO FM ARVN. RATING UNK.	C-2
2082 252209H	198 252030H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-1 B. 252030H C. YD051636 YD050635 D. PTL OBS'D 2 LIGHTS 20 METERS APART MOVING E TO W. LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 30 RDS 155MM W/GOOD FGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	C-2
252211H	199 252115H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252115H C. YD215740 D. REF J#155: CMR OUT OF ACTION AT 251805H. E. CMR BACK IN ACTION AT 252030H.	DoPo FSCC
252213H	ECO	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. N/A C. N/A D. FIVE DETS RECLASSIFIED BY 7TH ITT AS TWO PW/NVA, ONE PW/VC AND TWO INNOCENT CIVS. K. 3 (2 PW/NVA, 1 PW/VC)	C-2
252214H	201 252030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 252030HR C. YD951158 D. 1/D PTL MET 2 VC ON PTL ROUTE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ENGAGED W/SAF, KILLING ONE VC. I. 1 M. 1 M-26 GREN	C-2
252215H	202 251950H	FM 3DRECON BN: A. 3CL B. 251950H C. YD604194 YD593205 D. PTL OBS'D ONE SAMPAN MOVING SOUTH ON RIVER. SAMPAN WAS NOT MOTORIZED, NOR COULD THE PTL OBS ANY CARGO. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK, DUE TO TGT MOVING OUT OF VISUAL OBSERVATION OF PTL.	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
	203 252145H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252145H C. YD214739 D. OMR SPOTTED TWO ACTIVE AA PSNS AT YD223770, AND YD226092 E. A/1/40 FIRED AT EN OCCDS.	G-2
252305H	204 241945H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/T B. 251045H C. XU184014 D. INFO REC'D FM LOCAL VILLAGER THAT 4 VC ARE TO ENTER VILLE OF PHU CC AN (YD1982) IND TO COLLECT TAXES SOMETIMES DURING NIGHT. E. ADDITIONAL AMB HAS BEEN ADDED TO PTL. LOC OF AMB YD194013.	G-2
252307H	205 250800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 250800H C. N/A D. REF J457: FIRETH TRIPPED MINE. E. THERE WERE TWO PREV RPT'D WIA. LATER, ONE MORE MAN RPT'D SLIGHT INJURY G. I	D.P.O.
252308H	206 252200H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252200H C. YD214739 D. ONE 105MM INCOMING ARTY RD REC'D INSIDE COMPOUND. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	D.P.O. G-2
252310H	207 252115H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3/2 B. 252115H C. YD455257 YD452257 D. PTL OBS'D ONE LIGHT MOVING SW UP HILL. E. PTL CALLED ARTY AND ON SECOND FIRE FOR EFFECT, PTL HEARD SCREAMS. RES UNK. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
252311H	208 251425H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (R/1/9)	
252311H	209 251430H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (R/1/3)	
252330H	210 251505H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP #01 OF 251200H	
252335H	211 251530H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP #02 OF 251800H	
252340H	212 251540H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/1 A/1ST ATTACK)	
252355H	213 2[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 251700-2300H C. YD935331 D. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF ACTIVITY FM 2 MONTHS TO ONE WEEK AGO. VILLE AT YD935331 DESTROYED, TRAILS LIMITED TO A FEW HUNDRED METERS EACH.	G-2
252400H	214	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	MAP REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTY
[illegible]		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]	2 252230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 252230H C. YD972140 D. SIX VC EIGHTEEN MOVING S ON OPEN GROUND AT FAR SE SECTOR OF F CO'S AREA. E. ILLUM FIRED AT MEN AREA WAS SEARCHED, FOUND ONE BOX SA AMMO, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, 2 CART BELTS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, CAMO SHELTER HALVES AND UTILITIES AND FLASHLIGHTS. M.&N. SEE LINE NO.	G-2
[illegible]	3 252050H	FM 2/26: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 252050H C. YD993040 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, PT MAN SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN PAGODA, CHALLENGED AND NOTICED ANOTHER MAN W/RIFLE. PT OPENED FIRE. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS CAPTURE FIRE AND 5 FRAG GRENS. E. INITIATED CONTACT, FIRED 300 RDS M-16, 125 RDS M-60 AND 10 RDS M-79. REQ'D ARTY ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED AREA IN N DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL LARGE BLOOD TRAILS AND ONE ARVN TYPE PACK, ONE NVA ID CARD. PRESENTLY MOVING TO JOIN 3/E PTL. G. 4 (MINOR) H. ONE ARTY TYPE PACK, ONE NVA ID CARD.	Dupe G-2
[illegible]	4 252315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 252315H C. YD300730 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY, CAL UNK, INTO NIGHT AMB DSN AT 5 MIN INTERVALS. E. CALLED 12TH MAR FSCC TO CHECK FOR FR FIRE. FIRE WAS EN. REQ'D AD.	Dupe G-2
[illegible]	5 252315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 252315H C. YD116701 D. AT YD114712, B CO REC'D 1 RD, TYPE UNK. E. TOO CLOSE TO FRS TO RETURN FIRE.	Dupe G-2
[illegible]	6 251645H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2DI B. 251645H C. VD068390 D. PTL FOUND MAJOR TRAIL RUNNING SE TO NW, ONE METER WIDE, USED WITHIN PAST 24 HRS. AT SAME TIME, PTI HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH FM APPROX 10 PERSONS AND AREA SMELLED OF RICE AND FISH. PTL PHYSICALLY OBS'D 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS, ARMED W/WPNS BUT NO PACKS. PTL AND VC EXCHANGED SA/AWF. RESULTS, 2 VC KIA (C). PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND MADE CONTACT W/EST SQD SIZE UNIT AT YD067398. PTL AND EN EXCHANGED SA/AWF. EN WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS ARMED W/WPNS. RESULTS OF CONTACT, 1 VC KIA (C). PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACTION LZ. PTI EXTRACTED AT 252010H. PTL EST TOTAL SIZE FORCE DURING ENTIRE CONTACT AT 25 PERSONNEL. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. GUNSHIPS RAN STRAFE DURING PROCESS OF EXTRACTION W/UNK RES. I. 3	G-2 Dupe
[illegible]	7 25[illegible]H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2DI B. 251900H C. YD062402 D. PTI FOUND ONE MINE AND ONE FISH NET, MINE WAS LAYING TO ONE SIDE OF TRAIL IN OPEN. MINE WAS 18" LONG AND 3" IN DIAMETER. OPEN ON ONE END, CLOSED ON OTHER, APPROX 3 FT OF WIRE LED FM MINE TO BASE PLATE WHICH WAS 5" IN DIAMETER. MINE WAS NOT ARMED. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
			FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #00 OF 252400H	
	C	251543H	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #00 OF 252400H	
	10		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2DL B. 251230-180CH C. TEXT D. FTL OBS'D ONE BRIDGE AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS. [illegible]802, 059399, 070405, 072410. BRIDGE AT FIRST WAS OBS'D FM GROUND, SECOND AND FM THE AIR. BRIDGES WERE 20-25 FT LONG, 12 FT WIDE. BRIDGES WERE MADE OF CEMENT, APPROX 2 FT THICK W/AN ARCH TYPE SUPPORT. ARCH SUPPORT IS APPROX 5 FT FM BASE TO TOP OF ARCH. CEMENT RAILS ARE 5-6 INCHES HIGH ON EACH SIDE OF BRIDGE, ACTING AS RAILINGS. BRIDGE APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL YEARS OLD. W F WELL MAINTAINED AND WERE USED ON 25 JUN. 2 MAJOR TRAILS, ONE LEADING TO EACH OF FOUR BRIDGES WAS ONE METER WIDE AND WERE ALSO USED ON 25 JUNE.	
	11	252345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3ST ATTACKS OF B. 252315H C. YD300730 [illegible] OFF JEEP E. 9/11TH 6 DIRECTED AN A/C TO SUSPECTED [illegible] AS PSN FOR FLARE DROP. NEG OBSERVATION.	
	12	251550Z	FM III MAF COC: REQ HAVE MISSION: 6658	
	13	251620Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #87 OF 251800H	
	14	251530Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #71 OF 251800H	
	15	251705Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #076A	
	16	251755Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	17	251800Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/D/1/3)	
	18	251630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #00 OF 251800H	
	19	251730Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 25 JUNE 67	
	20	251735Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP #00 OF 252400H	
	21	252130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252330H C. YD214799 [illegible] D. ARVN COMPOUND REC'D 20RDS MORT FIRE, UNK CAL. E. VR YD225576&5. MORTS SPOTTED BY CIR. E. A/COMP ARTY BN FIRED COUNTER - MORT FIRE AT YD22557685.	
	22	251759Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
	23	251755Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	24		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 149624 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	25		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	26	252300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/LB B. 252300H C. ZD015027 D. CAC H/LB ENTERED VC AMB INITIATED W/CONCUSSION GREN AND BURIED CHARGES DETONATED ELECTRICALLY. VC FIRED 250 RDS SAF AND 10 M-79 RDS. E. CAC H/LB RECD FIRE CASUALTY AREA W/NEG RES. THEY FIRED 600 RDS SAF AND 12 M-79 RDS. VC FLED TOWARD COAST.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260302H	27	251800Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR 25 JUNE 1967	
260326H	28	251701Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #88 OF 252400H	
260345H	29	252230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 252230H C. YD967123 D. VC SPOTTED BOAT TALKING TO VN, E, F CO REC'D AND RET'D FIRE, SAW ONE MAN FALL IN WATER. CALLED ARTY ILLUM, AREA SEARCHED WITHOUT FINDING BODY. DETAINED OTHER VC. G. 1 J. 1 L. 1 M. 2 M-1 CARBINES N. 2 CHICOM GRENS, 2 CART BELTS, 2 PONCHOS, 4 SET CAMO COVERINGS, 3 FLASHLIGHTS W/BTRYS, M-1 CARBINE MAGS, FOOD AND DOCUMENTS.	DOPO G-2
260348H	30	260205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 260205H C. YD958156 D. 1/D CO AMB HEARD NOISES AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SALS RESULTING IN 2 WIA. E. AMB PULLED BACK TO D CO'S PSN. G. 2	DOPO
260400H	31	251607Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #174 OF 252400H	
260417H	32	251700Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #169 OF 252400H	
260450H	33	251745Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #138 OF 251800H	
260450H	34	281815Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #780 OF 25 JUNE	G-2
260507H	35	260430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 260430H C. YD131713 D. WHILE SETTING IN AMB PSN, REC'D 5-6 RDS SAF FM N. E. RET'D FIRE W/30 RDS 5.56MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
260508H	36	251900Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
260509H	37	251902Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/F/2/26)	
260547H	38	251200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 241200H C. YD1776, 1676 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED PSN. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS AND 6 HUTS. TWO KIA (E), 4 KIA (P). I. 2 J. 4	DOPO G-2
260606H	39	251900Z	FR CG FMAW: ARVN INFOMATION	
260627H	40	251816Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: GIMAPPON SITREP 180, 252400H	
260628H	41	251817Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 174, 252400H	
260643H	42	251830H	FR 9TH MARS: A. AO B. 251830-251930H C. YD182758, 1644, 1516 D. COMBT A/S ON YD182758 FORTIFIED VILLAGE AND SUSPECTED ARTY PSN. SECOND A/S REC'D HEAVY GROUND FIRE FR YD1644, 1516. 1930H, YD1644, 1516 A PSN W/PROB SOME NVA/VC. E. YD182758, 2 A/S, 1 ARTY MISSION-6 HOUSES DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. YD1644, 1516, 1 ARTY MSN 37-HE, 12 WT, 100 105MM. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET J. 2	G-2
260648H	43	252225Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 89, 260600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260705H	44	2518197	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 139, 252400H	
260706H	45	2518187	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: MARYLAND SITREP 03, 252400H	
260707H	46	2522117	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
260721H	47	2523017	FR FOURTH MARS: MARYLAND SITREP 04, 260600H	
260730H	48	2522237	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 140, 260600H	
260755H	49	2523307	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 175, 260600H	
260756H	50	2519407	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260757H	51	2518207	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 88, 252400H	
260758H	52	2519037	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260759H	53	2519057	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260800H	54	2519067	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260813H	55	2519077	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260814H	56	2519087	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260815H	57	2522277	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
260816H	58	260800H	FR COC TO: PONCH PIPER FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH DEPTD 0800H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, 4TH MARS, 9TH MARS, MAF, 26TH MARS, MTO	
260817H	59	260740H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 7TH ITT B 260740H C. [illegible] D. REMARKS: THIS 3 PAGE MESSAGE ORIGINALLY DTG 260817H HAVE BEEN RE-CLASSIFIED BY DTG 4TH ITT FM 4TH MARS CTY. REMARKS 2 OF THIS 3 PAGE MESSAGE ORIGINALLY DTG 260817H HAS BEEN RE-CLASSIFIED FROM CTY.	
260823H	60	260600H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 260600H C. HILL 10 DEPARTED CROSSED 1 MILE MOVING TOWARD TD ER NW E. [illegible] FIRE WARDROP 135 PDS 1 PER POWERS TYPE [illegible] SOON MUST OR TO SECURED 2 MILE DURING [illegible] 1 MORNING, STAND ARMOR 30 MINS AP (ARVN) [illegible] BOUND 3 ARE [illegible]	
260842H	61	260811H	[illegible]	
260843H	62	260810H	FR 12TH MAR [illegible] MOVING OUT TO THE N TO [illegible] AN EXPLOY DEVICE, AN 81MM (082MM MORTAR) [illegible] E. CORPSMEN GAVE FIRST AID AND REQUESTED EMERG MED-EVAC [illegible]	DOP G-2
260855H	63	260845H	FR COC TO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPTD 0844H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
260901H	64	2522007	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 101, 260600H	
260902H	65	2523407	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 101, 260600H	
260919H	66	2600177	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260920H	68	2600167	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
260927H	68	2600157	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 89, 260600H	
262[illegible]H	69	2600107	FR FIRST MAR CORPS: [illegible] MARCHETTI	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261007H		70	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INT THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
261007H		71	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
261019H		72 252245H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 252245H C. YD967123 D. 7 SUSPECTED VC SYMPATHIZERS (MALE) WERE APPREH IN THEIR HOMES AFTER FIRE FIGHT THAT STARTED WHEN 6 VC WERE OBSV'D TALKING TO THEM. REFJ#29 L. 7	DOIO
261023H		73 260645H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 260645H C. YD956158 D. WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE AREA WERE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD LAST NIGHT, APPREH 2 MEN. 1 HAD ID CARD BUT SUSPECTED TO BE VC BY AP TEAM. THE OTHER HAD NO ID E. WAITING FOR EVAC. L.2	DOI
261024H		74 260809H	FR MAC-16: A. VMO-3 B. 260809H C. YC8094 D. OBSV'D 3 MIRROR FLASHES FR CANOPY: AIRCRAFT FLEW BACK OVER BUT COULD NOT PICK UP FLASHES AGAIN	DOI
261027H		75 260730H	FR MAC-16: A. VMO-3 B. 260730H C. OBSV'D WELL USED TRAIL w/FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE. NO ACTIVITY NOTED	DOI
261028H		76 260700H	FR MAC-16: A. VMO-3 B. 260700H C. YC913917 D. OBSV'D TRAIL, WIDE ENOUGH FOR A VEH, RUNS E TO W FOR 300M LARGE STACK OF WOOD ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL.	DOI
261035H		77 260850H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 260850H C. YD964175, 962175 D. LOCATED 2, 250LBS BOMBS: 10-15 PUNJI TRAPS AND 4 EXPLOS DEVICES.	DOI
261036H		78 260900H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 260900H C. YD124741 D. FOUND 2 ALUMINUM US TYPE TANKS OF AIRCRAFT W/VM AND CHINESE WRITING: TANKS HAVE BULLET HOLES: BELIEVE TO BE OF INTEL VALUE E. WILL SEND TO DONG HA	DOI
261038H		79 260745H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 260745H C. YD124874 D. WHILE ON PTL FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 4 DAYS OLD W/3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS, HEADING IN SE DIRECTION FOUND 1 60MM MORTAR RD E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 60MM RD STILL IN CAMOUFLAGE AND BEING BROUGHT TO E/2/9 CP. CONFIRM MSN W/ 60 MM MORTAR RD	DOI
261044H		80 260937H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ATTY BN B. 260937H C. YD214739 D. RECTD 4 INC ARTY RDS, APPROX 105MM, 3 LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER 1 RD LANDED IN SIDE COMPOUND E. TUBES ORIID DIRECTION FIRING MSN IN ON DSN.	DOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261058H		81	260930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/F/2/4 B. 260930H C. YD605316 D. 3/F/2/4 SOD PTL DISCOVERED 4 NEWLY DUG PUNJI PITS, 2'X4'X5' PITS PROBABLY DUG LAST NIGHT. PITS WERE COVERED W/REG MATTING AND FRESHLY CUT GRASS E. DEST PITS	DOPO
261101H		82	260945H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 260945H C. 4TH MARS CP D. IN REF TO 7 DETS IN WHICH WERE TURNED OVER TO THE PHONG DIEN OFFICIALS BY F/2/4. 6 WERE RE-CLASSIFIED AS VC BY DIST CHIEF PHONG DIEN, REFS #138&166	DOPO G-2
261110H		83	260955H	FR 9TH MARS: A. AO B. 260725-260955H C. YD181758 D. AO RAN 6 A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORDS. AFTER FIRST FLIGHT DROPPED ORD. SPOTTED 12 TO 14 VC/NVA RUNNING NORTH OUT OF VILLAGE BDA 6HUTS DEST, 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 LARGE AND 2 MEDIUM ALSO 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE: 2 BUNKERS DEST, 4 DAMAGED. 8 KIA (P) J. 8	DOPO G-2
	261114H	84	260248Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261115H	85	260247Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261116H	86	260120Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261117H	87	260118Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261118H	88	260119Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261119H	89	260119Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	DOPO
	261120H	90	260117Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 135, 260600H	
	261121H	91	260116Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 140, 260600H	
	261122H	92	260115Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: MARYLAND SITREP 04, 260600H	
	261123H	93	260215Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 101, 260600H	
261124H		94	260135Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
261127H		95	260100Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR SEC 10 PROG	
261130H		96	260930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/C/1/3 B. 260930H C. YD942165, 947167 D. 3/C/1/3 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND THE FOLLOWING MED SUPPLIES IN HOUSE, 100 TABETS OF TETRACYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE 5 GRAMS CRYPTOMYCIN, 2 BOTTLES OF STREPTOMYCIN, 19 BOTTLES OF STERAL WATER FOR INJECTIONS, 1 BOTTLE OF QUININE TABLETS. ALSO FOUND 10 PR SOCKS, 1 COT AND 1 SHELTER HALF. HOUSE WAS NOT BEING LIVED IN ALSO FOUND IN HOUSE 1 SET OF UTILITIES AND 3 HATS. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA N. SAME AS LINE "D".	DOPO G-2
261140H		97	261040H	FR 12TH MARS: COMP ARTY BN B. 261020-261040H C. YD214739 D. RECD 30 INC ARTY RDS, 20 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND, 10 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. TOWERS HAVE DIRECTION AND ARTY FIRING MAN ON SUSPECTED EN ARTY POSNS.	DOPO
261140H		98	261030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/D/1/3 B. 261030H C. YD948162 D. PTL CAPTURED 1 DET WHEN HE TRIED TO FLEE FR PTL AS IT APPROH E. BEING HOLD FOR EVAC	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/3/1/4 B. 261040H C. YD620100 D. [illegible] [illegible] AR RIFLE, 4 TO 5 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE, BY A PRESSURE [illegible] RELEASE TO A METAL CONTAINER. E. REST IN PLACE

[illegible] [illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/F/2/4 B. 261015H C. YD608817 D. [illegible] F/2/4 WHILE ON PTL DISCOVERED A PRESSURE TYPE MINE E. [illegible] LEFT IN PLACE W/C-4, AND HAD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION A FEW [illegible] FEET LATER WITHIN A FEW FT.

[illegible] [illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 261030H C. YD558316 D. F/2/4 DISCOVERED BOOBY AND 1 DET WITHOUT ID CARD. ALSO SUCCESSFUL [illegible] MOVING S ON TRAIL. E. PICKED UP BOOBY AND DET AND [illegible] MOVED 4 VC PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE L. 1 N. 1 FIELD [illegible] JACKET, 1 BELT SLACKS, 1 DISCOLORED VEST, 1 CANTEEN AND 1 [illegible] BELT COVER.

[illegible] [illegible] AR 12TH MARS: A. C/2/9 B. 261130H C. YD216739 D. RECVD [illegible] SHOT TO BDE ENG ATTY, IN 30 MIN, OF FIR CAL, 1, 5 [illegible] [illegible] BUNK DEST, 1, 81 MM DAMAGED AND SOME 81 AMMO [illegible] [illegible] E. C/2/9 FIRED ON GRID YD147801, 145804, 142807 [illegible] IN PAT TO YDA [illegible] 3 (3 MED-EVAC)

[illegible] [illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/3 B. 260845H C. YD966142 D. [illegible] [illegible] WHILE MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF VILLS APPROX 2 MALES [illegible] [illegible] ALTERED ID CARDS AND 1 MALE WHO REFUSED TO COME OUT OF [illegible] E. BEING HELD FOR EVACUATION. L. 3

[illegible] [illegible] FR 5TH MEDIV CGC: SPOT REPORT

[illegible] [illegible] FR CGC 9D: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPTD 1250H [illegible] [illegible] ESCORTED: C-3, C-4, 2/26, ETC

[illegible] [illegible] FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT STOPPED 176, 261400H

[illegible] [illegible] FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 261100H C. YD914403 D. [illegible] PEOPLE PASSING VN CONVOY, APPROX 150 PEOPLE, DISCOVERED [illegible] FEMALE MALE, 33YRS OLD, HE WAS LOCATED AT CONCRETE [illegible] SUBJECT HAD NO ID CARD: WHEN QUESTIONED HE STATED [illegible] HE WAS VISITING RELATIVES AND HIS HOME WAS IN CAM LO E. [illegible] PLACED DET UNDER GUARD AND DEBRIEFED HIM. WILL SEND [illegible] TO 26TH MARS OP. DET WILL BE INTERR BY CIF. L.1

[illegible] [illegible] FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 261400H C. YD947167 D. REF [illegible] THE POOLING VEHICLES WERE FOUND IN THE SAME HOUSE [illegible] IN WHICH THE MED SUPPLIES WERE RPTD EARLIER: 4 ARMY [illegible] BLANKETS, 3 MATTRESSES AND 3 SURGICAL MASKS. ALSO FOUND [illegible] OLD MAN WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEG BY YESTERDAY'S [illegible] ACTION E. OLD MAN WILL BE EVAC ASAP L. 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		COMMENTS, MSGS, CHARTS	ACTION
		FR 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 261050 C. YD222474 D. PTL LTD ONE BLUE SHOT APPROX 200M NORTH OF ABOVE COORD LAST NIGHT PTL HEARD 3 HOME SHOTS THIS MORNING PLT B BELIEVES THEY ARE BEING FOLLOWED B. PTL CONT MNVR PTL WILL SET UP AN AMBUSH	
		MD 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 261030H C. ZE7655M D. WHILE ON OVER FLIGHT OF NW PORTION OF TAOR. AO RECD 3 RDS SAF FR YD775526 AND MOMENTS AFTER FR 3 WPNS OC IN VIC OF YD695525	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
		FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	120 261430H	FR CCC TO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PDC BAI ARRIVED 1430H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
		FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 90, 261200H	
		FR FOURTH MARS: MARYLAND SITREP 05, 261200H	
	123 261200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 261200H C. YD119667 D. ENG ENY ACTIVITY AT ABOVE COORDS, S/D MVMT TO CHECK OUT ARE 5 VNS STARTED RUNNING. POINT MAN FIRED OVER THEIR HEADS AND YELLED THEM TO HALT, VNS CONT RUNNING: POINT MAN SHOT 1 VN E. 5 DET WERE TAKEN TO F/2/9 CP. ALL WILL BE QUESTIONED BY INTERP 1 DET DON L. 5	
	124 261145H	FR 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 261145H C. YD155646 D. WHILE MOVING TO AREA OF OPERATION RECD 15 RDS AFF. 3 CHOM DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE DETONATED 1 DEVICE W/TRIP DETONATED . DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE POSS SIGNALING DEVICE PRESSAW 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UNIF, HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS B. PTL RETURNED FIRE W/M-60, AND 1 ME 3.5 RD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES C. 4 (MINOR)	
	125 261200H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 261200 C. YD9417 D. A SWEEP VICTOR TO THE PHU PHI ARVN SUB SECTOR POS RESULTED IN FOLLOWING INFO: DURING OP LAM SON 72 114 VC KIA(C) 13 POW OF WHICH 2 ARE CAPTS, 42 VN: DOCS, PLANS, AND OVERLAYS, CAPTURED DOCS INDICT REORGANIZATION OF THE AREA CAPTURED WPNS AS FOLLOWS: 1, BAR: 3, 30 CAL MG: 1, 60MM MORT: 1, 57MM RR: 3, AK47: 1, M-1: 2, COLT PISTOLS: 3 K50: 3, RARS: 2, CARBINES: 15, K44 AND 1, M-79. 1 OF THE CAPTURED CAPTS IS SUSPECTED TO BE THE VC OR THE 804 BN, ARVN CASUAL: 18 KIA, 65 WIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	UNIT DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	261514H	126 260430Z	FR NINTH MARS: CHAMPION SITREP 102, 261200H	DOPO
	261515H	127 260427Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 141, 261200H	DOPO
	261517H	128 261450H	FR COC FO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH ARRIVED 1450H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MYO	
	261520H	129 260640Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261521H	130 260645Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	261522H	131 260700Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	261523H	132 261117H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261117H C. YD214739 REFJ#102 D. REC'D 28 INC ARTY RDS ALL INSIDE OF COMPOUND EST 85MM E. REQUEST REINFORCEING FIRE HAVE MED-EVAC IN PROGRESS, HAD DUSTERS FIRING SURPRESSING FIRES ON RIDGELINE.	DOPO
	261526H	133 261245H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 261245H C. YD590267 D. PLT WAS APPROACHING CREST OF HILL AT ABOVE COORDS, PT MAN DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN 2 FR-KIA AND 2 FR WIA E. GAVE FIRST AID AND CALLED EMG MED-EVAC F. 2 G. 2 (1 MED-EVAC)	DOPO
	261547H	134 260711Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	261553H	135 261305H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 261305H C. YD732416 D. PTL FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES AND A/W S PSNS WELL CONSTRUCTED, FIGHTING HOLES WILL HOLD 1-3 MEN EACH. AREA NOT USED WITHIN 3-4 WKS E. PTL CONT'D MSN	DOPO
	261558H	136 261501H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261501H C. YD214739 D. RECTD 2 INC ARTY RDS, INSIDE COMPOUND E. TANKS FIRING SUSPECTED PSNS	DOPO
	261559H	137 261150H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 261150H C. YD677288 D. HUEY TOOK LIGHT SAF. NO HITS	DOPO
	261617H	138 260715Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	DOPO
	261622H	139 260500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM 177, 261200H	DOPO
	261622H	140 261330H	FR III MAF: A. 1 DASC B. 261330H C. YD245085 D. PILOTS RPT'D THAT N END OF ASHAU VALLEY IS IN FAIR CONDITION W/ NUMEROUS ROAD CUTS, IT IS APPARENTLY OPEN TO ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS OF RECENT TRAFFIC. CRATERS BING REPAIRED BUT NOT AS QUICKLY AS BEFORE	DOPO 6-2
	261703H	141 261020H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-16 B. 261020H C. YD302390 D. PILOT OBSV'D 125-130 BUNKERS IN GRPS OF 3, 30-40 BUNKERS AND ALL WERE OF OLD COMPLEYS EXCEPT FOR 1 COMPLEX OF 60 BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS CONTRUC WITHIN 200 METERS E. ARC LIGHT CONDUCTED AND MISSED BY 1000 METERS TO RIGHT	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	142 261625H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-16 B. 261630H C. YD 142380 D. POW E. POW AT ABOVE COORDS IS COVERED BY LANDSLIDE 20 METERS LONG THE PATH OF TRAIL IS BEING WORN NEAR AROUND SLIDE	
	143 261200H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 261200H C. YD119667 D. REF 112 LAST SENTENCE IN ENTRY #112 CHANGE TO READ 1 VC KIA INSTEAD OF 1 VCS DOW E. 4 DETS TAKEN TO E/2/9 CP I. 1 L. 4	
	144 261500H	FR 2/26: A. CAC-A2 B. 261500H C. YD912164 D. FOUND IN POOCH 2 AVIATORS OXYGEN TANKS PENCIL FLARE, FIRE DEVICE AND 10 ASSORTED BRASS: ALL HIDDEN E. BROUGHT DET IN FOR QUESTIONING ALL GEAR CONFISCATED BY S-2, 2/26 WHO IS NOW AT THIS DSN. L. 1 N. REF TO LTR D.	
	145 261630H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 261630H C. YD125543 D. OBSVD UP TO 12 PEOPLE AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CARRYING ARMS. E. CALLING IN AO.	
	146 261555H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-11 B. 261555H C. YD255088 D. OBSVD NUMEROUS CAVES ALONG ROAD INTO MOUNTAIN SIDE	
	147 261645H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 261645H C. N/A D. REF 82 CORRECTION ONLY 2 OF THE DETS WERE CLASSIFIED AS PW VC: REMAINING 5 WERE INNOC CIV. E. THEREFORE DELETE 4 PW VC FROM TOTALS AND ADD 5 TO INNOC CIV	
261743H	148 260905Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
261744H	149 260900Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
261746H	150 260815Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 90, 261200H	
261747H	151 260845Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: MARYLAND SITREP 05, 261200H	
	152 260705Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	153 261230H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 261230H C. YD961564 D. CO I PTL DISCOVERED CAVE. CAVE RPT AS FOLLOWS: A. YD961565 B. ROCKY TERRAIN, CAVE SHEEP ROCK W/N SOIL. C. VERY LITTLE VEGATATION. D. ENTRANCE OPEN. E. AND F. MAIN ENTRANCE 25X25 METERS APPOX 50 METERS FM MAIN ENTRANCE DISCOVERED 2 SMALLER ENTRANCES 15X15 METERS. CHECKED ONE ENTRANCE, IT WENT 500 METERS INTO A CAVERN 75X75 METERS. CAVERN CEILING 100 METERS HIGH. G. NO TYPE DRAINAGE N. NO DWELLINGS NEARBY K. NO SIGNS RECENT USE J. FOUND IN CAVE ROPE TIED TO ROCKS LEADING INTO CAVERN, ROPE WAS FAIRLY NEW, BROKEN BOTTLE OF PLASMA U.S. TYPE.	
	154 261530H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2BI B. 261530H C. YD727413 D. FM FOUND 20 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, AND 6 MORE PARTLY CONSTRUCTED. FOUND ONE HUT 14X6 FT W/TWO PIPES GOING OUT TO GET OUT SMOKE. ALSO FOUND FISH CANS AND RICE BAGS, ONE BAG FOR POUNDED PERSONEL W/BLOOD HOLDER, 1 CANTEEN POUCH, 1 KNIFE SHEATH AND SLEEPING MATTRESS LIGHTS ALL AROUND PERIMETER NOT MORE THAN ONE WK OLD. ALSO FOUND TWO PR OF SNEAKERS AND SOME ORANGE PEELS ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD. E. IN ADTN'D FINDINGS, CONT'D NEXT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
2[illegible]	155	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-155 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	156	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	157 261600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 261600H C. YD661102 D. FOUND 250 LB BOMB LAYING IN THICK BRUSH. BOMB APPEARED TO BE ONE YR OLD. E. NO LZ. LEFT BOMB IN PSN AND WILL TRY TO GET EOD TM IN TO DEST ASAP.	DoPC G-2
[illegible]	158 261630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 261630H C. YD773446 D. [illegible] 2/B FOUND 5 BUNKERS RANGING IN SIZE FR 3X4 FT TO 5X5 FT. THEY APPEARED TO BE LIVING BUNKERS, EACH BUNKER HAD A BETN ROOF. 2 LAYERS OF 4" DIAMETER LOGS. AREA SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY. BUNKERS FACING IN S DIRECTION. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	159 261515H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 261515H C. YD560313 D. WHILE SUPPLYING SECURITY FOR DETAIL MOVING RICE, SPOTTED TWO VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL. FOUND 4000 LBS OF RICE AND APPREHENDED 15 DETS IN VILLE. E. KIT CARSON SCOUT AND MARINES PURSUED VC INTO BRUSH. VC THREW TWO GRENS SERIOUSLY WOUNDING KIT CARSON SCOUT AND WOUNDING MARINE WHO WAS MED EVACED. ANOTHER VC WAS OBS'D RUNNING FM AREA AND WAS KILLED. THE OTHER VC IS TRAPPED IN BRUSH. C. 2 (1 EVAC) I. 1 L. 35	DoPC G-2
[illegible]	160 252230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/D/1/3 B. 252230H C. YD947164 D. WHILE IN BLOCKING PSN, HEARD NOISES SEVERAL YARDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. TWO GRENS WERE THROWN AT A VC INFILTRATOR. RES 1 VC KIA (C). I. 1	G-2
[illegible]	161 261715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 261715H C. YD948164 D. AP IM APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE DET WHO THEY CLAIM IS ONE OF 15-20 PERSONNEL KNOWN TO BE HELPING VC. E. HOLDING FOR EVACUATION. L. 1	G-2
[illegible]	162 261709H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261709H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 105MM. E. DAMAGE TO 2½ TON TRK FM A/1/40. HIT BY SHRAPNEL, 3 FLAT TIRES AND 8 SHRAPNEL HOLES IN BODY. STILL RUNNING. NEG CAS.	DoPC G-2
[illegible]	163 261040Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND STREP #06 OP 261800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM	OUT	REF NUM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
261500H		154 261500H	FM 2/26: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 261500H C. YD910154 D. DISREGARD JOURNAL ENTRY 1448 AT 1500H, H CO FOUND TWO AVIATOR OXYGEN TANKS, ONE PENCIL FLARE, ONE FIRING DEVICE, TWO BOTTLES GUNPOWDER, ONE CAN ASST'D CAL RDS IN HUT. FOUR(4) SHOTGUN SHELLS AND FEW PIECES OF MED GEAR IN 2 OTHER HUTS. ALSO FOUND VC IN AREA. VC DET AND GEAR TAKEN TO ITT. DET TURNED OUT TO BE LOCAL CIVILIAN, NOT VC. L. 1	D&P G-2
261905H		165 261905H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261905H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 15 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS. E. ONE POWDER PIT CURRENTLY BURNING.	D&P G-2
261926H		166 261105Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (4TH MAR)	
261928H		167 261100Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ROUGH RIDER OPNS RPT	
261929H		168 261040Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
261929H		169 261039Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
261930H		170 251037Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
261931H		171 261025Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (4TH MAR)	
261735H		172 261755H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 261755H C. YD470305 D. SPOTTED TWO RAFTS ON RIVER AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 4 RKTS DAMAGING ONE RAFT.	G-2
261947H		173 261030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 261030H C. YD558316 D. F/2/4 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. ONE MARINE WOUNDED IN KNEE AND ONE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT AND REC'D MINOR LEG WOUNDS. E. HEAVY VOLUMN OF FIRE RET'D. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR MARINE WOUNDED IN KNEE. G. 2 (1 EVAC)	D&P G-2
261548H		174 261515H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 261515H C. YD560313 D. REF J/159: E. THOROUGHLY CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE VC WAS HIDING AND OBS'D VC MOVING INTO TUNNEL. THREW 3 FRAG GRENS INTO TUNNEL WHICH SEALED TUNNEL. NO POSS WAY FOR VC TO ESCAPE. I. 1 N. 3 WALLET, 1 LIGHTER.	G-2
261955H		175 261530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 261530H C. YD947162 D. AP TM DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE WHO THEY CLAIM IS KNOWN TO HELP THE VC IN THIS AREA. E. FWD'D TO 7TH ITT FOR INTERR. L. 1	G-2
261954H		176 261555H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1 CL B. 261555H C. YD857028 D. FIRST HELO W/5 MEN WERE INSERTED INTO THE HLZ AT YD857028. AS THESE 5 MEN WERE MOVING OFF THE HLZ TO LET OTHER HELO IN, THEY MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA/VC UNIT ABOUT 10-15 FT FM PTL. PTL OBS'D 3 NVA/ VC WEARING CAMO UTILITIES. E. UPON EXTRACTION OF PTL PTL WAS UNDER HEAVY SAF. PTL HAD ONE KIA (C), 1 KIA (P) BY SAF. FIXED WING ON STATION. PAN A/S W/UNK RES. I. 1 J. 1	D&P G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	ENTRY NBR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
262007H		177	261530H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2BL B. 261530H C. XD727413 D. PTL FOUND 20 WELL CAMO BUNKERS AND 6 MORE BEING CONSTRUCTED AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL ALSO FOUND ONE HUT W/ONE BED. BED HAD A BLOOD HOLDER ATTACHED. PTL ALSO FOUND FISH CAN AND RICE BAGS AND A LOT OF SMALL HARBOR SITES ALL AROUND THE AREA, NOT MORE THAN ONE WEEK OLD. E. PTL RPT'D FINDINGS AND CONT'D MSN.	G-2
262003H		178	261940H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261940H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 26 INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS INSIDE COMPOUND. E. REC'D RETN FIRES. DAMAGE RPT TO FOLLOW.	D.P. G-2
262005H		179	261050Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #103 OF 261800H	
262005H		180	261015Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #103 OF 261800H	
262006H		181	261145Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #102 OF 261200H	
262045H		182	261940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 261940H C. YD180659 YD181663 D. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT PSN, SPOTTED 6 VC APPROX 800 METERS AWAY RUNNING. VC WEARING GREEN AND BLK CLOTHING. AT LEAST 3 HAD WPNS. E. OPENED FIRE W/20 RDS M-60 AND 50 RDS M-16 W/NEG RES. CONT'D MSN.	G-2
262047H		183	261830H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 261830H C. TEXT D. RECON DEBRIEF: (1) XD995575, FOUND 3 GRAVES, 10-12 MONTHS OLD ALONG [illegible] TRAIL. NO BODIES IN GRAVES. (2) XD994585 DISCOVERED OLD PLT SIZE BASE CAMP 9-10 MONTHS OLD. W/3 FIGHTING HOLES IN 360° DIAMETER. (3) XD988588, DISCOVERED MORT SITE, 5-8 MONTHS OLD W/3 PITS. (4) XD992589, FOUND EN PROPOGANDA.	G-2
262051H		184	261030Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #177 OF 261800H	
262054H		185	261040Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #91 OF 261800H	
262131H		186	261225Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #141 OF 261200H	
262131H		187	261205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
262132H		188	261202Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/B/1/3)	
262132H		189	261200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
262133H		190	261255Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PROPOSED TOWER LOCATIONS	
262145H		191	261317Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
262151H		192		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO B. 260725-0955H C. YD181758 D. CORRECTION TO J#83: ADD 4 KIA(C) TO LINE "I". I. 4	G-2
262153H		193	262205H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 262205H C. XD740450 D. B CO OBS'D 15-20 RDS 60MM OR 82MM MORT FALLING ON HILL 821. PRESUMED THEY WERE FIRED FM ABOVE COORDS. REQ'D ZONE FIRE ARTY ON ABOVE COORDS. E. ZONE FIRE, 36 RDS 105MM.	D.P. G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[illegible]	194 262130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 262130H C. YD214739 D. REF J#078: M-109 155MM (SP) HOW DESTROYED; 30 RDS 155MM EXPLODED: APPROX 250 POWDER CANISTERS DEST: M-422 DAMAGED AND TRAILER DESTROYED; 3 M-44'S AND ONE PRC-25 DESTROYED.	D o F O C o o
[illegible]02H	195 261937H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-2 B. 261937H C. XD893613, 897612 D. PTL ORS'D AN UNDETERMINED NR OF NVA. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN GETTING WATER. E. FIRE MSN CALLED BUT CHECK FIRE CALLED DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRS. PTL CONT'D TO OPS.	6-2
262204H	196 261320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
262204H	197 261322Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
262205H	198 261325Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/H/2/26)	
[illegible]2206H	199 261225Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 25 JUNE 67	
[illegible]2207H	200 262045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 262045H C. YD777438 XD774426 D. 1/B SPOTTED LIGHT AT XD774426. LIGHT WAS ON ABOUT 30 SECONDS. SEEMED TO BE FLASHLIGHT. E. FIRED 81MM MSN. FIRE 13 RDS FOR ADJUSTMENT, FIRED 10 RDS ON TGT FOR EFFECT. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	6-2
[illegible]2236H	201 261200H	FM 3D SP BN: A. 3/B/1ST AMTRACS B. 261200H C. YD7633 D. RELIEVE ARVN FIRE H&I AT YD7633 DAILY. COULD POSS BE MORTS. PF ADVISES HEAVY VC ACTIVITY IN THAT GRID SQUARE, AND THEREFORE THEY FIRE REGULAR H&I FIRES. E. CANCALLED MSN UNTIL AREA CLEARED.	D o F
[illegible]2239H	202 262130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 262130H C. YD173652,175691 D. HEARD 2 EXPLO'S AT ABOVE EN COORDS FOLLOWED BY SCREAMING. NO ARTY WAS BEING FIRED IN AREA. BELIEVE VC SET OFF MINE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	6-2
[illegible]2240H	203 262130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 262130H C. YD580269 D. SOD MOVING INTO AMB PSN REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM YD584267. E. RET'D 200 RDS SEMI-AUTO AND AWF. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	D o F 6
[illegible]2251H	204 261041Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #142 OF 261800H	
262311H	205 261440Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORTS	
262311H	206 261405Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RVE 547 PROGRESS REPORT	
262312H	207 261410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1C1)	
262314H	208 261415Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
262314H	209 261445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
262315H	210 261450Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
262315H	211 261420Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP #06 OF 261800H	
262316H	212 261345Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT	NUM DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
[illegible]H	213 261855H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/6 B. 261855H C. YD813165 D. CAC A/6 PTL STOPPED AT A GRAVEYARD TO OBS. PTL LEADER SPOTTED 2 VC. AS PTL LEADER WAS PURSUING VC, HE FELL IN A HOLE CAUSING ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. PD ENTERED PTL LDRS RIGHT FOOT. VC FIRED NO RDS AND FLED IN A SW DIRECTION. E. CAC A/6A JOINED W/CAC A/6C AND CONT'D TO PURSUE VC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. G. [illegible]	
[illegible]27H	214 262045H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 262045H C. YD093041 D. PT MAN OBS'D APPROX 3 VC AT 25M MOVING N TOWARDS ROAD. E CO FIRED 400 RDS SAF, 16 M-79 AND 5 M-26 GRENS AT VC. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2
[illegible]32H	215 262235H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 262235H C. YD214739 D. TOWER OP#10 AND OP#11 OBS'D TWO PROBABLE SAM'S FIRING ALONG AZ 5243 AND 5282 MILS. RANGE 11,000 TO 14,000 METERS. E. RPT'D TO HIGHER HQS.	G-
[illegible]12H	216 262115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/5B B. 262115H C. YD083000 D. ONE MARINE AND ONE PF SAW UNK NR OF VC IN SMALL BRUSH LINE. MARINE AND PF OPENED FIRE ON VC. FIRED 36 RDS SAF, 3 M-79 RDS AND ONE POP-UP FLARE. E. SWEPT AREA AND FOLLOWED FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN RICE PADDY. CAC H/5B MOVED AMB SITE TO CHECKPOINT #1.	Doc G-2
[illegible]43H	217 262215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/D/1/3 B. 262215H C. YD947167 D. 2/D CO OBS'D MOVEMENT ANDOPENED FIRE. E. WHEN AREA WAS SEARCHED, FOUND ONE VC KIA (C). I. 1	G-2
[illegible]345H	218 262120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 262120H C. YD966177 D. LP SPOTTED 3 VC. E. OPENED FIRE RES IN ONE VC KIA(C), AND ONE VC KIA (P). I. 1 J. 1 N. ASSORTED GEAR.	G-2
[illegible]347H	219 262200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 262200H C. YD558379 D. OBS'D [illegible] 2 RED FLARES FIRED APPROX 3000 METERS ON AZ OF 280°. [illegible] NEG	G-2
[illegible]348H	220 262130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 262130H C. YD558379 YD494385 D. WHILE MOVING INTO AMB PSN, REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA AND AWF. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER CONTACT.	Doc G-
262349H	221 261515Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #177 OF 261800H	
[illegible]00H	222	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...DIV COC 27-1 270001-272400H

	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
...H	1	...	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 JUNE 1967	
...H	2	262345H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 262345H C. YD214739 D. TOWER #10 AND #11 RPT'D OBS'D 2 PROP PIPING ALONG AT 5243 AND 5282, AT 11000 OR 14000 METERS IN YD140810. A/C WORKING IN THAT AREA. E. RPT'D TO HIGHER HQS.	D&P G-
...H	3	261922Z	FM III MAF COC: ARN LOC	
...H	4	261615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #91 OF 261800H	
...H	5	261345Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #103 OF 261800H	
...H	6	262230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 262230H C. YD897963 YC899698B6 D. PTL OBS'D 10-20 STATIONARY LIGHTS. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
...07H	7	262135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 262135H C. YD663118 D. A FR 81MM M&I RD LANDED 20 METERS FM 2/A'S PSN. RD WAS SHORT, SHOULD HAVE LANDED WELL CLEAR OF ANY FR TROOPS. E. COMPLETED EMER MED-EVAC. OTHERS TO BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. G. 4 MED EVACED)	D&P
270123H	8	261635Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
270121H	9	261634Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
270122H	10	261630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #142 OF 261800H	
...49H	11	-	FM G-2: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 260800-1700H C. YD173780 D. A/S ON EN PSN DESTROYED ONE STRUCTURE AND RESULTED IN 5 KIA (C) AND 2 KIA (P) AT YD180785. A/S DESTROYED TEN STRUCTURES AND RES IN 12 KIA (P). A/S AT YD122796 DESTROYED 10 METERS TRENCHLINE, 2 AW PSNS, 1 KIA (P) RESULTED. T. 5 J. 15	G-
...H	12	261645Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #143 OF 262400H	
...H	13	-	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-6-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
270110H	14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
...H	15	261530Z	FM 3D MARS: OP CIMARRON SITREP #104 OF 262800H	
...H	16	261605Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP #104 OF 262400H	
270245H	17	261600Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #178 OF 262400H	
...245H	18	261630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP #07 OF 262400H	
...246H	19	261700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV SNESUM #177A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS
			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 262345H C. YD961041 D. 3/F CO REC'D SAF FM 3 VC IN A BOAT STOPPED AT A HOUSE. E. RET'D FIRE. RES 3NE VC KIA (C), ONE KIA (P). ALSO CAPT'D ONE RIFLE APPROX 6' TALL. I. 1 J. 1 L. 1 M. 1 AK-47, 2 CHICOM SUB MG'S N. TWO CHICOM GRENS, 6 BLOCKS TNT, 6 MAGS FOR CHICOM MG.
	23	261728Z	FM 2D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)
	24	261730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/3)
	25	261742Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/D/1/3)
	26	261745Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/A/1/4)
	28	261733Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC A/6)
	35	261707Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #761 OF 26 JUNE 67
262345H	27	262345H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 262345H C. YD214739 D. AT APPROX 262345H, CPL LLOYD CALMER, RPT'D HEARING AN OBJECT PASS OVER HIS PSN SOUNDING LIKE IT WAS AT LOW ALTITUDE AND TRAVELING AT A HIGH RATE OF SPEED. SOUNDED MUCH LIKE AN INCOMING ARTY RD BUT THERE WAS NO SOUND OF A WPN BEING FIRED OR A SUBSEQUEST EXPLO OF RD DETONATING.
262400H	28	261600Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR FOR 26 JUNE 67
262400H	29	261645Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP #92 OF 262400H
270035H	30	270035H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 270035H C. TEXT D. KHE SANH REC'D UNDETERMINED NR OF INCOMING MORT RDS. INCOMING CEASED AT 0100H. ALL UNITS ALERTED. ARTY FIRED COUNTER-MORT FIRE CONCENTRATIONS. EN MORTS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM AND 60MM. A/1/26 REC'D APPROX 40 RDS MORTS AT YD848417. AT 270200H, CAC O RPT'D CAC O/3 AREA (XD842408) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS. ALSO RPT'D THEY WERE 82MM RESULTING IN ONE VN CIV KIA, 5 VN CIVS WIA. AT 270100H, USSF LANG VEI RPT'D REC'D 4 82MM MORT RDS APPROX 200M N OF THEIR PSN. RDS LANDED AT YB795364. AT 270055H, 3/26 RPT'D REC'D UNDETERMINED NR 82MM MORT RDS AT YD846418. 270105H, I/3/26, RPT'D REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT AT YD818412. AT 0105H, CH-34 WENT DOWN YD818412 DUE TO MECH FAILURE WHILE ATTEMPTING MED-EVAC. AT 270035H, A/1/13 REC'D UNK NR OF MORT RDS, 60MM AND 82MM AT YB842417. AT 270305H, C-130 DEPARTED THIS LOC FOR DANANG W/MED EVACS. F. 5 (1 ARVN) G. 83 (34 MED EVAC)
270035H	31	270335H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/3B B. 270335H C. YD962108 D. CAC H/3B IN AMB PSN REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY FIRE NEAR THEIR PSN. APPROX 100M AWAY AT 200° MAGNETIC AZ. RELIEVED TO COME FM PHU BAI AREA. E. CHECKED W/ARTY AND CHECK FIRE IS IN PROGRESS.
270303H	32	261955Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/F/2/26)
270305H	33	261841Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (NO DEBRIEF)
270335H	34	261945Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #178 OF 262400H

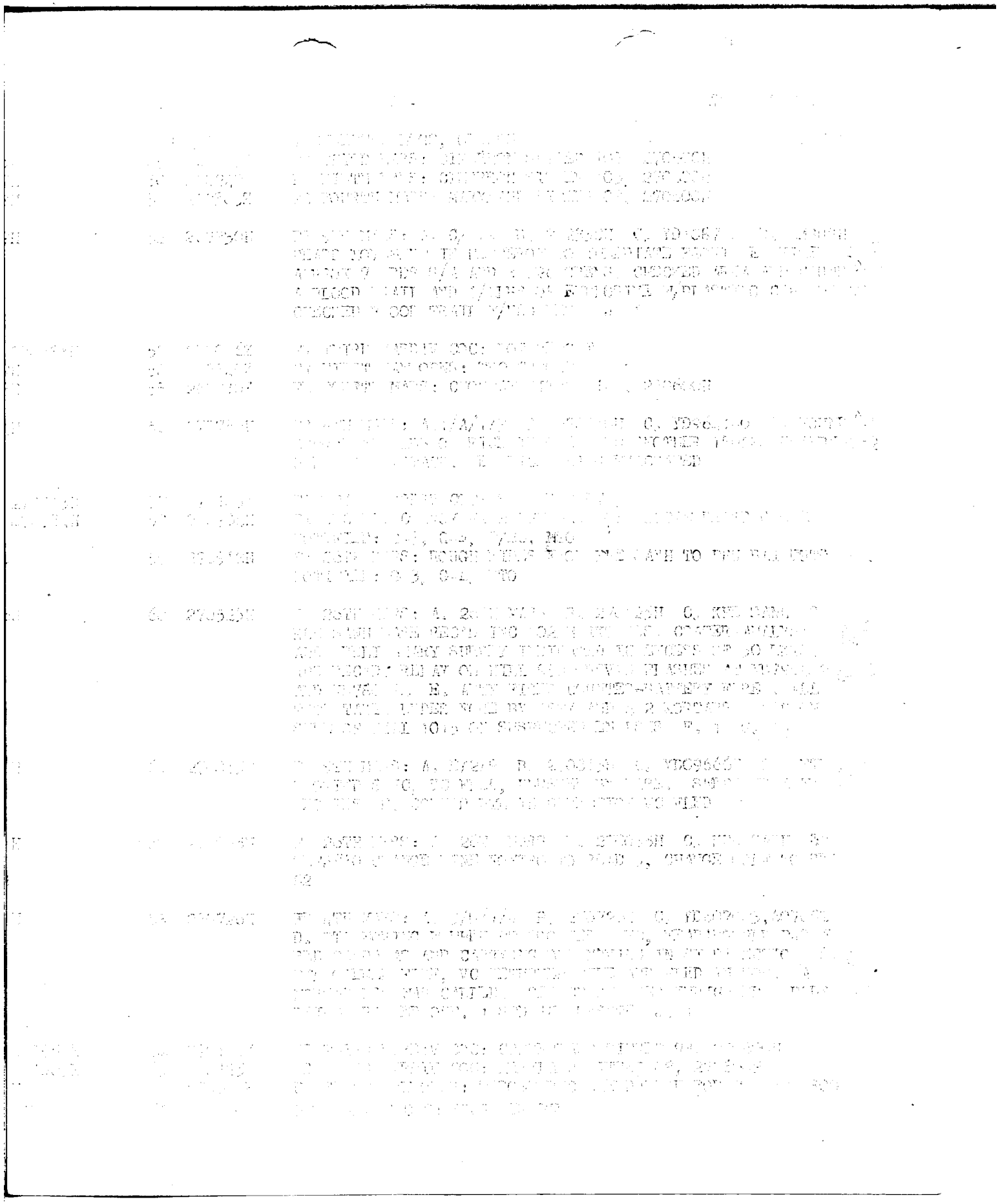
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	2614007	FM GG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR 26 JUNE 67	
36	2619307	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP #07 OF 262400H	
37	270230H	WM 2/26: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 270230H C. YD012028, 012027 D. SOD AMB FIRED ON TWO EN AT 75M S OF THE AMB ON PR TRACKS. EN WAS OBS'D FOR 3 MIN, AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPNS WHILE ACTING IN A SUSPICOUS MANNER. AFTER CONTACT, EN MOVED ACROSS TRACKS TO W. AMB REC'D NEG HEX EN FIRE. E. EXPENDED 200 5.56MM RDS, 100 M-60 RDS AND TWO M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPO G-2
	270330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3C1 B. 270330H C. YD604204, 593203 D. PTL OBS'D ONE SAMPAM MOVING N ON SONG BE RIVER. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. BTG BALL OF FIRE IN AREA 10 SECONDS AFTER LAST RD. BELIEVE SAMPAM DEST.	G-2
41	2620107	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP #104 OF 262400H	
42	2621207	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REP (26TH MARS)	
41	2620577	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 143, 262400H	
42	2620557	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP, 92, 262400H	
43	270415H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 270415H C. YH842438 D. RELAY ON HILL 950 SPOTTED A LIGHT IN THE BAMBOO AT YH842438 E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/RELAY ADJUSTING FROM GOOD TGT COV. LIGHT WENT OUT, RES UNK	G-2
44	270615H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 270615H C. YD913403, 905409 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT WHICH WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY DIRECT FIRE UNKS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE OF MOVEMENT.	DOFO
45	270540H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 270540H C. XD877438, 790412 D. B CO OBSV'D FLASHES AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. 4.2 MORTARS FR B CO'S DSN, IMMEDIATELY TOOK FLASHES UNDER FIRE. EXCEL TGT COV	DOFO G-2
46	270035H	FR 26TH MARS: A. A/1/13 B. 270035H C. KHE SANH D. REF'S 30. CRATER ANALYSIS AND PRELIMINARY SURVEY CONDUCTED BY A/1/13 INDICATED THAT KHE SANH REC INEXCESS OF 50, 82MM MORTAR RDS FR VIC YD 820395. CAC-D3 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS, 82MM MORTARS IN VILLAGE AT YD842408. LANG VEI REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTARS IN VIC YD765364. E. ARTY FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. INC MORTAR STOPPED 270100H. RELAY OBSV'D THAT ARTY RDS WERE ON TGT.	DOFO G-2
47	2622117	FR III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 270600H JUNE 67	
48	2623137	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 93, 270600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-68 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
H	69	—	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
I	70	270903H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 270903H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 INC ARTY RDS EST 105MM, OUTSIDE COMPOUND 2 FR AZ 5400 , 1FR AZ 0400 E. TOWERS TRYING TO OBTAIN DIRECTION, CMR IS POINTING AT DIRECTION AT 0200 FOR ROSS REGISTRATION IN CASE OF MORE INC	D of O
	71	270800H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/C/1/3 B. 270800H C. IN TEXT D. AT YD939143 APPREH 1 FEMALE W/BABY AND LOCATED 2 SPIDER TRAPS AT YD939143 APPREH ANOTHER FEMALE. CHIEU HOI CLAIMED THEY WERE FOOD CARRIERS. LAST FEMALE HAD 300 PIASTERS. BOTH WORE BLK BOTTOMS, WHITE TOPS AND STRAW HATS E.DEST SPIDER TRAPS. L. 2	G-2
	72	270936H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 270936H C. YD214739 REC'D 2 INC ARTY RDS, INSIDE COMPOUND, EST 85MM E. TOWERS HAVE DIRECTION OF AZ 5400 AND 0400. AO ON STATION, USO A/S ARE BEING RUN	D of O
	73	270800H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 270800H C. XD804409 D. AO SPOTTED 2 FIGHTING PSNS, MANED BY 30R4 EN TROOPS: 2 MORE PSNS ARE LOC ON A TRAIL RUNNING NW FR YD804409 APPROX 200M, W/5-10 EN TROOPS AND POSS MORTARS IN THE PSNS E. NO DIRECTED A/S ON EN PSNS. RES TO FOLLOW	D of O G-2
	74	270830H	FR 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 270830H C. YD582066 D. UPON INSERTION OF PTL AT YD582066 HUEY GUNSHIP SPOTTED NVA/VC IN HLZ. MNS WAS ABORTED E. PTL TAKEN BACK TO PHU BAI RES OR ACTION TAKEN UNK AT THIS TIME	D of O G-2
	75	271000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 271000H C. XD821401 D. C PTL FOUND 1 MORTAR PIT W/1 LIVE 82MM MORTAR RD AND 1 AIMING STAKE. E. RD DEST IN PLACE, AIMING STAKE TO BE FORWARDED.	D of O G-2
271047H	76	270155Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 105, 270600H	D of O
271048H	77	271040H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1040H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	78 270945H	FR 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 270945H C. YD363331 D. OBSV'D 30 VC AT ABOVE COORDS E. A/S WAS RUN W/GOOD EGT COV. NO BODIES WERE SPOTTED, BUT 2 VC WERE OBSV'D FLEEING TO SE	D&C
	79 270930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 270930H C. YD595295, 615295 D. F/2/4 WHILE MOVING IN AREAOF OPERATIONS RECV'D 8 RDS S/aA FR TREELINE, 200M E OF THEIR PSN E. RETURNED FIRE W/S/A AND M-79 SEARCHED W/NEG RES	D&P
	80 270000H	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 179, 270600H	
	81 271010H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 271010H C. YD560311 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA, OBSV'D 2 YOUNG MALES. E. MALES CHECKED OUT AND FOUND TO HAVE NO ID CARDS. KIT CARSON STATED BOTH WERE VC. APPREH AND WILL RETURN TO 4TH MARS CP L. 2	D&P
	82 271005H	FR 9TH MARINES: A.F/2/9 B. 271005H C. YD105660 D. PTL SWEEPING AREA, 1 MARINE DETONATING PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOS DEVICE. RELIEVED HOMEMADE CONTAINING SMALL AMOUNT OF FRAGMENTS G. 3 (1 MED-EVAC)	D&P
271213H	83 270342Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
271214H	84 270341Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
271215H	85 270340Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCTAW SITREP 144, 270600H	
	86 271130H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 271130H C. SAME BASE D. REFS#30&60 27 JUN 67m LATE REPORTING OF UNITS HAS INCREASED FR CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: 3 ADDITIONAL KIA AND 29 ADDITIONAL WIA (TOTAL AS OF ABOVE TIME IS 9 KIA AND 125 WIA-USMC ONLY) F. 3 G. 29	D&P
	87 271115H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 271115H C. YD554307 D. 2/F/2/4 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH FOUND EQUIP ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL E. WILL BRING TO REAR FOR FURTHER EVALUATION N. 1 NVA CAR BELT, 1 M26 GREN, 2 NOTEBOOKS AND PERSONNEL GEAR	D&P
	88 270700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 270700H C. YD106687 D. FOUND 500LBS BOMB E. LEFT IN PLACE REQUESTED ASSISTANCE	D&P
	89 271000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 271000H C. YD105660 D. PTL MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN WESTERLY DIRECTION RECV'D SAF FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SMALL ENEMY POS, UNABLE TO DETERMINE STRENGTH E. PULLING BACK TO FIRE MORT AND 3.5 INTO AREA WILL INTER AREA AFTER PREP	D&P
271229H	90 271235H	FR COC VO: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPD 1235H NOTIFIED: G-3,G-4, 2/26, MTO	
271239H	91 270434Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	92 270233Z	FR III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	NR DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	[illegible]270000H	FR 9THMARS: A. D/1/9 B. 270000H C. YD098689 D. WHILE ON SWEEP DISCOVERED 50 LEAFLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY OCCUPIED W/TRENCH LINES FR EACH BUNKER. FOUND BREAD, PLANTS AND PINEAPPLE THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY CUT, AREA EXCLUDING THE BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN THE LAST WK ALSO FOUND 2 HE, 2 WP AND 4 PTRN 60 MM RDS. E. BROUGHT 60MM RDS BACK TO 1/9 CP	Dofo 6-2
	94 271000H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 271000H C. YD123706 D. FOUND 2 NVA BODIES OUSIDE PERIMETER, BOTH IN JUNGLE GREEN UTIL AND JUNGLE TENNIS SHOES, FOUND 1 BLOWN-UP BANGALORE TOR TORPEDO, 1 UNK S/A WPN, POWDER TYPE EXPLOS ALSO FOUND LITTLE STICKS W/WHITE PAPER SECURED TO THEM BELIEVED TO BE USED AS TRAIL MARKERS, BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY FRAGMENTATION E.TURNED IN ALL EQUIP FOUND TO S-2, 1/9 BURIED BODIES. I. 2	Dofo 6-2
	95 271150H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271150H C. YD214739 D. DAMAGE TO BN HOW TRACK IS MOVEABLE REAR PLATE OFF. FURTHER DAMAGE ASESMENT BY CONTACT TEAM ON ITS ARRIVAL CORRECTION TO DAMAGE SO MIGHTY MIGHT TRAILER, NOT DEST, BUT UNSERVICABLE	Dofo 6-4
[illegible]21H	96 270346Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]21H	97 270345Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]22H	98 270344Z	FR THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT	
	99 271235H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 271235H C. YD802451 D. D CO PTL FOUND DOWNED MARINE AIRCRAFT F-1512T FR SANDPOX UMCA 542 FO SEATS IN FRONT OF REAR OF AIRCRAFT. E. AREA RET SEARCHED AND AWAITING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.	Dofo
	100 271255H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 271255H C. YD802451 D. REF J/99 FOUND ASSORTED MAPS AND DOCS AT ABOVE COORDS IN A CAMRED PLASTIC BAG. INITIAL SEARCH FOR ANY HUMAN REMAINS WAS NEG E. CONT'D SEARCH	Dofo 6-2
	101 271005H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 271005H C. YD834179 D. OBSV'D LARGE FLASH MOMENTAR SIGHTING AND COULD NOT IDENTIFY IT	Dofo
	102 270845H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 270845H C. YD582064 D. OBSV'D 1 VN RUNNING EAST INTO TREELINE WEARING BLK SHIRT. OCCURED DURING RECON INSERTION	Dofo
	103 270930H	FR 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 270930H C. YD237492 D. PTL OBSV'D 2 NVA IN CULTIVATED FIELD, 1 WEARING GREEN UTIL, 1 W/ WHITE CLOTHING, 1 COOLIE HAT, 1 WPN OBS. 2 EA SEPERATED TO E. AND TO W. PTL WAS OBSV'D AND RECD SNIPER FIRE. T PTL MOVED IN TO THE AREA TO CHECK FOR FRUTHER ACTIVETY E. NO ON STATION ALONG W/HUEY PAN A/S, W/UNK RES	Dofo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	104 271155H	FR DASC: A. VMO-3 B. 271155H C. YD861030 D. TWO 250 LBS BOMBS USED FOR LZ PREP AT ABOVE COORD WERE DUDS	
	105 270440Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 94, 271200H	
271216H	106 271330H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 271330H C. XD802451 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH PTL FOUND SECTION OF PIB CAVE AND VEHICLE BELIEVED TO BE HUMAN ALSO FOUND DOG TAG W/FOLLOWING INFO: HEGHOVITS, E. J., 091407 REMAINS WILL BE FORWARDED TO NEXT KIN. REF #98&100 E. CONT'D SEARCH	
271410H	107 270[illegible]Z	FR 1TI MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
271417H	108 270[illegible]Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
271417H	109 270422Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
271418H	110 270421Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
271419Z	111 270420Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
271427H	112 270[illegible]Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 145, 271200H	
271431H	113 270515Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 179, 270600H	
271435H	114 271357H	FR 12TH MARS: COMP ARTY PN B. 271357H C. YD214739 D. RECD 5 INC ARTY RDS 4 INSIDE PERIMETER, 1 OUTSIDE WHICH WAS A DUD. EST 85MM E. REINFORCING FIRE BEING REQUESTED	
271435H	115 271354H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY PN B. 271354H C. YD214739 D. RECD 3 INC ARTY RDS, 2 INSIDE COMPOUND, 1 OUTSIDE. FRAGMENTS HIT 50 GAL DRUM E. TOWERS OBTAINED A DIRECTION OF 5400 REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRE	
271435H	116 270510Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 180, 271200H	
271437H	117 271430H	FR 12TH MARS: COMP ARTY PN B. 271420H C. YD214739 D. ORDANCE CONTACT TEAM CONFIRS DAMAGE TO 8" HOW LIMITED TO LOWER REAR DOOR WHICH WAS BLOWN OFF OTHER REAR DOOR IN OPERATABLE AND 1 MINOR HYDRALIC LEAK	
271450H	118 271130H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 271130H C. YD507224 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. PTL DTD ORS 3 EN IN TIGER STRIPE TYPE UTH. EN ORS WERE OPERATING SOME TYPE OF COMMUNICATION EQUIP. TO PTL ORS WHIS. PTL BROKEC CONTACT. E. PTL CALLED FIRE USING MORTARS W/UNK RES. F/W ON STATION AT THIS TIME RUNNING A/S DIRECTED BY AO. J. 1	
271514H	119 271447H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY PN B. 271447H C. YD214739 D. RECD 2 INC ARTY RDS, 1 INSIDE PERIMETER, 1 OUTSIDE EST 85MM E. WE HAVE TAC MSNS BEING FIRED IN THAT VIC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	FR 1ST MAW G-2: A. VAC-3 B. 271355H C. YD978801 D. 2500' /ALTITUDE, 60 KNOTS OBS 3 SMALL SAMPANS, 15 JUNK, DYING INSIDE DOWN 20 YRDS FR A RIVER: 100YRDS S OBS LARGE MOUNT 201 SQUARE, POSS STORAGE AREA	DOPO G-2
121 270547Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
122 270553Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	DOPO
123 270555Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
124 271045H	FR COC TO: CONVOY FROM KUE SANH TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1525H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, CMTC, MAF	
[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 271345H C. YD937128 D. FOUND 1 AMMO CAN CONTAINING 2 NVA, 7 STICKS TNT, 2 SUPPLEMENTARY CHARGES FOR ARTY RDS, 1 BOTTLE W/PIECE OF CELLOPHANE TAPE AND SEVERAL ROCS INSIDE E. WILL FORWARD TO 4TH MARS CP	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 271445H C. YD778438, 801411 D. 2 CO SPOTTED 5 NVA AT ABOVE EN COORDS W/OUT WPNS E. NO POSITIVE ID, EN TOO CLOSE TO FF UNIT FOR A/S, FF UNIT NOTIFIED	DOPO
127 271500H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 271500H C. YD160249 D. SPOTTED 3 VC E. TOOK UNDER FIRE, VC LED THE FF MAN TO A HARBORING SITE AND THEN DISAPPEARED. SEARCHED HARBORING SITE, FOUND DOCS AND PROC LEAFLETS AND ASSORT VC 782 GEAR. WEST HARBORING SITE. DOC, EQUIP WILL BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MARS CP	DOPO G-2
128 270720Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
129 270500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM 178, 271200H	DOPO
130 270754Z	FR FOURTH MARS: MARYLAND SITREP 09, 271200H	
[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 271400 C. INTEXT D. AT YD957425 PTL FOUND 56 COILS OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN 2 CONTAINERS HIDDEN UNDER MUD. AT YD970133 FOUND 3 CLIPS OF AMMO, 1 CANTEEN AND COVER, 1 HALF PONCHO, 1 MESS KITS AND 1 PAIR KHAKI SHORTS E. BAGS FOR RICE HAVE BEEN REQUESTED AND THE FFS WILL PICK IT UP	DOPO G-2 G-3
[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. D/1/5 B. 271505H C. YD959127 D. AP TEAM SPOTTED 2 FEMALES WHO HAD TURNED AROUND THEIR HOME AT ABOVE COORDS E. HELD FOR EVACUATION L. 2	DOPO G-2
133 271412H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C1 B. 271412H C. YD613208 D. PTL OBS 3 VC AT ABOVE COORDS, WEARING BLUE RAINCOATS AND MOVING W. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO A/C IN AREA VC MOVED OUT OF AREA'S: A. [illegible] D.	DOPO
134 270600Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SPREP 06, 271200H	DOPO
135 270545Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SPREP 06, 271200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ITEM NR	SEQ NR DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	136 271640H	FR 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 271640H C. XD801409 D. AO WORKING W/1/3/26 RPTS 10 NVA MOVING WEST E. CALLING A/S	
271652H	137 271600H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 271600H C. YD601244 D. FOUND 4 BUNKERS; 4'X4'X12', 8'X4'X12', 8'X4'X10' AND 3'X3'X6' E. WILL DEST WHEN LEAVE PSN	
271654H	138 270650H	FR G-2: A. OID PERRIER B. 270650H C. YD363331 D. CON'D A/S ON ZN CROSSING STREAM. RES: 2 EN KIA (P) J. 2	
271750H	139 270900Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 94 AS OF 271200H	
271752H	140 270620Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP 180 AS OF 271200H	
271755H	141 270620Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 145 AS OF 271200H	
271?H	142 271740H	FM DASC: A. VNO-3 (VT-5) B. 271740H C. YD384156 D. WHITE SPOTTED APPROX 30 MEN GATHERED AROUND POND AT ABOVE COORDS. ACTIVITY UNK.	
271?H	143 271230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC 0 PTL B. 271230H C. YD800410 D. CAC 0 PTL WAS SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE POSS MORT RSNS FR RPRT ATK ON THE SANU OF 27 JUN 67. 17 MEN IN PTL. 10 MARINE, 1 CORPMEN, 6 PF'S. AS REACHED TOP OF HILL 689, PT MAN SPOTTED MORTAR STORAGE AREA, BAMBOO ON TOP AND REINFORCED, MAN SAW AT LEAST 30, 82 MM RDS REC'D HVY SAF & AAF ALSO 2 MG'S EMPLOYED. PTL WAS PINNED DOWN, 2 KIA IMMEDIATELY. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED, ARTY WAS ON TGT; PTL COULD NOT OBS RES., PULLED DOWN FM HILL BECAUSE PF'S WERE IN FRIGHT. PTL DRAGGED 1 WIA DOWN HILL; HE DIED SHORTLY THERE AFTER. 1 OTHER MAN WAS WOUNDED, CALL FOR CORPSMEN, LAST MAN IN COLUMN AND ANOTHER WENT UP TO TOP OF THE HILL. THE REST PULLED BACK, 1 MAN CAME BACK DOWN, HE COULDN'T LOC WIA. OTHER MAN IS STILL MISSING. PTL SPOTTED 2 NVA W/KHAKI UNIF W/ HELMETS AND BLK PJ'S, KILLED 2 NVA. ARTY CON'T TO FIRE AS PTL RETURNED. F. 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 2.	
271635H	144 271635H	FM K 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 271635H C. XD777438, 801411 D. B/1/26 AIR O OBS 10 NVA'S W/ BACK PACK'S WEARING KHAKI UNIF'S AND CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED EQUIP THRU BC SCOPE. ENEMY OBS'D MOVING W, FM XD 801411 E. 2 A/S'S CALLED IN ON TGT BY AO AND OBS BY B/1/26 RES IN 5 EN KIA'S (C), AND 3 EN KIA'S (P) AREA REMAINS UNDER OBSERVATION FOR FURTHER ACTIVITY. I. 5 J. 3 DELETE J/A 36	
271?H	145 271030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 271030H C. YD107658 D. WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING. E. FIRED 29 RDS SAF, SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	RPT NBR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
27[illegible]7H	146 271330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 271330H C. YD165646 D. FND A BUNKER COMPLEX BELIEVED TO BE OCCUPIED THIS MORNING; A TOTAL 65 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES, 20 HOLES OF WHICH WERE 2-3 MAN LIVING AND FIGHTING SITE. SEARCHED AREA AND FND MANY ARTICLES. E. AT PRESENT 20 BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DEST, REMAINDER BEING DEST. DEST ALL ORDANCE N. 1 VC NEWSPAPER, PART OF AN OFFICIAL RECORD, 100 AK-47 RDS, 6 RDS 82MM, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 235 30 CAL MG AMMO, 7 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 PAIR SANDLES, 1 FROG RD, 3 PACKS, 1 KNIFE, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 COOKING POT, 3 PONCHOS, 3 BIKINI BOTTOMS (1 POLKA DOT, 2 BLUE & WHITE). ALL ITEMS EXCEPT AMMO WILL BE BROUGHT BACK TO CP.	DOPD 6-2
27[illegible]55H	147 271500H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3D1 B. 271500H C. YD264337 D. PTL FND CO SIZE HARBOR SITE IN CONSTRUCTION, AND FOUNDATIONS FOR HOOCHES, C-RATION CANS WERE FND AT THE SITE, BUT NEG TOOLS, APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. PTL ALSO FND APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X3' SURROUNDING AREA. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOPD 6-2
27[illegible]00H	148 271500H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW B. 271500H C. YC945612 D. OBS'D 2 PATHS RUNNING DOWN FINGERS OF RIDGELINE THRU THE ELEPHANT GRASS (10 FT HIGH) 1ST PATH 5' WIDE RUNNING STRAIGHT. 2ND TWISTING W/A 200' PIECE OF ROPE LAYING ON IT.	DOPD 6-2
27[illegible]02H	149	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 REF J#106 E. FOUND AND RET'D TO CO D CP THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: SMALL BAG, BELIEVE TO BE THE REMAINS OF I. J. FECIOUITS, 091407, USMC DOGTAGS ATTACHED TO THE BAG. ALSO FOUND ONE SMALL BAG CONTAINING 1 .38 CAL PISTOL, ONE USMC CRASH KNIFE, 1 SURVIVAL FORK, ASS'T HARNESS BRICKETS, 1 STEEL TOE TO PILOTS BOOTS AND 1 YELLOW BOUND BIBLE, ALSO FND 1 BAG OF MAPS AND DOCS, ALSO SERVICE NUMBER PLATES OF ITEMS DEST IN WRECKAGE. D PTL DEST REMAINING OF PLANE. ALL ITEMS FOUND WILL BE FWD'D TO FMAW.	DOPD 6-2
27[illegible]34H	150 271534H	FM 2/26: A. CAC- H2 B. 271534H C. YD956099 D. HAMLET CHIEF REP'D THAT 50 VC WERE LEAVING THIS THE AREA HEADING SW AT YD956099. E. CAC H-2&3 SET UP AMBUSHES W/MEG RES.	DOPD 6-2
27[illegible]15H	151 271715H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 271715H C. XD603409 D. I/3/26 ON HILL 689 REC'D 3 USMC WIA'S FM AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF SETTING UP A BLOCKING PSN. E. REQ EMER MED-EVAC FOR 1 MAN W/LZ AT VIC XD802411. G. 3 (1 EVAC)	DOPD
27[illegible]17H	152 271635H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMD ARTY BN B. 271635H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 85MM. E. RETURNING FIRE W/AO ON STATION.	DOPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TI... OBT	BTN PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271920H	153 271650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 271650H C. YD104658 D. TRIPPED 4 CLAYMORE MINES WHICH WERE ATTACHED TO PERCUSSION GRENS. MINES WERE VC AND WERE TRIPPED BY E/2/9 TROOPS. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 2 G. 6 (ALL EVAC)	DO
271921H	154 271720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 271720H C. YD164655 D. PT ELEMENT FOUND 2 A.T. MINES, USED AS AP MINES. MINES WERE CMD DETONATED. E. WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	D
271923H	155 270900H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 270900H C. YD214739 D. REF J470: TWO KIAS FM 1/40TH RESULTED FM INCOMING ARTY RDS AT 0900H. E. TREATED AND RETD TO DUTY. G. 2	D
271924H	156 271730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/2 B. 271730H C. YD955094,957097 D. CAC H/2 SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING IN A NE DIRECTION. PMI PURSUED BY FIRE TO YD968105. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	D
271925H	157 271900H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271900H C. YD214739 D. RECD 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 5 RDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND, 1 RD LANDED OUTSIDE. EST 85MM. E. HAVING AC CHECK OUT AREA.	D
271926H	158 271745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 271745H C. YD164655 D. MAN TRIPPED CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE. ALSO FOUND AND DEST TWO METE MINES AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ENEM EVAC. G. 1 (MED EVACED)	DO
271947H	159 271036Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP 10 OF 271800H	
271947H	160 271027Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2AR)	
271948H	161 271026Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/26)	
271950H	162 261029Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
271951H	163 271030Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
271955H	164 270922Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN MARYLAND SITREP 09 OF 271200H	Done
271956H	165 271055Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DERRIEF)	
271957H	166 271031Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
271958H	167 271025Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/3)	
271959H	168 271028Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
272000H	169	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-169 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. K. S. Kaiser Jr. CAPT, USMC	
272005H	170	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272014H		171 271952H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271952H C. YD214739 D. REF J# 157 E. ARVN 155MM GUN OUT OF ACTION. DAMAG EQUILIBRATOR.	
272038H		172 271600H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/3/26 B. 271600H C. YD903403 D. FND MORT OF SOME SORT, DESCRIPTION APPROX 1 FT IN LENGTH, STUCK VERTICALLY IN THE GROUND. IN THE GROUND BESIDE THE RIVER W/ 3 OR 4 STONES LAYED AT THE BASE, LESS THAN 20 METERS AWAY FND A FIGHTING PSN W/ STONES PILED UP FOR PROTECTION. ALSO FND 2 C-RATS SPOONS IN A SMALL PLASTIC BAG W/ RICE. E. DEST MARKER IN FIGHTING PSN BY HAND, KEPT THE RICE.	G-
272[illegible]H		173	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/R/1/4 D. REF J# 63: FND 2 DRAG MARKS INSTEAD OF ONE. E. ADD ONE KIA (P). J. 1	G-
272[illegible]H		174 272000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAC H-8 B. 272000H C. YD987064 D. VILLAGE CHIEF FM XUAN LO HAMLET RPTD TO CAC H-8 THAT 30 VC ARE COMING TO PICK-UP RICE AT 2000H AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CAC H-8 TAKING NO ACTION EXCEPT SCHEDULED ACTIVITIES.	G-
272025H		175 271700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 271700H C. YD198001 D. 2 COMPANIES OF VC TO ATTACK THUA TUV BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS ON NITE OF 27 JUNE. INFO RPTD BY CAC H-7 WHO RECD THE INFO FM THE INTELL C.O. ASSIGNED TO THE 1ST ARVN DIV. E. NO ACTION BEING TAKEN BY CAC H-7 EXCEPT ITS NORMAL NITE ACTIVITIES.	G-
272027H		176 271715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3, C/1/3 B. 271715H D. A/1/3 EVAC 110 BAGS OF RICE FM VIC YD964160 AND TURNED OVER TO 3D MARDIV G-5. C/1/3 LOC EST 5,600 LBS OF RICE (REF J#131) WHICH WAS TURNED OVER TO VILLAGERS BASED ON RPTS BY PWS THAT THE RICE BELONGED TO THEM. AP TEAM CLAIMED RICE BELONGED TO VC. RICE RTN'D TO VILLAGERS.	G-
272030H		177 271400H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B. 271400H C. YD815196 D. LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE (APPROX 50) LINED UP ON BOTH SIDES OF CANAL. NO APPARENT MOVEMENT. DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES.	G-2
272032H		178 271745H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B. 271745H C. YD885151 D. 30-40 CIV'S APPEARED TO BE FISHING IN A SMALL POND. NO WPNS WERE NOTED. LOW PASS WAS MADE, 30 OF THE PEOPLE RAN INTO TREELINE, ALL 30 WERE MEN. PILOT HAS FLOWN EXTENSIVELY IN THIS AREA AND NEVER NOTED THIS NUMBER OF PEOPLE BEFORE.	G-
272[illegible]H		179 270852Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 307 OF 271800H	
272[illegible]H		180 270930Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 307 OF 271800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIRM 3D MAR DIV COC

37-14

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272047H		181 271715H	FM 26TH MAR: A. R/1/26 B. 271715H C. XD770440 XD771441 D. WHILE ON PTL, R CO (-) DISCOVERED AN NVA BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DESTROYED 22 BUNKERS AND 12 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 4X7X3 FT W/2-3 FT THICK ROOFS. ROOFS WERE RETN W/5" LOGS. ON TOP OF LOGS WERE ABOUT 1½ FT OF PACKED DIRT W/LEAVES ON TOP OF DIRT. THE INTERIOR HAD BAMBOO MATS ON FLOOR. SOME OF BUNKERS HAD SPIDER HOLES 10-15 FT AWAY FM BUNKERS. USED 187½ LBS C-4 TO DESTROY BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND SIX 57MM RR CANNISTERS, ONE DOG TAG (R-224037R) AND SOME C RATION CANS. ALSO THERE WERE 3 NVA CHOW CANS. SOME OF THE BUNKERS ALSO HAD SHELVES. ALSO ON ONE TREE THERE WAS AN ARROW POINTING E WHICH WAS CARVED INTO TREE. ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS WERE 3½X2½ FT W/NO OTHER EXIT. APPROX LAST TIME USED BY LARGE UNIT WAS 2-3 [illegible] WKS AGO. AREA WAS PROBABLY USED FOR TRANSIT PERSONNEL. MAJORITY OF BUNKERS WERE FACING S. THEY WERE APPROX 50 METERS FM A STREAM IN TREELINE. ONE BUNKER TOOK A DIRECT HIT FM AN 81MM MORT W/NO DAMAGE TO BUNKER.	C
272054H		182 271935H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 271935H C. YD593309,609327 D. SAW 8 INDIVS THRU BINOCULARS DIGGING IN TREELINE. E. SENT SOD TO CHECK AREA. INDIVS SAW SOD AS THEY APPROACHED AND RAN. SOD FIRED SAF AND M-79 FIRE AND REC'D 3 SA RDS. SEARCHED AREA OF DIGGING. FOUND MANY NEW PUNJI TRAPS AND TOOLS LEFT BEHIND. DESTROYED PUNJI TRAPS. N. 2 DIGGING TOOLS, ONE HELMET LINER.	C
272056H		183 271930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3CI B. 271930H C. YD604194 YD560187 D. PTI OBS'D 3 COLUMNS OF YELLOW SMOKE. NO FR'S IN AREA. E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	C
272100H		184 272045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 272045H C. KHE SANH D. EMER MED-EVACS SENT TO PHU BAI BY C-130. COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.	C
272102H		185 271735Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #180 OF 271800H	
272103H		186 272000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 272000H C. YD802409 XM HILL 689 D. ON TOP OF HILL, FOUND A BOMB CRATER ABOUT 20 FT WIDE AND 6 FT DEEP AND A BUNKER AT EDGE OF CRATER W/A TUNNEL LEADING TO UNK POINT. FOUND 82MM RDS, ASST'D A.P. MINES, BOOBY TRAPS, GRENS, NO EVIDENCE OF TUBES. E. PES TO FOLLOW.	C
272105H		187 271215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ROUGH RIDER OPNS RPT	
272105H		188 271159Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC PTL)	
272106H		189 271150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/26)	
272106H		190 271225Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CAS AND DAMAGE ASSESSMENT RPT KHE SANH	
272107H		191 271145Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (R/1/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272110H		192 271215H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A1 B. 271215H C. YD506224 D. PTL OBS'D ONE VC/NVA, D HEARD NOISES OF APPROX 3. APPEARED TO BE CHECKING COMM WIRE. TALKING IN MIXED VN AND ENGLISH. VC/NVA WORE TIGER STRIPED. OBS'D ONE RIFLE. PTL MADE CONTACT, THREW CS GREN, ONE VC RAN TOWARDS PTL. PTL FI'LD RESULTING IN ONE KIA (P). E. CALLED MORT FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. JETS MADE RUNS AND REC'D FIRE FM AW AND .50 CAL AT 2 DIFFERENT LOCS AROUND PTL. J. 1	G-2
272113H		193	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A1 B. 271215-271230H C. YD509224 YD506224 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA, ONE IN BLK PJ'S, 2 IN GRAY UNIFS AT A RADIO SET W/WPNS AND CART BELTS AT SECOND SET OF COORDS. AT FIRST SET OF COORDS, PTL RPT'D APPROX 15 VC/NVA FOLLOWING THEM UPHILL. VC WEARING GREEN UNIFS AND CARRYING WPNS. E. CALLED MORT FIRE AND LOST OBSERVATION OF VC. MORTS FIRED W/UNK RES.	G-2
272119H		194 271930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 271930H C. YD661244 YD653236 D. 2/E CO WHILE MOVING TO NR DSN SPOTTED 5 VC EATING. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE AND KILLED 3 VC. OTHERS FLED INTO DARKNESS. COULD NOT PURSUE DUE TO DARKNESS. I. 3 M. 1 M-L CARBINE.	G-2
272125H		195 271315Z	3D MAR DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP 10 OF 271800H	
272126H		196 271230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR REPTS	
272127H		197 271250Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 106 OF 272200H	
272129H		198 271900H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-2 B. 271900H C. YD288585 D. TWO FRESHLY DUG HOLES 6-10' LONG, 1' WIDE AND 1' DEEP. SITUATED IN E-W DIRECTION. APPROX 5' N OF TWO HOLES WERE TWO MORE, APPROX 2-4 FT LONG, 1' WIDE, 1' DEEP RUNNING E-W. ALL FOUR EVENLY SPACED 5' APART. FRESH TIRE TRACKS ABOUT 10' S OF HOLES. NO ACTIVITY IN AREA.	G-2
272150H		199 271308Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
272151H		200 271300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
272152H		201 271302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
272153H		202 271304Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
272154H		203 271306Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
272200H		204 272323Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
272225H		205 271021Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 95 OF 271800H	
272226H		206 271023Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 146 OF 271800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272230H		207	272100H	12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 272100H C. YD214739 D. RATED C/2, AGENT RPT: 271800H, T/400 AND K/400 VC COG'S MOVED FM CAM PHU (YD248765)TO AN MY (YD258745). MSN AND WPNS UNK. RATED B/2, 27 0830H, ONE NVA BN MOVED FM YD140714, 170706, 184718, ARMED W/RKT LAUNCHERS AND 82MM MORTS. FIRED MSN TO RUN TROOPS SOUTH.	C-
272321H		208	271329Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
272323H		209	271930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 271930H C. N/A D. REF J[illegible]94: E. RE-SEARCHED AREA AT YD613236. FOUND EQUIP LISTED IN LINE "N". FWDED TO 2/4 CP. N. 3 SMALL SACHELS OF MED GEAR, 8 KHAKI UNTFS, 1 PR FIELD GLASSES (USMC TYPE), POWER 7X50 SERIES 16910: 4 BUNDLES OF MONEY TOTALING 407,470 PIASTRES, MANY DOC'S AND ASST'D CIV CLOTHING.	C-
272326H		210	272307H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 272307H C. YD214739 D. REC'D ONE INCOMING ARTY RD, EST 85MM. E. RPT'D.	C-
272337H		211	272145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/2/4 PERIM SECURITY B. 272145H C. YD534313, [illegible] 525702 D. TPS-21 INDICATED MOVEMENT OF 10 PEOPLE. E. 81MM MORT FIRED 21 RDS, ALL MOVEMENT CEASED, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	C-
272328H		212	271130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 271130H C. YD820420 D. I CO CPT'D ONE AK-47 AND EN DOC'S AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DOC'S WILL BE FWD'D TO HIGHER HQS ASAP. M. 1 AK-47, N. EN DOC'S.	C-
272330H		213	271500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 7TH ITT B. 271500H C. N/A D. THERE WERE 19 DETS RECLASSIFIED BY 7TH ITT AS FOLLOWING: 16 INNOCENT CIVS, 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT, 1 PW/NVA, ONE RETURNEE VC. OPN MARYLAND. E. DETS [illegible] RECLASSIFIED.	C-
272331H		214	272115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 PERIM SECURITY B. 272115H C. YD534313, 517314 D. TPS-21 AT HOLE 59 INDICATED 4-5 PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. 81MM FIRED 1 RD FOR ADJUSTMENT. MOVEMENT DISPERSED AND TPS INDICATED 10-15 PEOPLE. 81MM FIRED FOR EFFECT AND TPS INDICATED ONLY 5 PEOPLE. 81MM FIRED AGAIN AND THEN NO MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED BY TPS-21. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 21 RDS OF 81MM WERE EXPENDED.	C-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] SQDRN CCC	27-17	270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	W/U DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272337H		215 271730H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 (-) B. 271730H C. YD820420 D. COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO HILL 689, COORDS YD805409 IN RESPONSE TO A CAP [illegible] PTL, MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR EN. AT 1615H, A COMPANY REACHED VIC OF THE CREST OF HILL 689 FOLLOWING MOVEMENT TO HEVAY VEGETATION AND HALTS TO PERMIT AO TO DIRECT A/S'S ON SMALL GRPS OF EN OBS'D ON HILL. RES OF A/S'S, 12 EN KIC (C), 29 KIA (P), NO CONTACT WAS INITIALLY RPT'D. AT APPROX 1800H, L CO COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO DESIGNATED LZ, VIC XD792409, BUT LANDING WAS DIVERTED TO VIC XD801405 DUE TO [illegible] UNSUITABILITY OF ZONE. UPON LANDING OF INITIAL WAVES, BOTH COMPANIES BEGAN RECEIVING SA AND AWF FM EN TO THE E AND S OF THEIR PSNS. FIXED WING A/S CONDUCTED ON EN, L CO MOVED TO ASSUALT EN PSNS VIC XD806409 W/LEAD PTL'S WHILE ONE PLT REMAINED VIC LZ TO SECURE LZ AND SUPPRESS EN FIRE BEING REC'D FR VIC XD801404. I CO PROVIDED BASE OF FIRE FOR ASSUALT ELEMENTS OF L CO, L CO HELO LIFTED [illegible] INTO LZ APPROX 1900H. AT 1900H, BOTH UNITS RPT'D RECEIVING UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM THE N AND NW. AO ON STATION, OBS'D MUZZLE [illegible] FLASHES VIC XD785415. COUNTER MORT FIRES FIRED BY 4.2" MORT ON HILL 881(S). EN MORT FIRE CEASED APPROX 1940H. CONTACT RPT'D HEAVY W/ISOLATED EN UNITS OF EST SQD/PLT SIZE IN WELL CAMO SPIDER HOLES. SEVERAL HEAVILY FORTIFIED BUNKERS RPT'D. APLA ALSO HEAVILY MINED AND BOOBY-TRAPPED, ELEMENTS LATER RPT'D LARGE BOMB CRATER (REF J/486). CONTACT BECAME SPORADIC AS UNITS MOVED TO LIFT UP IN GENERAL VIC YD801409. NO CONTACT RPT'D AS OF 1935H. EST EN FORCE AT 2 COMPANIES REIN. COMMENCE RESUPPLY AND HELO MED-EVACS. FLAPE SHIPS ON STATION AS OF 2000H. ARTY PROVIDED ILLUM. UNITS CONSOLIDATED PSNS ON HILL 689. INITIAL CASUALTIES, 6 KIA (FR) 26 FR WIA, 35 EN KIA (P). CMD GRP W/M CO WILL COMMENCE HELO LIFT TO APLA AT FIRST LIGHT. AO DEBRIEF INDICATED ADDITIONAL 9 EN KIA(C) AND 14 KIA (P). DESTROYED TWO OCCUPIED MORT PSNS, ONE MORT PSN DAMAGED, 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. F. 6 G. 26 (ALL EVACED) (3 PREV RPT'D) I. 21 J. 68
272343H		216 271730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 271730H C. YD115721 D. FOUND ONE EN KIA (C) AND 7 NVA PACKS IN FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS. PACKS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR SEVERAL WEEKS. E. SENDING ALL DOC'S AND GEAR IN. BLEW BLASTING CAPS AND GRENS. I. 1 N. 2 CHICOM GRENS IN POUCH, 3 RDS 7.62MM, 100 BLASTING CAPS, 4 BELTS W/BUCKLES, 4 METAL CANTEENS W/POUCHES, 2 EMPTY INCREMENT KITS, 5 HAMMOCKS, 2 MESQUITO NETS, 5 ALUMINUM CANNISTERS (2 W/SUGAR), 1 PLASTIC CANNISTER W/SUGAR, 7 TIN RICE BOWLS, 1 PR U.S. FINGERNAIL CLIPPERS, 1 PR GYM SHORTS AND T SHIRT, 1 U.S. GREN POUCH, 6 PRS OF SANDLES, 3 SOFT COVERS, 7 PR TROUSERS, MED GEAR, 7 SHIRTS, 7 PACKS, 2 E TOOLS, 7 SHELTER HALVES, BOXED OF CHOW, 1 WALLET WHICH CONTAINED MONEY, PAPERS AND RECORDS, 2 DIARIES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AT	OPT	UNIT ETC	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
272350H		217 270[illegible]Z	FM III MAF OOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
272351H		218 271900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 271900H C. YD968138 D. 1/C FOUND SPIDER TRAP W/2 VC IN IT, THEY WOULD NOT COME OUT. A GREN WAS THROWN IN. ONE VC KIA (C). ONE VC WIA. CONDITION OF WIA NOT SERIOUS. THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED FM WIA (HE WAS WOUNDED 2 DAYS AGO BY AN A/S). HE BELONGS TO THE K-9 BN C-2. THERE ARE 200 MEN TO HIS UNIT. HIS UNIT HAS 2 60MM AND 8 82MM MORTS. THERE ARE 4 COMPANIES IN AREA W/8 60MM AND 2 82MM MORTS. COMPANIES ARE HIDING IN SPIDER TRAPS, ALL ARE NVA. E. WIA BEING HELD AS DETAINEE. WARNING WAS GIVEN BEFORE INTERR. I. 1 L. 1 M. DOGS, 1 PEN, SURGICAL MASK, BATTLE DRESSING, 1 KEY CHAIN.	G-1
272[illegible]H		219 270[illegible]H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 CP B. 271920H C. YD115701 D. OBS'D 5 VEHICLES MOVING TO THE W AT YD09758529. DUE TO RANGE TYPE OF VEHICLES COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. E. ADJUSTED ONE TANK ONTO TGT. WHEN ADJUSTMENT STARTED, VEHICLES SPLIT, TWO MOVING AWAY FM THE REST. FIRED FOR EFFECT ON 3 VEHICLES. DUE TO DARKNESS, COULD NOT OBS ANYTHING, EXCEPT SHELL IMPACT. IMPACT WAS IN IMMEDIATE. VIC OF VEHICLES WERE LAST OBS'D. EXPENDED 30 90MM HE AND 2 WP RDS.	G-1
272355H		220 270930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 270930H C. YD115701 D. WHILE OBSERVING AREA TO THE NORTH, SPOTTED A LARGE STRUCTURE APPEARING TO BE A BUNKER. STRUCTURE HAD TOWER OF SOME SORT BEHIND IT. STRUCTURE LOC AT YD1223-3233. E. ADJUSTED ONE TANK ONTO TGT. EXPENDED 30 RDS 90MM HE. DESTROYED TOWER AND DAMAGED STRUCTURE.	G-1
272357H		221 272240H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 272240H D. YD214739 D. TWO MARINES DETONATED MINE IN PERIMETER MINE FIELD EVER AIR MED-EVAC REQ'D. E. FLAMESHIP AND 81MM FIRING ARE GIVING ILLUM FOR EVAC. ENGINEER SUPPORT REQ AT DAYLIGHT TO RETRIEVE BODY. INVESTIGATION INTO CIRCUMSTANCES BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 G. 1 (EVAC)	DSP
272359H		222 270900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 270900H C. YD115701 D. SIGHTED LARGE CLOUD OF DUST AT YD14548222. DUST CAUSED BY SOME KIND OF LARGE VEHICLES. VEHICLE WAS MOVING BACK AND FORTH IN A N TO S DIRECTION. GENERALLY IN THE SAME AREA. E. ADJUSTED ONE TANK ON TGT. VEHICLE MOVED INTO WOODED AREA. FIRED 20 90MM HE INTO AREA. NFG SURVEILLANCE, VEHICLE NOT OBS'D FOR REMAINDER OF DAY.	G-2
272400H		223	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 JUNE 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN / OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280000H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 JUNE 1967.	
280002H	2	271515Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP 181 OF 273.800H	
280003H	3	272355H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 272355H C. YD214739 D. REF J# 210: ONE WIA FM FRAGMENTATION. E. TAKEN TO BAS, TREATED AND RET'D TO DUTY. G. 2	G-2
280004H	4	271405Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
280005H	5	271410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/B/1/4)	
280006H	6	271512Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2A1)	
280007H	7	271516Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
280008H	8	271531Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
280055H	9	272314H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC P-5 B. 272314H C. YD095536 D. CAC = 5 NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY SCOUT DOG ALERTED POINT MAN IN NIGHT TIME PSN WHO OPENED FIRE. HAND ILLUM WAS USED BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOILAGE. PTL NOTED A FIRE ON THEIR LEFT AND PULLED BACK TO PUT IT OUT. A TOTAL OF 8 HOUSES WERE DEST, 1 CIV BURNED. CIV NOT SERIOUSLY BURNED. FIRE CAUSED BY HAND ILLUM. E. PTL PUT OUT FIRE. P = 5 TOLD CIV'S REASON FOR USING HAND ILLUM = BURNING HOUSES DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.	G-2 G-3 G-5
[illegible]5H	10	272340H	9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 272340H C. YD117701 D. AT COORD'S YD108712 AND YD 107708 TPS = 21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT, IT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 10 MEN AT EACH PSN. E. FIRED 10 RDS HE & VT AT EACH TGT, MOVEMENT STOPPED. A CHECK OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
[illegible]0H	11	271700Z	4TH MAR: OP MARYLAND SITREP 11 OF 272400H	
[illegible]7H	12	271515Z	9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 108 OF 272400H	
[illegible]8H	13	221515Z	3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 108 OF 272400H	
280150H	14	271740H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP 146 OF 271800H	
280151H	15	271730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
280152H	16	271728Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
280153H	17	271650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/9)	
280154H	18	271637Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
280155H	19	271635Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
280156H	20	271612Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (7TH TTT)	
280157H	21	271610Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
280158H	22	271625Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 95 OF 271800H	
280159H	23	271600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 107 OF 271800H	
280200H	24	271701Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3RD RECON BN SITREP 782 OF 272400H	
[illegible]0H	25		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-0-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. C. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	26		ASSUMED REC DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT. USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CMD	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	27	271700Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM 178A.	
[illegible]	28	271640Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP 181 OF 272400H	
[illegible]6H	29	271706Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 96 OF 272400H	
280247H	30	271755Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND SITREP 11 OF 272400H	
280246H	31	271701Z	FM 3D DIV COC: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 27 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]5H	32		FM G-2: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 270730-1900 C. TEXT D. A/S AT YD180785 DEST 4 STRUCTURES, 3 KIA (C) 2 KIA (P). A/S YD067809 DEST 1 AW PSN. A/S VIC YD 165795 AC RECD 30 & 50 CAL FIRE AO RECD FIRE ALSO. AS YD147802. AC RECD 50 CAL FIRE. VDA, 1 LARGE & 3 SMALL SEC EXPLO AREA BURNING. AT VIC OF YD195705 AC RECD FIRE.	G-2
[illegible]H	33	271130H	26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 271130H C. YD620420 D. REF J# 25 1 VIA DOW. ADD 1 KIA AS A LATE RPT. ADD 5 KIA LATE RPT FM 3/26 - LIST BELOW ADDITIONAL WPNS AND EQUIP CAPTD - 4 AK 47S - 1 CUSTOM CARBINE 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHER, 6 AT MINES, 2 RD 82MM MOR - 4 BOOBY TRAP, CUSTOM GRENADES. E. WILL BE FORWD TO HIGHER HQS.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]5H	34	271705Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 147 OF 272400H	
[illegible]4H	35	272314H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC 5 B. 272314H C. YD096536 D. INSTEAD OF FIRE CAUSED BY HAND-ILLUM, FIRE CAUSED BY DEFECTIVE 60MM ILLUM RD FIRING MAX RANGE. RI FELL 1,000 METERS SHORT. CORRECTION TO J# 9.	DOPO
[illegible]7H	36	280650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/3)	
[illegible]6H	37	271950Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR27TH JUNE [illegible] 1967	
[illegible]5H	38	280440Z	FM 2/26: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 280440H C. YD009037 D. PRESENTLY HAVE 3 BOATS AND 9 SUSPECTED EN AT THIS PSN, 1 SUSP WOUNDED IN FOOT. E. PRESENTLY TRYING TO TALK TWO MORE BOATS INTO THIS PSN, WILL SEND DETAILS WHEN SITUATION CLARIFIES. L. 9.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]6H	39	271930Z	FM 3D DIV COC: INFILTRATION/RECRUITMENT STRENGTH IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES	
280525H	40	272005Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 108 OF 272400H	
280526H	41	272010Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 147 OF 272400H	
[illegible]7H	42	272015Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 96 OF 272400H	
280540H	43	271902Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/26(-))	
280542H	44	272016Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

TF LOG 22-3 280001-282400H

	45	271605H	FR 2/26: A. 3D ENG BN B. 271605 C. YD842153 D. PTL FOUND 2 SPOTTER ROCKETS FR AO A/C AND 3 57MM RR DUDS BURIED IN THIS LOCATION FOR SOMETIME E. 2 SPOTTER RKTS AND 3 57MM RR DUDS TURNED OVER TO LOD	G-2
	46	280125H	FR 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 280125H C. YD852416, 872415 D. SECTOR I PERIMETER DEF OBSVD 2 LIGHTS AT YD8528\$5 E. 105 ARTY MSN CALLED, EVCEE TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT, AO REQUESTED AT FIRST LIGHT	G-2
	47	280045H	FR 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 280045H C. YD977142 D. AFTER CO PSN RECVD LN SNIPER FIRE ENG MENT TO MAKE RUINED FOR MATCH AND MAS ESTABLISHED FOR LM, AND WAS WOUNDED E. MEDICAL ASSD RENDERED AND PREP FOR MED EVAC WAS MADE INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW G. 1 (MED-EVAC)	DOPO
710H	48	2721307	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT STREET 182, 272100H	
730H	49	272301Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
740H	50	272300Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	51	2722117	FR ITI MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG, 280600H	
	52	272300Z	FR FOURTH MARS: MARYLAND STREET 12, 280600H	
	53	2722417	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND STREET 97, 280600H	
	54	280755H	FR COC TO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CUACMAN DEPT 0755H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
	55	271930H	FR 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 271930H C. YD601242 D. REFJ# 194 E. FOUND 1 MORE VC BODY TOTAL THIS CONTACT 4 KIA (C) L. 1	DOPC G-2
	56	270530H	FR 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 280530H C. YD153723 D. WHILE ON RETURN TO IP FR AMBUSH PSN. MARINE TRIPPED EXPLOS DEVICE, WHEN MEN WERE SENT TO ASSIST, ANOTHER MARINE TRIPPED ANOTHER EXPLOS DEVICE. BELIEVED TO BE PINEAPPLE CHICOM TYPE GREN W/TRIP-WIRE ACROSS TRAIL E. REQ MED-EVAC G. 8	DOPC G-2
	57	280345H	FR 2/26: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 280345H C. ZD009037 D. REFJ#38 AMBUSH OBS 1 UNLIGHTED BOAT AT 280345H, 100M N OF ITS PSN AFTER ATTEMPTING TO BRING IT TO SHORE THE BOAT STARTED TO MOVE AWAY. FIRED 1 M-79 RD AND 5 M-16 RDS OVER THE BOAT AND IT STILL REFUSED TO COME ASHORE. AMBUSH THEN FIRED INTO BOAT WOUNDING 1 MALE VN IN THE RIGHT FOOT: AT THIS TIME 2 ADDITIONAL UNLIGHTED BOATS WERE OBS 100M NE OF AMBUSH, THESE BOATS WERE BROUGHT ASHORE E. AS A RES OF THIS ACTION 3/E/2/26 AT ITS PSN HAS 9DET AND 3 BOATS. MED-EVAC HAS BEEN CALLED FOR VN WIA, OTHER DETS ARE BEING TURNED OVER TO CTF L. 9 (1 WIA)	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 28-4 280001-282400H

TIME OUT	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	58 2723002	FR [illegible]TH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 109, 280600H	
[illegible]	59 2722457	FR THIRD MARINES: CIMARRON SITREP 109, 280600H	
280034H	60 2800207	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMREP AND SITREP 97, 280600H	DoPo
[illegible]	61 2722402	FR FOURTH MARS: CROCTAN SITREP 148, 280600H	
[illegible]	62 2722352	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 183, 280600H	
280349H	63 2800252	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: MARYLAND SITREP 12, 280600H	
[illegible]0H	64 2801017	FR 1ST MAW COC: APC LIGHT STRIKE	
[illegible]	65 280905H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/[illegible] B. 280905H C. N/A D. EXTRACTION OF 1/3 FR MARYLAND AO COMPLETED AT 0905H	DoPo
[illegible]905H	66 2800457	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: INFILTRATION/RECRUITMENT STRENGTH IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES	
[illegible]26H	67 2800262	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]5H	68 2800557	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]4H	69 2801002	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]6H	70 280800H	FR 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 280800H C. YD769105 D. FOUND 1 DUD 105MM RD IN MIDDLE OF STREAM BED E. WILL DEST TOMORROW	DoPo
[illegible]8H	71 271910H	FR 26TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 271910H C. YD802410 D. FOLLOW WAS KIA AT ROVE TIME/COORDS BY EN EXPLOS DEVICE. LOCATION WAS CREST OF HILL 869. CAPT PYNUM, F.D., 075908/0302/0130, HIT LEFT SIDE OF BACK E. MED-EVAC TO KHE SANH AT 272030H	DoPo
[illegible]4H	72 2801052	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: RADGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROG	
[illegible]00H	73	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]0H	74	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
281011H	75 2810C4H	FR COC WO: CONVOY FR CHU LAI TO CROCTAN ARRIVED 1004H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	DoPo
[illegible]0H	76 271130H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 271130H C. YD806409 D. REF J 215827 A IATE CASUALTY RPT FR 3/26 INDICATES AN INCREASE IN FR CAS. AS A RES OF EN ACTION DURING PERIOD OF 271800H 271930H IN VIC OF YD806409 AND BELOW ESTED CAS: F. +4 G. +4 F. 4 G. 4	DoPo
[illegible]1H	77 28940H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 280940H C. YD603233 D. RECD 40 INC RDS AWF FR APPROX 30 YDS AWAY. E. RETURNED 200RDS M-60, 100RDS M-16, 3RDS M-79 AND PURSUING VC PHYSICALLY	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		78	281030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 281030H C. YD385453, 373452 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS AWF FR ABOVE COORDS. NOBODY WAS OBS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, CONT'D SWEEP	Dopo
	281100H	79	280245Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 183, 280600H	Dopo
	281101H	80	280200Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 148, 280600H	
	281131H	81	281125H	FR COC VO: CONVOY FR CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPTD 1125H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
	281107H	82	281005H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 281005H C. XD803408 D. L AND I CO'S COMMENCED SWEEP ACROSS AREA OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT AT 0907H. AT 1006H, PTL FOUND ONE NVA KIA AT ABOVE COORDS. GRAPLING HOOKS HAD BEEN USED ON BODY. WOUND IN HEAD MADE BY SAF. AT 1015H, FOUND ONE MORE NVA KIA, BOTH WERE WEARING OLIVE DRAB UNIFS, TENNIS SHOES AND WEB BELTS. FOUND ON 2D BODY WAS ONE CHICOM GREN, 6 CLIPS (NOT MAGS) LOADED FOR AK-47. ALSO FOUND LARGE AMOUNTS OF 782 GEAR AND MISC ITEMS: ALSO FOUND ONE PF KIA. I. 2	Dop G-2
	281127H	83	281135H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 281135H C. XD802410 D. L AND I CO SWEEP ON TOP OF HILL 689 COMPLETE. NEG EN RESISTANCE MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS FOUND IN AREA HAVE BEEN MARKED AND WILL BE DEST BY ENG TEAM. PRESENTLY CONT'ING SWEEP DOWN SW SIDE OF SLOPE.	Dopo G-2
	281229H	84	281110H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 281110H C. YD379452, 378450 D. REC'D 4RDS FM SW OF SAF FM ABOVE COORDS E. RTN'D 40 RDS M-60 W/ UNK RES.	Dopo
	281231H	85	280345Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 149 OF 281200H	Dopo
	281232H	86	280322Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/E/2/26)	
	281232H	87	280346Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 98 OF 281200H	
	281233H	88	280320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
	281234H	89	280250Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/26)	
	281235H	90	280315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 109 OF 280600H	
	281236H	91	280355Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 110 OF 281200H	
	281237H	92	280400Z	FM 3RD MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 110 OF 281200H	
	281214H	93		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY FN B. 281126H TO 281144H C. YD214789 D. REC'D 11 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 10 LANDING 400 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIM, 1 INSIDE ARVN COMPOUND. E. TOWERS OBTAINED A DIRECTION, AO IS IN THE VIC, WILL HAVE HIM CHECK OUT AREA, REQ REINFORCING FIRE.	Dop
	[illegible]H	94	280215Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	Dop

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"L"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2[illegible]529H		95	281115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 281115H C. YD608227 D. FND GUERRILLA BASE CAMP, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD A COMPANY. E. SEARCHED THOUROUGHLY AND SET UP A PERIM. FND 5 EMPTY HOUSES, FOOD CANS, 5 EMPTY C-4 BOXES, 1 FLESHLY WOOVEN BASKET, AND 8 07. BOTTLE OF GUN OIL, ALSO FND LIKELY SPOT FOR A BOAT TO BE LAUNCHED FM RIVER. CAMP WAS WELL CAMO.	DOPO G-2
2[illegible]5H		96	281130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 281130H C. YD379452, 378430 D. REC'D 30 RDS AWF FM APPROX YD378450. SIGHTED 2 VC W/DRAWING. E. RTN'D FIRE W/300 RDS M-60, 10 RDS M-79, 30 RDS 5.56MM. BOTH VC SEEN KNOCKED DOWN IN HVY BRUSH. CONTINUING SWEEP. WILL RESEARCH AREA FOR BODIES. J. 2.	DOPO G-2
2[illegible]335H		97	281115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 281115H C. YD118722 D. FND 1 BUNKER 4X4X8FT, 2 LAYERS OF LOGS, 2 LAYERS OF DIRT. ANOTHER 4X4X8FT BUNKER W/TRENCHLINE 100 M RUNNING N-S, ALSO CP BUNKER IN BACK OF TRENCH. CP BUNKER REIN W/ROCKS. E. BUNKERS DEST.	DOPO
281345H		98	281150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 281150H C. YD375454 D. 2/H CO WHILE SWEEPING AREA, ENCOUNTERED HVLY MINE AREA W/NUMEROUS EXPLO DEVICES AND PUNJI PITS. M-26 EXPLO DEVICE WAS TRIPPED RESULTING IN 2 WIA. E. CONTINUING SWEEP. MINES AND EXPLO DEVICES WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE AS FND. CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. G. 2 (EVACED).	DOPO
2[illegible]350H		99	280300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-6 C B. 280300H C. ZD143001 D. CAC H-6 C HEARD MOVEMENT MOVING IN DIRECTION OF PTL, PF'S AND 2 MARINES OPENED FIRE, EXPENDING 10 30 CAL RDS AND 10 5.56 RDS. E. DIS WATER BUFFALO WAS HIT LEFT REAR.	DOPO G-5
2[illegible]352H		100	281130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 281130H D. REF J#96 E. FND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS.	DOPO
2[illegible]41H		101	280500Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. OP MARYLAND SITREP #13 OF 280800H	
2[illegible]46H		102	280407	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SIG EVENTS	
2[illegible]7H		103	280545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 98 OF 281200H	DOPO
[illegible]48H		104	280530Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 110 OF 281200H	
2[illegible]49H		105	280500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM 179.	
2[illegible]45H		106	281140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 281140H C. YD 096666 D. MARINE WAS HIT IN RIGHT CHEEK BY M-79 RD. RD DID NOT EXPLODE. CAUSED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. G. 1 (NBC EVAC).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OF INCIDENT	MSG NO DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280435H	107 280235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 280235H C. YD122723 D. WHILE ON PTL, D CO WAS FIRED UPON FM RIGHT FLANK BY APPROX 3 NVA. ONE NVA HAD AW, D CO RTN'D FIRE. NVA FLED. E. FIRED M-79 AND SAF. PURSUING FLEEING NVA. CALLING 81MM MSN. G. 1 (MINOR).	DOPD
[illegible]	108 280500Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKET SITREP 134 OF 281200H	DOPD
280[illegible]Z	109 281440H	FM CCC WO: B. 281440H D. ROAD RUNNER FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1440H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, AND 2/26.	
28[illegible]5H	110 280715H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 5-2 B. 280715H C. YD232494, YD232496 D. PTL MADE CONTACT & EXCHANGED S/A FIRE W/ 3 NVA & 1 WOMAN. EN WERE MOVING NE TO SW. NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BUSH HATS W/4 PACKS, CTG BELTS, 1 CARBINE, 1 AK 47 & 1 RIFLE (UNK TYPE) PTL ALSO OBS 20-30 WATER BUFFALO IN AREA. FARMER IN WHITE CLOTHES IN SPOT RPT IN 270930H SIGHTED AT YD 252494. PTL CONT'D MSN. NVA BROKE CONTACT & SCATTERED.	DOPD G-2
281150H	111 280855H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-1 B. 280855H C. YD049642, YD048643 D. PTL OBS 5 NVA MOVING WEST, WEARING KHAKIS & BROWN HELMETS, W/ PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BLETS. E. ARTY CALLED - RES UNK. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOPD
281454H	112 281030H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 5-2 B. 281030H C. YD223487 D. PTL OBS 6 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL W-E. NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 CARRIED RIFLES, CHICOM GREN'S & CARTG BELTS PTL EXCHANGE S/A & A/W F W/ EN. E. RES 1 EN KIA (C) 1 WIA (P). 1 FRIENDLY WIA (NOT SERIOUS). PTL BRINGING BACK CAPT GEAR. PTL EXTRACTED AT 281127H. NVA BROKE CONTACT & SCATTERED. G. 1 I. 1 M. 1 9MM FRENCH MACHINE PISTOL (DEST) & MISC PERSONAL GEAR.	DOPD G-2
28[illegible]05H	113 281030H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 281030H C. YD037644 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/ 8 NVA & EXCHANGED S/A - A/WF WEARING KHAKIS, W/ AK 47'S, CARBINES & CARTG BELTS. PTL BROKE CONTACT & CALLED ARTY. RES OF S/A CONTACT - 1 NVA KIA (C). RES OF ARTY UNK. PTL IS BRINGING BACK GEAR & DOC'S. E. PTL CONT'D MSN. GEAR CPTD - 1 SEMI-AUTO RIFLE, 6.5MM, VARIOUS 782 GEAR, 1 BELT BUCKLE W/RED STAR, 1 ID CARD W/ RED STAR: MISC PERSONAL GEAR. NVA BROKE CONTACT & SCATTERED. I. 1.	DOPD G-2
[illegible]5H	114 281345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 281345H C. YD204545, 213545 D. REC'D 100 RDS S/A FM MG OR CARBINE WPN, APPROX 800 M AWAY. E. ARTY MSN BEING CALLED.	DOPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NUM DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]5[illegible]H	115 281[illegible]2H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 281412H C. YD346443, 370443 D. 3/H REC'D HVY SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. E. 3/H ADVANCED BY FIRE AND MANEUVER.	
281[illegible]0H	116 280650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
281[illegible]1H	117 280635Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 149 OF 281200H	
281[illegible]2H	118 280642Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
281[illegible]3H	119 280649Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
[illegible]	120 281400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 281400H C. I CO XD800413, L CO XD800409, M CO XD 798412 D. 3/26 C.O. PLANS TO MOVE W ALONG RIDGE LINE W/ M AND L CO'S IN THE LEAD, ENGR'S W/ L CO DEST'D 5 FIGHTING PSNS AND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. PREP FIRES BY ARTY AND A/S'S AS REQUIRED.	
[illegible]7H	121 281100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/E/2/9 B. 281100H C. YD 097668 D. ENTERED BUNKER COMPLEX. FND 50 BUNKERS (APPROX 6X4X6 FT), SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CHOW WAS STILL HOT. E. 3/E ENTERED AREA, THREW 10 HP GRENS, FIRED 18 60MM MORT RDS AND 1 3.5 RD. N. 1 50 FT OBSERVATION TOWER OVERLOOKING CON THIEN, FIELD KITCHEN W/ POTS & PANS, 1 AMMO BUNKER W/ 50 82MM MORT RDS, 1 60MM RD, 100 AK 47 RDS, 5 UNK TYPE RKT RDS, 1 CAN OF FUZES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS. ALL GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.	
[illegible]5[illegible]H	122 281450H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MARS B. 281450H C. XD786423 D. FIXED WING A/S WAS BEING RUN AT XD786423 (HILL 758) WHEN A/C TOOK SAF FM THE VIC OF HILL 758. ANOTHER FIXED WING A/S IS BEING CALLED ON EN PSN. B/E/26 LOC AT XD777433. WILL OBS.	
[illegible]605H	123 281030H	FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW B. 281030H C. YC858896 D. NOTED WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING FM N-S.	
28[illegible]6H	124 280740H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP MARYLAND FINAL SITREP 13 OF 280800H	
281[illegible]7H	125 280717H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
281[illegible]8H	126 280723Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/H/2/4)	
28[illegible]322H	127 281520H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 281520H C. YD367436 D. 2/H REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER E. RTN'D FIRE W/ 20 RDS 5.56, KILLING 1 VC, OTHER VC BROKE CONTACT. I. 1.	
28[illegible]625H	128 281450H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 281450H C. YD370443 D. REF J#113 E. 3D PLT FIRE AND MANEUVER INTO TREELINE USING 5 RDS 3.5, 300 RDS M60, 10 RDS M79, 200 RDS 5.56. KILLED 3 VC AND FND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. CLEARED AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT. I. 3. J. 7.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/25 B. 251530H C. YD795406 D. OBS 2 VC RUNNING DOWN DRAW FM A/S'S BEING RUN AT ABOVE COORD'S. A/S CALLED ON 2 VC RES IN 2 EN KIA (P).	DOPD
			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 281520H C. YD 116701 D. 1/9 CP REC'D 4 INCOMING RDS OF 85MM ARTY. E. RETURNING FIRE AT SUSP FIRING PSN.	DOPD
			FM 3D DIV COC: GOP CROCKETT SITREP 18 OF 281200H	DOPD
			FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
			FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2AC B. 281415H C. YD526214 D. PTL OBS 2 VC RUNNING TOWARDS THERE PSN, UNIFORM UNK & EQUIP UNK. E. PTL CALLED IN MORT FIRE, EX COVERAGE. RES IN 2 VC KIA (P). J. 2.	DOPD
			FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2AC B. 281425H C. YD528214 D. PTL OBS 5 VC RUNNING UP HILL S-E. VC WERE WEARING DARK GREEN UTIL AND HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. E. PTL CALLED IN MORT, EX COVERAGE OF TGT, RES IN 5 VC KIA (P). J. 5.	DOPD
			FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 281320H C. XD763443 D. FIRED 2 RDS HE M374 81MM AT COORDS TO FOLLOW, XD 779442. 1 RD FELL SHORT OF TGT 300-200 M AT YD 763443. LOA NUMBER OF RD MA-30-21. E. IMMEDIATELY GUNS WERE CHECKED FOR CORRECT DOPE, GUNS WERE CHECKED TWICE BEFORE AND ONE TIME AFTER FIRING. C. 2 (NO EVAC).	DOPD
			FM 26TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 231600H C. XD786405, 794406 D. M CO SIGHTED 10 EN AT ABOVE COORDS. M CO USED 60MM MORT. ALSO CALLED A/S. AO SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS AND DEST THEM RES OF A/S 2BUNKERS DEST, 1 KIA(C), 7 KIA(P) I. 1 J. 7	DOPD
			FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 CP B. 281630H C. IN TEXT D. 1/9 PERIMETER REC'D 80 RDS 85MM (YD123768 - 107968). MOST RDS WERE LONG RES IN NO DAMAGE. E. RET'D FIRE W/132 105MM RDS, 36, 4.2IN HE, 18, 90MM HE RDS, AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED AND NO AC COULD BE LOC, EN FIRE CEASED	DO
			FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 281628H C. XD830173, 850163 D. 3D MP'D OBS 7-8 RAFTS OR BARGES MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. (58X40), 2 RAFTS WERE OCCUPIED, UNABLE TO OBS ANY OCCUPANTS ON THE OTHER BARGES. AO DID NOT DRAW FIRE FR THE BARGES, PERSONNEL IN THE 2 BARGES WERE WEARING BLK CLOTHING E. CONT'D TO OBS AREA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	139		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JORNAL ENTRIES 74 139 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	140		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	141	281625H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 281625H C. YD944406 D. LEAD ELEMS FOUND 2 EN KIA(C) AND 1 PW MIA ALSO FOUND 1 AK 47 W/CART BELT ON THE KIA E. 2 M. 1 AK47 W/CART BELT	G-2
[illegible]	142	281615H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 281615H C. YD368437, 369436 D. REC'D HAVY AWF. APPROX 200RDS FIRED BY 8-10 VC FR ACROSS RIVER. E. ENGAGED VC IN FIRE FIGHT W/HVY M-16 AND M-60 FIRE. ARTY MSN CALLED J. 5	DoD G-2
[illegible]	143	281235H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 281235H C. YD128723 D. WHILE ON PTL D/1/9 WAS FIRED UPON BYE EST 3 NVA. 1 NVA HAD AW NVA POKE BROWN UNIF AND PITH HELEMTS. FIRED 63 RDS 105MM, 135 81MM MORT, 25 M-79 RDS, 250 SAWS E. D/1/9 RTN'D FIRE AND PURSUED FLEEING EN CALLING ARTY AND MORT MSNS, NVA FLED SE D/1/9 SWEPT AND SEARCHED AREA UPON COMPLETION OF ARTY MSN FINDING 2 NVA BODIES, 1 BLOODY PITH HELEMT, AND A BLOOD TRAIL ALSO FOUND FIGHTING HOLES AND A TRENCHLINE IN AREA G. 1 (MED-EVAC) I. 2 M. 17. CHICOM GRENADES, 25 AK47 RDS, 4 RPG RKT BOOSTERS N. 2 NVA PACKS, 1 PACK FILLED W/DEMO GEAR, OTHER W/CHOW, ALL GEAR WAS NEW. DOC EVAC WITH BODIES TO S-2	DoD G-2
[illegible]	144	280910H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	145	280917H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	146	280927H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	147	280915H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	148	280917H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]	149	280911H	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]	150	281430H	FR III MAF: A. MAG-11 B. 281430H C. YD247083 D. VR OF ONAU VALLEY-ROAD CUT HAS BEEN REPAIRED. ROAD HAS FRESH VEH TRACKS ON IT. SPOTTED 3 LARGE CAVES JUST OFF THE ROAD AT YD255089. CAVES LARGE ENOUGH TO DRIVE TRUCKS INTO AT 281430H AIRCRAFT RECID AWF FR YD180220, AIRCRAFT LEFT AREA. FURTHER NORTH AT YD180200 SPOTTED WHAT WAS BELIVED TO BE POLES PLANTED IN TWO FIELDS TO DISCOURAGE HLZ= POLES ARE IN TRIANGLAR PATTERN	G-2
[illegible]	151	281710H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 281710H C. YD524214, 541244 D. Does PTL OVS 8-10 VC/NVA SITTING IN A BOMB CRATER E. CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COV. NOT ABLE TO OBS WHAT HAPPENED TO VC	DoD G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	MAP REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	152 281750H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9, CP B. 281750H C. YD115702 D. RECD 6 INC 85MM ARTY RDS FR ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 20. 105MM RDS. RES UNK. FIRING CEASED	D&F G-2
[illegible]7H	153 281830H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 3/1/9 B. 281830H C. YD125726 D. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT PSN PTL WAS FIRED ON BY UNK NUMBER OF NVA E. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND WILL REJOIN COMPANY CP G. 2 (MED-EVAC)	D&F G-2
[illegible]1H	154 281700H	FR 26TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 281700H C. XD789406 D. AO SPOTTED BUNKERS ON RIDGELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED IN F/W. 8 EN BUNKERS DEST, 3 DAMAGED ALSO 1 EN KIA(C), 9 KIA(P) I. 1 J. 9	G-2
281937H	155 281103Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
281950H	156 281102Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
281937H	157 281101Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]4H	158 280957Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]41H	159 280938Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]42H	160 280936Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]2H	161 280934Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]4H	162 280932Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]3H	163 280930Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]2H	164 281139Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]5H	165 281128Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]6H	166 281104Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]7H	167 281915H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 281915H C. YD376453, 375453 D. SOD PLT OBS 6 VC ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PT OPENED FIRE, RES IN 1 VC KIA(P). HE WAS CARRIED OFF BY OTHER VC. SOD ADVANCED AND RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. J. 1	G-2
282027H	168 281146Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
282027H	169 281147Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]1H	170 281945H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 281945H C. YD7841 D. AT APPROX 1940H K/3/26 RECD APPROX 6 RDS 82MM. NO CASUALTIES. 1950H M/3/25 RPT'D MORTAR FLASHES AT ABOVE COORDS, EXECUTED COUNTER-MORTAR PLAN. M CO F/O ADJUSTED C BATTERY DIRECTLY ON TGT. 1950H M CO OBS 10 EN MOVING TOWARD XD802407 E. FIRED 81MM HSN W/EYCEL TOV RES 2 KIA(P) J. 2	D&F G-2
[illegible]7H	171 281930H	FR 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 281930H C. ZD128015 D. PF AT CAC-H6 PSN SIGHTED 30 VC MOVING S AT ABOVE COORDS E. CAC-H6 SENT OUT REACTIONARY FORCE TO INTERCEPT MOVEMENT	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MSG NR	MSG DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	172 281940H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 281940H C. KHE SANH E. DoD 19[illegible]OH THIS LOCATION REC'D 25RDS OF 102MM RKTS OVER A PERIOD OF 15MIN E. NO CASUALITIES	G-2
2[illegible]1H	173 281215Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
2[illegible]1H	174 281217Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
2[illegible]2H	175 281300Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: ROUGH RIDER OPNS REPORT	
[illegible]	176 281045Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 99, 281800H	
[illegible]	177 281045Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 159, 281800H	
[illegible]	178 281030Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 111, 281800H	
[illegible]	179 280950Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 111, 281800H	
[illegible]	180 282040H	FR 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 282030H C. YD850360 D. SO ATTD 50 CAL TRACERS FR ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN ADJUSTED TO TGT: EYE COV. LARGE FIRE NOW BURNING POSS AMMO FIRE. 4 KIA(P) J. 4	G-2
[illegible]	181 281735H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 281728H C. YD794406 D. REFJ#141 ADDITIONAL MATERIAL FOUND IN AREA, INCLUDING 2 FULL RUCK SACKS OF ASSORTED GEAR, 10 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CIRCULAR AP MINE, ASSORTED FOOD AND ADDITION DOCS E. GRENS, MINES AND MATERIALS WILL BE DELIVERED VIA SUPPLY HELO	G-2
[illegible]	182 282120H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 282120H C. YD535318 D. SOUTHERN TPS MADE CONTACT OF 4-5 PEOPLE 1500M OUSIDE PERIMETER IN VIC YD533298 E. FIRED 4, 81MM CONCENTRATIONS. TPS LOST CONTACT	G-2
[illegible]	183 282100H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 282100H C. XD858386, 857347 D. ORS LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN W/GOOD TGT COV: LIGHTS OUT. WILL CONT'D TO ORS	G-2
[illegible]	184 281030H	FR 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 281030H C. YD223487 D. REFJ#112 CORRECTION TO LINE G. LINE G SHOULD READ 3 (MINOR) INSTEAD OF 1	Doo
[illegible]	185 281400H	FR 26TH MARS: A. USSF B. 281400H C. XD764275 D. U/I 400 MEN CROSSED BORDER TO ABOVE COORDS, WPNS: 3, 82MM MORT 4, 60MM MORT, 2, 57MM RR, 2 50 CAL MG AND INDIV WPNS. GROUP INCLUDS CHICOMS, 5 MONTANGARDS, GUIDES AND 5 DIETH RATED C/3	G-2
[illegible]	186 281500H	FR 26TH MARS: A. USSF B. 281500H C. YD720363 D. U/I EN MOVED FR N TO ABOVE COORDS. STRENGTH 300 MEN, WPNS: 4, 82MM MORT, 3, 81MM MORT, 6, 60MM MORT, 2, 30 CAL MG, 4, 57MM RR AND INDIV WPNS. UNIT HAS UNTRACED AND DIK UNIF. RATED C/3	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV OOC — 28-13 — 280001-282400H

OUT	"G" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	187 281059H	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SIT REP 185, 281800H	
[illegible]235H	188	FR 26TH MARS: A. USSF B. 28 JUN 67 C. XD740325 D. U/I VC REGT MOVED TO ABOVE COORDS SINCE 26 JUN 67. REGT RPT'D TO BE OPCON TO 324B DIV. HAVE 2, 120 MM MORT SET UP ON HILL AT ABOVE LOC. UNIT HAS MANY HEAVY WPNS, NO AND TYPE UNK: A MIXTURE OF UNIF RATED F/6	G-2
[illegible]	189 281930H	FR 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 281930H C. ZD128015 D. REF#171 E. REACTION UNIT INTERCEPTED 1 VN MALE MOVING TOWARD CAC-H6 OR ROUNDED UP 6 WATER BUFFALO FOR SAFE KEEPING THE VN MALE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT, AND THE WATER BUFFALO WILL BE RELEASED TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF TOMORROW L. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	190 281943H	FR 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 281943H C. XD843418 D. 2 WIA DUE TO MORT ATK. INDIVIDUALS JUMPED OUT OF VEH AND REC'D MORTAR FRAGMENTS E. CAS TREATED AND RET'D TO DUTY G. 2 (MINOR)	DoPo
[illegible]258H	191 282115H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C1 B. 282115H C. YD605189 D. PTL OBS 8-10LIGHTS MOVING S-N TOWARD PTLS PSN AT YD604194 E. PTL CALLED ARTY. GOOD COV. RES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. EN CAS UNK	G-2
[illegible]303H	192 282125H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 282125H C. XD769436 D. B CO HP HEARD VOICE OF 1 NVA APPROX 50M IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN AT ABOVE COORDS E. THREW 3 M26 GRENS. NO FURTHER NOISE	DoPo G-2
[illegible]305H	193 282015H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 282015H C. XD803443, YD799469 D. D CO SPOTTED A FAINT LIGHT IN FLAT LANDS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 4, 175MM ARTY THEM REC'D CHECK FIRE. FIRED TOTAL OF 16, 106 RDS, REC'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS AT YD799469 LIGHT WENT OUT	DoPo G-2
[illegible]307H	194 281800H	FR 3D MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 281800H C. YD153377 D. PTL FOUND HARBOR SITE POSSEN BASE AREA, 100X200M W/20HUTS ALSO POSSIBLED AREA, FOUND 50 ASSORTED MED BOTTLES. AREA COVERED BY 30' CANOPY NOT VISABLE FR AIR. EST USED 6 MONTHS AGO E. FURTHER SEARCH AND DEST CONT'D TOMORROW.	G-2
[illegible]31H	195 281900H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C1 B. 281900H C. YD586202 D. PTL OBS 2 VC SWIMMING IN RIVER E. PTL CALLED ARTY. GOOD COV./RES 2 KIA(P) J. 2	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	196 282200H	FR 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 282200H C. YD535316, 528296 D. TPS 21 HAD CONTACT OF 10 PERSONS OUTSIDE PERIMETER 1800M AWAY. FIRED 81MM CONCENTRATIONS. LOST CONTACT	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]OH	197 2821111H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/4 B. 282111H C. YD096523 D. PF SPOTTED 2, VC POSS NORE. THEY WERE COMING INTO REFUGEE VILLE. VC OPENED UP AGAINST PF W/AWF PF RETURNED FIRE AND SIGNAL FOR REACTIONARY FORCES E. 3/4 REACTIONARY FORCE AND PF SWEPT VILLE W/NEG RES, PF UNIT TO TN PSN	DoPO G-2
[illegible]H	198 2817000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. H/3/26 B. 281700H C. XD798406 D. H/3/26 SIGHTED 3 VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED A/S W/8 EN BUNKERS DEST, 3 DAMAGED AND 2 EN KIA(P) J. 2	DoPO G-2
[illegible]21H	[illegible] 282043H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 282043H C. YD137674 D. 1/E/2/9 WHILE MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH SITE, TRIPPED AMBUSH DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE FRAG GREN E. CHANGED AMBUSH LOCATION G. 1 (MED-EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]4H	[illegible] 282015H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 282015H C. YD135719 D. PTL WHILE MOVING TOWARDS NIGHT PSN APPROX 150 METERS FR CP. WAS FIRED ON W/AWF. RECD APPROX 100RDS E. SOD WAS TOLD TO PULL BACK. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED WILCHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	DoPO
282300H	201 281343Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
282341H	202 281400Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 99, 281800H	
282342H	203 281415Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
2[illegible]00H	204	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 JUNE 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		HEADING	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 29 JUNE 67	
[illegible]H	2	282100H	FR 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 282100H C. YD716, 688093 D. A/1/4 HEARD 1 VC APPROX 25M AWAY. VC HEARD THEN TALKING ON LAND LINE AND RAN TOWARD STREAM E. FIRED SA AND ORS 2ND VC 200M AWAY CROSSING STREAM. FIRED ON 2ND VC. ARTY CALLED. RES UNK. ONE LONG RDS LANDED CLOSE TO A/1/4 RES IN ONE KR WIA G. 1	D.C. G-2
[illegible]H	3	282240H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 282240H C. YD135719 D. AMB HEARD MOVEMENT FIRED SM AND M-79 AT MOVEMENT E. MOVEMENT STOPPED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	D.C.
[illegible]H	4	282350H	FR 2/26: A. CAC-H4 B. 282350H C. YD029025, 041009 D. CAC-H4 SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. REQUEST ARTY MSN 9-10 RDS OF 155, GOOD TGT COV E. LIGHTS WENT OUT, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT	D.C.
[illegible]H	5	291904H	FR DONG HA: A. 1-2 B. 281904H C. YD085699, 076685 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 60 MORTARS RDS OUTGOING BELIEVED TO BE 120MM AND 82MM. THEY EXTENDED OVER 60 RDS IN 1 MIN. EST BY NOISE AND FLASH. HEARD MANY VOICES, DRUMS, CHANTING 2000-500M TO THE SW FR 1-2'S PSN. ORS 50 PEOPLE 100M SW CALLED ARTY ON MORT. PTL CONT MSN E. FIRED 12 RDS 155 ARTY. GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK	D.C. G-2
290107H	6	281550Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SR REPORTS	
290115H	7	281603Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	8	281623Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
290145H	9	281601Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	10	281523Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
[illegible]	11	281445Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 190, 281800H	
[illegible]	12	281620Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 114, 281800H	
[illegible]	13	290035H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 290035H C. YD214739 D. REPORTED 1 RKT TYPE OBJECT APPROX N OF BEN HAI VIA MOUTH OF RIVER. RKT WAS CLIMBING RAPIDLY AT EST 5000' ORS OBJECTS BREAKING INTO SMALL PARTICALS AND DRIFTING DOWN SLOWLY. IN APPROX 1 1/2 MIN	G-2
[illegible]H	14	281615Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CIMERT AND SITREP 100, 282400H	
[illegible]H	15	281617Z	FR FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 151, 282400H	
290136H	16	281645Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 135, 281800H	
[illegible]140H	17	290010H	FR 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 290010H C. YD135670 D. RECD 2 INC EN OPENS E. NO MOVEMENT SEEN; NO RETURN FIRE	D.C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	NR	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290600H	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 140-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
290820H	19		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER CAPT, USMC	
290245H	20	290120H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 290120H C. YD337693 D. LST 603 (COCONINO COUNTY) HIT BY WATER MINE OR UNK TYPE AND SIZE LST WAS HIT AT 1ST RAMP, QUA-VIET PORT FACILITY. BOTH ENGINE ROOMS FLOODED, NO RISK OF SINKING E. REQUESTED TUGS BE DANANG. PTL BOATS SWEEPING RIVER C. 1 (MED-EVAC)	
290247H	21	281715Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON SITREP 783, 282400H	
290248H	22	281801Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
290249H	23	281700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM 179A, 282400H	
290253H	24	281720Z	FR NINTH MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 112, 282400H	
290254H	25	281600Z	FR THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 112, 282400H	
290315H	26	290215H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 290215H C. YD378452 D. OBS 3 VC PROBING SOUNDS AMBUSH SITE E. SHOT AND KILLED VC I. 1 M. 1, M-1 CARBINE, 1, M26 OPEN, 3 MAG W/40 RDS	
290343H	27	281935Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 100, 282400H	
290346H	28	281910Z	FR THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 151, 282400H	
290350H	29	290315H	FR 2/26: A. DOUG DA B. 290315H C. IN TEXT D. ARVN ADVISORS RPT OF 2 OR3 RDS OF INC MORTAR. THE IMPACTED AT YD859157 AT 0315H. FLSG-A RPT'D IMPACT, MAG-16 ALSO RPT'D IMPACT. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE E. ALERTED PERIMETER CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT AND MAKE SHELL REP BY CRATER ANALYSIS BY TEAM FR 4TH BN 12TH MARS.	
290320H	30	290315H	FR 2/26: A. 3D ENG BN B. 290315H C. YD8315-TEXT D. AT 290315H MOG 62 REP'D 3 RDS OF UE (2 RDS AT YD848148 AND 1 RD AT YD849143). OP #3 AT YD859145 RPT'D THAT BE SOUND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE RDS CAME BE DIRECTION OF 280 DEG OF 300 DEG E. ALL UNITS ALERTED. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM FFR 4/12 WILL RPT RLS AFTER INVESTIGATION. FLASH ORIG ALERTED. GRID COORDS DIFFERENT FR THOSE GIVEN IN #29 CORRECT COORDS WILL BE GIVEN IN FINAL REP.	
290329H	31	281650Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 186, 282400H	
290519H	32	290115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC 4 B. 290115H C. YD290149 D. ONE USMC W/ SUSPECTED SNAKE BITE. E. MED-EVACED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT		DTG	INCIDENTS, IFOS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]SH	33	2815[illegible]Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR 28 JUNE 1967	
[illegible]SH	34	28[illegible]Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 28 JUNE 67	
290516H	35	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
290619H	36	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
290620Z	37	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
290620Z	38	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
290621Z	39	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/4)	
290621Z	40	2820[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 112 OF 282400H	
[illegible]071GH	41	2822[illegible]Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 281700-290600H	
[illegible]073H	42	2822[illegible]Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 113 OF 290600H	
[illegible]735H	43	2821[illegible]Z	FM 3RD MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 113 OF 290600H	
[illegible]738H	44	2822[illegible]Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP 187 OF 290600H	
[illegible]742H	45	2822[illegible]Z	FM 4TH AMB: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 152 OF 290600H	
[illegible]758H	46	290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290610H C. YD125716 D. ORS APPROX 1 SQD NVA MOVING S ALONG TRAIL. E. FIRED APPROX 45 RDS SA, NVA FLED N, RES UNK.	DOPO
[illegible]759H	47	290550H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290550H C. YD127719 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E, ABOUT 1 MINUTE LATER REC'D CHICOM GREN.	DOPO
290804H	48	290605H	FM9THMAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290605H C. YD128722 D. WHILE RETURNING TO CP REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS FM SE RTN'D FIRE AND CONT'D ON ROUTE. E. FIRED 60MM MORTS TO COVER FOR AMB COMING IN. G. 1 (EVACED).	DOPO
290806H	49	290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290610 C. YD125716 D. REC'D 4-5 SNIPER RDS FM SE. F. 1.	
290811H	50	282247Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 101 290600H	
290812H	51	282330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP 186 OF 282400H	
290813H	52	282341Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION: 6776	
290852H	53	290843H	FM COC VO: B. 290843H D. RESUPPLY CONVOY TO CHOCTOW DEPARTED AT 290843H.	1
[illegible]0855H	54	290545H	FM 26TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 290545H C. XD798409 D. M CO PERIM REC'D 1 INCOMING EN GREN. E. M CO PERIM RTN'D 3 GRENS AND FIRED 60MM MORT MSN ON SUSP EN LOC, AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT, REVEALED 1 EN KIA (C), EN WAS WEARING BROWN UNIF W/TENNIS SHOES. I. 1. M. 1 AK-47 W/ 2 MAGS. N. 1 ID CARD (PINK SLIP), 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CART BELT.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]920H	55	282004Z	FM XIX NMCC: PERSONAL FOR LGEN MYER ACTING J3	
[illegible]920H	56	290020Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]924H	57	290010Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290931H		58	290830H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 290830H C. YD141516 D. DIS 5 1 MAN SHELTERS IN WOODLINE, MADE OF BRANCHES AND LEAVES. EST 2 MOS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES. DEST SHELTERS.	G-2
290937H		59	290910H	FM DONG DA: A. ADVISORY TM #5 B. 290910H C. TEXT D. APPROX 10 VC WERE SPOTTED MOVING N AT COORDS YD 879101, DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFS AND APPEARED T TO BE CARRYING SMALL ARMS, EN DISAPPEARED INTO DRAW.	G-
290958H		60	290800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 290800H C. XD797813 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FND 2 EN BODIES DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFS AND 1 AK-47. E. AK-47 FWD'D TO HIGHER HQS. I. 2 M. 1 AK-47.	G-2 DOPC
291000H		61		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
291000H		62		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
291005H		63	290815H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 290815H C. YD372447 D. REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 2 VC. VC FLEEING IN SW DIRECTION. E. RET'D 30 RDS 5.56 AND 20 RDS M60 USING FIRE AND MANEUVER ATTEMPTING TO TRAP AND DEST. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO
291029H		64	291025H	FM COC WO: B. 291025H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED 1025H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 2/26.	DOPO
291030H		65	290845H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 290845H C. YD374445 D. REF J# 63 E. WHILE ASSUALTING SNIPER PSN REC'D HVY FIRE FM REAR, RES IN 1 WIA, CALLED IN ARTY MSN, ARTY FIRED 7 RDS HE ON TGT, VC BROKE CONTACT, CALLED IN PRIORITY MED-EVAC. G. 1 (EVAC) J. 3.	DOPO
291032H		66	290925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 290925H C. YD624325 D. POINT REC'D HVY AUTOMATIC FIRE FM LEFT FRONT AND FM TRAIL ON LEFT FLANK. E. POINT RET'D FIRE, SQD MOVED FWD AND REC'D MORE HVY INCOMING FIRE. PLT MOVED FWD, THE VC BROKE CONTACT. 2 WIA NON-EVAC THAT STEPPED IN PUNJI PITS, 3 WIA EVAC, DEST PUNJI PITS. F. 1 G. 5 (3 EVAC).	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291[illegible]7H		67	290205Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
291048H		68	281705H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT PN B. 281705H C. WHILE SETTING OUT A CLAYMORE MINE ON DEFENSE PERIM THE SENTRY WAS UNTANGLING THE ELECTRICAL WIRE PREP TO CONNECTING IT TO THE MINE. THE CAP WHICH WAS CLIPPED TO THE END OF THE WIRE HIT AGAINST A ROCK AND EXPLODED, RENDERING MINOR FACIAL AND ARM INJURIES TO THE INDIVIDUAL. E. INDIVIDUAL WAS TREATED. G. 1 (NBC) (NEG).	
291052H		69	291017H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291017H C. YD214739 D. RECD 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 1 INSIDE AND 1 OUTSIDE USMC COMPOUND. E. REIN FIRE IN PROGRESS.	
291054H		70	290930H-290935H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 290930H-290935H C. YD214739 D. RECD INCOMING ARTY RDS, 4 INSIDE USMC COMPOUND, 1 OUTSIDE ARVN COMPOUND. E. TOWER OBS AZ 9570 RANGE 1,000 M AND ARE REQ REIN FIRE.	
	291055H	71	290119Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SLAR MISSION 986 27, SORTIE 1557	
	291056H	72	290120Z	FM 3D DIV COC's OP CROCKETT SITREP 241 OF 290600H	
	291057H	73	290133Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 101 OF 290600H	
	291058H	74	290205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 152 OF 290600H	
291102H		75	290231Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
291110H		76	290247Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: NCES MSN REQ	
291117H		77	291035H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 291035 C. 1/3 COMPLETED BACKLOADING AT 1035E.	
291137H		78	290600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290600H C. YD125736 D. MEETING INCREASED EN ACTIVITY TO THE NE. EST PLT SIZE UNIT FIRING AW'S AND THROWING CHICOM GRENS IN TRENCHES AND BUNKERS. E. PRESENTLY CALLING A/S AND MANEUVERING C/1/9 TO REIN D/1/9.	
291140H		79	290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 DEFENSIVE PERIM B. 290610H C. YD125716 D. REF J#78: CONTINUING TO RECEIVE SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM N AND NE. E. MANEUVERING TWO SQDS TO SWEEP AT THIS TIME.	
291142H		80	290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290610H C. YD125716 D. REF J#79: ACTIVITY DECREASING LAST 15 MINS. E. D/1/9 CONT'D TO MANEUVER AGAINST EN. F. A.D C/1/9 HAVE LINKED UP. A/S COMPLETED. PIPING ARTY PREP FIRES PRIOR TO SWEEPING AREA. ALSO BEEN POUR OLD BUNKERS. G. 5 (ALL EVACED) I. 5 J. 13	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291144H		81	291005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 291005H C. YD213701 D. 1/9 CP REC'D TWO INCOMING 85MM ARTY RDS FM UNK PSN. NO DAMAGE REC'D. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK PSN.	
291445H		82	290700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 DEFENSIVE PSN B. 290700H C. YD116702, 103800 D. OBS'D EN GUN PSN AT ABOVE EN COORDS YESTERDAY FM SMOKE OF GUNS. FIRED ON EN TODAY. OBS'D POSS SECONDARY EXPLO. E. EXPENDED 13 105MM RDS.	
	291149H	83	290235Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SINARRON SITREP #113 OF 290600H	
291228H		84	291215H	FM COC MO: B. 291215H D. CONVOY DEPARTED CHOCTAW 291215H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26.	
291229H		85	291015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 291015H C. YD276211 D. DIS EXTENSIVE PUNJI STAKES IN BRUSH ON RIGHT AND LEFT SIDES OF TRAIL. PUNJI STAKES AIMED IN SW DIRECTION, APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD. 1 MAN STRUCK BY PUNJI STAKE, NOT SERIOUSLY. E. BYPASSED AREA. G. 1 (MINOR).	
291234H		86	291208H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291208H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS OUTSIDE USMC COMPOUND. E. HAVING AO UP CHECKING FOR SUSP ARTY PSN. REQ CLEARANCE FOR A/1/40 TO SHOOT ON SUSP ACTIVE ARTY PSN.	
	291247H	87	290358Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	291248H	88	290356Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3RD MT BN)	
	291255H	89	290354Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26)	
	291256H	90	290352Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	291257H	91	290330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: GUN-12; RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO	
291258H		92	291135H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 291135H C. YD079505 D. M CO DIS 1 DEAD EN BODY WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 2 WKS. BODY WAS CLAD IN BLACK CLOTHING AND SANDALS. NEAR BODY WAS CHICOM SUB-MACHINE GUN W/ LOADED MAG. EN APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SA. E. WPN TO BE FWD'D. I. 1. M. 1 SUB-MACHINE GUN (CHICOM).	
291301H		93	291030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 291030H C. YD602245 D. RECON PTL FND 1 VC PACK JUST ABOVE THE WATER LINE BY RIVER. E. TURNED OVER TO S-2 SCOUTS, WILL FWD TO 4TH MAR CP. N. DOC'S, PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS, CIV CLOTHING, PENICILLIN, AND 1 .45 CAL THOMPSON MAG.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	291305H	94	290418Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	DOFO
	291306H	95	290416Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	291307H	96	290414Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
	291308H	97	290412Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/26)	
		98	291110H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 291110H C. YD623325, YD622330 D. RECEIVING HVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. RETURNING FIRE AND CALLING ARTY MSN. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOFO
		99	282000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 282000H C. BC190995 D. 1 VC CO SPENT NITE IN VILL THUYD UONG, BEFORE LEAVING THEY TOOK LARGE QUANTITY OF FOOD, BELIEVED TO BE FM THE 804 BN. VC ARMED W/ 60MM MORT, 30 CAL MG, AND SA WPNS. NUMBER UNK. INFO REC'D FM VILLAGER WHOSE HOUSE THEY SLEPT AT.	DOFO
		100	281740H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 281740H C. XD797612 D. FOLLOWING EN DOC WAS FND - 1 CALENDAR OF EVENTS FOR 1967 CONTAINING ENTRIES UP TO 18 JUNE, ALSO FND NUMEROUS PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS THRU-OUT AREA. REF J# 181 OF 28 JUNE 1967. E. DOC FWD TO G-2 FOR TRANSLATION AND IMMEDIATE READBACK.	DOFO
		101	290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 290610H C. YD 128722 D. REF J# 46, 49, 78, 80, AT YD 129723 C & D 1/9 LINKED UP AT 291130H, MOVED OUT TO SWEEP AREA. C/1/9 PRESENTLY RECEIVING FIRE FM FRONT AND LEFT FLANK. E. RETURNING FIRE AND CONDUCTING A/S'S, WILL MANEUVER AGAINST EN UPON COMPLETION OF EMERGENCY MED-EVAC. F. 1. G. 12 I. 7. J. 13. M. 1 LMG, 1 AK-47, 6 MAGS, CHICOM GREN'S. N. 2 PACKS W/ GEAR. ALL CASUALTIES CUMULATIVE.	DOFO
		102	291130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 291130H C. YD604244 D. RECON PTL DISCOVERED 500 LB BOMB. E. ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOFO
		102	291345H	FM COC WO: B. 291345H D. RESUPPLY CONVOY ARRIVED PHU BAI FM CHOCTAW 291345H.	DOFO
		104	291230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 291230H C. XD777438, XD724444 D. B/1/26 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT XD724444, CALLED ARTY MSN. E. DUE TO POOR VIS ARTY MSN CANCELLED. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS. AND GUNS WILL REMAIN LAID.	DOFO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG # DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291436H		105 291249H	FM 12TH MAR: COMP ARTY BN B. 291249H C. YD213749 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD OUTSIDE OF PERIM, UNK CAL. E. FIRE MSN IN GENERAL VIC OF THE SUSP ARTY PSN.	Dofc
[illegible]		106 291240H	FM 25TH MAR: A 26TH MAR B. 291245H C. XD824536 D. A/1-26 CONF AND HELO LIFT TO ABOVE COORDS IN ORDER TO SEARCH AREA VIC HILL 1015 FM WHICH RKT RDS WERE REC'D AT 281940H.	Dofc
291445H		107 291120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 ARVN ADVISORS B. 291120 C. YD 302555 D. RF'S PICKED-UP 5 DETAINEES. E. DET'S TO BE HELD BY ARVN'S. L. 5.	Dofc G-2
[illegible]		108 291127H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 291127H C. YD273513 D. PICKED-UP 1 VCS MALE. E. WILL RETURN VCS TO 3/9 CP. L. [illegible]	G-2
291458H		109 291128H	9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 291128H C. YD262617 D. FND VCS MALE, 17 YRS OLD, 5'2" TALL WEARING BLUE TROUSERS, LITE BLUE SHIRT E. BROUGHT SUSP IN FOR QUESTIONING, WILL SEND TO S-2. L. 1.	G
291459H		110 291025H	FM III MAF COC: A. VMO-3 B. 291025H C. YD470415 D. OBS 50 BOATS ON RIVER BANK.	G-2
291500H		111 291015H	FM III MAF COC: A. VMO-3 B. 291015H C. YD624303 D. OBS 7 TRUCKS IN WATER N OF BRIDGE.	G-2
291505H		112 291220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 291220H C. YD280540, YD282540 D. REC'D APPROX 4 RDS SEMI-AUTO CARBINE SNIPER FIRE. E. CHECKING OUT AREA.	Dofc
291506H		113 291245H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 291245H C. YD282520 D. FND 80 PUNJI STAKES IN PATCHES ALONG TRAIL, ALSO FND 3 COVERED BUNKERS (3X3X4 FT). E. WILL DEST BUNKERS AND PUNJI STAKES.	Dofc
291507H		114 291035H	FM III MAF COC: A. AMF 163 B. 291035H C. AU840045 D. OBS POSS GUN PSN, APPROX 15-25 FT IN DIAM ON THE SIDE OF A SAND DUNE.	Dofc G-2
291509H		115 291255H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 291255H C. YD628328, 624332, 631332, 623328 D. REC'D MVY SAF FM EN. DELETE J#98 AS ERRONEOUS. E. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER OBSTACLE. RETURNING CP.	Dofc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291513H		116 291345H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291345H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS OUTSIDE ARVN COMPOUND. E. A/1/40 IS FIRING MSN ON SUSP ACTIVE ARTY PSN.	DO/C
291514H		117 290447Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 102 AS OF 291200H	
291515H		118 290455Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP 188 AS OF 291200H	
291516H		119 290440Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 153 AS OF 291200H	DO/C
291517H		120 290500Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 114 AS OF 291200H	
291518H		121 290320Z	FM 3RD MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP 114 AS OF 291200H	
291520H		122 291235H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 291235H C. YD125513 D. POINT MAN ON PTL DETONATED A MINE FRAG DEVICE, BY TRIPPING A VINE LAYING ACROSS A PATH. DEVICE WAS IN HVY UNDERBRUSH. NO CAS. E. AREA CHECK, NEG RES.	DO/C
291522H		123 291020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 291020H C. YD265538 D. FND 6 BUNKERS APPROX 6X6X4FT, 3 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DEST BY ARTY APPROX 10 DAYS AGO. BUNKERS WERE REIN W/ LOGS AND NO CAMO, ALSO FND IN HOOCHES ID PAPERS AND OTHER TYPES OF PAPERS, MEDICAL GEAR, RIFLE CLEANING PATCHES AND PICTURES, 1 PICTURE HAD PERSON W/ VC FLAG BEHIND IT. ALSO GOT 3 CHILDREN, 6 FEMALES, AND 1 MALE WHO WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ARVN ADVISOR FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION E. STILL SEARCHING VILL, WILL BRING CPTD GEAR TO L/3/9 CP, BUNKERS DEST W/ C-4.	DO/C
291526H		124 291330H	FM 26TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 291330H C. XD786425 D. M/3/26 SIGHTED 10 VC ON RIDGELINE VIC XD 786425. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN RES IN 3 KIA (P). AO CALLED IN A/S RES IN ONE BUNKER DEST, ONE SECONDARY EXPL AND 3 KIA (P). J. 6.	DO
291528H		125 291215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 291215H C. YD269547 D. FND 8 PUNJI PITS W/ STAKES (3X2X3FT) TO (8X5X8") ALL PITS WERE UNCOVERED, PITS APPROX 20-25 M APART RUNNING SE-NW INTO A VILL, ALSO FND 1 L-SHAPED FIGHTING HOLE AT LEAST 3 MO'S OLD (3X6X2FT) FIGHTING HOLE WAS COVERING TRAIL, IN HOLE FND EXPENDED M-1 AND FRENCH RDS. E. SEARCHED AND DEST ALL PUNJI PITS, RDS TURNED INTO S-2.	DO/C
291533H		126 290417Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
291534H		127 290415Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
291535H		128 290545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
291536H		129 290551Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
291537H		130 290550Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/H/2/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"G" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]1552H		131 291220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 291220H C. REF J# 112 E. CHECKED OUT AREA W/ NEG RES.	DoPo G-2
291552H		132 291345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 291345H C. YD282522 D. PICKED UP 6 DETAINEES 4 FEMALE, 2 MALE = NO ID CARDS. E. WILL BRING BACK TO PICK UP PT.	
291553H		133 291430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 291430H C. YD285534 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AUTO-CARBINE SNIPER FIRE. E. PURSUED EN IND HVY UNDERGROWTH. VC BROKE CONTACT. VC MOVING TOWARDS K/3/9.	DoPo G-2
291604H		134 [illegible] 290925H	FM 4TH MAR: D. REF J# 66. CHANGE WIA'S TO READ 4. ONE MAN ERRONEOUSLY RPTD AS WIA.	DoPo G-1
291606H		135 290723Z	FM III MAF COC MISSION REQUEST	DoPo
291607H		136 290610H	FM 9TH MAR: A C&D/1/9 B. 290610 C. YD128722, D 129723 D. REF J#101. C/1/9 IS STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC SA FIRE, TEMPORARILY HELD UP W/ EVAC'S, CHANGING ACCESS OF ADVANCE TO E. C&D/1/9 SWEEP CRED 132. E. CONTINUE A/S AND ARTY MSNS. F. 3 G. 16 (ALL EVAC) I. 7 J. 13 OT/LS CUMULATIVE UP TO THIS RPT.	DoPo G-1
291648H		136 290709Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 28JUN67	DoPo
291650H		137 291530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 291530H C. YD117661 D. 1 M3 DUMP TRUCK HIT AN AP MINE, TRUCK HAD 2 WHEELS BLOWN OFF. E. 11TH ENGR NOTIFIED AND ARE SENDING A VEHICLE TO RETRIEVE TRUCK.	DoPo G-4
291652H		138 291400H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3DR B. 291400H C. YD285337, YD275337 D. PTL FND TRAIL RUNNING E-W 1 M WIDE WELL USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS BY SMALL GROUP GOING BOTH DIRECTIONS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DoPo
291734H		139 291055H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. L/3/26 B. 291055H C. XD 796907 D. 2/L DISCOVERED 82MM MORT PSN FRESHLY DUG. 20M FM PSN FOUND CART BELT & BLOOD STAINS, 2 LBS RICE, 2 GRD POUCHES, 1 MAG POUCH, 4 CHICOM GRDS, 8 LOADED AK47 MAGS, CANTEEN W/BULLET HOLE. INDICATES WEARER OF GEAR REC'D WOUNDS FM LEFT TO RIGHT FRONT AND SIDE OF ABDOMEN IN ADDITION, AN EMPTY BANDAGE POUCH REVEALED BLOOD STAINS. FOUND CARRYING DEVICE FOR 82MM RDS, AND 0 RDS 7.62MM (AK47) IN AREA. FOUND MARKERS OF ELEPHANT GRASS ON 061° MAG AZIMUTH. 50M W FOUND BANDAGE POUCH W/BLOOD STAINS. E. 2/L FWD'D CART BELTS & CONTENTS TO 26TH MARS. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]1739H		140 290502Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 190. 291200H. SUMMARY OF ENACTY.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

		ENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ATTACH
	[redacted]H	FM [redacted]H MARINES: A. F/3/5 B. 291450H C. YD 292528 D. RECENT ELEMENT TRIGGERED CHICOM EXPLO DEVICE LOC'D IN CENTER TANK TRAIL. NO TRIP WIRE FOUND BUT AS DEVICE EXPLODED BY FM PT MAN, TRIP WIRE MUST HAVE BEEN PRESENT. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE EXPLO DEVICES; NEG RESULTS. F. < (MED EVAC)	Dsptch
	[redacted]5H	FM [redacted]TH MARINES: A. [redacted] OF B. 291[redacted]H C. YD 292598 D. RECD APPROX 16 RDS AMOS FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/5 MOR AMOS FIRE. NEG RESULTS.	Dispatch
	[redacted]515H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. [redacted]6TH MARINES: B. 291515H C. YD 856847 D. A/S CALLED ON COORD YD 856847, DROPPED 1 NAPALM. 1/26 TPS-21 FIRE 30-40 VC/NVA IN AREA. SECONDARY EXPLO AT COORD XT 85[redacted]46. OBSV, TANKS NOW FIRING ON COORD. FIRE ADJUSTED W/TPS-21. E. FIRE MSN IN PROGRESS. RPT TO FOLLOW.	Dsptch
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT (0,3,9)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT. (CORP ARTY BN)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY LOCATION	Dsptch
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT (2,3,9)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/9 ARVN ADVISORS)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT (CORP ARTY BN)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT (2/3/9)	
	[redacted]3Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT (2/3/9)	
	[redacted]H	MSG 1/26: A. E/2/26 B. 291720H C. YD 792[redacted]M YD 790[redacted] D. RESUPPLY RETO IN PREP TO E CO PSN RECD APPROX C [redacted] ENTERING VM UNK NR VC FM ABOVE COORD. E. E CO CLEARED AREA ON ROUTE TO FINAL DESTINATION.	Dsptch
		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ABOVE JOURNAL ENTRIES 62-1[redacted] ARE ACTUALLY TRUE AND CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND AT ACTIONS TAKEN FROM [redacted] TO COC, AS PER THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC.	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [redacted] CAPTAIN USMC.	
	[redacted]730H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. CORP ARTY BN B. 29[redacted]H C. YD 214730 D. RECD 3 RDS INCOMING 81MM [redacted] E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/TANKS.	Dsptch
	[redacted]000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. [redacted] B. 29[redacted]H C. YD [redacted] D. HELD MEDCAP OF AN UNNAMED SMALL AMOUNT OF PERSONS, CHILDREN, ONLY 2 ADULTS, BOTH OLDER PERSONS, PARENTS DID NOT ACCOMPANY CHILDREN. BELIEVE THIS INDICATES FEAR OF VC ACTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291833H		156	290800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENG BN B. 290800H C. YD 555323 D. ENGR'S ON ROAD SWEEP SOUTH OF ROUTE #1, FOUND 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE DUD, LYING ON THE SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. ENGR'S MOVED GRENADE TO SAFE DISTANCE & DESTROYED.	DoPo G-2
291840H		157	290610H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 C & D COMPANIES (REF: J#136) B. 290610H-291754H D. FINAL RPT OF COMBAT ACTION: F. 3 (3 PREV RPT'D) G. 15 (16 PREV RPT'D) I. 11 (7 PREV RPT'D) J. 15(13 PREV RPT'D) M. 1 LT MG(PREV RPT'D), 1 AK47(PREV RPT'D), 25 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 PACKS & EQUIP (PREV RPT'D).	DoPo G-2
291847H		158	291730H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 B. 291730H C. YC 894976 D. PTL INSERTED. IMMEDIATELY STARTED RECEIVING LIGHT SA'S FIRE. 2A1 EXTRACTED AT SAME LZ DURING FIRE FIGHT. PTL AND GUNSHIPS/FIXED WING CONT'D TO REC FIRE UNTIL EXTRACTION. OBS'D 3 VC IN BLACK UNIF. EST APPROX 15 VC FM AMOUNT OF FIRE REC'D. FIRE COMING FM E, S AND W, 100 TO 130M FM PTL'S PSN. E. PTL DIRECTED GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING ON TGTS W/UNK RES. PTL EXTRACTED 291750H.	DoPo G-2
291852H		159	291715H	FM MAG 16: A. HMM 163 B. 291715H C. YD 781118 D. UN34D TOOK MODERATE SA'S/AW'S FIRE. 1 HIT TAKEN. E. RET'D 50 RDS 7.62MM. SUPPRESSED ENEMY FIRE.	DoPo
291911H		160	291215H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 291215H C. ZD 805050 D. REC'D INFO FM INFORMER THAT 10 VC W/SA'S MOVED FM BINH AN TO THUY DUONG TO COORDINATE W/LARGER VC UNITS. E. SENDING UNIT FOR AMBUSH MSN.	G-2
	291923H	161	291015Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 114, 291200H.	
	291923H	162	291020Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 188, 291200H.	
	291924H	163	291025Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 153, 291200H.	
	291924H	164	291030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 102, 291200H.	
	291925H	165	291031Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
292000H		166	290845Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 154, 291800H.	
292000H		167	290847Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 103, 291800H.	
292002H		168	291900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 291900H C. XD 798416 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA ATTEMPTING TO CROSS TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.	G-2
292014H		169	291910H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 291910H C. XD 803443, XD 765475 D. D/1/26 PSN'S RPT'D & MORT FLASHES FM ABOVE COORD. COULD NOT DETERMINE IMPACT AREA. E. FIRED 54 155MM RDS, W/EXCEL TGT COV. NO FURTHER FLASHES OBS'D. CONTINUING TO OBS AREA.	DoPo G-2
292019H		170	292005H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 B. 292005H C. XD 851412 XD 846408 D. MAN IN VEHICLE RETURNING TO BASE, REC'D 4 SA'S RDS FM ABOVE COORD, 800M SOUTH OF GATE. EARLIER SAW UNARMED MONTNAGARD IN THAT AREA.	DoPo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292027H		171	291829H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 PERIMETER B. 291829H TO 291930H C. YD 115702 YD 120806 D. REC'D 10 RDS OF 85MM ARTY. NO DAMAGE/CAS OCCURED. RET'D FIRE W/40 RDS OF 90MM AND 10 RDS OF 175MM.	DoPo
292030H		172	291755H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES (REF: J# 143) B. 291755H C. XD 856447 D. AT 291755H, ONTOS, TANKS, AND 105 HOWITZER FIRE MSN ENDED. 1/26 TPS-21 INDICATED NO MOVEMENT. GOOD TGT COV BUT UNABLE TO OBS DAMAGE DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.	DoPo
292103H		173	291800H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 291800H C. YD 153377 D. ((REF: J# 194 OF 28 JUNE 67) HARBOR SITE FOUND 28 JUNE CONSISTED OF DEFENSIVE NETWORK OF TRENCHES & 10 BUNKERS W/REIN ROOFS, APPROX 3' DEEP, AND 150M IN LENGTH THRU CAMP INCLINE TO SW. TRENCH CONTAINED SMALL COVERED BUNKERS AT 50' INTERVALS. FOUND COOKING UTENSILS AND BLACKSMITH TYPE BLOWER, AND EMPTY FOOD CONTAINERS. E. DESTROYED FACILITY.	G-2
292109H		174	291337H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. NO DEBRIEF OIC B. 291337-1621H C. YD 232793 D. OBS BOAT PULL UP TO SHORE. 2 MEN RAN TO BUSHES. A/S DESTROYED BOAT AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SUPPLY DUMP. A/S AT YD 173786 DESTROYED 10 FRESH BPT PSNS.	DoPo G-2
292112H		175	291930H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 291930H C. YD 308456 D. RECOD SNIPER FIRE FM NORTH OF PSN. E. CHECKING NIGHT DEF AREA. RET'D FIRE WITH 5 M79 RDS.	DoPo
	292114H	176	291044Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((K/3/9)	
	292114H	177	291042Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((COMP ARTY BN)	
	292115H	178	291040Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
	292115H	179	291034Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((C &D//1/9)	
	292116H	180	291033Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((M//3//26)	
	292116H	181	291032Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((K/3/9)	
292116H		182	291630H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. I-2 B. 291630H C. (FR) YD 074706 (EN) YD 075708 YD 078703 D. PTL FOUND TRENCHES, MORT PITS, FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS. APPEARED TO BE 1 YR OLD. MORT PITS USED PERHAPS 1 WK AGO. THEY WERE WELL CAMO AND ABLE TO HOLD 25-30 MORTS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
292120H		183	291630H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D1 B. 291630H C. YD 275337 D. PTL OBSRD UNK NR OF ENEMY MOVING E TO W ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY FIRED W/UNK RES. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292125H		184	291320H	FM 3D RECON BN (PHU BAI): A. 1A2 B. 291320H C. YD 708417 D. PRIOR TO INSERTION OF PATROL, GUNSHIPS RAN A PREP ON LZ AND CAUSED A BRUSH FIRE IN THE LZ. PTL WAS THEN INSERTED AND ATTEMPTED TO EVADE THE FIRE. PTL THEN HEARD VOICES AND THE REAR PT OBS'D 3 NVA/VC IN BLACK UNIFS W/BUSH HATS CARRYING WPNS. FOLLOWING THIS, THE PTL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SW AND CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. 3 MEMBERS OF THE PTL SUFFERED HEAT STROKE AND PTL MOVED BACK TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. AT THAT TIME, PTL OBS'D 2 ENEMY WEARING DARK UNIFS AND CARRYING WPNS. PTL FIRED SA/AW'S W/UNK RES. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1655H.	DoPo G-2
292130H		185	290930H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 6-1, 3-1 B. 290930H C. YD 033635 D. PTL OBS'D 5 NVA WEARING SOFT COVERES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, CARBINES. NVA APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP AMBUSH. PTL TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE & ENEMY FLED. PTL PURSUED NVA, BUT COULD ONLY HEAR MOVEMENT. NVA WERE REIN W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PLT. PTL BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO YD 058641. PTL REDESTRIBUTED AMMO & CONT'D MSN. 3-1 & 6-1 MADE CONTACT W/6-7 NVA. BOTH PTL'S MADE CONTACT AND MOVED BACK TO YD 058641. BOTH PTL'S APL TOGETHER & WILL CONT MSN ON 30 JUNE 67. RES OF CONTACT: 1 KIA (C). I. 1	DoPo G-2
292140H		186	291130H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 291130H C. YD 299376 D. PTL FOUND 15 FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS IN POOR CONDITION, AT ABOVE COORD. 7 BUNKERS, 4'x3'x3' PARTIALLY COVERED W/EARTH & WOOD. FIGHTING HOLES NOT USED IN A YEAR. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
292145H		187	291940H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1-2 B. 291940H C. YD 074706 D. PTL REC'D JAMMING ON PRIMARY FREQ, FM 0150-0258H. AT 1940H, PTL FOUND 1 UNUSED PRC-25 BTRY. E. DESTROYED BTRY. CONT'D MSN.	DoPo C-2
292147H		188	292040H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 292040H C. XD 855454 XD 857454 D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 34 RDS 105MM HE. EXCEL TGT COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
29 2149H		189	291100Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 189, 291800H.	
	2921 50H	190	291150Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 C & D CO'S, REF: J# 136)	
	2921 50H	191	291316Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 PERIMETER)	
	2921 51H	192	291315Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
	2921 52H	193	291230Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 103, 291800H.	
292200H		194	290930H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 290930H C. YD 577312 D. DISCOVERED M14 MINE W/M26 GRND UNDER-NEATH, IN POT HOLE 300M NORTH OF RAILROAD TRACKS ON RT #1. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292215H		195	291257Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
	292230H	196	291405Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: III MAF MSG 290348Z.	
	292230H	197	291345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 154, 291800H.	
	292231H	198	291359Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (6-1, 3-1)	
	292231H	199	291410Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
292238H		200	291259Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	
292244H		201	292201H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P5 (3/4) B. 292201H C. YD 088502 D. CAC/P5 HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. E. FIRED 4 RDS M79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	Dopo
292245H		202	291915H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. USS BIGALOW B. 291915H C. YD 380859 D. SHIP WAS SHOT AT BY EST 85MM-200MM ARTY, APPROX 50 RDS. NO HITS TAKEN. E. SHIP FIRED COUNTER BTRY & C/2/94 FIRED REIN FIRES AT YD 244883, YD 244880.	Dopo NGF
292246H		203	292050H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 292050H C. YD 778444 YD 788444 D. B CO LP 3-1 SPOTTED FIGURE OF ONE PERSON WHEN 81MM ILLUM WAS FIRED AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED 4 ADDITIONAL 81MM ILLUM RDS, 10 60MM HE RDS, AT ABOVE COORD. DURING MSN, LP 1-1 TOOK 2 M26 GRNDS. DIRECTION OF INCOMING GRNDS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. E. LP 1-1 RET'D 3 M26 GRNDS.	Dopo
292326H		204	291223Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
292345H		205	292130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6B SOD PTL B. 2 92130H C. YD 986056 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, PT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM DNK NR VC. E. OPENED FIRE & REC'D SA'S FIRE IN RET AND 2 MORE GRENADES. VC NOT SEEN BUT BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED NORTH AFTER CONTACT. CALLED ILLUM AND SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	Dopo
29 2349H		206	292105H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 292105H C. YD 720075 D. (ARVN'S) RPT'D OBS'DING 30 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY CALLED W/EXCEL COV. RESULTS UNK.	G-
	292355H	207	291525Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 189, 291800H.	
292357H		208	292250H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 292250H C. YD 821181 YD 823179 D. VC OPENED FIRE W/15-20 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE. 1 AK47 WAS HEARD. E. THERE IS A PTL IN THIS AREA AT PRESENT TIME. FM CAC/A/6.	Dopo
292400H		209		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] COC 3-1 300001-302400H

	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 JUNE 1967.	
	2	291125Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 115, 291800H.	
	3	290930Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 115, 291800H.	
	4	291150H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 6-2 B. 291150H C. XD 891616 D. PTL WAS AWAITING EXTRACTION. COMM WAS MADE W/HELOS & PTL ENTERED LZ. EXPLO DEVICE WAS DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 KIA, 4 WIA. E. PTL EXTRACTED TO "D" MED. F. 1 G. 4 (1 SERIOUS)	Dopo
[illegible]H	5	291530Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (USS BIGALOW)	
	6	291615Z	FM FOUTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 104, 292400H	
	7	300030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H&S/2/9 B. 300030H C. YD141615, 142624 D. PICKED UP MOVEMENT ABOUT 2800M. MOVEMENT CAME WITHIN 2600M FR PERIMETER E. FIRED 15 HE, 17 WP, 1 ILLUM 81MM MORT. MOVEMENT STOPPED: WIL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT	G-2
[illegible]2H	8	291615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP 784	
[illegible]ER	9	291700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 180A, 292400H	
	10	291600Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 155, 292400H	
	11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 153-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
	12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
	13	300040H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 PERIMETER B. 300040H C. YD535319 D. TPS RPT'D 5 PEOPLE VIC YD547328. TPS RPT'D LATER 12 PEOPLE. E. FIRED ILLUM AND 5 PEOPLE WERE OBS'D. FIRED 13 RDS ILLUM AND 20 RDS HE 81MM. GROUP MOVED TO NE TOWARDS YD552335. TPS RPT'D & CONT'D TO MOVE OUT OF RANGE. WILL CHECK AREA IN THE AM. J. 4	DOPO G-2
	14	291610Z	FM NINTH MARS: CIMMARRON SITREP 116, 292400H	
	15	291520Z	FM THIRD MARS: CIMARRON SITREP 116, 292400H	
	16	291535Z	FM 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 190, 292400H	
[illegible]3H	17	291947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 155, 292400H	
[illegible]4H	18	291810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 104, 292400H	
[illegible]5H	19	291730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 115, 292400H	
[illegible]2H	20	291958Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300538H		21	292207H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H&B B. 292207H C. ZD014027 D. APPROX 6 VC MADE CONTACT WITH PTL: PTL RETURNED FIRE 2 VC OPENED FIRE FR REAR E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PULLED BACK TO ROAD TO SWEEP REAR AND WAS FIRED ON BY 1 VC: RECD FIRE FR S/A AND GREN. MOVED BACK TO BEACH SET UP 180DEG DEF AND WAITED FOR AMMO RE-SUPPLY. CONT'D PTL AFTER AMMO RE-SUPPLY: WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 (MINOR)	DoPC
300632H		22	300210H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 300210H C. YD855454, 860458 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE EN COORDS. SAME AREA ARTY MSN HAD BEEN FIRED AT 292040H. REFJ#188 E. FIRED 105 ARTY MSN: W/EXCEL TGT COV. RESULTING IN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT	G-2 DoPC
300635H		23	300220H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 300220H C. YD855454, 850455 D. HEARD MOVEMENT ON POSSIBLE AVE OF APPROACH E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/EXCEL TGT COV. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT	DoPC
	300637H	24	2922267	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/4)	
	300641H	25	2922007	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMARRON SITREP 116, 292400H	
	300642H	26	2919507	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 190, 292400H	
	300652H	27	300630H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 300630H C. YD962108 D. 4-12 CRATER TEAM SEARCHED AREA OF REPTD TNG POUNDS ON 280235H W/NEG RES. COULD NOT DISTINGUISH CRATERS	DoPC G-2
300704H		28	292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 300600H	
300705H		29	2907237	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST	
300706H		30	2919007	FM CG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR 29 JUNE 1967	
300707H		31	211800Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 29 JUNE 1967	
300731H		32	292221Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 157 OF 300600H	
300741H		33	292220Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 105 OF 300600H	
300754H		34	292340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC-H&B)	
300804H		35	292230H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3D1 B. 292230 C. YD285341 D. PTL OBS 5 LIGHTS MOVING N TO S AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/ GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
300806H		36	300220H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 300220H C. YD855454, 850455 D. REF J#23 E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.	G-2
300816H		37	292310Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP 191 OF 300600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300827H		38		FM HUE TOC: A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. UNK C. TEXT D. 3 VC BNS, COVER NAME UNK HAVE MOVED TO YD170640 FM YD190797. W/ MSN TO SHELL DONG HA AND TRUC KHE. THIS UNIT RPTDLY MOVED 2 75MM ARTY INTO THIS PSN.	G-2
300838H		39	292220Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 105 OF 300600H	
300855H		40	292245Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 117 OF 300600H	
300856H		41	292215Z	FM 3D MAR: SITREP 117 AS OF 300600H	
300900H		42	300835H	FM COC TO: B. 300835H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CHOCTOW DEPARTED 0835H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26.	
300902H		43	300715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 300715H C. YD053685 D. E CO ENTERED BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORDS. RECD SA FIRE RES IN 1 KIA & 2 WIA'S. E. CALLING IN AIR & 81MM, TRYING TO GET WIA'S OUT FOR EVAC. F. 1 G. 2.	DOP O
300916H		44	300035Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
	300917H	45	300040Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 157 OF 300600H	
300924H		46		FM 12MAR: A. COMP ARTY RN B. 300745H-300751H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS INSIDE COMPOUND EST 85MM. "A" BTRY GUN 6 REC'D NICKS & SCRAPES ON TRACK. E. COUNTER ARTY FIRE IS IN PROCESS. G. 2.	DOPO G-2
300927H		47	300810H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 300810 C. XD862397 D. WHILE ON PTL C/1/26 FND A TRIANGULAR SHAPED MARKER IN CENTER OF ROAD. EACH SIDE OF MARKER 1' LONG W/ AN EXTENSION OF 1 SIDE POINTING DOWN ROAD AT ANGLE OF 20°. MARKER MADE FM TWIGS. E. DEST MARKER.	G-2
	300953H	48	300130Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP 191 OF 300600H	
	300954H	49	300140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
301002H		50	300121Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN 1318/1321-67, SORTIE 1589	
301007H		51	30 0123Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 419-67, SORTIE 1579	
301008H		52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
301008H		53		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300014H		54	300100Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TGTS	
300045H		55	300750H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 300750H C. YD399465 D. FND 1 105 (DUD) RD E. DEST IN PLACE.	Dopo
300055H		56	300630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 300630H C. YD535539 D. REF J#13 SOD SEARCHED AREA OF TPS-21, CONTACT AT COORDS YD519532. E. FND BLT AND BELT BUCKLE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. N. 1 NVA BELT AND BELT BUCKLE.	Dopo 6-2
300130H		57		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN. B. 300745H-300751H C. YD214739 D. REF J#45 1 M-14 RIFLE STOCK COMPLETELY BROKEN OFF, DAMAGE TO SELECTOR MECHANISM. E. OWNER WILL GO TO DONG HA TO SURVEY RIFLE. HE IS FM 2/12.	Dopo
300215H		58	300815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 300815H C. YD132629 D. FND MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DEST IN PLACE, HAD SECONDARY EXPLO, CONT'ING ON SWEEP.	Dopo
301023H		59	291020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 291020H C. YD265538 D. REF J#123 OF 29 JUNE. PICKED-UP 10 ADDITIONAL DETAINEES AND THEY WERE FWD'D TO 9TH MAR S-2. L. 2: (CUMULATIVE TOTALS).	Dopo 6-2
301024H		60	300730H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 300730H C. YD072708 D. PTL FND 3 BUNKERS, 1 TRENCH. 1 POSS 60MM PSN. 1 HOLE 8X8' (POSS MORT PSN). ANOTHER BUNKER 3' WIDE, 3' DEEP, & 5' LONG. BUNKER MADE OF LOGS & MUD. FND ALSO WERE C-RATION BOX W/ MARKINGS ET/726. APPROX TWO WEEKS OLD. BUNKERS HOLD 3-4 MEN PLUS 60 MORT RDS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dopo 6-2
301035H		61	292207H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H &B B. 292207H C. YD014027 D. H & B SWEPT AREA. FND AK 47 CASINGS AND WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE PART OF AN AK 47 STOCK. SPOOLS & 1 BILLFOLD FND. E. GEAR WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CIT.	Dopo 6-2
301043H		62	300225Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
301044H		63	300215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 105 OF 300600H	Dopo
301045H		64	300213Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
301046H		65		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301013H - 301019H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS INSIDE USMC COMPOUND. EST 85MM. E. REQUEST REIN FIRES.	Dopo
301049H		66	301145H	FM COC WD: B. 301145H D. CHOCTAW RESUPPLY CONVOY ARRIVED CHOCTAW AREA 301145H.	Dopo 5-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301056H		67	291120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J# 107 OF 29 JUNE B. 291120H C. YD302555 D. DETAINEES PICKED UP BY RF'S WERE TURNED OVER TO 3/9 (=) S-2. L. 5.	Dopo G-2
301100H		68	300915H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2D1 B. 300915H C. YD300382 D. PTL FND 1 CO SIZE HARBOR SITE. FND AT SITE WERE FISH CANS, PAMPHLETS, 50-60 FIGHTING HOLES (3X2X3FT) & NUMEROUS FIRE SIGHTS. HARBOR SITE APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR 3 MOS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dopo G-2
301114H		69	301020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 301020H C. YD604325, YD605324 D. OBS 1 VC W/ WPN ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. VC FIRED 1 RD AND DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. E. RET'D FIRE. WILL CROSS RIVER AND CHECK AREA.	Dopo
301127H		70	23JUN67	FM KHE SANH: A. JTAD B. 23JUN67 C. TEXT D. REPT LARGE BN UNIT EST STRENGTH 20,000 MEN LOC VIC XD 554503 AND XD580507. THIS UNIT WAS FORMERLY LOC VIC XD243487 3 MONTHS AGO, AND MOVED RECENTLY TO THE NEW LOC. WPNS INCL 9 LRGE GUNS, LARGE CAL, W/ LONG BARRELS W/ TUBES UNDER THE BARRELS. GUNS HAD 2 WHEELS BIG AS LRGE TRK TIRES. SIGHTS USE LIQUID BUBBLE TYPE LEVELLING DEVICE. RDS WERE APPROX 1.5 METERS LONG AND BIG AROUND AS A MANS THIGH. 17 OTHER GUNS W/LONG TUBE AND BORE AS WIDE AS SPAN OF MANS HAND. 21 OTHER SIMILAR WPNS OF SMALLER CAL. 6 AAA WPNS/ MANY MG/AW/& RIFLES. UNIT HAD ROLLS OF WIRE/ TNT/FOOD. UNIF WERE BLACK/GREY/GREEN. MISSION OF UNIT IS TO BE TO ATTACK US FORCES BASED IN THE DMZ AREA. RATED CFF BY JTAD.	Dopo G-2
301144H		71	300900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J#43 G&E/2/9 B. 300900H C. YD 053685 D. G/2/9 ABREAST OF E/2/9 CAME UNDER S/A FIRE. BOTH E&G NOW IN CONTACT. E. RET'ING FIRE. F. 4 (1 PREV RPT'D) G. 9 (6 MED-EVAC)(2 PREV RPT'D) I. 1 J. 9 M. 1 CHINESE MAUSER.	Dopo G-2
301147H		72	300210H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 300210H C. XD855454, XD860458 D. REF J# 22 E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES AT 301030H	Dopo
301148H		73	300900H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAP-6 FM 3/4 B. 300900H C. YD108578 D. 1 CHILD APPROX 4 YRS OLD BROUGHT TO CAP-5 BY ANOTHER CHILD HAD HIGH FEVER RANGING FM 103.5° - 105°. CORPSMAN UNABLE TO DETERMINE ILLNESS. DECIDED TO REQUEST MED-EVAC. E. CONTACT 3/4 FOR MED-EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 301015H. SENT TO "D" MED.	Dopo G-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301154H		74	300710H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 300710H C. YD712205 D. OBS RED SMOKE ON OUTSKIRTS OF HUE, NO ACTY IN THE AREA.	DOPO
301157H		75	300710H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 300710H C. YD710090 D. ON KAHDEY RIVER OBS MANY FOOTPRINTS TWO DIFFERENT SIZES, POSS MOVEMENT UP AND DOWN RIVER.	DOPO G-2
301158H		76	300715H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 300715H C. YD704325 D. OBS 10 UNARMED PEOPLE IN FIELD, NO ACTIVITY.	G-2
301311H		77	301030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 301030H C. YD126667, YD120667 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA AW FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE, SEARCH AREA W/ NEG RES.	DOPO
301312H		78	301100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 301100H C. YD295526, YD295530 D. PTL REC'D 12 RDS AW FIRE FM YD295530 (POSS SNIPER). E. NOW PURSUING EN.	DOPO
301313H		79	301045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 301045H C. YD132670 D. ENGRS REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE. E. SENT 4 ADDITIONAL MEN AND 1 CORPSMAN TO ENGRS FOR SECURITY.	DOPO
301314H		80	301030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 301030H C. YD595308 D. CONVOY OF PF'S PASSED 2/F/2/4 PSN. PF'S FIRED 1 RD M-79 IMPACTING EST 150 METERS FM 2/F/2/4 RES IN NO CAS. E. REP'TD TO 2/4 FOR ACTION.	DOPO
301315H		81	301045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 CP PERIM DEFENSE B. 301045H C. YD117702, YD122779, YD107676 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 85MM & ARTY RDS, NO DAMAGE. E. RET'D FIRE ON SUSP PSNS W/ARTY	DOPO
301316H		82	301247H	FM COC WO: B. 301247H D. CONVOY FM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 301247H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, & 2/26.	G-4
301317H		83	300915H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 300915H C. YD815124 D. OBS 2 GRPS OF WATER BUFFALO W/ 8 WATER BUFFALO IN EACH GRP MOVING WSW. 2 PEOPLE W/ FIRST GRP, AND 1 WOMEN W/ 2ND GRP. DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES, NO WPNS OBS.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301318H		84		FM G-2: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 291435H-1721H C. YD243786 D. OBS 10 NVA IN VIC OF HOUSE. CALLED ARTY RLS IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND 6 VC KIA (P). OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN. CALLED ARTY, RES IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND 3 VC KIA (P). I. 2. J. 9.	DoPO G-2
301319H		85	300640H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR B. 300640 C. YD547329 D. ENGR ON ROAD SWEEP FND 2 M79 RDS & 1 CARBINE MAG W/ 15 RDS. THE 2 M79 RDS WERE OFF TO THE SIDE OF THE ROAD IN A DITCH & THE MAG WAS ON THE RD ABOUT 200 M FM M79 RDS. E. ENGRS TOOK M79 RDS & CARBINE MAG TO LSA FOR DESTRUCTION.	DoPO G-2
301320H		86	301250H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/F/2/4 B. 301250H C. YD598318 D. 1/F/2/4 PTL DETON EXPLO DEVICE OF UNK TYPE. ONE PTL MEMBER SEEKING COVER STEPPED ON PUNJI STICK. ONE PTL MEMBER WAS WIA FM EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED EMER MED-EVAC. G. 2 (EVAC'D).	DoPO G-1
301321H		87	301000H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-1 B. 301000H C. YD057642 D. PTL OBS 4 NVA MOVING W, NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFS, CTG BELTS, & WPNS. E. ARTY CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE RES 4 KIA (P). PTL CONT'D MSN. J. 4.	
301322H		88	301215H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1 AO B. 301215H C. YD807020 D. PTL OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. E. PTL CALLED ARTY EXPENDED 12 HE & 2 WP. GOOD COVERAGE RES 1 VC KIA (P). PTL CONT'D MSN. J. 1.	
301359H		89	300527Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9)	
	301400H	90	300526Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	301401H	91	300525Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G & E/2/9)	
	301402H	92	300515Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
	301403H	93	300500Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CIMARRON SITREP 117 OF 300600H	
301410H		94	300503Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 106 AS OF 301200H	
301415H		95	300500Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 158 AS OF 301200H	
	301429H	96	300545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 1/9 CP PERIM DEFENSE	
301430H		97	300321Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TGTS	
301431H		98	301200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 301200H C. YD296544 D. FND DOC'S AND 1 NVA SHIRT. APPREHENDED 8 DETAINEES (2 MALES, 6 FEMALES). L. 8 N. 1 NVA SHIRT, 6 DOC'S, 2 ID CARDS.	
301432H		99	301230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 301230H C. YD059687 D. RLF 3/43,71 PLT G/2/9 W/ RECON FND AREA BELIEVED TO BE AREA WHERE CHOPPER WENT DOWN. AREA WAS COMPLETELY BURNED OUT. THERE WERE SOME OLD PSNS FOR ANTI-A/C GUNS IN AREA. FND PART 1 USMC FLIERS FLACK JACKET. E. COMPLETED MSN, RET'ING TO G/2/9 CP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301440H		100	301045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 301045H C. YD117702, YD122779, YD105769 D. REF J#81 REC'D INCOMING 82MM RDS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ ARTY. REQUEST AO TO CHECK AREA, AO SPOTTED GUN PSN AND CALLED FIXED WING, AO SAID 1 (P) ARTY KNOCKED OUT AT YD105769.	DOPO
	301451H	101	300633Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (1/2/2/4)	
	301452H	102	300632Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	DOPO
	301453H	103	300631Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (3-1)	
	301454H	104	300435Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 118 OF 301200H	
301455H		105	300400Z	FM 3D MAR: OP CIMARRON SITREP 116 OF 301200H	
301526H		106	301440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 301440H C. YD292535, YD292531 D. REC'D HVY AUTO WPN FIRE. E. RTN'D FIRE, CALLING ARTY MSN. G. 1 (EVAC).	DOPO G-1
301528H		107	301300H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY FM B. 301300H C. YD204753 D. M/3/9 PTL ENGD 1 VC MALE N OF FIREBREAK W/ NO IDENTIFICATION. E. WE ANED'D HIM TO 12TH MAR TO BE TURNED OVER TO 9TH MAR. L. 1.	DOPO G-2
301600H		108	300503Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NO. 381.	
	301631H	109	300713Z	FM III MAF CDC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 300001H	
	301632H	110	300650Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP 158 OF 301200H	
	301633H	111	300655Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 106 OF 301200H	
	301634H	112	300601Z	FM III MAF CDC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	301635H	113	300656Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (1AL)	DOPO
	301636H	114	300726Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: AREA CLEARANCE	
	301637H	115	300727Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: INTELL LIAISON VISIT	
	301638H	116	300728Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (1/3/9)	
	301639H	117	300611Z	FM 3D DIV CDC: SPOT RPT (1/9 CP)	
301644H		118	300445Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP 192 OF 301200H	
301645H		119	301445H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 301445H C. XD803443, XD76[illegible]75 D. REF J#169 29 JUNE, CONT'D TO OBS AREA W/ NEG RES.	DOPO
301646H		120	301330H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 301330H C. XD796402 D. SIGHTED 1 KIA (C) ON RIDGELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. I. 1.	DOPO G-2
301700H		121	301630H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 301630H C. XD 963543 D. AT ABOVE TIME, K/3/3 DEPARTED FOR CAU OUTPOST. K/3/3 WILL REMAIN UNTIL 010400H AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL CONDUCT OPN IN ACCORDANCE W/3/3'S FRAG ORDER 31-67.	DOPO
301705H		122	290610H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 290610H C. YD 129723 D. REF: J# 159 OF 29 JUNE: SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL 2 EN KIA (C) AND 3 EN KIA (P). I. 2 J. 3 N. RPG RKT RD, CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE, ASSORTED CLOTHING, DOC'S, SA'S AMMO, 6 NVA PACKS.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301712H		123	301330H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 301330H - 301400H C. YD 130695 D. ENCOUNTERED 3 VN WHILE ON PTL. INTERPRETER. AFTER QUESTIONING THESE PEOPLE, BELIEVED 1 TO BE VC. PTL DETAINED THIS MAN AND CONT'D. AT 1400H, PTL ENCOUNTERED 20 VN AND AGAIN INTERPRETER, UPON QUESTIONING THESE PEOPLE, DETERMINED 1 TO BE VC. E. PTL WILL RETURN DET TO 1/9 CP AND WILL BE F'D'D TO 1/9 S-2. L. 2	DoPo G-2
301719H		124	301445H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 301445H C. XD 778444 XD 788444 D. REF: J# 203 29 JUNE: E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	DoPo
301722H		125	301400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3/26 B. 301400H C. XD 786425 D. REF: J#124 OF 29 JUNE: E. 3/26 AO RPTS 3 VC KIA (P) IN ADDITION TO THE 6 KIA (P) RPT'D IN J#124 OF 29 JUNE. J. 3	DoPo G-2
301727H		126	301340H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 301340H C. YD 292535 D. REF: J# 106: REC'D HVY AW'S FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 2(1 EVAC) (1 PREV RPT'D) J. 1 L. 2 N. 1 FRENCH UNIF, 1 PLASTIC CANTEEN AND COOKING UTENSILS	DoPo G-2
301744H		127	301630H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301630H-301635H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY OUTSIDE COMPOUND. EST 85MM.	DoPo
301745H		128	301545H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 301545H C. YD 055683 D. WHILE A/S'S BEING CALLED IN ROCKS WERE THROW RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 3 (MED EVAC)	DoPo
301747H		129	300900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G & E/2/9 B. 300900H C. YD 053685 D. REF: J# 43, 71: G/2/9 ABREAST OF E/2/9 CAME UNDER SA'S FIRE. BOTH E & G/2/9 NOW IN CONTACT. BODIES OF 2 FR KIA HAVE BEEN RECOVERED. E. A/S'S & ARTY POUNDING EN PSN'S LOC HILL #174. RES 4 KIA (C). I. 5 (1 PREV RPT'D)	DoPo G-2
	301755H	130	300910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 118, 301200H	
	301826H	131	300940Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RADIO RELAY ACFT	
301827H		132	301730H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. PROV ARTY BN, CMD GRP, 12TH MARS B. 301730H C. YD 215682 D. BN MESS TRUCK REC'D SNIPER RDS ON H'WAY #9 ON TRIP FM GIO LINH TO DONG HA. RPT'D BY CO OF A/1/40. E. SENT AO TO CHECK AREA.	DoPo
301835H		133	301750H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 301750H C. XD 777438 D. B/1/26 HAD UNK TYPE EXPLO IN TRASH PIT IN THEIR PSN RESULTING IN 6 WIA NBC. UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF EXPLO. E. 6 NBC WERE MED EVAC'D TO THIS LOC AND INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. G. 6 (NBC)(MED EVAC)	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 30-10 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301844H		134		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-134 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC	
	301850H	135	300945Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 192, 301200H	
301907H		136	301800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 301800H C. YD 403393 D. OBS'D LARGE BUNDLES OF RICE AND PLATOON SIZE UNIT, EST 20 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFS, AO SUSPECTS PEOPLE WERE MOVING FM OR TOWARDS RICE. E. CONDUCTING A/S, 4 KIA(C). I. 4	G-2
301910H		137	301800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP B. 301800H C. YD 770124 YD 772120 D. ARVN OP RPT'D REC'ING ENEMY S/S FIRE FM WEST SIDE OF RIVER. E. GUN BOATS MOVING THRU AREA TO RET FIRE. A CO MOVING TO AREA FM NW.	DoPo G-2
301915H		138	301010Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 159, 301800H	
301915H		139	301025Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 193, 301800H	
301930H		140	301011Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 107, 301800H	
	301930H	141	300951Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/26)	
	301936H	142	300950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/9)	
	301936H	143	300949 Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/26)	
	301937H	144	300948Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY HN)	
	301937H	145	300947Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	301938H	146	300946Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
301938H		147	300849Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS.	
301944H		148	301830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 301830H C. YD 055683 D. AFTER A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 MORE VC KIA (C). F. 4 (TOTAL) G. 12(MED EVAC(TOTAL) I. 8 (TOTAL) J. 9 (TOTAL)	Do G-2
301946H		149	301800H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. E/2/12 B. 301800H C. YD 110690 D. THIS UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS; 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND; 1 RD LANDED IN WP BUNKER, IN WHICH 8 RDS(WP) WERE DESTROYED. 1 RD LANDED IN GUN #5 PSN AND DESTROYED 1 RIFLE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON YD 132779 & YD 105769.	DoPo
301948H		150	301916H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301916H TO 301930H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS, UNK CAL. E. HAVE AO OBSERVING AREA.	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
302013H		151	290020H	FM DOPO: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 290020H C. [illegible] VIET LST RAMP D. (LAT, LNTRY): AT 290020H I D/A03 (COC ONINO COUNTY) HIT BY [illegible] MINE ON PORT SIDE AT LST RAMP. CUA VIET SUPPORT FACILITY BOTH ENGINE ROOMS FLOODED WITH NO [illegible]. AT [illegible] MINE EXPLODED 20 FEET AFT OF SHIP. NO DAMAGE ON SECOND EXPLOSION. TUG REQUESTED FM DANANG. PEL BOATS SWEPT RIVER. 1 NAVY WIA MED EVAC. G. 1 USN (MED EVAC)	Do[illegible] G-2
302022H		152	301425H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C2 B. 301425H C. YC 850036 D. PTL OBSVD 15 VC/NVA IN DARK CLOTHING IN LZ AREA W/HELMETS & NATURAL VEGETATION FOR CAMO; CARRYING [illegible] & CART BELTS. VC/NVA [illegible] VC/NVA SAW HELOS & [illegible] MSN ABORTED. F/W & GUNSHIPS RAN A/S W/NO RESULTS.	G-2
302024H		153	301915H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARS [illegible] B. 301915H C. YD 972100 D. BOATS DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. RECVD LT SNIPER FIRE. NO OTHER FRDS IN IMMEDIATE AREA EXCEPT S/T/L WHICH WAS MOVING AWAY FM AREA CONCERNED.	G-2
302040H		154	301800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 301800H C. YD [illegible] D. SELF INFLICTED WOUND, LEFT LOWER LEG, ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. MAN STATED HE CLEARED RIFLE AFTER MAG CHANGING IT. E. MAN WAS MED EVAC'D, INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD. G. 1 (NBC MED EVAC)	Doc G-1
302043H		155	301710H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 PLT (SPARROW HAWK) B. 301710H C. YC 905959 YC 912956 D. SPARROW HAWK PLT DISMOUNTED TO VIC ABOVE COORD. UPON LANDING HELOS RECVD LT SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. UPON MOVING FM LZ ONE PFC TM LDR STEPPED ON PIECE OF LOOSE MACADAM DETONATING UNK EXPLO DEVICE, WOUNDING PFC TM LDR IN BOTH LEGS. PFC TM LDR MED EVAC'D. PLT MOVED TO DSN VIC YC 905959 AND FOUND 9 UNOCCUPIED 2 MAN BUNKERS AND MULTIPLE SPIDER HOLES; ALL RELATIVELY NEW AND WELL CAMO. PLT RETD TO LZ AT YC 905959 FOR EXTRACTION AT 1830H AS ORDERED BY 3D MARDIV COC. HELO ZONE CONTAINED NUMEROUS PUNJI STAKES IN PITS 3'x2'x2' DEEP; ALL OLD AND NOT WELL CAMO. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	Doc G-2
302116H		156	301130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
302116H		157	301132Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/9)	
302117H		158	301134Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
302117H		159	301136Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
302118H		160	301138Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (ZO)	
302118H		161	301140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G & E/2/9)	
302119H		162	301142Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
302119H		163	301215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/12)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302124H		164	301648H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 B. 301648H C. YC 903962 (LOC OF LZ) D. PTL ATTEMPTING TO INSERT AT ABOVE COORD REC'D ENEMY FIRE CAUSING CH46 IN WHICH THEY WERE RIDING, TO BE SHOT DOWN. A/C CRASHED AT YC 901957. A/C BURST INTO FLAMES. SOME SECONDARY EXPLO'S OBS'D. F/W & GUNSHIPS RAN A/S ON ENEMY PSN'S. SPARROW HAWK COMMITTED. RESCUE HELOS EXTRACTED 4 MEMBERS OF 8 MAN PTL, 3 CREW MEMBERS ALSO. 4 RECON KIA & 1 AVIATOR KIA; NOT RECOVERED. F. 4 G. 4	D&P
302130H		165	301905H	FM 3D RECONBN: A. 1A2 B. 301905H C. YD 712115 YD 710123 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC IN DARKS UNIF'S WHO APPEARED TO BE IN AN OP. E. CALLED MORT FIRE W/GOOD TGT COV. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.	G-2
302140H		166	301100Z	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 119, 301800H.	
302140H		167	301005Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN CIMARRON SITREP NR 119, 301800H.	
	302201H	168	301335Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 107, 301800H.	
	302201H	169	301330Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 159, 301800H.	
302202H		170	301800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 301800H C. YD 115702 D. 1/9 CP REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY IN SOUTHERN ARTY PSN (YD 158751). NO CAS E. FIRED ARTY AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS AT YD 158751, 097806, 097805. 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S OCCURED.	D&P
302208H		171	302100H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3-1 B. 302100H C. YD 068635 YD 065635 D. PTL HEARD NOISES & VN TALKING. E. ARTY CALLED., W /GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. NOISES CEASED.	D&P
302228H		172	302100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6B (SOD AMBUSH) B. 302100H C. YD 830176 D. CAC/A/6B, SOD AMBUSH, SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. PF'S INITIATED FIRE. VC RET'D FIRE AND FLED IN NE DIRECTION. CONTACT WAS MADE AT A DISTANCE OF 60-75M FM AMBUSH SITE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. EXPENDED 120 RDS SA'S.	D&P G-2
302328H		173	302245H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 302245H C. XD 962698 D. LARGE AIR BURST VIC ABOVE COORD OBS'D BY 2/L/3/3. FRAGS OR BURNING PIECES SEEN FALLING FM BURST. E. ARTY MSN BEING CALLED AT ABOVE COORD.	G-2
302334H		174	302245H	FM 2/26: A. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY B. 302245H C. YD 829153 D. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY SPOTTED 12 VEHICLES MOVING N ON H'WAY #1, PASSING CHECK PT #15. RPT'D TO 3D MARDIV COC. THEY KNEW NOTHING OF CONVOY. ALSO SAID THEY CHECKED W/ARVN, BUT ARVN ALSO SAID THEY HAD NO VEHICLES ON ROAD. E. CALLED PMO FOR INFO. NEG RESULTS.	D&S
302342H		175	301247Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG.	
302400H		176		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 JUNE 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED